

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources. Minutes.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

DATE: January 15, 2010

TO: Board of Water and Soil Resources' Members, Advisors, and Staff

FROM: John Jaschke, Executive Director

SUBJECT: January 28, 2010 Board Meeting Notice

The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) will meet on Thursday, January 28, 2010, beginning at 8:30 a.m. The meeting will be held at Riverwood Inn & Conference Center, River Bluff Conference Room at 10990 95th Street NE Otsego, MN 55362.

The following information pertains to agenda items:

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Southern Water Planning Committee

1. Goodhue County Priority Concerns Scoping Document

Goodhue County, as part of updating their Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan, submitted the Priority Concerns Scoping Document for state review and comment. The Southern Water Planning Review Committee of the Board, chaired by Tom Loveall, met December 16, 2009, after the state agency review period ended. The committee's recommendation for the content of the final plan is drafted for the full Board review and action. The state's expectations for the final plan must be sent to Goodhue County. - ***DECISION ITEM***

Grants Program and Policy Committee

1. **Implementation of Minnesota Grants Management Policies** The Department of Administration, Office of Grants Management has created 13 grants management policies that apply to all executive branch state agencies. An evaluation of these policies has determined that BWSR is in compliance with 9 of these policies. Staff have developed a recommendation for compliance with Policy Number 08-01 Conflict of Interest for State Grant Making that was reviewed by the Grants Program and Policy Committee on

Bemidji
701 Minnesota Avenue
Suite 234
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
1601 Minnesota Drive
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
1004 Frontier Trail
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
2300 Silver Creek
Road N.E.
Rochester, MN 55906
phone (507) 281-7797
fax (507) 285-7144

Saint Paul
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155
phone (651) 296-3767
fax (651) 297-5615

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

December 16, 2009. In addition, Staff have developed a recommendation for compliance with Policy Number 08-06 Financial Review of Nongovernmental Organizations that was reviewed by the Grants Program and Policy Committee on December 16, 2009. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **Allocation of FY2010 Competitive Grants – Decision.** On September 23, 2009, the Board passed a resolution authorizing the FY2010 Competitive Grants Program. BWSR staff have implemented the resolution by having an application period from October 15, 2009 to December 1, 2009, and organizing BWSR staff and interagency teams to review and rank applications, and develop allocation recommendations in the following grant programs:
   - BWSR Clean Water Fund – Runoff Reduction Grants, Clean Water Assistance Grants, Shoreland Improvement Grants, SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement Grants, and Conservation Drainage Grants;
   - BWSR Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants;
   - MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants;
   - BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants;
   - MDA Agricultural Best Management Practices Loan Program;
   - BWSR Native Buffer Cost-Share; and
   - BWSR Cooperative Weed Management.

   The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed these recommendations on January 13, 2010. ***DECISION ITEM***

3. **Legislative Directed Clean Water Fund Allocations: Anoka Conservation District and Hennepin County.** For the current biennium, BWSR was appropriated a direct appropriation of $400,000 in FY2010 and $600,000 in FY2011 for the Anoka Conservation District for the metropolitan landscape restoration program and of $500,000 in FY2010 for Hennepin County for riparian restoration and stream bank stabilization in the ten primary stream systems in Hennepin County. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed these direct appropriations on January 13, 2010. ***DECISION ITEM***

4. **Authorizing Contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps.** The 2009 Legislature required BWSR to contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps (MCC) for $500,000 for Clean Water Fund maintenance and restoration activities. In September (Board Resolution #09-76) the Board reserved funds from the three Clean Water Fund grant programs to fund this mandate. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed this issue on January 13, 2010 and is recommending the Board adopt the proposed resolution authorizing BWSR to enter into contract with the MCC. ***DECISION ITEM***

5. **MPCA SSTS Educational Stipend.** The 2009 Legislature appropriated funding to the MPCA for county administration of the Subsurface Sewage Treatment System (SSTS) Program. The Agency has made available up to $1,500 per county for county staff to attend Advanced Designer/Inspector and Service provider training courses offered by the University of Minnesota. Staff are proposing that these funds, if approved, by allocated with the county FY10 SSTS Base Grants. ***DECISION ITEM***

6. **Spring Flood of 2009 Response.** In the Red River Valley Disaster Relief Bill of 2009, the Legislature appropriated funds to BWSR to respond on three fronts:
   1) Erosion, Sediment, and Water Quality Control Cost-Share
   2) Red River Basin Commission Long Term Flood Solutions Plan Grant
   3) Reinvest in Minnesota Conservation Easements Program

   The Grants Program and Policy Committee on January 13, 2010 reviewed the proposed fund allocations under each of these response areas. ***DECISION ITEM***

7. **State Cost Share and RIM Rule Revision.** The Legislature amended M.S. 103C.501 in 2009. The rule needs to be amended to ensure continued consistency with the Statute. In addition, rule changes are desirable to allow increased programmatic flexibility that can be achieved through to Board policy. Staff have been working on rule changes along with associated Cost Share Manual edits and are requesting Board authorization to formally begin the rule making process. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed this initiative on December 16, 2009. ***DECISION ITEM***

NEW BUSINESS

1. **Approval of the Performance Review and Assistance Program 2010 Report to the Legislature.** The third annual PRAP Report to the Legislature contains a summary of BWSR's review of LGU performance during the past year. The report presents the 2009 accomplishments compared to program objectives set in last year's report. It highlights results from a basic review (Level I) of all 238 LGUs' performance and contains summaries of the in-depth reviews (Level II) of nine LGUs. Included is a list of program objectives for 2010. The report is submitted for Board approval and subsequent transmittal to legislative environmental resource committees in both the House and Senate, as required by statute. ***DECISION ITEM***

If you have any questions regarding the agenda, please feel free to give me a call at 651-296-0878. The meeting will adjourn about noon. I look forward to seeing you on January 28, 2010.

December 16, 2009. In addition, Staff have developed a recommendation for compliance with Policy Number 08-06 Financial Review of Nongovernmental Organizations that was reviewed by the Grants Program and Policy Committee on December 16, 2009. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **Allocation of FY2010 Competitive Grants – Decision.** On September 23, 2009, the Board passed a resolution authorizing the FY2010 Competitive Grants Program. BWSR staff have implemented the resolution by having an application period from October 15, 2009 to December 1, 2009, and organizing BWSR staff and interagency teams to review and rank applications, and develop allocation recommendations in the following grant programs:
   - BWSR Clean Water Fund – Runoff Reduction Grants, Clean Water Assistance Grants, Shoreland Improvement Grants, SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement Grants, and Conservation Drainage Grants;
   - BWSR Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants;
   - MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants;
   - BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants;
   - MDA Agricultural Best Management Practices Loan Program;
   - BWSR Native Buffer Cost-Share; and
   - BWSR Cooperative Weed Management.

   The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed these recommendations on January 13, 2010. ***DECISION ITEM***

3. **Legislative Directed Clean Water Fund Allocations: Anoka Conservation District and Hennepin County.** For the current biennium, BWSR was appropriated a direct appropriation of $400,000 in FY2010 and $600,000 in FY2011 for the Anoka Conservation District for the metropolitan landscape restoration program and of $500,000 in FY2010 for Hennepin County for riparian restoration and stream bank stabilization in the ten primary stream systems in Hennepin County. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed these direct appropriations on January 13, 2010. ***DECISION ITEM***

4. **Authorizing Contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps.** The 2009 Legislature required BWSR to contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps (MCC) for $500,000 for Clean Water Fund maintenance and restoration activities. In September (Board Resolution #09-76) the Board reserved funds from the three Clean Water Fund grant programs to fund this mandate. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed this issue on January 13, 2010 and is recommending the Board adopt the proposed resolution authorizing BWSR to enter into contract with the MCC. ***DECISION ITEM***

5. **MPCA SSTS Educational Stipend.** The 2009 Legislature appropriated funding to the MPCA for county administration of the Subsurface Sewage Treatment System (SSTS) Program. The Agency has made available up to $1,500 per county for county staff to attend Advanced Designer/Inspector and Service provider training courses offered by the University of Minnesota. Staff are proposing that these funds, if approved, by allocated with the county FY10 SSTS Base Grants. ***DECISION ITEM***

Southern Water Planning Committee

2. Goodhue County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Tom Loveall – ***DECISION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

January 28, 2010

Goodhue County Commissioners
c/o Beau Kennedy, Water Plan Coordinator
Goodhue Soil and Water Conservation District
104 East 3rd Avenue, P.O. Box 335
Goodhue, MN 55027

Dear Goodhue County Commissioners:

RE: Official Comments Pertaining to the State Review of the Goodhue County Priority Concerns Scoping Document

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 103B.313, subdivision 5, this letter communicates the State's official comments pertaining to the priority concerns Goodhue County has chosen to address in the update of their Comprehensive Local Water Management (LWM) Plan. The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR), along with the state review agencies, received the Goodhue County Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) on October 20, 2009.

Goodhue County has reviewed the identified concerns raised during the public input process and selected the following priority concerns for inclusion in the update of the LWM Plan. The priority concerns were separated into two categories, Urban/Residential and Rural/Agricultural, as outlined below.

Urban/Residential
Water Quality Management

1) Erosion and Sediment Control
2) Septic System Compliance
3) Impaired Waters – TMDL involvement on listed waters within cities
4) Groundwater Protection

Rural/Agricultural
Water Quality Management

1) Erosion and Sediment Control
2) Feedlot Water Quality Improvement
3) Nutrient Management
4) Impaired Waters – TMDL involvement as non-point source

Bemidji
701 Minnesota Avenue
Suite 234
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
1601 Minnesota Drive
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828 6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
1004 Frontier Trail
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
2300 Silver Creek
Road N.E.
Rochester, MN 55906
phone (507) 281-7797
fax (507) 285-7144

Saint Paul
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155
phone (651) 296-3767
fax (651) 297-5615

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

The BWSR received comments from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and the Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) on the Goodhue County PCSD during the official review period. No agency comments were received from the Department of Natural Resources (DNR), the Department of Health (MDH), or the Environmental Quality Board during this review period. MDA and MPCA concurred with the priority concerns identified and felt the priority concern identification process was commendable. The MPCA provided additional comments to be considered as Goodhue County drafts the final Local Water Management (LWM) Plan. They would have liked to have seen more detail explaining each priority concern; suggested to include TMDL pollutant allocation and implementation strategies; and informed Goodhue County on the Environmental Data Access System – a source of water monitoring data.

The BWSR Southern Water Planning Review Committee (hereinafter referred to as Committee) met on December 16, 2009 to discuss the content of the PCSD, state review agency comments on the PCSD, and recommendations for the content of the final LWM Plan.

The Committee commends Goodhue County for the process they used to select the concerns – including soliciting input from local government, citizens, and state agencies – and incorporating that information into the six priority concern areas. The priority concerns to be addressed in the LWM Plan are deemed to be appropriate; the Committee does not recommend or require any changes to the PCSD as drafted.

Sincerely,

Randy Kramer, Chair
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

c: Becky Balk, MDA
John Wells, EQB
Art Persons, MDH
Michele Hanson, DNR
David L. Johnson, MPCA
Joe Martin, MDA
Dan Wilson, MDH
Randy Kramer, BWSR Board
Paul Langseth, BWSR Board
John Meyer, BWSR Board
Tom Loveall, BWSR Board
Sandra Hooker, BWSR Board
Goodhue Soil & Water Conservation District
Jeff Nielsen, BWSR Southern Region Supervisor
Michelle Schaefers, Board Conservationist

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

November 20, 2009

Jeff Nielsen
Board of Water and Soil Resources
261 Highway 15 South
New Ulm, MN 56073

Dear Jeff Nielsen:

Goodhue County has submitted their Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) for the 2010 Local Water Management Plan Update to BWSR and other state agencies. BWSR received this document on October 20, 2009. State agency comments were received from MPCA and MDA; both concur with the priority concerns identified. No other state agency comments were received during this review period; however, MPCA, MDA, and BWSR submitted priority concerns upfront and participated in the development of the PCSD.

Representing BWSR staff, I have completed my review of the Priority Concerns Scoping Document for Goodhue County and recommend that BWSR concur with the priority concerns identified.

I look forward to working with the County officials, residents, and technical staff as the Plan Update moves forward. If you have questions or need additional information, please contact me at 507-206-2892.

Sincerely,

Michelle

Michelle Schaefers
Board Conservationist

Bemidji
3217 Bemidji Avenue N
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755 [illegible]
fax (218) 755 [illegible]

Detroit Lakes
[illegible]

Marshall
[illegible]

Rochester
[illegible]
Suite A
Rochester, MN 55904
phone (507) 285 7458
fax (507) 280 2875

Saint Paul
One West Water Street
Suite 250
Saint Paul, MN 55107
phone (651) 282 9969
fax (651) 284 0080

[illegible] printed on recycled paper

Grants Program and Policy Committee

8. Implementation of Minnesota Grants Management Policies – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

9. Allocation of FY2010 Competitive Grants – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

10. Legislative Directed Clean Water Fund Allocations: Anoka Conservation District and Hennepin County – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

11. Authorizing Contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

12. MPCA SSTS Educational Stipend - Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

13. Spring Flood of 2009 Response – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

14. State Cost Share and RIM Rule Revision – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

Board Resolution # 10-05

Implementation of the Minnesota Grants Management Policies

WHEREAS, M.S. 16B.97, subd. 4(a)(1) provides that the Commissioner of Administration shall "create general grants management policies and procedures that are applicable to all executive agencies."; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to this statute the Department of Administration has developed the following grants management policies:

Policy Number 08-01: Conflict of Interest Policy for State Grant-Making;

Policy Number 08-02: Policy on Rating Criteria for Competitive Grant Review;

Policy Number 08-03: Policy on Writing and Publicizing Grants Notices and Requests for Proposal;

Policy Number 08-04: Policy on Use of Grant Agreements;

Policy Number 08-05: Policy on Public Comments Concerning Fraud and Waste in State Grants;

Policy Number 08-06: Policy on Financial Review of Nongovernmental Organizations;

Policy Number 08-07: Policy on Single and Sole Source Grants;

Policy Number 08-08: Policy on Grant Payments;

Policy Number 08-09: Policy on Grant Progress Reports;

Policy Number 08-10: Policy on Grant Monitoring;

Policy Number 08-11: Policy on Legislatively Mandated Grants;

Policy Number 08-12: Policy on Grant Amendments;

Policy Number 08-13: Policy on Grant Closeout Evaluation; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR staff and the Department of Administration, Office of Grants Management have evaluated these policies with regard to agency grants management policies and procedures and have determined that BWSR is in compliance with the following policies:

Policy Number 08-02: Policy on Rating Criteria for Competitive Grant Review;

Policy Number 08-03: Policy on Writing and Publicizing Grants Notices and Requests for Proposal;

Policy Number 08-04: Policy on Use of Grant Agreements;

Policy Number 08-05: Policy on Public Comments Concerning Fraud and Waste in State Grants;

Policy Number 08-07: Policy on Single and Sole Source Grants;

Policy Number 08-09: Policy on Grant Progress Reports;

Policy Number 08-11: Policy on Legislatively Mandated Grants;

Policy Number 08-12: Policy on Grant Amendments;

Policy Number 08-13: Policy on Grant Closeout Evaluation; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the process and form developed by staff to comply with Policy Number 08-01: Conflict of Interest Policy for State Grant-Making on December 16, 2009; and,

WHEREAS, the guiding principle of this policy is transparency and the proposal requires the chair of a meeting that is part of the grant making process to make a statement regarding the conflicts of interest policy and for participants in the grants making process to sign a conflict of interest disclosure form; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the proposal to comply with Policy Number 08-06: Policy on Financial Review of Nongovernmental Organizations on January 13, 2010;

WHEREAS, the proposal to comply with this policy is to require non-local government unit (LGU) grantees to have a LGU as a fiscal agent because:

- BWSR staff have very limited resources to properly review LGU fiscal data,
- Disallowing non-governmental organizations from being applicants is contrary to BWSR's mission of working with local organizations; and
- LGUs have regular financial audits.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board adopt the recommendations of the Grants Program and Policy Committee regarding the proposals to comply with Policy Number 08-01: Conflict of Interest Policy for State Grant-Making and Policy Number 08-06: Policy on Financial Review of Nongovernmental Organizations.

R J Kramer

Date: 1/28/10

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Minnesota Grants Management Policies & Statute

Improving the state's grant-making is one of the primary goals of the Drive to Excellence Grants Management Project. One tool for accomplishing this is the creation of comprehensive grants management policies as outlined in Minnesota Statute 16B.97 sub. 4 (a)(1). The following grants management policies are applicable to all Executive Branch agencies, boards, commissions, councils, authorities and task forces. The policies and forms below will open in a new browser window.

Policy 08-01: Grants Conflict of Interest
Minnesota state agencies must work to deliberately avoid both actual and perceived conflicts of interest related to grant-making at both the individual and organizational levels. When a conflict of interest concerning state grant-making exists, transparency shall be the guiding principle in addressing it.

Policy 08-02: Rating Criteria for Competitive Grant Review
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota to ensure fairness, precision and consistency in competitive grant awards. State competitive grant review processes shall be conducted using review criteria that are identified in the notice of grant opportunity or request for proposal and a standardized scoring system to rate each application against the chosen criteria.

Policy 08-03: Publicizing Grants Notices and Requests for Proposal
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota to include sufficient information in notices of grant opportunities and requests for proposal (RFPs) so that potential applicants may make informed decisions about applying for and managing state grants. It is also the policy of the State of Minnesota to publicize competitive grant opportunities broadly.

Policy 08-04: Use of Grant Agreements
Minnesota state agencies must use a written grant agreement for all grants made by the agency. Grant agreements must conform to Minnesota Statute 16 B.98 subd. 5, "Creation and Validity of Grant Agreements."

Policy 08-05: Public Comments Concerning Fraud and Waste in State Grants
As directed by the Commissioner of Administration, the Office of Grants Management (OGM) will serve as the central point of contact for questions and comments about fraud and waste in state grants and about the violation of statewide grants policies. The OGM will also respond to other public questions and concerns about state grants.

Policy 08-06: Financial Review of Nongovernmental Organizations
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota to make grants to nongovernmental organizations that are financially stable enough to carry out the purpose of the grant. Before awarding a grant of over $25,000 to a nongovernmental organization, Minnesota state agencies must assess a recent financial statement from that organization. Items of significant concern must be discussed with the grant applicant and resolved to the satisfaction of state agency staff before a grant is awarded.

Policy 08-07: Single and Sole Source Grants
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota that grants are to be competitively awarded as much as possible. Single and sole source grants are to be used when only one entity is reasonably able to meet a grant's intended purpose and objectives, due to their geographic location, specialized knowledge, relationships or specialized equipment.

Policy 08-08: Grant Payments
State agencies shall specify the method and schedule of payments for each grant in the grant agreement. Grant payments may not be issued until the funds are encumbered and the grant agreement is fully executed. Reimbursement is the preferred method for making grant payments.

Policy 08-09: Grant Progress Reports
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota to monitor progress on state grants by requiring grantees to submit written progress reports at least annually until all grant funds have been expended and all of the terms in the grant agreement have been met. Grant payments shall not be made on grants with past due progress reports unless the state agency has given the grantee a written extension.

Policy 08-10: Grant Monitoring
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota to conduct at least one monitoring visit per grant period on all state grants of over $50,000 and to conduct at least annual monitoring visits on grants of over $250,000. State agencies must also conduct a financial reconciliation of grantees' expenditures at least once during the grant period on grants of over $50,000.

Policy 08-11: Legislatively Mandated Grants
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota to manage legislatively mandated grants with the same level of oversight applied to other state grants, while respecting and maintaining the legislative intent. Legislatively made grants shall be monitored using the same standards applied to other types of state grants. In situations in which the purpose and amount of a grant is stated in law, but the grantee organization is not stated, state agencies must use either a single/sole source or competitive process to select the grantee.

Policy 08-12: Policy on Grant Amendments
Because fully executed grant agreements and grant agreement amendments are legally binding documents for enforcing the terms of a grant, it is the policy of the State of Minnesota to document changes to a grant agreement using a fully executed grant agreement amendment

Policy 08-13: Grant Closeout Evaluation
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota to consider a grant applicant's past performance before awarding subsequent grants to them. State agencies must consider a grant applicant's performance on prior grants from that agency before making a new grant award of over $5,000.

Board of Water and Soil Resources
Conflict of Interest Disclosure for Grant Application Reviewer

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources
WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

Grant Program_____ **FY**_____

Policy 08-01: Grants Conflict of Interest **Minnesota state agencies must work to deliberately avoid both actual and perceived conflicts of interest related to grant-making at both the individual and organizational levels. When a conflict of interest concerning state grant-making exists, transparency shall be the guiding principle in addressing it.**

Grant Making Meeting Procedure
Meetings that are part of the grant making process will include an agenda item to identify and disclose actual or perceived conflicts of interest. During this agenda item, the chair of the meeting shall make a statement that defines what a conflict of interest is and a request that meeting participants disclose any actual or perceived conflicts. This statement is as follows:

Agenda Item: Members Report Potential Conflicts of Interest Regarding Today's Business.
Chair Statement: *"A conflict of interest whether actual or perceived occurs when someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests and these competing interests make it difficult to fulfill professional duties impartially. At this time, members are requested to identify any potential conflicts of interest they may have regarding today's business."*

This form gives Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) grant application reviewers an opportunity to disclose any conflicts of interest, or potential for conflicts of interest that exist during a grant making process. It is the grant reviewer's obligation to be familiar with the Conflict of Interest Policy for State Grant-Making and to disclose any conflicts of interest. The grant reviewer is not required to explain the reason for the conflict of interest as this form is considered public data under Minn. Statute 13.599- Grants. **A disclosure does not automatically result in the grant application reviewer being removed from the review process.**

Please read the descriptions of conflict of interest below and mark the appropriate box that pertains to you and your status as a reviewer of this grant program.

Descriptions of conflicts of interest- A conflict of interest shall be deemed to exist when a review of the situation by the grant reviewer or other agency personnel determines any one of the following conditions to be present:

(a) A state employee or a grant reviewer uses his/her status or position to obtain special advantage, benefit, or access to the grantee or grant applicant's time, services, facilities, equipment, supplies, badge, uniform, prestige, or influence.

(b) A state employee or a grant reviewer receives or accepts money or anything else of value from a state grantee or grant applicant or has equity or a financial interest in or partial or whole ownership of an applicant organization.

(c) A state employee or a grant reviewer is an employee or board member of a grant applicant or grantee applicants or is a family member of anyone involved in the grantee or grant applicant's agency.

☐ Based on the descriptions above, I do not have a conflict of interest.

☐ Based on the descriptions above, I have or may have an actual or perceived conflict of interest, which I am listing below. *(The grant reviewer should state any and all applicants with which they may have a conflict of interest and describe the nature of the conflict in the space below, but it is not required since this form is considered public information.)*

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

☐ Based on the descriptions above, I am unable to participate in this review process because of a conflict of interest.

If at any time during the review process I discover a conflict of interest, I will disclose that conflict immediately to the Grants Coordinator.

Reviewer's printed name: _____

Reviewer's signature: _____

Reviewer's title: _____

Date: _____

This section to be completed by BWSR Grant Program Contact or BWSR Grant Coordinator:

I certify that the issue of Conflicts of Interest has been discussed with this reviewer and the following actions have been taken:

☐ Reviewer has no conflict(s) and will fully participate in the review process.

☐ Reviewer has disclosed a conflict(s) or a potential conflict(s) but will continue to participate in the review process. The reviewer will not be given any applications to review from those applicants with whom he/she has or may have a conflict. The reviewer has been instructed to avoid discussing the applicant and / or applications from agencies with which the reviewer has or may have a conflict of interest with other reviewers.

☐ Reviewer has disclosed a conflict(s) and will not be participating in the review process in any manner.

Staff signature: _____ Date: _____

11/09 H:GCIF

Minnesota Grants Management Policies & Statute
BWSR Implementation

Policy 08-06: Financial Review of Nongovernmental Organizations

Background Summary
It is the policy of the State of Minnesota to make grants to nongovernmental organizations that are financially stable enough to carry out the purpose of the grant. Before awarding a grant of over $25,000 to a nongovernmental organization, Minnesota state agencies must assess a recent financial statement from that organization. Items of significant concern must be discussed with the grant applicant and resolved to the satisfaction of state agency staff before a grant is awarded.

Currently
This policy seldom applies to BWSR as less than 1% of our grants go to non-LGUs.

None-the-less, the G – Team discussed and present the following implementation alternatives:

A. Require non-LGUs to submit their fiscal data – balance sheets, financial statements; to survive BWSR review.
B. Require non-LGU grantees to have a LGU as a fiscal agent.
C. Disallow non-LGUs to be applicants.
D. Request an OGM exemption to this policy.

Recommendation
Because:
1) BWSR staff have very limited training, and no available time, to properly review non-LGU fiscal data (alt. A); and,
2) Disallowing non-GUs from being applicants is contrary to BWSR's mission of working with local organizations (alt. C); and,
3) Obtaining an exemption for this policy from the OGM is unlikely (alt. D);

the G – Team requests SMT to recommend alternative B to the Grants Program & Policy Committee, while understanding that this alternative may result in greater state and local administrative fiscal agent project costs.

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
January 15, 2010

Background Information on the FY 2010 Competitive Grant Funding Recommendations

- The BWSR staff presented the FY 2010 Competitive Grants Program granting strategy and request for proposals request at the August 25th, 2009 Grants Program and Policy Committee (GPPC) meeting. The GPPC reviewed this request and recommended approval at the September 23, 2009 BWSR Board meeting.
- The FY 2010 Competitive Grants Program includes the Competitive Clean Water Fund Grants, Conservation Drainage Grants, Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants, MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants, BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants, MDA Agricultural Best Management Practices Program, Native Buffer Cost Share Program, and the Cooperative Weed Management Area Grant Program.
- The FY 2010 Competitive Grant application period ran from October 15th through December 1st.
- Staff conducted approximately 9 statewide information outreach sessions starting immediately after the September Board meeting.

Conservation Drainage Grants

- $200,000 was available for FY 2010
- There were 15 Conservation Drainage applications requesting $1,029,821.

Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants

- $2,500,000 available ($500,000 From the General Fund and $2 million from the CWF)
- There were 48 applications requesting $1,521,057.

Cooperative Weed Management Area Grant Program

- $200,000 was available for FY 2010/FY2011
- There were 23 CWMA applications requesting $372,356.

Native Buffer Cost Share

- $1,000,000 was available for FY 2010
- There were 13 Native Cost Share applications requesting $1,452,862.

Clean Water Fund

- The Interagency Ranking Team consisted of DNR, MPCA, MDA, MDH and BWSR staff.
- Applications and scoring criteria were distributed to regional agency staff for input into the scoring process. The BWSR Clean Water Specialists met with BCs for their input into the ranking process.
- The Interagency Ranking Team met on Thursday, January 7th to finalize ranking and recommend funding allocations from the various funding programs.
- There were 178 Clean Water Fund applications requesting 39.6 million dollars.

FY2010 Competitive Clean Water Grants Agency Fund	**FY10 Amount**
BWSR Runoff Reduction Grants	$2,460,000 CWF
BWSR Clean Water Assistance Grants	$2,650,000 CWF
BWSR Feedlot Water Quality Management Grant	$2,500,000 ($500,000-General Fund & $2.0 million CWF)
BWSR Shoreland Improvement Grants	$1,400,000 CWF
BWSR Conservation Drainage Advancement Grants	$200,000 CWF
MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants	$350,000 General Fund
BWSR SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement	$800,000 CWF
BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants	$860,000 CWF
MDA Clean Water Ag BMP	$1,800,000 CWF
Total	**$13,020,000**

Funding Strategies for the Competitive Clean Water Fund Application

- CWF competitive grants included Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance and Shoreland Improvement grants.
- Members of the interagency work team (MDH, MDA, PCA, DNR & BWSR) submitted scores for each application. The total score for each application considered the following criteria:

  - The Narrative discusses the anticipated water quality benefits, overall goals of the project, project organization and management, budget and work activities.
  - The anticipated outcomes resulting from completion of the project initiatives on the water resource identified or the pollutant load reduction required in the TMDL.
  - The application has a set of initiatives that anticipates beginning implementation soon after grant award and has a relatively detailed inventory of implementation locations or activities.
  - The level of funding that can be documented from other sources that augment CW Funding for water quality projects or activities above the required minimum local match requirements.

- Priorities listed are derived from TMDL Implementation Plan or Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan.
- The application identifies procedures that maintain long-term public benefits from the proposed implementation activities.
- The application documents that proposed activities are consistent with existing Groundwater Plans, Wellhead Protection Plans or Surface Water Intake Plans with respect to prioritization, location or focus.

- Scores were combined and normalized to produce a ranked order of projects. Projects were funded based on their rank order and eligible grant category until available funds were expended.
- Ranked applications that targeted specific water resources, but did not identify precise locations for installation of best management practices received 50% of requested funding to begin implementation and development of more specific project lists for future applications. Ranked applications that targeted water resources and had specific project locations were fully funded.
- Project applications from multiple organizations working in the same area or addressing the same water resource were coordinated for effective implementation.
- Competitive CWF applications that had project initiatives addressing feedlot and livestock pollution control were funded with available CWF feedlot funds.

Proposed FY10 Competitive Grants Allocations
(by Grant Program)

Grant Program	Allocated Funds
A. BWSR Clean Water Fund	
i. Runoff Reduction Grants	$2,459,675
ii. Clean Water Assistance Grants	$2,650,000
iii. Shoreland Improvement Grants	$1,399,582
iv. SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement Grants	$ 775,777
v. Conservation Drainage Grants:	$ 200,000
B. BWSR Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants	$1,143,624 (CWF) $ 500,000 (General Fund)
C. MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants	$ 345,025
D. BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants	$ 860,000
E. MDA Agricultural BMP Loan Program	$1,692,000 (forwarded to the MDA for consideration)
F. BWSR Native Buffer Cost-Share	$1,036,987

G. BWSR Cooperative Weed Management		$ 200,000.
	TOTAL:	$11,181,384 (CWF) $ 2,082,012 (General Fund)

H. Unallocated Funds:

i.	Runoff Reduction Grants	$ 325
ii.	Shoreland Improvement Grants	$ 418
iii.	SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement Grants	$ 24,223
iv.	BWSR Feedlot Water Quality Mgmt Grants	$855,650 (CWF)
v.	MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants	$ 4,975 (General Fund)
vi.	MDA Agricultural BMP Loan Program	$108,000
	TOTAL:	$993,591

							$ 9,740,682	$ 17,905,659	2.46 $ (2,459,675)	2.65 $ (2,650,000)	1.4 $ (1,399,582)				
Average Normal Score	Rank Based on Average Normal Score	Application Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	Match and Leveraged Funds	Runoff Reduction	Clean Water Assistance	Shoreland Improvement	Feedlot Water Quality Funding	Application Title	Application Abstract	Quantifiable Outcomes	Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?
1.5837	1	C10-19	PELICAN RIVER	WD	$ 250,000	$ 1,717,000	$ 250,000				Rice Lake Wetland Nutrient Reductions	The Rice Lake Wetland Nutrient Reduction Project provides significant nutrient reductions to downstream recreational water bodies by restoring wetland water levels, functions, and values to pre-ditched conditions.	The Rice Lake wetland will increase from its current area of 434 acres to pre-ditched water levels of approximately 896 acres.	The LGU and NRCS have committed substantial funding to obtain permanaent flowage easements and construct the project to restore the wetland and protect existing infrastructure. The CWF will be used for final survey and design plans to fully utilize those available funds.
1.1369	3	C10-139	SHINGLE CREEK	WMO	$ 160,000	$ 240,000	$ 160,000				New Hope 45th Avenue Pond Improvements Project	This project is the retrofit of a dry storm water basin, constructing a new pre-treatment cell, creating new wetland, and reconfiguring the existing inlets and the outlet for better treatment.	This project is the retrofit of a dry storm water basin, constructing a new pre-treatment cell, creating new wetland, and reconfiguring the existing inlets and the outlet for better treatment.	This project is specifically identified in the Twin-Ryan Lakes TMDL . The CWF will be used to augment local funds for execution of the TMDL implementation plan.
1.0791	4	C10-177	Crow Wing	SWCD	$ 233,000	$ 123,660		$ 180,000			Recharge! Restoring Natural Hydrology to Crow Wing County Urban Communities	Crow Wing Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) is proposing to partner with municipalities and lake associations to cost-share on raingardens, shoreline buffers, and 'no-mow' zones.	This project will install 500 linear feet of native vegetation for stabilization, install 10 raingardens in the Cities of Crosslake, Crosby, and Breezy Point, and convert 20 riparian lots from turf lawns to no mow zones.	Crow Wing County participated in a Clean Water Legacy Pilot Protection Project to identify Water Quality trends in large lakes,and integrate that information and potential solutions into their Local Water Management Plan. CWF will provide implementation funds for targeted actions and allow for coordinated action among LGUs, cities and
1.0686	5	C10-30	Scott WMO	WMO	$ 80,553	$ 41,222	$ 80,553				Native Grass Cost Share and Incentives For Runoff Reduction	This project will reduce runoff by establishing at least 75 acres of native grass on private lands in priority subwatersheds of the Sand Creek Watershed.	This project will establish 75 acres of native grasses.	CWF will be used for incentives and establishment of cost assistance to landowners to convert row crops to native vegetation along targeted streams above resources available from existing programs used to establish vegetation.
1.0370	6	C10-79	Scott WMO	WMO	$ 371,000	$ 259,000			$ 371,000		Upper Porter and Picha Creek Restorations, Scott County	This project will stabilize over 3,000 feet of eroding stream channel, eliminate a fish migration barrier, and improve aquatic and riparian habitat in Porter and Picha Creeks in Scott County.	This project will increase sinuosity, rebuild the incised channel, recreate a floodplain so that the gradient and channel geometry can accommodate the volume of flow currently in the system, improve habitat, and stabilize banks. In addition, a human created fish migration barrier will be removed.	CWF will be used to implement specific projects that address strategies identified in the Comprehensive Water Management plan. Previous landowner discussions, alternative selection and design alternatives have been accomplished or are in process. CWF will be used to implement the final designs.
1.0055	7	C10-55	Rock	SWCD	$ 188,413	$ 104,382			$ 25,000		Rock River Stream Bank Stablization and Turbidity Reduction	Stream bank stablization of three high erosion sites.	This project will stabilize three eroding sites within the Rock River Watershed.	One of the objectives listed in the TMDL Implementation Plan that will address the turbidity impairment is stream bank stabilization with the installation of rock j-hooks, erosion control fabric, willow bundles and back-sloping of eroded stream banks. CWF will be used for TMDL implemenation activities.

					$ 9,740,882	$ 17,905,659	2.46 $ (2,459,675)	2.65 $ (2,650,000)	1.4 $ (1,399,582)					
Average Normal Score	Rank Based on Average Normal Score	Application Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	Match and Leveraged Funds	Runoff Reduction	Clean Water Assistance	Shoreland Improvement	Feedlot Water Quality Funding	Application Title	Application Abstract	Quantifiable Outcomes	Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?
0.9529	8	C10-72	RAMSEY-WASHINGTON-METRO	WD	$ 500,000	$ 700,000	$ 500,000				Maplewood Mall Stormwater Infiltration Retrofit Project	The proposed project will construct infiltration BMPs- porous pavement, tree boxes, cisterns and rainwater gardens/bioretention areas throughout 7.9 acres of the Maplewood Mall parking lot.	This project will install porous pavement, tree boxes, rainwater gardens, and cisterns. Infiltration features would intercept up to the first 2 inches of runoff from the site.	CWF will be used to accelerate implementation of the Kohlman Lake TMDL in a fully, developed watershed with a high degree of commercial land use. Site visibility will demonstrate the utility of installing selected infiltration BMPs.
0.9424	9	C10-209	Nobles	SWCD	$ 157,058	$ 41,550		$ 157,058			Kanaranzi –Little Rock Watershed District Stimulus Project Completion	Completion of unfunded projects related to the Federal Stimulus Funds allocated to the Kanaranzi - Little Rock Watershed's JPB. Erosion improvement projects that reduce pollutant loading to impaired waters.	This project will install 18 water and sediment control structures, one 1,750 foot grassed waterway, 2 water and sediment control Structures, one 4,350 foot grassed waterway, and one 2,450 Foot grassed waterway.	CWF will be used to complete a series of sediment control BMPs that were identified and initiated with Federal funds.
0.9372	10	C10-121	CLEARWATER RIVER	WD	$ 70,900	$ 42,000	$ 70,900				Reducing Phosphorus Loads to Lake Betsy by Protecting Willow Creek	Stormwater infiltration in the City of Kimball to reduce phosphorus loads to Lake Betsy and protect and improve nearby Willow Creek, a trout stream, from temperature and water quality impacts.	This project targets phosphorus removal for Lake Betsy and protection of the Willow Creek trout habitat by infiltrating the 1.5-inch storm event off 428 acres.	CWF will be used to implement an activitu identified in the Lake Betsy TMDL. Kimball is one of two urban areas tributary to Lake Betsy, making it a targeted area for load reduction in the TMDL.
0.8899	12	C10-138	Aitkin	SWCD	$ 33,900	$ 29,690		$ 29,585		$ 4,315	Water Quality Improvement Projects for the Big Sandy Lake Watershed	Projects that protect and enhance the water quality of the Big Sandy Lake Watershed will be implemented.	This project will install 1,585 sq. ft of buffer strip, 2 rain gardens on two residential properties upgrade a feedlot, and stabilize an eroding access to Big Sandy Lake. In addition, an eroding drainage channel to Lake Minnewawa and an eroding lakeshore will be stabilized.	CWF will be used to implement BMPs that accelerate implementation of Big Sandy Lake TMDL as well as address Comprehensive Water Plan strategies.
0.8741	13	C10-14	GUN CLUB	WMO	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000				Schwanz Lake Direct-Drainage Targeted Neighbohood Runoff-Reduction Project	Targeted and measured stormwater runoff-reduction project (additional 20 street-side bioretention practices) in 28-acre residential neighborhood that directly discharges untreated stormwater runoff into TMDL-listed waterbody (Schwanz Lake), to reduce phosphorus loading.	This project will install 20 additional bioretention practices within a 28-acre direct-drainage sub-watershed.	CWF will be used to retrofit off-line bio-retention practices in an existing neighborhood and augment local stormwater treatment funding in a watershed that disproportionaltely contributes nutrients to Schwanz Lake.
0.8268	14	C10-21	NORTH CANNON RIVER	WMO	$ 150,000	$ 67,000	$ 150,000				North Cannon River Watershed Runoff Reduction Project	The project will reduce runoff and decrease movement of sediment, nutrients, and bacteria by prioritizing and installing targeted structural practices and retaining vegetative practices within the North Cannon River Watershed.	This project will provide 10-year extensions to 67 acres of expiring CRP contracts with over 50% Highly Erodible Land soils that are not eligible for CRP re-enrollment.	CWF will be used to assist landowners with the installation of structural BMPs to reduce runoff and increase infiltration accelerating inplementation of the Lower Cannon TMDL. CRP easements in critical areas that have already established stands of native vegetation will be extended rather than expire and be removed.

					$ 9,740,682	$ 17,905,659	2.46 $ (2,459,675)	2.65 $ (2,650,000)	1.4 $ (1,399,582)					
Average Normal Score	Rank Based on Average Normal Score	Application Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	Match and Leveraged Funds	Runoff Reduction	Clean Water Assistance	Shoreland Improvement	Feedlot Water Quality Funding	Application Title	Application Abstract	Quantifiable Outcomes	Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?
0.8215	**15**	C10-11	Wilkin	SWCD	$ 256,410	$ 218,200		$ 256,410			Whiskey Creek Water Quality Improvement/Sediment Reduction Project	Water control structures, side-inlets, bufferstrips, and soil saving Best Management Practices will be installed within the watersheds of two county ditch systems that discharge into Whiskey Creek, an impaired water.	This project will install 112 side inlets, 28 miles of sediment control structures, 35 acres of buffers strips along Co. Ditch 6A and Co. Ditch 23. In addition, 250 acres of no-tillage, 700 acres of minimum tillage, 1,000 acres of cover crops, 5 miles of windbreaks, and 200 acres of vegetative buffer strips will be established in the CD 6a & CD 23 drainage area.	CWF will be used to assist landowners and the ditch aurhority with a comprehensive system-wide implementation of side-inlet controls, control direct runoff to the system and install native vegetation buffers.
0.7742	**16**	C10-18	YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER	SWCD	$ 174,125	$ 273,625		$ 90,125			SWCDs CWF 2010 Project for the Yellow Medicine Major Watershed	This project will results in annual reductions of 1020.7 tons of sediment, 1267.4 lbs of phosphorus and nitrogen through incentives and installation of BMPs.	This project will offer signing incentives to enroll 20 acres of fiterstrips/buffers within 1000 feet of a water course and/or in priority areas into a 15 year CRP Contract and to enroll 20 acres into the CRP Farmable Wetland Program. Replace 100 open intakes with alternative intakes. Install one to three ecological rain gardens.	CWF will be used to accelerate implementation of BMPs that will address water quality impairments.
0.7742	**17**	C10-184	Blue Earth	SWCD	$ 246,750	$ 61,688			$ 246,750		Reducing turbidity using natural channel management in the LeSueur River	Reduce Le Sueur River turbidity and improve fisheries habitat by improving stream channel design and establishing floodplain benches and toe-slope protection using economical, natural materials on four eroding bluffs.	This project will install Toe Wood Stabilizations in four different spots (2,350 ft total) along the Le Sueur River.	CWF are necessary to install this scale of project necessary .
0.7742	**18**	C10-129	Rice	SWCD	$ 300,000	$ 75,000		$ 150,000			Targeted Buffer Installation in the Cannon River Watershed	The Rice SWCD is seeking a grant to provide incentives for landowners to install 400 acres of filter strips along streams in the counties of Rice, Goodhue, Steele, and Waseca.	This project will install 400 acres of buffers within 50 feet of DNR watercourses in the Cannon River watershed.	CWF will be used to provide incentives in targeted areas of the Cannon River to address implementation of the Cannon River TMDL.
0.7111	**19**	C10-56	Benton	SWCD	$ 46,500	$ 15,500		$ 16,500		$ 30,000	Benton SWCD Animal Waste Management and Irrigation Water Management	This project continues water plan activities from a 2007 Clean Water Legacy grant and initiates a multi-county project to restore hydrology and water quality in an impaired trout stream.	This project will install 25 manure and nutrient management test plots to reduce phosphorus application rates, focusing efforts in nutrient impaired watersheds. In addition, 10 "catch can" (system uniformity) tests will be developed on irrigation systems in the Little Rock Creek groundwater recharge area.	CWF funding provides additional technical and financial resources to implement BMPs .
0.7006	**20**	C10-164	WILD RICE	WD	$ 346,500	$ 223,000	$ 175,000				Lower Wild Rice River (LWRR) Turbidity Project	The intent is to reduce erosion in targeted sub-watersheds, decreasing sediment loading at the LWRR, working towards the goal of removing the LWRR from the impaired waters list for turbidity.	This project will identify and install 50 acres of buffers,20 water and sediment control basins, and 18 side inlet structures.	CWF will be used by this project io complete selected priorities from Phase 1 of the Lower Wild Rice River TMDL Implementation Plan

					$ 9,740,682	$ 17,905,659	2.46 $ (2,459,675)	2.65 $ (2,650,000)	1.4 $ (1,399,582)					
Average Normal Score	**Rank Based on Average Normal Score**	**Application Number**	**Applicant Organization**	**Organization Type**	**CWF Amount Requested**	**Match and Leveraged Funds**	**Runoff Reduction**	**Clean Water Assistance**	**Shoreland Improvement**	**Feedlot Water Quality Funding**	**Application Title**	**Application Abstract**	**Quantifiable Outcomes**	**Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?**
0.6743	**22**	C10-192	MINNEHAHA CREEK	WD	$ 224,224	$ 373,508	$ 224,224				Go Blue! Diamond Lake Community Makeover 2010	This citizen-initiated project partners public and private organizations. Shovel-ready implementations in 2010 will reduce rainwater runoff & pollution from public and private land -- key priorities in MCWD's Plan.	This project will install 50 raingardens on residential properties, and install pervious pavement systems on 10 patios, 6 driveways, and 15 walkways. In addition, a pervious pavement patio, raingarden, and RainXChange system will be installed at the Diamond Lake Lutheran Church and at Pearl Park.	CWF will be used to fund a series of integrated neighborhood infiltration activites targeting a prioritiy resource.
0.6638	**23**	C10-36	BASSETT CREEK	WMO	$ 500,000	$ 1,101,300			$ 360,000		Bassett Creek and Plymouth Creek Stream Stabilization Projects	These projects will reduce the contribution of pollutants to downstream impaired waters, restore fisheries and wildlife habitat, and improve recreational opportunities in, and downstream of, the project areas.	This project will restore and protect 3/4 mile of Plymouth Creek and 1 mile of Bassett Creek channel from erosion.	CWF will augment local funding to accelerate implementation of projects identified in the Medicine Lake TMDL.
0.6270	**25**	C10-90	BROWNS CREEK	WD	$ 62,000	$ 30,750	$ 62,000				Stillwater Country Club Water Quality Improvements	Stillwater Country Club is interested in implementing best management practices that will improve water quality of two high priority and impaired waters: Brown's Creek and the St. Croix River.	This project will expand an existing raingarden and install a cistern to reuse stormwater. It will also install a series of raingardens, stabilize a small gully and install native buffers on wetlands.	CWF will provide financial incentives through cost sharing on projects proposed by SCC and evaluated by the watersheds. Projects will keep increase volume control, reduce chemical use, reduce erosion and install deep-rooted native plants on steep slopes.
0.6113	**27**	C10-126	Mille Lacs	SWCD	$ 68,940	$ 44,787		$ 15,717	$ 53,233		Randy Miskowic Shoreline Restoration and Accelerated Nutrient and Manure Management Planning	This project has 2 main objectives; it will restore a steep (1:1), severely eroded shoreline on the West Branch of the Rum River including a 25 foot upland vegetated buffer. Nutrient and Manure Management Planning prioritized in shoreland areas will provide outreach and detailed information to producers that will result in management changes to reduce phosphorus, nitrogen and fecal coliform runnoff.	This project will restore approximately 330 square feet of eroded shoreline and install a 25 foot native plant buffer. In addition, nutrient and manure management plans will be completed with 10 previously identified landowners on approximately 2,000 acres.	CWF will provide financial incentives through cost sharing on a specific erosion control project to protect water quality on a valuable water resource (Rum River). Enhanced technical assistance to land owners to implement nutrient management BMPs in targeted areas included implementation actitivities identified in the Groundhouse River TMDL.
0.6113	**28**	C10-118	Snake River Watershed Management Board	JPB	$ 133,083	$ 185,983		$ 133,083			Snake River Watershed Nutrient and Sediment Reduction Project.	The Snake River Watershed project will focus on addressing water quality concerns in the watershed. In particular, phosphorous loading and sediment reduction. Identified "priority mangement areas" will be targeted.	This project will protect 500 linear feet of shoreland and install 200 linear feet of riparian buffers, one sediment basin, 800 linear feet of exclusion fencing, one wetland restoration, and 1 grassed waterway.	CWF will be used to accelerate Installation of long-lasting BMP's to reduce the loading of sediment and nutrients from the watershed through practices such as sediment basins, riparian buffers, heavy-use protection and livestock exclusion, and streambank/ shoreland restoration and stabilization.
0.6007	**29**	C10-83e.	Stearns	SWCD	$ 11,580	$ 110,823				$ 11,580	Pine Edge Dairy: installation of waste storage facility	Installation of a manure storage facility to eliminate a potential groundwater pollution problem and bring the site into compliance with current MN feedlot rules.	This project will install a concrete manure storage facility to contain the manure from the barn and the associated feedlots.	CWF will augment landowner and other local funding to accomplish activities

					$ 9,740,682	$ 17,905,659	2.46 $ (2,459,675)	2.65 $ (2,650,000)	1.4 $ (1,399,582)					
Average Normal Score	**Rank Based on Average Normal Score**	**Application Number**	**Applicant Organization**	**Organization Type**	**CWF Amount Requested**	**Match and Leveraged Funds**	**Runoff Reduction**	**Clean Water Assistance**	**Shoreland Improvement**	**Feedlot Water Quality Funding**	**Application Title**	**Application Abstract**	**Quantifiable Outcomes**	**Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?**
0.5902	**30**	C10-110	Dakota	SWCD	$ 300,000	$ 75,000		$ 150,000			Stormwater Retrofit Partnership in Dakota County	This project retrofits bioretention and other stormwater BMPs at existing public facilities to assist LGUs achieve water quality goals identified in TMDLs and local water management plans throughout Dakota County.	This project will complete a total of up to five bioretention BMP projects.	CWF will be used by this project to accelerate improved stormwater treatement through bioretention at existing public facilities.
0.5797	**31**	C10-2	Comfort Lake Forest Lake	WD	$ 73,000	$ 39,820				$ 73,000	Comfort Lake - Forest Lake Watershed District Cattle Exclusion	Two cattle exclusion projects are proposed to abate the largest tributary loads to Forest and Moody lakes. The cattle at each site have routine access to onsite wetlands that are connected to the lakes.	This project will partially restore two wetlands connected to Forest and Moody Lakes, inititate grazing management plans and install buffer strips of native vegetation.	CWF will augment landowner and other local funding to accomplish activities
0.5639	**33**	C10-59	Savage	City	$ 130,000	$ 85,400			$ 130,000		Utica Ravine Stabilization, Savage Minnesota	The City of Savage, in partnership with the Scott WMO is planning to stabilize 730 feet of significant erosion at the upstream end of Utica Ravine.	This project will stabilize 730 feet of an incised and eroding ravine.	CWF will be used to accelerate implementation of activities identified in the Credit River TMDL project.
0.5166	**37**	C10-155	CAPITOL REGION	WD	$ 1,250,000	$ 7,200,000	$ 665,000				Green Infrastructure for the Central Corridor Light Rail Transit (CCLRT)	CRWD, Saint Paul, Ramsey County and Met Council will construct green infrastructure practices for CCLRT to achieve effective stormwater management and improve the aesthetics and sustainability of the Corridor.	This project will install an integrated tree-infiltration trench system along both sides of University Avenue within Saint Paul as part of CCLRT and 20 additional BMPs (raingardens, stormwater planters, and infiltration trenches) on adjacent connecting streets.	CWF will be used to accelerate improved stormwater treatment in a redeveloped urban corridor through infilration and bioretention.
0.4693	**39**	C10-127	Pennington	SWCD	$ 77,600	$ 19,400			$ 77,600		Erickson Group Streambank Stabilization	Stabilize 1700' of the Thief River streambank improve water quality in an impaired water and protect drinking water supply quality in Thief River Falls.	This project will restore 1700' of failing streambank on the Thief River.	CWF will be used to accelerate installation of a larger scale sediment reduction project that affects the drinking water supply for Thief River Falls.
0.4693	**39**	C10-186	Nobles	SWCD	$ 67,153	$ 18,375		$ 21,872			Nobles County Conservation Structural Practices	Installation of targeted conservation practices in conjunction with multiple watershed partners.	This project will install one grassed waterway and two J-Hook structures.	CWF will be used to install priority projects in the Local Water Management Plan that will reduce erosion.
0.4641	**41**	C10-130	South St. Louis	SWCD	$ 92,690	$ 23,180		$ 72,690			Knife River Sediment Reduction BMP Implementation	This project will use tree planting, stormwater BMPs, and retrofits to reduce direct sediment discharge and the high peak flows that erode banks and contribute to the turbidity impairment of the Knife River.	This project will plant 15,000' of native buffer along the Knife River on both sides. In addition, approximately 30 ditch checks and 5 riparian stormwater BMPs will be installed.	CWF will accelerate implementation of the Knife River TMDL implementation plan.
0.4325	**42**	C10-66	NINE MILE CREEK	WD	$ 600,000	$ 2,691,300			$ 136,000		Hopkins Streambank Stabilization and Habitat Restoration Project	This Project addresses bank erosion and stream instability through creek channel realignment, restoration and revegetation, and storm pond improvements. Improved instream habitat will address the Nine Mile Creek biota impairment.	This project will stabilize and restore ~2000 feet of Nine Mile Creek streambank.	CWF will augment local funding to accelerater implementation of projects identified in the Watershed Management Plan Nine Mile Creek TMDL.

					$ 9,740,682	$ 17,905,659	2.46 $ (2,459,675)	2.65 $ (2,650,000)	1.4 $ (1,399,582)					
Average Normal Score	Rank Based on Average Normal Score	Application Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	Match and Leveraged Funds	Runoff Reduction	Clean Water Assistance	Shoreland Improvement	Feedlot Water Quality Funding	Application Title	Application Abstract	Quantifiable Outcomes	Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?
0.4325	**42**	C10-89	GRASS LAKE	WMO	$ 32,000	$ 10,500	$ 32,000				Aladdin Street Bio-Infiltration Basin Retrofit Installation	Local agencies will use completed design work and cooperative expertise to install a bio-infiltration basin to capture stormwater runoff from a 2.3 acre site before it enters a protected wetland.	This project will create a bioinfiltration cell to capture a Type II- 1.25" rain event.	CWF will address a priority in the Local Water Management Plan
0.4273	**44**	C10-70	Greater Blue Earth River Basin Alliance (GBERBA)	JPB	$ 487,500	$ 129,000		$ 243,250			Implementing Targeted BMPs in the Greater Blue Earth River Watershed	This project will implement targeted BMPs to reduce sedimentation and increase infiltration in riparian areas of the Greater Blue Earth River Watershed.	This project will install approximately 15 BMPs to stabilize riparian zones, 10 urban BMPs.	CWF will accelerate implementation of activities identified in the Lower Minnesota DO TMDL implementation plan and Local Water Management Plans.
0.4220	**45**	C10-181a.	Goodhue	SWCD	$ 105,450	$ 27,750		$ 105,450			Minneola Township Water Retention / Watershed Enhancement Project	This project will construct 7 grade stabilization structures in Minneola Township. Benefits include: reducing erosion and sedimentation to North Fork of Zumbro River, protection of public roads, water retention, wildlife habitat creation	This project will construct 7 new grade stabilization structures	CWF will accelerate systematic implementation of BMPs in a targeted subwaterd and augment available local funds.
0.4115	**46**	C10-196	Stevens	SWCD	$ 168,000	$ 227,625		$ 84,000			Stevens County Water Quality Initiative	This project will provide technical resources and project development capabilities to assure implementation of riparian buffer strips, raingardens and other infiltration practies in the Pomme de Terre Watershed.	This project will establish up to 12 miles of riparian buffers along the Pomme de Terre river and its tributaries and install up to 5 raingarden within the cities of Morris and Chokio.	CWF will provide project development and technical assistance paired with available BMP installation funds to assure implementation.
0.4115	**47**	C10-42	Aitkin	SWCD	$ 73,543	$ 41,391		$ 73,543			Implementation Projects for the Mille Lacs Lake Watershed	The three counties that surround Mille Lacs Lake will partner to implement five projects that protect and enhance the water quality of Mille Lacs Lake	This project will result in the installation of three, 8" deep vegetated infiltration basins totaling approximately 5600 sq ft that would capture, filter and infiltrate runoff and include a 1632 sq ft native vegetation shoreline buffer. In addition 4 bioretention basins will be constructed and 1900 feet of shoreline will be stabilized and re-vegetated.	CWF will accelerate implementation of priority activities in Local Water Management Plans that affect a shared priority resource.
0.4062	**48**	C10-83b.	Stearns Co Spunk Lake	SWCD	$ 149,704	$ 43,805		$ 149,704			Watershed Based Infiltration For Middle Spunk Lake	This project will incorporate approximately 30 BMP's into the existing Stradford Development to reduce untreated stormwater from running directly into Middle Spunk Lake.	This project will install approximately 30 infiltration practices such as raingardens, infiltration swales, and infiltration basins.	CWF will be used for systematic implentation of BMPs in a community adjacent to a priority local resource and to provide a focused effort in a small community for LID implementation.
0.3694	**49**	C10-16	Redwood-Cottonwood-Rivers Control Area	SWCD	$ 534,625	$ 439,500		$ 75,000			SWCD's INCENTIVES AND BMPS IN THE REDWOOD AND COTTONWOOD WATERHSEDS	This project will use incentives and structural BMPs to target riparian buffer strips and erosion control practices that are identified in the Lower Minnessota DO TMDL and Local Water Management Plans.	This project will install 1,275 feet of terraces, 5 sediment basins, 3750 feet of waterways, 1250 feet of diversions, and 1 grade stabilization structure.	CWF will accelerate BMPs identified in TMDL and Local Water Management Plans in conjunction with other grant funds.

					$ 9,740,682	$ 17,905,659	2.46 $ (2,459,675)	2.65 $ (2,650,000)	1.4 $ (1,399,582)					
Average Normal Score	Rank Based on Average Normal Score	Application Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	Match and Leveraged Funds	Runoff Reduction	Clean Water Assistance	Shoreland Improvement	Feedlot Water Quality Funding	Application Title	Application Abstract	Quantifiable Outcomes	Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?
0.3484	**50**	C10-83a.	Stearns	SWCD	$525,577	$ 169,530		$ 250,000			Enhanced Shoreline Restoration, Infiltration and Protection Program	The Stearns County SWCD Enhanced Shoreline Restoration, Infiltration and Protection program will work with approximatley 40 landowners to restore shoreline areas, construct infiltration BMP's and protect riparian areas permanently.	This project will install and protect approximately 20 shoreland restoration projects in impaired watersheds, on shorelands of high value water resources and/or areas that have a direct surface water connection in a source water protection area.	CWF will accelerate implemenation of BMPs in riparian areas of priority local water resources. Installed BMPs wil be incorporated into deed restrictions to ensure long term operation.
0.3379	**51**	C10-187	Sherburne	SWCD	$ 81,600	$ 40,290		$ 81,600			Sherburne SWCD 2010 Land Treatment Projects	Sherburne SWCD has commitments from cooperators to install 3 land treatment projects that will result in a significant reduction in sediment and phosphorus pollution to high priority protected waters.	This project will protect 885 feet of Lake Fremont shoreline, provide streambank protection including native vegetation on 300 feet of eroding streambank on the Rum River and install 3 bio-retention BMPs in the City of Elk River.	CWF will accelerate implementation of voluntary BMPs with willing landowners.
0.2958	**54**	C10-114	Pope	SWCD	$ 209,179	$ 69,750		$ 209,179			Glenwood Dairyland Basin Stormwater Mitigation Project	Pope Soil and Water Conservation District and the City of Glenwood propose two storm water mitigation projects in the Dairyland Basin that contribute to Lake Minnewaska's deteriorated water quality.	This project will result in the installation of riparian cover and check dams in two ravines. In addition, a 50'X 490' impervious surface parking lot will be removed and 3 rain gardens will be installed.	CWF accelerates water quality protection elements of the Local Water Management Plan.
0.2906	**55**	C10-160	SHINGLE CREEK	WMO	$ 128,125	384,375		$ 105,237			Shingle Creek Restoration, I-94 to CR 10, Brooklyn Center	This project is the ecological restoration of 5,000 feet of Shingle Creek with native buffer, streambank stabilization, improved aeration, and enhanced in-stream habitat.	This project will consist of installing native vegetation buffer, stabilizing streambanks, installing rock riffles, excavating pools, and adding root wads.	CWF will accelerate BMPs identified in TMDL and Local Water Management Plans.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
1.5837	1	C10-19	PELICAN RIVER	WD	$ 250,000	$ 1,717,000	Rice Lake Wetland Nutrient Reductions	The Rice Lake Wetland Nutrient Reduction Project provides significant nutrient reductions to downstream recreational water bodies by restoring wetland water levels, functions, and values to pre-ditched conditions.
1.1474	2	C10-193b.	Rice	County	$ 69,500	$ -	Rice County AgBMP Loan Funds	The purpose of this project is to finance the replacement of 12 septic systems within the county.
1.1369	3	C10-139	SHINGLE CREEK	WMO	$ 160,000	$ 240,000	New Hope 45th Avenue Pond Improvements Project	This project is the retrofit of a dry storm water basin, constructing a new pre-treatment cell, creating new wetland, and reconfiguring the existing inlets and the outlet for better treatment.
1.0791	4	C10-177	Crow Wing	SWCD	$ 233,000	$ 123,660	Recharge! Restoring Natural Hydrology to Crow Wing County Urban Communities	Crow Wing Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) is proposing to partner with municipalities and lake associations to cost-share on raingardens, shoreline buffers, and 'no-mow' zones.
1.0686	5	C10-30	Scott WMO	WMO	$ 80,553	$ 41,222	Native Grass Cost Share and Incentives For Runoff Reduction	This project will reduce runoff by establishing at least 75 acres of native grass on private lands in priority subwatersheds of the Sand Creek Watershed.
1.0370	6	C10-79	Scott WMO	WMO	$ 371,000	$ 259,000	Upper Porter and Picha Creek Restorations, Scott County	This project will stabilize over 3,000 feet of eroding stream channel, eliminate a fish migration barrier, and improve aquatic and riparian habitat in Porter and Picha Creeks in Scott County.
1.0055	7	C10-55	Rock	SWCD	$ 188,413	$ 104,382	Rock River Stream Bank Stabilization and Turbidity Reduction	Stream bank stabilization of three high erosion sites and construction of a drinking water reclaimation and sedimentation tank
0.9529	8	C10-72	RAMSEY-WASHINGTON-METRO	WD	$ 500,000	$ 700,000	Maplewood Mall Stormwater Infiltration Retrofit Project	The proposed project will construct infiltration BMPs- porous pavement, tree boxes, cisterns and rainwater gardens/bioretention areas throughout 7.9 acres of the Maplewood Mall parking lot.
0.9424	9	C10-209	Nobles	SWCD	$ 157,058	$ 41,550	Kanaranzi –Little Rock Watershed District Stimulus Project Completion	Completion of unfunded projects related to the Federal Stimulus Funds allocated to the Kanaranzi - Little Rock Watershed's JPB. Erosion improvement projects that reduce pollutant loading to impaired waters.
0.9372	10	C10-121	CLEARWATER RIVER	WD	$ 70,900	$ 42,000	Reducing Phosphorus Loads to Lake Betsy by Protecting Willow Creek	Stormwater infiltration in the City of Kimball to reduce phosphorus loads to Lake Betsy and protect and improve nearby Willow Creek, a trout stream, from temperature and water quality impacts.
0.9056	11	C10-156b.	YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER	WD	$ 800,000	$ 215,000	MINNEOTA, MINNESOTA SANITARY AND STORM SEWER SEPARATION PROJECT (MMSSSSP)	The MMSSSSP will eliminate combined raw sewage and untreated stormwater discharge (combined discharge) into the South Branch of the Yellow Medicine River (SBYMR) at Minneota, Minnesota (City).
0.8899	12	C10-138	Aitkin	SWCD	$ 33,900	$ 29,690	Water Quality Improvement Projects for the Big Sandy Lake Watershed	Projects that protect and enhance the water quality of the Big Sandy Lake Watershed will be implemented.
0.8741	13	C10-14	GUN CLUB	WMO	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	Schwanz Lake Direct-Drainage Targeted Neighborhood Runoff-Reduction Project	Targeted and measured stormwater runoff-reduction project (additional 20 street-side bioretention practices) in 28-acre residential neighborhood that directly discharges untreated stormwater runoff into TMDL-listed water body (Schwanz Lake), to reduce phosphorus loading.
0.8268	14	C10-21	NORTH CANNON RIVER	WMO	$ 150,000	$ 67,000	North Cannon River Watershed Runoff Reduction Project	The project will reduce runoff and decrease movement of sediment, nutrients, and bacteria by prioritizing and installing targeted structural practices and retaining vegetative practices within the North Cannon River Watershed.
0.8215	15	C10-11	Wilkin	SWCD	$ 256,410	$ 218,200	Whiskey Creek Water Quality Improvement/Sediment Reduction Project	Water control structures, side-inlets, bufferstrips, and soil saving Best Management Practices will be installed within the watersheds of two county ditch systems that discharge into Whiskey Creek, an impaired water.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
0.7742	16	C10-18	YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER	SWCD	$ 174,125	$ 273,625	SWCDs CWF 2010 Project for the Yellow Medicine Major Watershed	This project will results in annual reductions of 1020.7 tons of sediment, 1267.4 lbs of phosphorus and nitrogen through incentives and installation of BMPs.
0.7742	17	C10-184	Blue Earth	SWCD	$ 246,750	$ 61,688	Reducing turbidity using natural channel management in the LeSueur River	Reduce Le Sueur River turbidity and improve fisheries habitat by improving stream channel design and establishing floodplain benches and toe-slope protection using economical, natural materials on four eroding bluffs.
0.7742	18	C10-129	Rice	SWCD	$ 300,000	$ 75,000	Targeted Buffer Installation in the Cannon River Watershed	The Rice SWCD is seeking a grant to provide incentives for landowners to install 400 acres of filter strips along streams in the counties of Rice, Goodhue, Steele, and Waseca.
0.7111	19	C10-56	Benton	SWCD	$ 46,500	$ 15,500	Benton SWCD Animal Waste Management and Irrigation Water Management	This project continues water plan activities from a 2007 Clean Water Legacy grant and initiates a multi-county project to restore hydrology and water quality in an impaired trout stream.
0.7006	20	C10-164	WILD RICE	WD	$ 346,500	$ 223,000	Lower Wild Rice River (LWRR) Turbidity Project	The intent is to reduce erosion in targeted sub-watersheds, decreasing sediment loading at the LWRR, working towards the goal of removing the LWRR from the impaired waters list for turbidity.
0.6901	21	C10-124	Brown	County	$ 10,000	$ 47,500	Brown County Water Quality Improvement Program	This program will seal 40 open/abandoned wells in Brown County
0.6743	22	C10-192	MINNEHAHA CREEK	WD	$ 224,224	$ 373,508	Go Blue! Diamond Lake Community Makeover 2010	This citizen-initiated project partners public and private organizations. Shovel-ready implementations in 2010 will reduce rainwater runoff & pollution from public and private land -- key priorities in MCWD's Plan.
0.6638	23	C10-36	BASSETT CREEK	WMO	$ 500,000	$ 1,101,300	Bassett Creek and Plymouth Creek Stream Stabilization Projects	These projects will reduce the contribution of pollutants to downstream impaired waters, restore fisheries and wildlife habitat, and improve recreational opportunities in, and downstream of, the project areas.
0.6480	24	C10-26	CLEARWATER RIVER	WD	$ 22,500	$ 112,500	Watkins Stormwater Impoundment	The project will construct an impoundment and limestone treatment system for stormwater runoff from the City of Watkins prior to discharge into the Clearwater River and Lake Betsy.
0.6270	25	C10-90	BROWNS CREEK	WD	$ 62,000	$ 30,750	Stillwater Country Club Water Quality Improvements	Stillwater Country Club is interested in implementing best management practices that will improve water quality of two high priority and impaired waters: Brown's Creek and the St. Croix River.
0.6165	26	C10-83c.	Stearns	SWCD	$ 132,733	$ 69,461	Sauk River Shoreland: Improved MN Shoreland Rule Adoption	Inventory Sauk River shoreland to identify areas not meeting the continuous vegetative requirements of MN Rules 6120.300(subpart 7). Non-conforming landowners will be informed of Subpart 7 and financial incentives available.
0.6113	27	C10-126a.	Mille Lacs	SWCD	$ 53,223	$ 19,315	Randy Miskowic Shoreline Restoration and Accelerated Nutrient and Manure Management Planning	This project will restore a steep (1:1), severely eroded shoreline on the West Branch of the Rum River and will include a 25 foot upland vegetated buffer and educational workshop.
0.6113	28	C10-118	Snake River Watershed Management Board	JPB	$ 133,083	$ 185,983	Snake River Watershed Nutrient and Sediment Reduction Project.	The Snake River Watershed project will focus on addressing water quality concerns in the watershed. In particular, phosphorous loading and sediment reduction. Identified "priority management areas" will be targeted.
0.6007	29	C10-83e.	Stearns	SWCD	$ 11,580	$ 110,823	Pine Edge Dairy: installation of waste storage facility	Installation of a manure storage facility to eliminate a potential groundwater pollution problem and bring the site into compliance with current MN feedlot rules.
0.5902	30	C10-110	Dakota	SWCD	$ 300,000	$ 75,000	Stormwater Retrofit Partnership in Dakota County	This project retrofits bioretention and other stormwater BMPs at existing public facilities to assist LGUs achieve water quality goals identified in TMDLs and local water management plans throughout Dakota County.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
0.5797	31	C10-02	COMFORT LAKE FOREST LAKE	WD	$ 73,000	$ 39,820	Comfort Lake - Forest Lake Watershed District Wetland Restoration/Cattle Exclusion	Two wetland restoration/cattle exclusion projects are proposed to abate the largest tributary loads to Forest and Moody lakes. The cattle at each site have routine access to onsite wetlands
0.5745	32	C10-64	Carver County WMO	WMO	$ 120,000	$ 52,000	Targeted abatement of milk house waste discharges in an impaired watershed.	We will target installing treatment systems for up to 11 confirmed direct discharge milk house waste systems located in Carver, Bevens, and Silver Creek watersheds. The area has a completed TMDL and Implementation Plan denoting feedlot runoff as an area in need of attention.
0.5639	33	C10-59	Savage	City	$ 130,000	$ 85,400	Utica Ravine Stabilization, Savage Minnesota	The City of Savage, in partnership with the Scott WMO is planning to stabilize 730 feet of significant erosion at the upstream end of Utica Ravine.
0.5482	34	C10-126b.	Mille Lacs	SWCD	$ 15,717	$ 25,472	Accelerated Nutrient and Manure Management Planning	Nutrient and Manure Management Planning will provide outreach and detailed information to producers that will result in management changes to reduce phosphorus, nitrogen and fecal coliform runnoff.
0.5377	35	C10-193a.	Rice	County	$ 85,000	$ 21,250	Rice County Septage Receiving Station	Rice County is proposing construction of a septage receiving station at a municipal wastewater treatment facility for septage that is pumped from dwellings served by SSTS in the county.
0.5271	36	C10-159	Southeast MN Water Resources Board	JPB	$ 106,100	$ 98,400	Southeast Minnesota Regional Assistance for Small Unsewered Communities	Through this grant, project partners will provide education and cost-share incentives to unsewered small communities for start-up costs associated with finding wastewater solutions.
0.5166	37	C10-87	Fillmore	SWCD	$ 5,000	$ 1,250	Protecting Drinking Water Quality Through Education and Awareness	This project will provide educational opportunities for teachers and residents in Fillmore County, as well as raise awareness about the importance of protecting our drinking water supply.
0.5166	37	C10-155	CAPITOL REGION	WD	$ 1,250,000	$ 7,200,000	Green Infrastructure for the Central Corridor Light Rail Transit (CCLRT)	CRWD, Saint Paul, Ramsey County and Met Council will construct green infrastructure practices for CCLRT to achieve effective stormwater management and improve the aesthetics and sustainability of the Corridor.
0.4693	39	C10-127	Pennington	SWCD	$ 77,600	$ 19,400	Erickson Group Streambank Stabilization	Stabilize 1700' of the Thief River streambank to protect homes and a golf course plus improve water quality in an impaired water and a city drinking water supply.
0.4693	39	C10-186	Nobles	SWCD	$ 67,153	$ 18,375	Nobles County Conservation Structural Practices	Installation of multiple structural projects that improve water quality and improve wildlife habitat in Nobles County.
0.4641	41	C10-130	South St. Louis	SWCD	$ 92,690	$ 23,180	Knife River Sediment Reduction BMP Implementation	This project will use tree planting, stormwater BMPs, and retrofits to reduce direct sediment discharge and the high peak flows that erode banks.
0.4325	42	C10-66	NINE MILE CREEK	WD	$ 600,000	$ 2,691,300	Hopkins Streambank Stabilization and Habitat Restoration Project	This Project addresses bank erosion and stream instability through creek channel realignment, restoration and revegetation, and storm pond improvements. Improved instream habitat will address the Nine Mile Creek biota impairment.
0.4325	42	C10-89	GRASS LAKE	WMO	$ 32,000	$ 10,500	Aladdin Street Bio-Infiltration Basin Retrofit Installation	Local agencies will use completed design work and cooperative expertise to install a bio-infiltration basin to capture stormwater runoff from a 2.3 acre site before it enters a protected wetland.
0.4273	44	C10-70	Greater Blue Earth River Basin Alliance (GBERBA)	JPB	$ 487,500	$ 129,000	Implementing Targeted BMPs in the Greater Blue Earth River Watershed	Studies show management of riparian areas is critical to improving water quality. GBERBA and Conservation Marketplace of Minnesota will implement targeted BMPs in the Greater Blue Earth River Watershed.
0.4220	45	C10-181a.	Goodhue	SWCD	$ 100,000	$ -	Goodhue AgBMP Loan Application	This project will finance 1 feedlot upgrade ($50,000.00), 3 conservation tillage projects ($36,000.00), and 2 septic system upgrades ($14,000.00).
0.4115	46	C10-196	Stevens	SWCD	$ 168,000	$ 227,625	Stevens County Water Quality Initiative	Stevens SWCD is working collaboratively with local, state, and Federal partners to implement BMP's that will improve water quality in Stevens county.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
0.4115	47	C10-42	Aitkin	SWCD	$ 73,543	$ 41,391	Implementation Projects for the Mille Lacs Lake Watershed	The three counties that surround Mille Lacs Lake will partner to implement five projects that protect and enhance the water quality of Mille Lacs Lake
0.4062	48	C10-83b.	Stearns	SWCD	$ 149,704	$ 43,805	Watershed Based Infiltration For Middle Spunk Lake	This project will incorporate approximately 30 BMP's into the existing Stradford Development to reduce untreated stormwater from running directly into Middle Spunk Lake.
0.3694	49	C10-16	Redwood-Cottonwood-Rivers Control Area	SWCD	$ 534,625	$ 439,500	SWCD's INCENTIVES AND BMPS IN THE REDWOOD AND COTTONWOOD WATERHSEDS	This project will result in approximate annual reductions of 4,658.18 tons of sediment, 31.5 tons of Nitrogen and 3,558.83 tons of Phosphorus. Goals will be achieved through incentives and BMPs.
0.3484	50	C10-83a.	Stearns	SWCD	$ 525,577	$ 169,530	Enhanced Shoreline Restoration, Infiltration and Protection Program	The Stearns County SWCD Enhanced Shoreline Restoration, Infiltration and Protection program will work with approximatley 40 landowners to restore shoreline areas, construct infiltration BMP's and protect riparian areas permanently.
0.3379	51	C10-187	Sherburne	SWCD	$ 81,600	$ 40,290	Sherburne SWCD 2010 Land Treatment Projects	Sherburne SWCD has commitments from cooperators to install 3 land treatment projects that will result in a significant reduction in sediment and phosphorus pollution to high priority protected waters.
0.3221	52	C10-22	BLACK DOG LAKE	WMO	$ 475,000	$ 300,000	Whitney Pond Stormwater Improvements	The project involves constructing a 1.9 acre detention pond with an in-pipe grit chamber and 25' wide upland native plant buffer to reduce the annual total phosphorus load to Keller Lake by 53 lbs.
0.3116	53	C10-83d.	Stearns	SWCD	$ 52,346	$ 16,618	Green Infrastructure for Improved Water Quality: 10th Avenue Neighborhood Rehabilitation.	The City of St. Cloud will promote on-site stormwater infiltration, pollutant removal and reduction of runoff volume entering the Mississippi River by installing tree planter systems in grassed boulevards.
0.2958	54	C10-114	Pope	SWCD	$ 209,179	$ 69,750	Glenwood Dairyland Basin Stormwater Mitigation Project	Pope Soil and Water Conservation District and the City of Glenwood propose two storm water mitigation projects in the Dairyland Basin that contribute to Lake Minnewaska's deteriorated water quality.
0.2906	55	C10-160	SHINGLE CREEK	WMO	$ 128,125	$ 384,375	Shingle Creek Restoration, I-94 to CR 10, Brooklyn Center	This project is the ecological restoration of 5,000 feet of Shingle Creek with native buffer, streambank stabilization, improved aeration, and enhanced in-stream habitat.
0.2853	56	C10-45	SOUTH WASHINGTON	WD	$ 339,040	$ 84,760	C-P6 Pond Improvements	The proposed project will provide protection of wetlands and the Mississippi River by improving an existing stormwater basin to increase infiltration and reduce stormwater runoff and associated nutrients and sediment.
0.2748	57	C10-98	BROWNS CREEK	WD	$ 330,375	$ 110,125	Oak Glen Golf Course - Brown's Creek Buffer and Streambank Restoration	The Oak Glen Golf Course and Brown's Creek Watershed District will partner to install a buffer and restore the streambank to reduce sedimentation and thermal impacts to Brown's Creek.
0.2643	58	C10-168	RED LAKE	WD	$ 82,400	$ 34,980	Keep Water Close in Red Lake River Cities	Reduce runoff at seven locations in Thief River Falls, Crookston and Fisher by installing practices that provide environmentally sound hydrologic storage appropriate to the setting, monitor effectiveness for participants, and document outcomes.
0.2643	59	C10-23	SAUK RIVER	WD	$ 147,700	$ 43,850	Upper Sauk River Riparian Restoration	Project focus is on the Sauk River, from Osakis Lake to Sauk Lake. Efforts will address factors which compromise bank integrity and restore eroding river banks identified in river assessment.
0.2538	60	C10-62	Becker	SWCD	$ 82,788	$ 52,367	Becker SWCD Erosion and Sediment Reduction Project	Install 14 sediment and erosion control basins in the Buffalo-Red River and the Wild Rice River Watersheds to reduce sediment loading into the Buffalo and South Branch of the Wild Rice Rivers.
0.2433	61	C10-208	Carver County WMO	WMO	$ 55,000	$ 15,000	Sunset Boulevard TSS & Nutrient Mitigation for Burandt Lake TMDL	The goal of this project is to reduce the nutrient loading to Burandt Lake by treating approximately two acres of directly connected impervious surface discharging to the lake.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
0.2328	62	C10-43	Faribault	County	$ 35,000	$ 8,750	Blue Earth River Streambank Stabilization and AgBMP Loan Application	This project will stabilize 800 feet of streambank in Verona Township, Section 11 of Faribault County and will finance manure application equipment in the Blue Earth Watershed.
0.2275	63	C10-46	SOUTH WASHINGTON	WD	$ 640,000	$ 160,000	ED-P5 Pond Improvements	The proposed project will provide protection of wetlands and the Mississippi River by improving an existing dry stormwater basin to increase infiltration, reducing stormwater runoff and associated nutrients and sediment.
0.2117	64	C10-210	Nobles	SWCD	$ 153,956	$ 51,319	Langseth Family (Lake Ocheda) Shoreline Improvement Project	Improvement and long term protection of a 1600 foot lake shoreline resulting in improved water quality, fishery habitat, historical preservation and improved drinking water supplies.
0.1802	65	C10-25	SAUK RIVER	WD	$ 551,600	$ 185,000	CROOKED LAKE WETLAND RESTORATION PROJECT- PHASE ONE	Crooked Lake Wetland Restoration Project proposes to restore 200 acres, of the 1500+ acre drained lake, into a wet marsh creating aquatic habitat and increasing water storage off JD2.
0.1697	66	C10-12	YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER	SWCD	$ 144,250	$ 382,000	WCD CWF 2010 Project for the Lac qui Parle-Yellow Bank Watershed	This project will result in annual reductions of nitrogen, 1027 tons of sediment, and 1369 lbs of phosphorus through incentives and installation of BMPs.
0.1697	66	C10-63	Carver County WMO	WMO	$ 125,000	$ 31,500	Reitz Lake Restoration Project	Reitz Lake will improve in water quality by installing a water retention structure, restoring a wetland and installing rain gardens/shoreland restorations.
0.1644	68	C10-29	CLEARWATER RIVER	WD	$ 235,000	$ 80,000	Lake Betsy Hypolimnetic Withdrawal and Irrigation Project	Nutrient rich water will be withdrawn from Lake Betsy's hypolimnion, permanently reducing the lake's internal load. The hyplimnetic water will provide an irrigation source for local farmers.
0.1171	69	C10-132	MIDDLE FORK CROW RIVER	WD	$ 209,744	$ 126,950	Green Lake Stormwater Inlet Improvement Project	Stormwater is a major reason Green Lake is no longer meeting 'non-degradation' water quality goals. This project is designed to reduce nutrients and sediment delivered to the lake via stormwater.
0.1119	70	C10-206	THIRTY LAKES	WD	$ 38,625	$ 12,825	Breezy Point Bio-Retention Project	Urban runoff discharges directly in Pelican Lake without retention, treatment or flow reduction of any kind immediately adjacent to a swimming beach in a resort area.
0.1066	71	C10-27	CLEARWATER RIVER	WD	$ 56,250	$ 18,750	Clear Lake V-Notch Weir for Phosphorus Reduction	Installation of a V-notch weir in a tributary upstream of Clear Lake to create a retention area to treat agricultural runoff and reduce total phosphorus load to the lake.
0.1014	72	C10-191	MINNEHAHA CREEK	WD	$ 79,942	$ 19,986	City of Mound - 2010 Water Quality Improvements	Construction of a bioretention area on city property and installation of a proprietary filtration unit, both treating existing runoff. Runoff treatment and volume reduction will be gained in the impaired Lake Langdon watershed.
0.1014	73	C10-75	COMFORT LAKE FOREST LAKE	WD	$ 750,000	$ 2,750,000	Bixby Park Regional Stormwater Management Facility project	A regional stormwater management facility at Bixby Park in the City of Forest Lake is proposed to reduce phosphorus loads to Comfort Lake from developed/commercial areas of the city
0.0908	74	C10-154	BROWNS CREEK	WD	$ 157,500	$ 102,900	From Apathy to Action - Implementing BMPs in Challenging Neighborhoods	Provide targeted technical assistance to engage typically challenging neighborhoods, such as second and third-tier shoreline properties in fully developed areas, and implement BMPs to achieve nutrient reduction goals.
0.0856	75	C10-37	East Polk	SWCD	$ 175,000	$ 75,000	Sand Hill Watershed Sediment Basin BMP's	Eight landowners are waiting for engineering assistance to install 15-25 sediment basins within the Sand Hill watershed. These sediment basins will reduce sediment/ phosphorus loading plus reduce flooding of the Red River.
0.0803	76	C10-204b.	Waseca	SWCD	$ 95,000	$ 23,750	LeSueur River Tributary Stream Restoration	A 2,000-foot segment of an unnamed tributary of the LeSueur River in Waseca County will be restored using accepted rock and native material habitiat improvement structures.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
0.0803	77	C10-122	Elk River	SWCD	$ 170,000	$ 57,000	EOT SWCD Irrigation System Conversion and Management Program	Provide cost-share to encourage ag producers to convert irrigation systems to low pressure systems, and manage the application of their irrigation to prevent potential groundwater contamination through leaching due to overwatering.
0.0751	78	C10-92	COON CREEK	WD	$ 262,214	$ 65,900	Sand Creek Subwatershed Stormwater BMP Retrofit Project	This grant will facilitate the installation of the most cost-effective stormwater BMP retrofit projects identified in an assessment of the Sand Creek subwatershed.
0.0593	79	C10-65	South St. Louis	SWCD	$ 54,840	$ 14,000	Stormwater runoff reduction in Duluth Township, Knife River Watershed	Reduce stormwater peak flows and sediment delivery to the Knife River by installing ditch checks and replacing culverts in Township ditches providing the greatest amount of stormwater runoff and sediment.
0.0435	80	C10-106a.	Steele	SWCD	$ 84,620	$ 21,155	Owatonna Terraced Rain Gardens & Shoreline Protection	Install three large terraced rain gardens on City of Owatonna property to treat stormwater runoff and establish a natural vegetative buffer at Straight River's shoreline to decrease fecal coliform impairments.
0.0383	81	C10-06	Chisago	SWCD	$ 220,000	$ 105,000	Chisago Lakes Chain of Lakes Watershed Water Quality Improvement Project	The Chain of Lakes Watershed is a developing watershed with 15+ lakes, 3 cities and 5 townships. The proposed projects include stormwater retrofits, gully stabilizations, and agricultural best management practices.
0.0330	82	C10-193c.	Rice	County	$ 150,000	$ 37,500	Shoreland Restoration on Impaired Lakes in Rice County	This project will target shoreland restoration activities on at least 25 properties on lakes impaired for excess nutrients in Rice County.
0.0330	83	C10-88	SOUTH WASHINGTON	WD	$ 435,000	$ 400,000	Wilmes Ravine Restoration and Pond Improvements	This ravine restoration project will keep water on the land to improve water quality of an impaired waterbody and prevent continued erosion in the future.
0.0278	84	C10-24	SAUK RIVER	WD	$ 164,600	$ 114,400	Sauk River Watershed Stormwater BMPs and Habitat Restoration Project	This stormwater BMP and habitat restoration project proposes to technically and financially assist eight municipalities and five schools in addressing stormwater runoff and restore habitat to improve the Sauk River.
-0.0248	85	C10-150	Clay	SWCD	$ 218,000	$ 73,000	Wolverton Creek Sediment Reduction Project	Watershed planning, Water control Structures, side-inlets, bufferstrips, channel restoration planning, debris removal, sediment evaluation
-0.0301	86	C10-61	Douglas	SWCD	$ 122,498	$ 33,177	2010 Douglas County Integrated Water Quality Improvement Project	This multifaceted, county-wide project will implement BMPs to reduce nutrient loading and erosion, while improving natural hydrologic function and creating habitat within the four impaired watersheds of Douglas County.
-0.0353	87	C10-111	Washington	SWCD	$ 37,800	$ 12,500	Oakdale Library Stormwater Retrofit	Oakdale Library Stormwater Retrofit project will install a large parking lot bioretention facility and multiple rainwater gardens to reduce phosphorus loading to Markgrafs Lake, a nutrient impaired lake.
-0.0511	88	C10-167b.	Steele	County	$ 421,210	$ 100,288	Owatonna Public Library Underground Stormwater Infiltration	Install stormwater infiltration chambers below grade with 1 1/2" rock to create an underground infiltration reservoir of 60,000 cu. ft. to prevent flooding, improve water quality, and minimize stormwater discharge to an impaired water.
-0.0564	89	C10-47	CEDAR RIVER	WD	$ 382,100	$ 155,465	Implementing Runoff Control Management System (RCMS)	The CRWD has diagnosed two areas for strategic water quality and storm water treatment. Implementing these practices will result in predictable water quality and hydrologic benefits
-0.0826	91	C10-109b.	Pipestone	SWCD	$ 250,000	$ -	Pipestone 2010 SSTS Loan Program	Use AgBMP loan dollars to provide low interest loans to residents updating their septic systems.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
-0.0826	92	C10-76	Cass	County	$ 295,275	$ 98,425	Cass County Water Quality Enhancement and Preservation Program	This program consists of 2 erosion/sediment control projects, 2 shoreline buffer projects and 1 research project, all of which will enhance and preserve surface water quality in Cass County.
-0.0879	93	C10-197a.	Martin	SWCD	$ 607,687	$ 449,905	Dutch Creek Watershed Implementation Project	Implement sound conservation projects, based on extensive studies that will decrease nutrient and sediment loads coming from Dutch Creek that directly impact City of Fairmont drinking source water (Budd Lake).
-0.0984	94	C10-202	Carver County WMO	WMO	$ 185,920	$ 46,480	Norwood Young America - 7th Street Pond & Filtration System	Construction of a BMP incorporating stormwater retention, stormwater filtration and infiltration. The project will provide retrofit treatment to runoff from existing residential development, as well as untreated agricultural runoff.
-0.1037	96	C10-166	MISSISSIPPI	WMO	$ 65,000	$ 40,000	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church Rainwater Discovery Garden Project	Holy Trinity Lutheran Church (HTLC), in response to a rain leader disconnect, is planning to construct a public-oriented courtyard composed of rainwater gardens and permeable pavements to celebrate capturing runoff.
-0.1194	97	C10-67	Le Sueur	County	$ 176,596	$ 58,866	Le Sueur County Targeted Shoreland Best Management Practices	This project will install 53 targeted shoreland projects that improve water quality. A spreadsheet of targeted landowners was created. The process is already in place to immediately implement the project.
-0.1247	98	C10-40	Pine	SWCD	$ 117,792	$ 72,598	Pine City Street Reconstruction with Rain Gardens and Pervious Piping	Located on Cross Lake and the Snake River, the City of Pine City plans to install pervious piping and 33 rain gardens as part of a street reconstruction project.
-0.1247	99	C10-97	Washington	SWCD	$ 30,000	$ 15,000	WCHRA Parking Lot Retrofits with Bioretention Facilities	WCD partnering with the WCHRA and two watersheds to provide stormwater retention and retrofits from two parking lot improvements to improve water quality and renovate two low income housing units.
-0.1299	100	C10-07	Rice Creek WD & Coon Creek WD	WD	$ 341,730	$ 143,800	Reducing School Property Surface Water Contamination and Promoting Water BMP's	The Coon Creek and Rice Creek WDs, with Anoka-Hennepin and Fridley school districts seek to create structural and vegetative BMP's significantly reducing surface water contamination and promoting school facility stewardship.
-0.1352	101	C10-181b.	Goodhue	SWCD	$ 105,450	$ 27,750	Minneola Township Water Retention / Watershed Enhancement Project	This grant proposal requests the construction of 7 new grade stabilization structures in Minneola Township. Benefits include: reducing erosion and sedimentation to North Fork of Zumbro River, protection of public roads, water retention, wildlife habitat creation and enhancement, increased groundwater recharge.
-0.1615	102	C10-161	VADNAIS LAKE AREA	WMO	$ 37,563	$ 20,500	Birch Lake Northwest Shoreline Restoration	A 130 foot stretch of shoreline on Birch Lake will be stabilized and restored with native vegetation and observation area constructed to reduce erosion and stormwater runoff.
-0.2035	103	C10-48	SOUTH WASHINGTON	WD	$ 645,760	$ 161,440	SPP-A10 Pond Improvements	The proposed project will address inter-community flow issues identified in SWWD's watershed management plan and protect the Mississippi River from excess nutrient loading.
-0.2141	104	C10-28	CLEARWATER RIVER	WD	$ 112,750	$ 64,250	Reducing Phosphorus Loads to Lakes through Targeted Agricultural Fertilizer Application	Provide cost share for farmers to test/ map soil phosphorus content for GPS-guided fertilizer application to reduce agricultural phosphorus runoff to 11 impaired watershed lakes.
-0.2193	105	C10-163	Renville	County	$ 816,000	$ 204,000	2010 Olivia Storm Water Improvements / Beaver Creek Protection Project	The City of Olivia desires to construct a wet sedimentation basin in order to improve water quality and mitigate urban flooding in a 400-acre watershed.
-0.2351	106	C10-165	Hubbard, Beltrami, and Clearwater County Soil and Water Conservation Districts	SWCD	$ 165,000	$ 61,000	Citizen-Driven Lake Water Quality Improvements	A 3-county, multi-partner project will build citizen stewardship by equipping lakeshore owners with the knowledge and abilities to implement high priority lake watershed projects that will improve water quality.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
-0.2403	107	C10-194	CARNELIAN-MARINE-ST. CROIX	WD	$ 67,514	$ 22,505	St. Croix River Ravine Stabilization and Water Quality Improvements	This project targets four locations in Carnelian Marine St. Croix Watershed District that are contributing sediment and nutrients to riparian wetlands and trout stream tributaries to the St. Croix River.
-0.2561	108	C10-195	CARNELIAN-MARINE-ST. CROIX	WD	$ 174,547	$ 58,181	Marine on St. Croix Retrofit Stormwater Management & Riparian Improvements	Seven retrofit stormwater (in)filtration BMPs are targeted within downtown Marine on St. Croix to reduce sediment and nutrient loading to the TMDL listed St. Croix River and tributary Mill Stream.
-0.3087	109	C10-116	Ramsey	SWCD	$ 30,000	$ 10,000	Groundwater Protection Through Countywide Mapping of Subsurface Stormwater Infiltration Structures	Subsurface stormwater infiltration structures can unintentionally infiltrate spilled hazardous materials to groundwater aquifers. Prevention requires emergency responders ascertain these locations. A GIS database of these structures would protect groundwater resources.
-0.3139	110	C10-117	Washington	SWCD	$ 143,250	$ 47,750	Washington County Green Churches Stormwater Retrofit Initiative	installing stormwater retrofit projects at local church campuses represents a major opportunity for water quality improvement. WCD will partner with watershed organizations to install BMPs, targeting low-use impervious surfaces.
-0.3192	111	C10-106c.	Steele	SWCD	$ 58,719	$ 14,680	Walnut Ave. Underground Stormwater Infiltration	Install recycled 36" concrete pipe below grade with 1 1/2" rock to create an underground infiltration reservoir to prevent flooding and minimize stormwater discharge in to an impaired water.
-0.3297	112	C10-53	SOUTH WASHINGTON	WD	$ 604,800	$ 151,200	Newport Ravine BMPs	This grant will fund construction of stormwater BMPs that will help mitigate ongoing ravine erosion and neighborhood flooding risk and reduce nutrient loading to the Mississippi River.
-0.3402	113	C10-33	Mower	SWCD	$ 158,347	$ 41,028	Well Sealing and Best Management Practices Implementation	The Mower SWCD has taken an aggressive approach to identifying conservation participants, ready to commit high priority practices in the City of LeRoy and County wide.
-0.3665	114	C10-106b.	Steele	SWCD	$ 27,000	$ 9,000	Straight River/ County Road 3 Erosion Control Structure	This proposed erosion control structure addresses an active gully that extends from the Straight River (J.D. 2) to Steele County Road 3.
-0.3770	115	C10-152	Washington	County	$ 75,000	$ 18,750	Public Health and Drinking Water Supply Protection	The proposed project will identify abandoned wells within the Wellhead Protection Areas, as defined by the Minnesota Department of Health, for municipal water supply wells in Washington County.
-0.3928	116	C10-107	Itasca	SWCD	$ 170,000	$ 190,000	Itasca County Individual Comprehensive Conservation Plan Development and Implementation	This project will help the district increase it's capacity to write/update and implement conservation plans benefitting many of the County's threatened or impaired watersheds.
-0.4086	117	C10-204a.	Waseca	SWCD	$ 680,000	$ 170,000	Phosphorus reduction in Clear Lake	Clear Lake has a history of study and experimental practices. A goal of the Waseca Lakes Association was to accumulate the multiple studies and propose a plan to reduce phosphorus.
-0.4086	118	C10-201	NORTH FORK CROW RIVER	SWCD	$ 91,000	$ 39,000	NFCW WD - Koronis Lake Nutrient and Sediment Load Reduction Project	Nutrient and sediment load reduction to Lake Koronis and the North Fork of the Crow River by constructing two upstream sedimentation basins along County Ditch 4.
-0.4401	119	C10-134	MIDDLE ST. CROIX RIVER	WMO	$ 30,000	$ 7,500	Stormwater Audit Program Part II- Project Implementation	As a follow up to interest generated by the Stormwater Audit Pilot Program (2007), this project will work with motivated landowners to install stormwater BMPs around Lily and McKusick Lakes in Stillwater.
-0.4559	120	C10-105	VALLEY BRANCH	WD	$ 161,000	$ 45,200	Eagle Point Lake Water Quality and Habitat Improvement Project	This project is designed to increase water quality and aquatic habitat by managing the invasive macrophyte curlyleaf pondweed in Eagle Point Lake.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
-0.4559	120	C10-205b.	Wadena	SWCD	$ 157,800	$ 70,450	Wadena County Private Landowner Water Quality Stewardship Initiative	To sustain the high water quality of the rivers and lakes in Wadena County by protecting and enhancing riparian land through cost share for implemention of best management practices.
-0.4611	122	C10-119	UPPER MINNESOTA RIVER	WD	$ 80,000	$ 20,000	Central Park Storm Water Erosion Control Project	This project represents the second phase of a three phase project to reduce the sediment and nutrient loading from the Central Park storm water system to Big Stone Lake.
-0.4664	123	C10-54	Marshall-Beltrami	SWCD	$ 75,000	$ 26,000	Moose River Streambank Stabilization Projects - Phase 4	To stabilize portions of the river bank of the Moose River for approximately 1000 feet at site 1 and 400 feet at site 2 reducing bank erosion and sedimentation downstream.
-0.4664	124	C10-142	Washington	SWCD	$ 200,000	$ 116,000	Chisago/Washington St. Croix River Nutrient Loading Reduction Program	Chisago and Washington SWCDs will partner to provide environmental audits for agricultural properties within the St. Croix River basin. BMP projects will be identified/installed based on nutrient reduction potential.
-0.4716	125	C10-182	Root River	SWCD	$ 194,275	$ 71,280	Using Cover Crops for Improving Water and Soil Quality	This project will provide incentives for planting cover crops after corn silage, canning crops, or soybeans, education and research about their benefits, and demonstrate temporary cover on erosion control projects.
-0.4769	126	C10-149	PIONEER-SARAH CREEK	WMO	$ 339,290	$ 84,823	Loretto Ballfield Stormwater Treatment Wetland	The Loretto Ballfield Stormwater Treatment Wetland includes the restoration of approximately 700 lineal feet of a ditched stream, existing pond enhancements, and installation of a stormwater treatment wetland.
-0.4821	127	C10-140a.	Wright	SWCD	$ 80,000	$ 25,000	Ramsey Lake Stream Stabilization Project	This project will reduce sedimentation and phosphorus loading to Ramsey Lake resulting from the storm water conveyed through this stream.
-0.4874	128	C10-49	Ramsey	SWCD	$ 90,000	$ 47,000	Critical Area Stabilization on Ramsey County Public Land	The Ramsey Conservation District will partner with Rice Creek Watershed District and Ramsey County Parks to restore 1,750 lineal feet of shoreline on Long and Island Lakes.
-0.4874	129	C10-140b.	Wright	SWCD	$ 187,500	$ 62,500	Crow River Stabilization and Habitate Project	This project will stabilize the outside bend of the Crow River, reducing the sedimentation and phosphorus loading. It will also increase habitat and public awareness.
-0.5557	131	C10-109a.	Pipestone	SWCD	$ 2,400	$ -	Schulze CNMP	Compensate the SW Prairie TSA for development of a comprehensive nutrient management plan on a feedlot project to be installed next year.
-0.5610	132	C10-104	VALLEY BRANCH	WD	$ 38,000	$ 15,900	Sunfish Lake Water Quality Improvement Project	This project is designed to limit internal phosphorus cycling in Sunfish Lake, a significant contributor to excessive nutrient buildup in the water column.
-0.5715	133	C10-197c.	Martin	SWCD	$ 311,375	$ 47,500	Innovative Streambank Restorations.	Rerouting specific creek channels to prevent damage to bridge sidewalls and roadways and to reduce streambank erosion. Projects will reestablish local ecotype native plants within the riparian zone.
-0.5925	134	C10-41	Carlton	SWCD	$ 111,215	$ 103,000	Targeted Reforestation for Hydrologic Modification in Carlton County	This project will update land sat analysis for priority watersheds within Carlton County, providing a priority setting tool for technical and financial assistance to complete 50 acres of reforestation practices.
-0.5978	135	C10-100	Washington	SWCD	$ 230,000	$ 85,000	Powers Lake Canopy Enhancement for Stormwater Management	The Powers Lake Tree Canopy Enhancement for Stormwater Management (Power Trees) project proposes to reduce runoff and nutrient loads to Powers Lake through urban tree canopy enhancement
-0.6031	136	C10-197b.	Martin	SWCD	$ 214,350	$ 130,000	Martin County Lakes-Building towards Clarity	This project will create a concerned, informed and willing citizenry which is the best partner for water quality issues.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
-0.6083	137	C10-151	Chanhassen	City	$ 365,000	$ 180,000	Lotus Lake Water Quality Improvement and Channel Stabilization Project	The open channel on the west side of Lotus Lake experiences significant erosion and undercutting of channel embankments during rainfall events. Stabilization of this channel will improve runoff quality and significantly reduce the amount of sediment deposited into the lake during each rainfall event. In addition, this project will protect adjacent property and the City's sanitary sewer located along the channel.
-0.6083	137	C10-200	Kittson	SWCD	$ 150,000	$ 37,500	Incentives for Sensitive Areas in Kittson County (ISAKC)	Provide Kittson County landowners/operators incentive payments to establish grass filter strips adjacent to sensitive water bodies, restore drained wetlands and plant field windbreaks/living snow fences by supplementing CCRP.
-0.6083	139	C10-103	VALLEY BRANCH	WD	$ 133,000	$ 37,200	Lake DeMontreville Water Quality Improvement Project	This project is designed to limit internal phosphorus cycling, a significant contributor to elevated phosphorus that limits lake usage and aquatic habitat during the summer in Lake DeMontreville.
-0.6241	140	C10-93	Elk River	JPB	$ 48,690	$ 16,230	Elk River Watershed Phosphorus Reduction Project	This project will install residential and urban BMP's and integrate prescribed grazing systems into small to medium sized livestock operations within the Elk River watershed.
-0.6241	140	C10-140c	Wright	SWCD	$ 30,000	$ 7,500	Sugar Lake Infiltration Project	The Wright Soil & Water Conservation District and the Sugar Lake Association propose to install 8-10 raingardens at various locations around Sugar Lake identified as sources of significant runoff.
-0.6346	142	C10-85	VALLEY BRANCH	WD	$ 180,000	$ 60,000	Harnessing the Power: Valley Creek Basins and Ravine Stabilization	This project will reduce the runoff to and stabilize an actively-eroding ravine, preventing 38 tons of sediment and 76 pounds of phosphorus from entering Valley Creek per year.
-0.6504	143	C10-86	Chisago	SWCD	$ 60,000	$ 17,500	City of Rush City Targeted Installation of Stormwater BMPs	The SWCD in partnership with the City of Rush City will install a series of BMPs to treat stormwater runoff from two existing neighborhoods within 300 feet of Rush Creek.
-0.6556	144	C10-174	Wright	SWCD	$ 514,046	$ 171,349	Crow River Sediment Reduction Project in Rockford, MN	Re-establish the toe slope along the bank of the Crow River in Rockford, MN. The stabilization of this area will maintain the levee that is being undercut from erosion.
-0.6609	145	C10-198	Beltrami	SWCD	$ 73,500	$ 23,500	Bemidji State University Stormwater Retention Initiative	Bemidji State University will address on-campus stormwater management through the construction of 5 stormwater basins and rain gardens to mitigate existing non-point source contributions to Lake Bemidji receiving waters
-0.6872	146	C10-131	Washington	SWCD	$ 100,000	$ 25,000	Washington County Boat Launches - Stormwater Retrofits	The purpose of this project is to install stormwater management facilities at boat launches located in Washington County.
-0.7082	147	C10-173	VALLEY BRANCH	WD	$ 160,000	$ 40,000	Clean Water Makes Waves: Your Shoreline Is Their Habitat	The goal of this project is to establish and restore one mile of native vegetation at four high-priority lakes in the Valley Branch Watershed District (VBWD).
-0.7555	148	C10-157	Red Lake	SWCD	$ 365,000	$ 116,250	Surface Water Quality Protection and Improvement Program	The program will provide informational, technical, and financial support to landowners to implement Best Management Practices (BMP's) for the protection and improvement of surface water quality.
-0.7923	149	C10-74	SOUTH WASHINGTON	WD	$ 504,000	$ 126,000	Grey Cloud Slough Crossing	This project proposes to restore flow to a side channel of the Mississippi River, resulting in immediate water quality and habitat benefits.
-0.8343	150	C10-57	East Otter Tail	SWCD	$ 220,000	$ 104,000	Otter Tail County Shoreland Stabilization Project	Provide financial and technical assistance for shoreland stabilization projects in Otter Tail County, with priority for projects on lakes with a declining or flat trend of their trophic state index (TSI).
-0.8449	151	C10-136	MIDDLE ST. CROIX RIVER	WMO	$ 300,000	$ 75,000	Public Lands Shoreline Restoration	The purpose of this project is to stabilize eroding blufflands as well as restore the native plant communities in two publically owned areas along the St. Croix River (Lake St. Croix).

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
-0.8659	152	C10-170	Murray	County	$ 50,250	$ 16,750	Steinman Dam Improvement	Construct a water retention structure to hold back storm water from Beaver Creek and allow it to slowly dissipate from the structure. This will slow down the storm water as well as allow suspended solids to settle.
-0.9027	153	C10-180	LAC QUI PARLE-YELLOW BANK	WD	$ 167,000	$ 214,736	Lake Hendricks Restoration Project	Redirect surface water to the natural outlet of Lake Hendricks through rain gardens and a vegetated infiltration trench that features vegetated terraced areas that will reduce and disperse flow.
-0.9079	154	C10-179	SAUK RIVER	WD	$ 50,000	$ 16,750	Brewery Hill Reconstruction Project	Located near Brewery Creek in Cold Spring. The plan is to allow some infiltration and reduce sediment in Brewery Creek and the Sauk River.
-0.9395	155	C10-78	St. Paul	City	$ 33,750	$ 11,250	Pickerel Lake Shoreline Planting and Maintenance	Installation and maintenance of 24,500 native plant plugs installed along restored lakeshore and associated parking lot raingardens.
-0.9815	156	C10-133	Washington	SWCD	$ 200,000	$ 50,200	St. Croix Green Streets Initiative - Pilot Program	The purpose of this project is to work with non-MS4 communities along the St. Croix River to develop neighborhood based stormwater treatment systems to reduce pollutant inputs to the River.
-1.0078	157	C10-84	VALLEY BRANCH	WD	$ 75,000	$ 25,000	Valley Creek Dam Conversion to Natural Rapids	This project will replace an aging concrete dam with a sequence of boulder riffles, which will better dissipate flowing water energy, reduce downstream erosion, and improve trout passage.
-1.0551	158	C10-01	Morrison	SWCD	$ 95,500	$ 42,775	Morrison Co. Surface Water Protection Plan	To restore, enhance, and demonstrate best management practices on critical riparian areas both agricultural and shoreline, on impaired waters.
-1.0551	158	C10-199	Cook	SWCD	$ 80,000	$ 52,000	A Balanced Approach to Restoring Stream Crossings in Cook County, MN	Grant funds are requested to pursue restoration and inventory initiatives for stream crossings in Cook County. Restoration projects will restore natural hydrology to reduce sediment delivery and improve habitat in trout streams. Inventory activities will result in prioritized lists for future restoration projects.
-1.0604	160	C10-09	Kandiyohi	SWCD	$ 45,000	$ 10,000	Stream Bank stabilization/Restoration on North Fork of Crow River	The goal of this project is to stabilize these high priority stream bank sites on the North Fork of the Crow River, reducing bank erosion and sediment transportation.
-1.0709	161	C10-156a.	YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER	WD	$ 30,000	$ 10,000	Yellow Medicine River Channel Maintenance and Streambank Protection Program	The Program will maintain channel conveyance and reduce sediment load through clearing and snagging and bank protection works.
-1.1392	162	C10-167a.	Steele	County	$ 189,321	$ 45,077	Broadway & Grove Underground Stormwater Infiltration	Install stormwater infiltration chambers below grade with 1 1/2" rock to create an underground infiltration reservoir of 30,000 cu. ft. to prevent flooding, improve water quality, and minimize stormwater discharge to an impaired water.
-1.2391	163	C10-146	Mississippi Headwaters Board	County	$ 635,000	$ 234,000	Mississippi River Headwaters Water Quality Collaboration	The eight Mississippi Headwaters Board Counties plus Wadena and Carlton protect the first 400 miles of the greatest river in North America. Projects will provide permanent water quality benefits.
-1.2391	163	C10-205a.	Wadena	SWCD	$ 21,331	$ -	Wadena County Conservation Tillage Program	This Wadena SWCD grant would result in the implementing of conservation tillage on private land by purchasing a Truax No-Till drill to rent to local landowners
-1.3337	165	C10-58	East Otter Tail	SWCD	$ 31,013	$ 8,813	Bioretention Basins for Volume and Nutrient Load Reductions	Installation of 5 Bioretention Basins to reduce runoff volumes from developed properties.
-1.6018	166	C10-15	McLeod	SWCD	$ 76,575	$ 24,525	Silver Lake - Lake Bank Protection	Restoration and protection of 1,220' of shoreline on Silver Lake
-1.9383	167	C10-77	Champlin	City	$ 262,500	$ 87,500	Elm Creek Stream Stabilization Plan	Elm Creek Stream Stabilization west of Cartway Road. Stabilize 620 feet of stream bank using riprap and native plantings.

FY 2010 Clean Water Fund Total Applications Received for Runoff Reduction, Clean Water Assistance, and Shoreland Improvement Grants
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

Average Normal Score	Rank	Project Number	Applicant Organization	Organization Type	CWF Amount Requested	CWF Total Match and Leveraged Funds	CWF Title	CWF Abstract
IE	IE	C10-123	South St. Louis	SWCD	$ 80,000	$ 16,000	Amity Creek Watershed Implementation	The Amity Creek Watershed Implementation project proposes to reduce sediment delivery to Amity Creek, listed on the 2008 303d list for turbidity.
IE	IE	C10-44	HERON LAKE	WD	$ 9,042	$ 2,589	Heron Lake Watershed District Cover Crop Establishment Project	This project will allow farmers to reprioritize their management choices to more environmentally sustainable methods by planting cover crops to reduce erosion and improve natural nitrate.
IE	IE	C10-69	Le Sueur	County	$ 29,400	$ 7,350	City of Le Sueur Compost Site Relocation and Reclamation	This project will move the municipal compost site out of the Minnesota River flood plain and restore the site back to a natural state.
IE	IE	C10-175	RILEY-PURGATORY-BLUFF CREEK	WD	$ 190,000	$ 80,000	Lotus Lake Low Impact Development	Construction of a variety of low impact development practices to reduce nutrient loading and infiltrate and store runoff to improve lake quality and reduce lake level fluctuation.
IE	IE	C10-176	RILEY-PURGATORY-BLUFF CREEK	WD	$ 225,000	$ 75,000	Lake Ann and Lake Lucy Phosphorus Control Project	To control internal lake phosphorus loading the District is proposing to pilot, design and install a hypolimnetic oxygenation system on Lake Ann, City of Chanhassen, Carver County.
IE	IE	C10-178	North Mankato	City	$ 1,125,543	$ 375,181	Northridge Ravine Stabilization and Restoration, Phase 1 - North Mankato	North Mankato's ravine systems are eroding due to agricultural tiling combined with upland development. Outlet control and restoration in the upper ravines will mitigate continued erosion and decrease sediment loading.
IE	IE	C10-207	RILEY-PURGATORY-BLUFF CREEK	WD	60000	20000	Lotus Lake Shoreline Restoration	Restoration of up to 4800' of shoreline on Lotus Lake. Preference will be given to natural stabilization and restoration practices that promote wildlife habitat.
IE	IE	C10-113	Carver County WMO	WMO	$ 30,000	$ 23,000	Louis Street Pond & Bioretention System	Construction of a treatment pond and secondary bioretention area. This series of measures is intended to provide treatment for existing downtown development runoff discharging untreated into the impaired Lake Benton.
IE	IE	C10-101	VADNAIS LAKE AREA	WMO	$ 213,417	$ 53,514	Streambank Restoration on Lambert Creek	A streambank restoration on 1660 linear feet of Lambert Creek is expected to reduce sedimentation by 93% and provide habitat for biota.
IE	IE	C10-169	PRIOR LAKE-SPRING LAKE	WD	$ 55,600	$ 45,500	Northwood and Sunset Park Water Quality Improvements	The Northwoods Park BMP will infiltrate storm water beneath the play surface of an existing park. The Sunset Park BMP will treat and store water for irrigation of a city park.
IE	IE	C10-112	Lower Minnesota	WD	$ 400,000	$ 100,000	Minnesota River Bank Stabilization in Eden Prairie	This project would stabilize severely eroding riverbank and unstable bluff that is a source of sediment and nutrients at a sharp bend in the Minnesota River in Eden Prairie.

IE= Ineligible

BWSR SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement Grants
BWSR Board: January 28, 2010

		Rank	$ 800,000	Total Funding Available			
		Avg. SNS	$ 24,223	Funding Remaining			
Project Number	**Applicant**		**Grant Funding Recommendation**	**Non Specific**	**Combined**	**Quantifiable Outcomes**	**Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?**
C10-147	Chisago County	1	$ 40,000	$ 60,000	$ 100,000	8 SSTS replaced	Grant funds for low income, imminent health threat systems not available from any other State source of funds.
C10-76	Cass County	2	$ 45,000	$ -	$ 45,000	Community cluster retrofit system installed	This project would not be possible unless grant funds are made available to install the treatment system.
C10-193	Rice County	3	$ 30,000	$ -	$ 30,000	5 SSTS replaced	Grant funds for low income, imminent health threat systems not available from any other State source of funds.
C10-39	McLeod County	4	$ 24,000	$ 18,000	$ 42,000	4 SSTS replaced	Grant funds for low income, imminent health threat systems not available from any other State source of funds.
C10-03	Freeborn County	5	$ 52,000	$ -	$ 52,000	10 SSTS replaced	Grant funds for low income, imminent health threat systems not available from any other State source of funds.
C10-145	Crow Wing County	6	$ 18,000	$ 12,000	$ 30,000	3 SSTS replaced	Grant funds for low income, imminent health threat systems not available from any other State source of funds.
C10-109	Pipestone County	7	$ 48,000	$ -	$ 48,000	8 SSTS replaced	Grant funds for low income, imminent health threat systems not available from any other State source of funds.
C10-170	Murray County	8	$ 90,000	$ -	$ 90,000	9 SSTS replaced	Grant funds for low income, imminent health threat systems not available from any other State source of funds.
C10-120	Meeker County	9	$ 340,000	$ -	$ 340,000	Community cluster retrofit system installed	Project is coordinating with the Public Facilities Authority and this CWF grant will enable this project to move forward and be successful.
C10-04	Wadena County	10	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	None	Does not apply
C10-141	Dodge County	11	$ 88,777	$ -	$ 88,777	6 SSTS	Grant funds for low income, imminent health threat systems not available from any other State source of funds.
C10-20	Itasca County	12	$ -	$ 93,000	$ 93,000	None	Does not apply
			$ 775,777	$ 208,000	$ 983,777		

BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement and MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants
BWSR Board: January 28, 2010

			MPCA Inventory Grants	BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants						
		Rank	Inventory	Inventory	Database	Maintenance	Enforcement	Total Funding Recommended	Quantifiable Outcomes	Why is Clean Water Funding necessary for this project?
Project Number	Applicant	Avg SNS	350,000					860,000		
			4,975							
193	Rice County	1			65,000		15,000	80,000	Provide SSTS enforcement based on Roberds Lake inventory results and upgrade county SSTS database to better track maintence requirements of SSTS county-wide.	This project will augment the implementation efforts that ar ethe result of a detailed SSTS inventory that is near completion.
190	Blue Earth County	2			26,000			26,000	Develop a county SSTS database to better track compliance inspections, permitting requirments, and meet the SSTS goals of the Blue Earth River Fecal Coliform TMDL.	This project would not be possible without grant funds and will enhance the counties ability to address SSTS compliance.
147	Chisago County	3	60,000				135,000	135,000	Continue SSTS inventory to find failing systems and provide enforcement for the backlog of SSTS workload from past ITPHS inventory work.	Chisago County has been very proactive in fixing SSTS and this project exceeds minimum State requirements.
61	Douglas County	4	-	35,000	40,000	37,000	30,000	142,000	Comprehensive project will target lakes and riparian areas to inventory SSTS, develop a useful database, provide additional enforcement, and develop more strategic county policies.	This project augments current efforts to enable the county to exceeds minimum state requirements.
13	Benton County	5	12,000		2,000			2,000	Benton County will create an SSTS database of shoreland lots on Little Rock Lake, Little Rock Channel, Mayhew Lake, Donovan Lake, Bible Duck Slough, Pularskis Lake and the Mississippi River and then will conduct and inventory based on that data.	This inventory project would not be accomplished without State grant funds.
153	Goodhue County	6			43,830			43,830	County lacks an electronic database of SSTS and this project would help organize SSTS information that is currently in	This project would not be possible without grant funds and will enhance the counties ability to address SSTS compliance.
76	Cass County	7	44,850	5,000	7,500		42,500	55,000	SSTS inventory of Roosevelt, Lawrence, Leavitt, and Smokey Hollow Lakes along with database development, enhanced enforement and landowner education.	This project augments current efforts to enable the county to exceeds minimum state requirements.
51	Becker County	8	167,000					-	This project will inventory SSTS on 6 highly recreated lakes and Highland TWP within Becker County.	This inventory project would not be accomplished without State grant funds.
34	Mower County	9	34,125					-	Second phase of County SSTS inventory that builds upon Phase 1 2008 CWL grant project.	This inventory project would not be accomplished without State grant funds.

BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement and MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants
BWSR Board: January 28, 2010

108	Washington County	10	25,000					-	The SSTS within riparian zones of Goose Lake, Fish Lake, Hay Lake, Long Lake, Jellum's Bay, East Boot Lake, Louise Lake, Loon Lake and South Twin Lake will be inventoried.	This inventory project would not be accomplished without State grant funds.
148	Morrison County	11	-		40,000			40,000	This project will develop a web-based database to organize the current paper file system into an electronic system.	This project would not be possible without grant funds and will enhance the counties ability to address SSTS compliance.
159	SEMWRB	12			169,600			169,600	This multi-county effort will result in an innovative SSTS database that will be developed for Winona, Waseca, Mower, and Dodge Counties.	Grant funds needed for this project to occur and the cooperative nature of the project reduced the per/county cost.
144	Lyon County	13	2,050					-	This project will pilot an inventory project within the riparian zone of the West Fork Des Moines River watershed within Lyon County.	This project will develop a framework for future SSTS inventory projects in Lyon County.
68	Carver County	14					50,000	50,000	This project will enhance enforcement efforts and will result in the County leaveraging funds for incentive payments for landowers to install compliant systems.	This project will augment current efforts to meet the goals of the Carver Bevens Creek Fecal Coliform TMDL.
43	Faribault County	15		-		21,693		21,693	This project will increase education and awareness of SSTS issues within the county and also will result in greater enformcement of county SSTS pumping requirements.	This project will provided an enhanced education effort on SSTS to the public that goes beyond State programatic requirements.
4	Wadena County	16			50,000			50,000	This project will enable the County to finish and complete a database of information collected from past SSTS inventory work.	This project would not be possible without grant funds and will enhance the counties ability to address SSTS compliance.
99	Wright County	17			30,000	5,000		35,000	This project will result in paper SSTS files being transferred into an electronic database and permitting system.	This project would not be possible without grant funds and will enhance the counties ability to address SSTS compliance.
10	Houston County	18			9,877			9,877	This project will results in paper SSTS files within the Root River watershed to be transferred into a GIS parcel layer database system.	This project would not be possible without grant funds and will enhance the counties ability to address SSTS compliance.
			345,025	**40,000**	**483,807**	**63,693**	**272,500**	**860,000**		

FY 10 Conservation Drainage Funding Recommendation

Appropriation Language

"Of this amount, $330,000 the first year and $330,000 the second year may be used for technical assistance and grants to establish a conservation drainage program in consultation with the Board of Water and Soil Resources and the Drainage Work Group that consists of pilot projects to retrofit existing drainage systems with water quality improvement practices, evaluate outcomes, and provide outreach to landowners, public drainage authorities, drainage engineers and contractors, and others."

Grant Funding Allocation

$200,000 is being used for grants in FY 10. The balance of the allocation, $130,000, will be used as match for an EPA 319 grant to BWSR to research side inlet controls at different scales and install side inlet control pilot project(s) to better understand outcomes related to their implementation.

Decision Timeline

December 1, 2009: Grant Application Period Ends
December 8, 2009: Proposals provided to interagency Drainage Mgmt. Team (DMT) members for review
December 22, 2009: DMT meeting
December 24, 2009: Funding recommendation and strategy provided to DMT members for review and comment
December 31, 2009: Final input and feedback received from DMT
January 5, 2010: Recommendation provided to SMT

Eligible Applicants

Eligible local government units include soil and water conservation districts, watershed districts, counties, watershed management organizations and joint powers organizations of any of these LGUs.

Submission Summary

There were fifteen applications requesting a total of $1,029,821. Three of the applications were from one organization. One application was deemed to be ineligible because its plan is out of date (Riley-Purgatory Bluff Creek WD).

Review Team

The proposal review team consisted of personnel from BWSR, MDA, MPCA, DNR, University of Minnesota, and Minnesota State Mankato.

Funding Strategy and Decision Making Process

Scoring criteria included in the RFP were:

1. Problem Identification & relationship to TMDL or local water management plan – 20
2. Current monitoring activity - 10
3. Estimated project benefit - 40

4. Project evaluation & outreach plans - 10
5. Overall proposal quality and completeness - 20

The review team met on December 22nd. The objectives of the meeting were to discuss goals of the conservation drainage grants, review scoring criteria and discuss individual projects and classify them in terms of high (H), medium (M), and low (L) scores. Based on the discussion during the meeting, members were given the opportunity to revise their scores given increased understanding of program objectives and individual project details.

Composite Score

Normal scores were developed for each scorer. The normal scores were then averaged and ranked to form a composite rank. Table 1 shows the results of the composite ranking. Based on the ranking, the four highest-rated proposals can be funded in full. The fifth proposal can be partly funded.

Table 1. Composite normal score, project rank, and recommended funding amount.

Project	Average Normal Score	Rank Based on Normal Score	Funding Requested	Project Funding Recommendation
C10-05 Red Lake County SWCD - Side Inlets	-0.03977	6	$ 9,000	
C10-35 Mower SWCD	1.492939	1	$ 71,600	$ 71,600
C10-40 Pine County SWCD	-0.61826	12	$ 117,792	
C10-47 Cedar River WD	-0.05729	7	$ 10,000	
C10-70 Greater Blue Earth Basin Alliance	0.444301	5	$ 78,750	$ 39,798
C10-91 Carver SWCD	0.603442	4	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
C10-102 Red Lake County SWCD - Side Inlets	-0.10417	8	$ 9,000	
C10-127 Pennington SWCD	-0.26324	9	$ 167,787	
C10-132 Middle Fork Crow River WD	0.823045	3	$ 15,602	$ 15,602
C10-149 Pioneer Sarah Creek WMC	-0.39031	10	$ 339,290	
C10-150 Clay SWCD	-0.5118	11	$ 50,000	
C10-157 Red Lake County SWCD - Drainage Records	-0.97254	13	$ 15,000	
C10-175 Riley Purgatory Bluff Creek WD			$ 50,000	
C10-199 Cook County SWCD	-1.15735	14	$ 23,000	
C10-203 North Fork Crow River WD	1.223585	2	$ 33,000	$ 33,000
			$ 1,029,821	$ 200,000

Funding Recommendation

Based on the interagency Drainage Management Team's scoring, four projects are recommended for full funding with a fifth for partial funding. Table 2 lists the recommended projects, requested funding, and recommended funding amount.

Table 2. Projects recommended for funding.

Project	Project Description	Requested Funding	Recommended Funding
Mower SWCD	2 side inlets, bioreactor, filtration basin, managed drainage, monitoring, outreach	$71,600	$71,600
North Fork Crow River WD	Technical assistance for culvert sizing on JD1	$33,000	$33,000
Middle Fork Crow River WD	Drainage water management, 8 structures, monitoring and public meetings	$15,602	$15,602
Carver SWCD	Sedimentation basin on CD4A	$40,000	$40,000
Greater Blue Earth Basin Alliance	Technical assistance to develop conservation drainage plan on one of two proposed ditch systems (Cobb River)	$78,750	$39,798
TOTAL		**$238,952**	**$200,000**

'10 FEEDLOT WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT GRANTS

Background

Total Grant Funds Available – **$2.5 M**
- Clean Water Fund - $2.0 M
- General Fund - $0.5 M

Eligible Locations

Clean Water Fund – Feedlot must be in a riparian location
General Fund – Feedlot must be where there are impaired waters

Feedlot Size Limit – Feedlot size must be less than 300 Animal Units

MinnFARM (Minnesota Feedlot Annualized Runoff Model) – Model data must be provided to determine feedlot runoff compliance status (Feedlot must have a pollution problem.).

Currently

BWSR received 48 applications requesting $1,521,057. All applications were reviewed by the BWSR Grants Team. Fourteen applications were further spot-checked by Board Conservationists to field-verify their application. One application was disqualified because of location ineligibility.

Recommendation

The Grants Program & Policy Committee is recommending the remaining 47 feedlots be funded for a total allocation of $1,500,580.

Because these allocations will leave a remaining available balance of $999,420, the Committee is recommending that funding of $143,770, for six feedlot initiatives from other applications, be allocated from this available balance.

In summary, 53 feedlots are recommended to be funded for a total allocation of $1,644,350. This recommendation leaves a remaining balance of $855,650.

FY10 Feedlot Water Quality Management Applications

Red indicates milk house waste				$521,200	$486,939	$1,175,452		
PRODUCER	Animal Units	Type	Feedlot Grant Request	MDA AgBMP Loan Request	Local Match	Other Leveraged Grant Funds	Total Project Costs	SWCD
Gerard Waldoch	238	Dairy	$55,000	$50,000	0	$100,000	$105,000	Morrison
Lynn Darling	125	Beef	$35,516	$0	$10,250	$0	$45,766	Nobles
Greg Novak	290	Beef	$133,105	$0	$53,169	$26,400	$212,674	Benton
John Brandel	64	Beef	$10,000	$0	$2,500	$0	$12,500	Brown
Wayne Zimmer	116	Beef	$62,915	$0	$19,975	$18,700	$101,590	Renville
David J Meyer	161	Beef	$28,635	$0	$18,750	$42,514	$89,899	Stearns
Glenn Traver	172	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Elmer Hartmann	42	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Robert Ische	56	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Mark Wickenhauser	63	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Wayne Manteuffel	41	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Mike Kugath	122	Dairy	$18,000	$0	$6,000	$4,000	$28,000	Carver
Dan Hoen	91	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Leny Hoen	105	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Burt Gruenhagen	105	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Ken Karnitz	78	Dairy	$9,000	$0	$3,000	$2,000	$14,000	Carver
Conrad Lauer	262	Dairy	$13,558	$0	$28,000	$252,000	$293,558	Stearns
Leroy Schmitz	99	Dairy	$18,947	$0	$20,087	$45,348	$84,382	Stearns
Rod Schulze	235	Dairy	$44,050	$0	$86,150	$214,400	$344,600	Pipestone
TOTAL			$500,726	General Fund				
Brian Montag	215	Dairy	$78,504	$0	$26,169	$66,898	$171,571	Benton
Bob Schyma	167	Dairy	$27,759	$0	$9,253	$25,716	$62,728	Benton
Don Leckness	270	Beef	$9,329	$0	$2,332	$0	$11,661	Dodge
Terrance Pfaff	112	Dairy	$33,000	$20,000	$0	$0	$53,000	Fillmore
Paul Schroedl	245	Beef	$29,630	$0	$9,406	$55,875	$94,911	Renville
Kolb Farms	102	Dairy	$34,303	$0	$35,750	$96,903	$166,956	Stearns
Gary Brannon	78	Beef	$5,457	$0	$1,364	$0	$6,821	Dodge
Tracey Thomsen	54	Beef	$60,000	$20,000	0	$10,000	$80,000	Morrison
Robert Gruber	144	Dairy	$60,000	$37,500	0	$62,500	$97,500	Morrison
Harvey Bue Jr.	240	Beef	$98,000	$100,000	$78,000	$0	$276,000	Fillmore
Dave Gudmundson	275	Beef	$63,000	$100,000	$12,000	$0	$175,000	Fillmore
John Maass	75	Other	$16,878	$0	$5,360	$26,198	$48,436	Renville
Chad Amunrud	150	Beef	$3,992	$0	$998	$0	$4,990	Dodge
Gene Leckness	135	Beef	$3,447	$0	$862	$0	$4,309	Dodge
Gary Brannon	72	Beef	$7,425	$0	$1,856	$0	$9,281	Dodge
Mike & Jeff Augustine	125	Dairy	$75,240	$0	$25,083	$0	$100,323	Goodhue
Thomas Marzinske	80	Dairy	$26,500	$0	$6,625	$0	$33,125	Waseca
Ron Kieffer	60	Dairy	$14,534	$7,000	$0	$0	$21,534	Winona
Darrell Urban	90	Beef	$39,037	$13,000	$0	$0	$52,037	Winona
Randy Schroeder	85	Beef	$52,231	$17,500	$0	$0	$69,731	Winona
Larry Schroeder	56	Beef	$12,643	$8,000	$0	$0	$20,643	Winona
Darrell Hershey	55	Beef	$12,704	$8,200	$0	$0	$20,904	Winona
Louis Heim	24	Beef	$30,078	$12,000	$0	$0	$42,078	Winona
Lorne Lundeen	45	Beef	$22,026	$15,500	$0	$0	$37,526	Winona
Vernon Mote	222	Dairy	$46,973	$25,000	$0	$0	$71,973	Winona
Glen P. Groth	30	Dairy	$37,165	$25,000	$0	$0	$62,165	Winona
Jim Harren	145	Dairy	$75,000	$50,000	0	$85,000	$125,000	Morrison
Loren Tomala	68	Beef	$25,000	$12,500	0	$25,000	$37,500	Morrison
TOTAL			$999,854	Clean Water Fund				

PROJECT INITIATIVES FROM OTHER APPLICATIONS

Applicant	Application #	Impaired Water	Impaired Water body	Initiative Request	Match	Add'l Funds	Total Project Costs
Comfort Lake-Forest Lake WD	2	Yes	Forest Lake & Moody Lake	$73,000	$29,820	$10,000	$112,820
Sauk River WD	23	Yes	Sauk Lake	$5,000	$1,000	$500	$6,500
Benton SWCD	56	Yes	Little Rock Creek & Lake	$30,000	$10,000		$40,000
Douglas SWCD	61	Yes	Chippewa, Long Prairie & Pomme de Terre Watersheds	$19,875	$4,940		$24,815
Stearns SWCD	83e	Yes	Mississippi River	$11,580	$12,137	$98,686	$122,403
Aitkin SWCD	138	Yes	Big Sandy Lake	$4,315	$3,540	$7,079	$14,934
			Total Initiatives	$143,770	$61,437	$116,265	$321,472
			Total CWF Feedlot	**$1,143,624**			
			Total General Fund Feedlot	**$500,726**			
			Total Feedlot	**$1,644,350**			
			Funding Available	**$2,500,000**			
			Funding Remaining	**$855,650**			

FY10 CWF MDA AgBMP Loan Projects

FY10 CWF AgBMP Loan Projects

Project Number	Applicant Organization	CWF Rank	Total Allocation
C10-87*	Fillmore SWCD	**37 (2)**	$ 220,000
C10-68*	Carver County Land and Water	**94 (3)**	$ 200,000
C10-109*	Pipestone Soil and Water Conservation District	**130 (4)**	$ 150,000
C10-124*	Brown County Planning and Zoning	**21 (1)**	$ 150,000
C10-34	Mower County	NC	$ 100,000
C10-73	Yelllow Medicine Soil & Water Conservation District	NC	$ 100,000
C10-181	Goodhue County SWCD	NC	$ 100,000
C10-183	Douglas SWCD	NC	$ 100,000
C10-185	Cottonwood Soil and Water Conservation District	NC	$ 100,000
C10-43	Faribault County	NC	$ 80,000
C10-193b	Rice County Planning and Zoning	NC	$ 100,000
C10-01	Morrison Soil and Water Conservation District	NC	$ 10,000
C10-71	Winona County Soil and Water Conservation District	Feedlot	$ 132,000
C10-147	Chisago County	SSTS	$ 50,000
	Stevens County	NC	$ 100,000
TOTAL			**$ 1,692,000**

*Top four projects requested over $100,000 and were scored through the Clean Water Fund competitive score process (shaded in blue)

NC = Non-Competitive

Feedlot = Ag BMP Loan to match Feedlot Water Quality Management Grant Request

SSTS = AgBMP Loan to match with Subsurface Sewage Treatment System Grant request

FY2010-11 BWSR Cooperative Weed Management Area Program Grant Ranking Summary

Available Funding: $200,000 (2010/2011 Funding combined into one allocation)

Eligible Applicants: Soil and Water Conservation Districts. New and Existing CWMAs are eligible for a maximum amount of $15,000. Existing CWMAs combining with one or more new counties are eligible for up to $25,000.

Application Due Date: December 1st, 2009

Applications Received: 23 Applications were received requesting $372,356.00. Applications were received from the following Soil and Water Conservation Districts:

SWCD	Funding Request	Status of CWMA
Becker	$15,000	existing
Pope	$25,000	expansion
Big Stone	$15,000	new
Kandiyohi	$15,356	existing
Wadena	$20,000	existing
Norman	$15,000	existing
Marshall-Beltrami	$15,000	new
Wright	$15,000	existing
Kanabec	$15,000	new
Wabasha	$20,000	existing
Martin	$15,000	new
Rice-Scott	$25,000	expansion
St. Louis	$15,000	new
Steele (RIM)	$15,000	existing
Ramsey	$15,000	existing
Washington	$15,000	existing
Lake of the Woods	$15,000	new
Roseau	$12,000	existing
Clearwater	$15,000	new
RedLake	$15,000	existing
Mahnomen	$15,000	existing
Steele ROW	$15,000	existing
Murray	$15,000	new

Grant Review Team: Seven inter-agency staff representing 5 Agencies/Organizations reviewed and ranked the grants. Agencies/Organizations included the Minnesota Department of Agriculture, The Nature Conservancy, Minnesota Department of Transportation, Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources and the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Ranking Criteria:
The following criteria were used to rank applications:

- Completeness of plan for setting up a new CWMA or managing an existing CWMA
- CWMA long-term sustainability
- Number of partners involved and strength of partnerships
- Leveraging of additional funding sources and efficient use of funding
- Development of concrete and attainable weed management goals and strategies to control invasive plant species through integrated pest management and ecosystem restoration approaches.
- Development of plan for public outreach and publicizing the project
- Information provided about expected project outcomes
- Focus on controlling species that are a threat to natural lands with a dominance of native vegetation

Scoring Process: Each ranking criteria was worth 12.5 points, making a total of 100 points available for an individual application. Consistent with other BWSR competitive grants, scores from all reviewers were standardized using a statistic derived from the averages and standard deviations (Z-score).

Scoring Results: The Marshall Beltrami application was removed from consideration due to the planned dissolution of the SWCD. The top scoring applicants (13) are recommended for funding. Rice-Scott SWCD (the last applicant in the funding group) is recommended for partial funding to reach the total available funding amount of $200,000.

Funding Recommendation: The following is a summary of recommend funding for the program:

SWCD	Recommended Funding	Allocation Total
Becker	$15,000	
Pope	$25,000	
Big Stone	$15,000	
Kandiyohi	$15,000	
Wadena	$15,000	
Norman	$15,000	
Wright	$15,000	
Kanabec	$15,000	
Martin	$15,000	
Wabasha	$15,000	
St.Louis	$15,000	
Steele (RIM)	$15,000	
Rice-Scott	$10,000	$200,000

FY10 BWSR Native Buffer Cost-share Program Grant Ranking Summary

Available Funding: $1,036,987 (2010 allocation ($900,000) plus $136,987 of unallocated funding.

Eligible Applicants: Soil and Water Conservation Districts. No maximum request limit was set in the RFP.

Application Due Date: December 1st, 2009

Applications Received: 13 Applications were received requesting $1,452,862. Applications were received from the following Soil and Water Conservation Districts:

SWCD	Funding Request
Stearns	$220,823
Sherburne	$79,375
West Otter Tail	$18,125
Mower	$20,850
Becker	$41,220
Washington SNA	$95,000
Norman	$31,763
Washington St.Croix	$95,000
Renville	$90,318.75
Ramsey	$370,000
Redwood	$61,944
Scott	$25,000
Martin	$135,000
Winona	$53,019
Wright	$22,424
Wabasha	$20,000
Morrison	$40,000
Pine	$33,000

The Pine SWCD project was outside of the eligible project area and not included in the ranking process.

Grant Review Team: Seven staff from the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources reviewed and ranked the applications.

Ranking Criteria:
The following criteria were used to rank applications:

- Completeness of plan for conducting site preparation, planting and maintenance
- Project long-term sustainability
- Coordination of restoration project with local plans
- Cash and/or in-kind contribution/efficient use of funding
- Information provided about expected project outcomes

Scoring Process: Each ranking criteria was worth 20 points, making a total of 100 points available for an individual application. Consistent with other BWSR competitive grants, scores from all reviewers were standardized using a statistic (Z-score) derived from the averages and standard deviations.

Scoring Results: The top scoring applicants are recommended for funding. Eleven Soil and Water Conservation Districts are recommended for funding with two applications from Washington SWCD. Ramsey SWCD (the last applicant in the group) is recommended to receive partial funding to meet the allocation amount of $1,036,987.

Funding Recommendation: The following is a summary of recommend funding for the program:

SWCD	**Recommended Funding**	**Allocation total**
Stearns	$220,823	
West Otter Tail	$18,125	
Sherburne	$79,375	
Mower	$20,850	
Becker	$41,220	
Washington SNA	$95,000	
Washington St.Croix	$95,000	
Norman	$31,763	
Renville	$90,318	
Redwood	$61,944	
Ramsey	$282,569	$1,036,987

Board Resolution # 10-06

FY 2010 COMPETIVE GRANTS PROGRAM FUNDING RECOMMENDATION

WHEREAS, Governor Pawlenty signed legislation establishing the Clean Water Fund (CWF) in M.S. 114D.50 on May 22nd, 2009; and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Section 6 appropriated CWF funds to the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR); and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 37, Section 5 appropriated General Funds to BWSR, some of which are for the purposes of competitive grants to local governments; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR implementation of appropriated CWF funds is based on the Minnesota Constitution, Article XI, Section 15 which provides that funds may be "spent only to protect, enhance, and restore water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams and to protect groundwater from degradation", and that "dedicated money under this section must supplement traditional sources of funding for these purposes and may not be used as a substitute"; and,

WHEREAS, on September 23, 2009 (Board Resolution # 09-76) the Board:

1) endorsed an inter-agency granting strategy that included the MN Department of Agriculture (MDA), the Department of Natural Resources (DNR), the Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), the Department of Health (MDH), and the BWSR with the goal of effectively coordinating water quality projects funded by the CWF and the State's General Fund, and

2) authorized an application period for available CWF and General Funds and a request for proposals (RFP) that included weighted scoring criteria that was open from October 15, 2009 to December 1, 2009; and,

WHEREAS, FY 10 competitive grant funds in the following amounts were made available to local governments through the RFP process:

- $10,370,000 from the CWF and $1,736,987 from the General Fund that were appropriated to BWSR,
- $350,000 of subsurface sewage treatment system (SSTS) General Funds transferred to BWSR from MPCA, and
- $1.8 million of Agricultural Best Management Practices Loan Program CWF Funds appropriated to the MDA; and,

WHEREAS, the CWF implementation strategy recognizes that funding decisions should be based on the best available scientific information and directed to where clean water protection, enhancement and restoration work is most needed and most effective; and,

- Inventories must be used to determine the number of systems that are failing or posing an imminent health threat;
- Project areas must be on riparian lands; and
- Counties must have a countywide ordinance in compliance with MPCA rules; and,

WHEREAS, the Conservation Drainage Grants proposals were evaluated by an interagency team consisting of staff from the MDA, the DNR, the MPCA, University of Minnesota, USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, Minnesota State University-Mankato, and the BWSR based on the following criteria:

- Problem Identification & relationship to TMDL or local water management plan,
- Current monitoring activity,
- Estimated project benefit,
- Project evaluation & outreach plans, and
- Overall proposal quality and completeness; and,

WHEREAS, the Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants proposals were evaluated by the BWSR staff Program and Grants Team based on the following criteria:

- The feedlot must be less than 300 animal units in size,
- Feedlots must be located in a riparian area or an impaired watershed, and
- Use of Minnesota Feedlot Annualized Runoff Model (MinnFarm) to generate funding priority; and,

WHEREAS, the Native Buffer Cost Share Grants proposals were evaluated by a BWSR staff team based on the following criteria:

- Completeness of plan for conducting site preparation, planting and maintenance,
- Project long-term sustainability,
- Coordination of restoration project with local plans,
- Cash and/or in-kind contribution/efficient use of funding, and
- Information provided about expected project outcomes; and,

C. MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants		$ 345,025 (General Fund)
D. BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants		$ 860,000
E. MDA Agricultural BMP Loan Program		$1,692,000 (recommendation to be forwarded to the MDA for consideration)
F. BWSR Native Buffer Cost-Share		$1,036,987 (General Fund); and
G. BWSR Cooperative Weed Management		$ 200,000 (General Fund)
	TOTAL:	$11,181,384 (CWF) $ 2,082,012 (General Fund)

2) and, authorize staff to:

(a) approve project workplans,
(b) enter into grant agreements consistent with this resolution and Legislative appropriations, and
(c) assign funds, noted in 1) that may become available, to unfunded projects, in rank order, if funded projects are withdrawn, do not receive workplan approval, or are modified to reduce the state funding needed to accomplish the project.

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Date: 1/28/10

Board Resolution # 10-07

Legislative Directed Clean Water Fund Allocations: Anoka Conservation District and Hennepin County

---

WHEREAS, Laws on Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Section 6 appropriated Clean Water Funds to the Board of Water and Soil Resources; and,

WHEREAS, this appropriation included a direct appropriation to the Anoka Conservation District in the amount of $400,000 in FY2010 and $600,000 in FY2011 and Hennepin County in the amount of $500,000 in FY2010; and,

WHEREAS, the appropriation to Anoka Conservation District is for the metropolitan landscape restoration program for water quality and improvement projects; and,

WHEREAS, the appropriation to Hennepin County is for riparian restoration and stream bank stabilization in the ten primary stream systems in Hennepin County in order to protect, enhance and help restore the water quality of the streams and downstream receiving waters; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed these direct appropriations on January 13, 2010 and recommend the Board authorize staff to enter into grant agreements as provided in the appropriation and pending staff approval of a project workplan; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board adopt the recommendation of the Grants Program and Policy Committee to authorize staff to enter into grant agreements as provided in these appropriations.

R/ Kramer

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Date: 1/28/10

Legislative Directed Clean Water Fund Allocations:
Anoka Conservation District and Hennepin County – Decision.

Appropriation: Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 5.

Anoka Conservation District

$400,000 the first year and $600,000 the second year are to the Anoka Conservation District for the metropolitan landscape restoration program for water quality and improvement projects.

Hennepin County

$500,000 the first year is for a grant to Hennepin County for riparian restoration and stream bank stabilization in the ten primary stream systems in Hennepin County in order to protect, enhance, and help restore the water quality of the streams and downstream receiving waters. The county shall work with watershed districts and water management organizations to identify and prioritize projects. To the extent possible, the county shall employ youth through the Minnesota Conservation Corps and Tree Trust to plant trees and shrubs to reduce erosion and stabilize stream banks. This appropriation must be matched by nonstate sources, including in-kind contributions.

BWSR Board, January 28, 2010

BWSR Clean Water Fund Appropriations

Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6

Minnesota Conservation Corps

The board shall contract for services with the Minnesota Conservation Corps for restoration, maintenance, and other activities under this section for at least $500,000 the first year and $500,000 the second year.

Runoff Reduction Grants **MCC Set Aside:** $200,000

Grants to watershed districts and watershed management organizations for: (i) management practices that reduce storm water runoff from developed or disturbed lands or to leverage federal funds for restoration, protection, or enhancement of water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams and to protect groundwater and drinking water; and (ii) the installation of water retention practices in order to keep water on the land.

Clean Water Assistance Grants **MCC Set Aside:** $200,000

Nonpoint source pollution reduction and restoration grants to watershed districts, watershed management organizations, counties, and soil and water conservation districts to keep water on the land and to protect, enhance, and restore water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams, and to protect groundwater and drinking water.

Shoreland Improvement Grants **MCC Set Aside:** $100,000

Grants to implement stream bank, stream channel, and shoreline protection, and restoration projects to protect water quality.

Discussion

A difference from the prior contract (FY2008) is that the required funds are not specifically set aside for MCC work. This has required BWSR to identify which appropriations the required funds will come from. This difference will impact how the contract is structured for State FY2010 (and subsequently in FY2011). Specific issues include adhering to the detail provided in the appropriation language regarding eligible LGUs, eligible projects, long lasting public benefit, and match.

The process used on the prior contract worked well and should be used again to the extent possible. Therefore the process for this contract should look like:

1. Eligible local governments will have an initial 30 day "application" period.
2. MCC has 30 days to review proposals and make a list of projects, consistent with the Clean Water Fund appropriation (Laws of Minnesota, Chapter 172, Section 6).
3. MCC will send the list of projects to the appropriate Clean Water Specialist (Matt Drewitz, Jeff Hrubes, and Marcey Westrick) for their review and approval before commitments are made to "applicants". This will be accomplished within the 30-day MCC review period.
4. After initial allocations, any remaining funds are available on a first come first served basis by any eligible local government.
5. MCC will report financial information on the use of state funds, and the local government will report outcome and match information in eLINK.

The review by the Clean Water Specialist will be to ensure the proposed activities are eligible under the appropriation language and meet the requirements of the Board approved FY '10 Clean Water Fund Grants Policy. eLINK reporting requirements will be determined and communicated as part of the announcement of the availability of these funds.

Board Resolution # 10 - 08

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
Authorizing Contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6 requires the Board to contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps (MCC) for restoration, maintenance, and other activities for at least $500,000 in each year of the 2010-11 biennium, and;

WHEREAS, the Board on September 23, 2009, in Resolution #09-76, approved reserving the following funds to comply with this appropriation:

- $200,000 from the Runoff Reduction Grants (Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6(b));
- $200,000 from the Clean Water Assistance Grants (Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6(c));
- $100,00 from the Shoreland Improvement Grants (Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6(g));

and;

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee met on December 16, 2009 and recommends the following procedures to make these funds available:

1. Eligible local governments will have an initial 30 day "application" period.
2. MCC has 30 days to review proposals and make a list of projects, consistent with the Clean Water Fund appropriation (Laws of Minnesota, Chapter 172, Section 6).
3. MCC will send the list of projects to the appropriate BWSR Clean Water Specialist for their review and approval before commitments are made to "applicants". This will be accomplished within the 30-day MCC review period.
4. After initial allocations, any remaining funds are available on a first come first served basis by any eligible local government.
5. MCC will report financial information on the use of state funds, and the local government will report outcome and match information in eLINK.

NOW THERFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Board adopts the Grants Program and Policy Committee recommendation and authorizes staff to enter into a contract consistent with this resolution and as required by Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6.

R/K

Randy Kramer, Chair

1/28/10

Date

Board Resolution # 10 - 09

FY '10 MPCA COUNTY SSTS EDUCATIONAL STIPEND

WHEREAS, the 2009 MN Legislature appropriated funding to MPCA for county administration of SSTS (Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems) programs; and,

WHEREAS, the MPCA has made available up to $1,500 per county per biennium for county staff to attend *Advanced Designer/Inspector and Service Provider* training classes offered by the U of M, OSTP; and,

WHEREAS, the MPCA has identified eligible counties who have indicated that they have sent or will send their SSTS staff to this training; and,

WHEREAS, the Board Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the proposal on January 13, 2010; and,

NOW THEREFORE, the Board hereby authorizes staff to allocate funds to these LGUs as follows:

County	Eligible Amount
Aitkin	$1,500.00
Benton	$1,500.00
Blue Earth	$1,500.00
Carver	$1,500.00
Cass	$1,500.00
Crow Wing	$1,500.00
Dakota	$1,500.00
Faribault	$1,500.00
Itasca	$1,500.00

County	Eligible Amount
Kanabec	$1,500.00
LeSueur	$1,500.00
Meeker	$1,500.00
Rice	$1,500.00
St. Louis	$1,500.00
Stearns	$1,500.00
Waseca	$1,500.00
Washington	$1,500.00
Wright	$1,500.00

And, these funds totaling $27,000 upon transfer to BWSR will be allocated with the FY10 County SSTS Base Grants.

R J Kramer

Date: 1/28/10

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

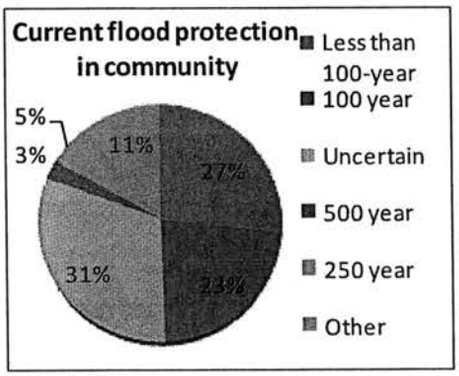
H:10SSTSESBR

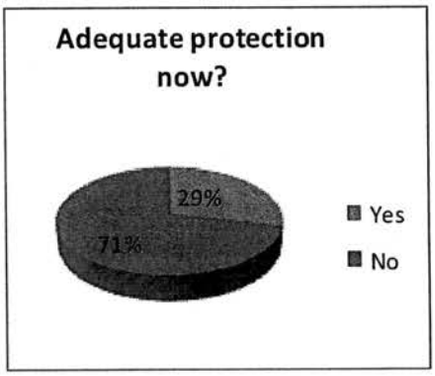
Red River Basin Commission
119 5th St. S. Suite 209
PO Box 66
Moorhead, MN 56561-0066
(218) 291-0422
www.redriverbasincommission.org

LONG TERM
FLOOD SOLUTIONS 2009 -- UPDATE

✓ **We are *generating first-hand information* to use for leaders in the basin and policy makers**

- **Public forums:** We held 16 public forums around the basin to engage with the public and solicit feedback on comprehensive plan. 700 residents collectively attended. We are proposing 6-10 more in January.
- **Public surveys:** About 260 basin residents have completed our ongoing public survey to date providing us with their views on ideal levels of protection, and proposed solutions, among other things. Below is a sample of the preliminary findings:





- **Board retreat:** RRBC Board members met November 4-5 to begin a process of setting basin-wide goals and principles with which to approach flood solutions

✓ **We are *leveraging funds* in the basin to efficiently get results on long term flood solutions**

- State funds are leveraging federal funds through the U.S. Corps of Engineers: Red River Basin Wide Feasibility1:1.

✓ **We are developing creative and effective *pilot projects* to get real results**

- Mitigate downstream impacts by upstream storage
- Explore venues to address on stream storage, mitigation, permitting, funding and timelines

✓ **We are formulating *goals and principles* that will guide us through this project and into the future on basin-wide comprehensive water management**

BWSR SPRING FLOOD OF 2009 RESPONSE

In the Red River Valley Disaster Relief Bill of 2009, the Legislature has appropriated BWSR to respond on three fronts:

1) Erosion, Sediment, and Water Quality Control Cost-Share
2) Red River Basin Commission Long Term Flood Solutions Plan Grant
3) Reinvest in Minnesota Conservation Easements Program

1) EROSION, SEDIMENT, AND WATER QUALITY CONTROL COST-SHARE - *PHASE 2*

BACKGROUND – (*Phase 1)*

In the Red River Valley Disaster Relief Bill of 2009, the Legislature appropriated $1 M to BWSR for erosion, sediment, and water quality control cost share for projects damaged by the spring flooding of 2009. The MN Recovers Task Force application period (Phase 1) closed July 9. At their August 2009 Meeting, the BWSR allocated the appropriation as follows:

East Polk SWCD	$130,200
Red Lake SWCD	$67,500
Norman SWCD	$172,500
Clay SWCD	$379,800
Red Board	$250,000
Total	**$1,000,000**

CURRENTLY

The MN Recovers Task Force received the following applications after the initial application period closed:

Application	SWCD Applicant	Amount Requested	Primary Project Types
1830-20	Wilkin	$110,000	Gullying, Sedimentation
1830-21	Norman	$426,000	Streambank, Gullying
1830-24	Red Lake	$292,000	Gullying, Streambank
1830-26	Clay	$22,000	Streambank
Total		**$828,022**	

The Disaster Relief Bill also provided for the transfer of unused funds from a funded program to another underfunded program. BWSR has received an additional $450,000 ($250,000 from the Dept. of Revenue and $200,000 from the Dept. of

Employee and Economic Development).

ALLOCATION STRATEGY

It is anticipated and expected for the additional $450,000 to leverage federal and local funding. ECP, EQIP, and EWP program requests are pending. Board Conservationists have field-verified these applications.

	Cost Share	Tech Assistance/Planning	Grant	
Wilkin SWCD				
Dan and Kevin Solum	$12,000	$1,200	$13,200	
Don Packer	$4,000	$400	$4,400	
Mike Albertson	$8,500	$850	$9,350	
Jared Nordick	$1,500	$150	$1,650	
Gerald Nordick	$7,000	$700	$7,700	
Total	**$33,000**	**$3,300**	**$36,300**	**$36,300**
Norman SWCD				
Bob Miller	$15,000	$1,500	$16,500	
Bob Brandt	$5,000	$500	$5,500	
Ron Baker	$20,000	$2,000	$22,000	
George Hess	$71,400	included	$71,400	
Rick Prussia	$53,550	included	$53,550	
Total	**$164,950**	**$4,000**	**$168,950**	**$168,950**
Red Lake SWCD				
Tom Oscarson	$20,000	$2,000	$22,000	
Tony Bachand	$10,000	$1,000	$11,000	
Monte Casavan	$7,000	$700	$7,700	
Eric Nymann	$21,400	included	$21,400	
Tom Huot	$160,650	included	$160,650	
Total	**$219,050**	**$3,700**	**$222,750**	**$222,750**

Clay SWCD				
Buffalo River-Hawley	$20,000	$2,000	**$22,000**	**$22,000**
Grand Total				**$450,000**

2) RED RIVER BASIN COMMISSION LONG TERM FLOOD SOLUTIONS PLANNING GRANT

BACKGROUND
In the Red River Valley Disaster Relief Bill of 2009, the Legislature appropriated $500,000 to BWSR for a grant with the Red River Basin Commission (RRBC) for a comprehensive plan of action to address, mitigate, and respond to flooding and related water quality and land conservation issues in the Red River watershed. This appropriation was contingent on the state of North Dakota also contributing $500,000 to the RRBC for this plan.

CURRENTLY
Since the flood event, the RRBC has conducted numerous public forums (≈25) and a public survey of basin residents, to solicit feedback and resident views on ideal levels of protection and solutions. North Dakota has agreed to contribute $500,000 for this plan. Pilot projects are being developed to mitigate downstream impacts with upstream storage. Goals and principles are being developed to guide a February 2010 legislative report with recommendations.

(See attached *Long Term Flood Solutions Update*.)

3) REINVEST IN MINNESOTA (RIM) CONSERVATION EASEMENTS PROGRAM

BACKGROUND
In the Red River Valley Disaster Relief Bill of 2009, the Legislature appropriated $500,000 to BWSR for the Reinvest in Minnesota Conservation Easements Program. The purpose of this Program is to purchase and restore permanent conservation easements as

provided in RIM Reserve Statute section 103F.515 on marginal lands in the flood disaster area as declared in the FEMA-1830-DR Minnesota Disaster Declaration.

CURRENTLY
Northern field staff has gathered input from SWCDs in the disaster area inquiring as to what types of projects should be considered and have defined the following list of
Eligible Land and Project Areas:

1. Cropland damaged by floodwaters.

2. Riparian areas where enrollment of lands will help to reduce future flood impacts. Funds can be utilized to extend Clean Water Fund buffer easements beyond the 100' maximum in flood prone areas.

3. Drained wetlands for restoration to help reduce future flood impacts.

4. Any lands where temporary flood storage projects are planned and engineering and associated construction costs will be covered by the sponsoring watershed district (WD). This criteria is similar to what was used in the recently funded Red River Valley Restoration Initiative (RRVRI) easements.

Application funding priority will be based on the amount(s) of 1 -4 (above) in an application, the soil and water quality protection, and fish and wildlife habitat benefits obtained.

Staff also recommend the following:

General Program Criteria:

A. SWCDs will be reimbursed for their services related to riparian buffer easement acquisition and conservation plan development at the current RIM services rate ($2,000 per easement).
B. The sign-up period will begin March 1, 2010 and will continue until June 4, 2010, at which time northern Board Conservationists will prioritize applications received.

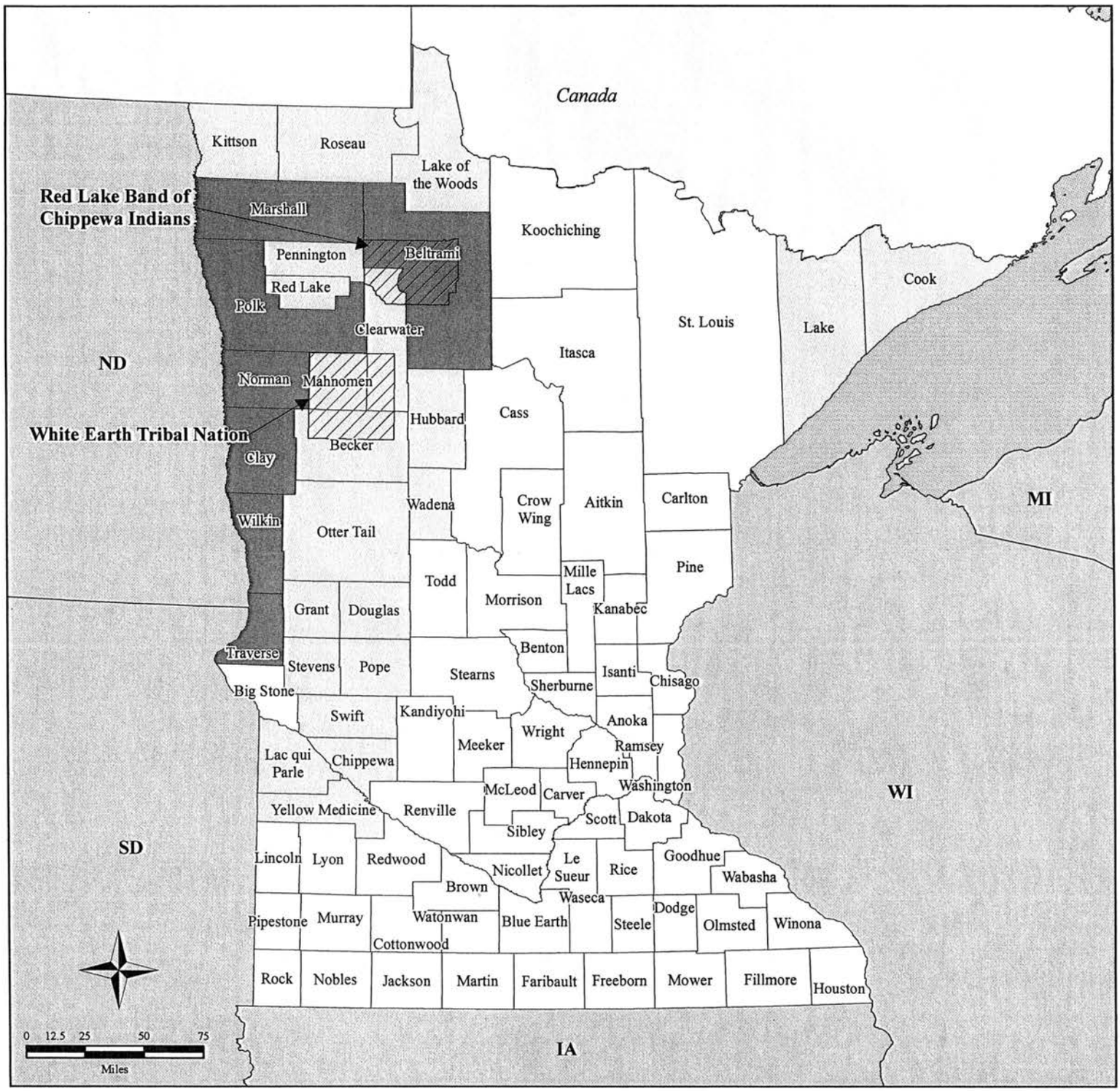
C. The payment rates for Flood Recovery RIM Reserve Easements will be the same as those approved for the CWF Buffer and Wellhead Protection Easements - 100% of the Average Assessed Township value (AATV) for cropland, and 60% of the AATV for non-cropland;

RECOMMENDATIONS

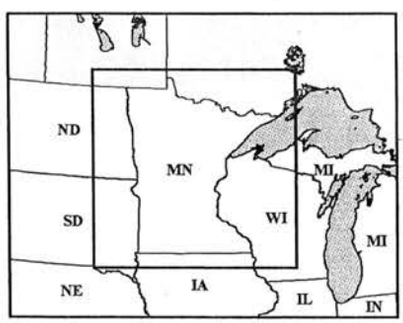
1) The Grants Program & Policy Committee requests BWSR approval of the proposed Erosion, Sediment, and Water Quality Control Cost-Share allocations totaling $450,000, to the SWCDs listed above; and;
2) The Grants Program & Policy Committee requests BWSR approval of the proposed allocation of $500,000 to the RRBC for their Long Term Flood Solutions Planning Grant; and,
3) The Grants Program & Policy Committee requests BWSR approval of the proposed Reinvest in Minnesota Conservation Easements Program, with the above listed Eligible Land and Project Areas, and General Program Criteria.

H:RRVP2

FEMA-1830-DR, Minnesota
Disaster Declaration as of 05/06/2009



Location Map



Legend

Designated Counties

- No Designation
- Public Assistance
- Individual Assistance and Public Assistance
- Indian Reservation

All counties are eligible for Hazard Mitigation

FEMA

ITS Mapping & Analysis Center
Washington, DC
05/06/09 -- 2:45 PM EDT

Source: Disaster Federal Registry Notice
Amendment No. 5 - 05/06/2009

MapID 854f4f4a68c050609140 7hqprod

Board Resolution # 10 - 10

FY '10 RED RIVER VALLEY FLOOD RECOVERY

PART ONE – Erosion, Sediment, and Water Quality Control Cost-Share

WHEREAS, the 2009 Legislature in S.F. 2113, Art. 2, Sec.2, Subd. 2, provided for the transfer of unused general fund disaster relief money to another disaster relief program; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR has received transfers of $250,000 and $200,000, from the Depts. of Revenue, and Employee and Economic Development, respectively; and,

WHEREAS, the Board has made these funds available to Local Governmental Units through the MN Recovers Task Force; and,

WHEREAS, the Board has made these funds available to Local Governmental Units through the MN Recovers Task Force; and,

WHEREAS, the SWCDs below have requested and represent that they are duly qualified to receive these funds.

NOW THEREFORE, the Board hereby authorizes staff to: 1) allocate funds to these SWCDs for the projects and activities as described in their respective MN Recovers Task Force Request for Assistance application, as follows:

Wilkin	$36,300
Norman	$168,950
Red Lake	$222,750
Clay	$22,000
	$450,000

2) Allocate any remaining or available erosion, sediment, and water quality control cost-share funds to eligible Local Governmental Units as recovery efforts require.

PART TWO – Red River Basin Commission Long Term Flood Solutions Plan

WHEREAS, the 2009 Legislature in S.F. 2113, Art. 2, Sec.4, Subd. 4, appropriated $500,000 to the Board for a grant to the Red River Basin Commission (RRBC) for a comprehensive plan to develop long term basin flood solutions; and,

WHEREAS, the RRBC has collected public input on desired levels of protection and solutions, and developed plan goals and principles.

NOW THEREFORE, the Board hereby authorizes the allocation of $500,000 to the RRBC for a Long Term Flood Solutions Plan, in semi-annual payments, each approved by the Executive Director, based on satisfactory compliance with the Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 93, Article 2, Section 4.

PART THREE – Reinvest in Minnesota Conservation Easements

WHEREAS, the 2009 Legislature in S.F. 2113, Art. 2, Sec.4, Subd. 2, appropriated $500,000 to the Board to acquire Reinvest In Minnesota (RIM) conservation easements from landowners on marginal

lands in the area included in DR-1830 that were damaged by the storms and floods of March and April 2009; and,

WHEREAS, MN Statute 103F.515 provides for the Board to acquire RIM easements.

NOW THEREFORE, the Board authorizes staff to implement a permanent RIM Reserve Flood Recovery Easement Program under the following criteria:

I. A sign-up period will be held March 1, 2010 until June 4, 2010, at which time northern Board Conservationists will prioritize applications received for funding approval.

II. The following lands (A – D) will be eligible, and project selection priority will be based on the amount(s) of (A – D) in an application and the soil and water quality protection benefits:

A. Any lands where temporary flood storage projects are planned and engineering and associated construction costs will be covered by the sponsoring watershed district (WD), and;

B. Riparian areas where enrollment of lands will help to reduce future flood impacts. Funds can be utilized to extend riparian buffer easements beyond 100' in flood prone areas; and,

C. Drained wetlands for restoration to help reduce future flood impacts; and,

D. Cropland damaged by floodwaters.

III. Application funding priority will be based on the amount(s) of II. A. – D. in an application, the soil and water quality protection, and fish and wildlife habitat benefits obtained.

IV. SWCDs will be reimbursed for their services related to riparian buffer easement acquisition and conservation plan development at the current rate ($2,000 per easement).

V. The payment rate for Flood Recovery RIM Reserve Easements will be the same as those previously approved for the CWF buffer and wellhead protection easements - 100% of the Average Assessed Township value (AATV) for cropland, and 60% of the AATV for non-cropland.

Date: 1/20/10

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

H:10RRFRBRS

Board Resolution # **10-** 11

Authorization for State Cost Share Program and Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Program Rule Making

---

WHEREAS, BWSR is authorized under M.S. 103C.501 to establish the Cost Share Program including rules to govern implementation by soil and water conservation districts; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR is authorized under M.S. 103F.505 to 103F.535 to establish the Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Program including rules to govern implementation; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR subsequently adopted rules in Minnesota Rules Chapter 8400 to address both programs; and,

WHEREAS, the Legislature amended both statutes in 2009 and it is in the public interest to ensure that statute and related rules are consistent; and,

WHEREAS, changes to the Cost Share Program Rule and Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Program are expected to focus on:

1) shifting some rule provisions to Board policy to provide program direction and oversight,
2) incorporate new statutory language, and
3) modernize the rule; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the Cost Share Rule Overhaul Workplan and draft request for comments on planned amendments to rules governing the cost share program and Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Program, Minnesota Rules, 8400.0050 to 8400.3930 on December 16, 2009, and recommends the Board authorizing the rule making to proceed.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board adopt the recommendation of the Grants Program and Policy Committee to authorize initiation of the State Cost Share Program and Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Program Rule Making processes.

R/K

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Date: 1/20/10

STATE COST SHARE AND REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE RULE REVISION

Board of Water and Soil Resources
January 15, 2010

Cost Share and Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Rule Preliminary Schedule

(Minnesota Rules Chapter 8400)

April 29, 2009	Board Conservationist Meeting - Review Draft Workplan
May 12, 2009	Senior Management Team - Review Draft Workplan
May 20, 2009	Cost Share Work Group – First Rule Development Meeting (Will meet monthly throughout rule development process)
May 27, 2009	Board Grants Program and Policy Committee Reviews Workplan (meet periodically throughout rule process)
December 16, 2009	Board Grants Program and Policy Committee Review Workplan and Recommend proceeding with Rulemaking
January 28, 2009	Board Requested to Authorize Rulemaking
February 2010	Publish Request for Comments in State Register
March 2010	Board Conservationist Meeting – Rule Status Report
May 2010	Cost Share Work Group Finalizes Draft Rule
June 2010	Review Draft Rule at MASWCD Area Meetings Board Conservationist Meeting – Rule Status Report
September 2010	Board Reviews and Adopts Draft Rule
October 2010	Submit Rule to Office of the Revisor of Statutes and Governor's Office
November 2010	Submit Request to Office of Administrative Hearings to Publish Notice in State Register
December 2010	Publish Notice in State Register, Notify Legislature and interested Persons
January 2011	Comment period closes

February 2011	Administrative law judge (ALJ) Completes Report on the Proposed Adoption of the Rules
Feb./March 2011	BWSR Reviews ALJ Report, Consider and/or Makes Changes Based on Comments and/or ALJ report
March 2011	Submit Rules to Chief ALJ
April 2011	Board Adopts final rule
April/May 2011	Rule Training Sessions
May 2011	Office of Administrative Hearings Files Approved Rules with Secretary of State Revisor Prepares a Notice of Adoption Submit Notice of Adoption to State Register
June 2011	Rule Published in the State Register
July 1, 2011	**Rule Becomes Effective**

State Cost Share Program Rule Workplan

Background

1977: Cost Share Program is established.
1982: Legislative amendments to the cost share program require targeting.
1985: Soil and Water Conservation Board revised rules and guidelines to incorporate legislatively mandated targeting concepts; established the allocation formula.
1995: Revised rules and guidelines to improve clarity; integrate with Comprehensive Local Water Plans, update approved practices, increase local administrative authority.

Background and Process

Rule needs to reflect legislative priorities (ex: water quantity problems due to altered hydrology) in statute.

The State's Cost Share Program has remained virtually the same since its inception in 1977. The conservation resource management landscape has dramatically changed making the program's administration and implementation a struggle. Streamlining of the administration and implementation will enable greater efficiencies at both at the state and local levels.

The ability to accommodate greater use of other BMP's than the "Approved Practice List" of the C-S manual (without requesting the use of "Other Recognized Technical Practices") will enable the Cost-Share Program to respond to evolving resource management strategies.

The advent of the Clean Water Legacy program and more recently passage of the Clean Water Amendment has identified the need for consistent requirements and processes for all "cost-share like" programs and projects. Having a single rule that could apply to Cost Share and Clean Water Fund (CWF) activities would provide simplicity for BWSR staff and all LGUs that implement projects under these multiple funding programs.

To ensure the needs of the Cost Share Program are met, and that applying a rule to CWF programs is appropriate, the Work Group will undertake a two step process in the development of rule amendments. First, the Work Group will develop changes to address the needs of the Cost Share Program. Second, the applicability of the draft Cost Share Rule will be reviewed in relation to the needs of the CWF programs, and changes made as necessary to ensure the rule includes the flexibility to apply to both programs.

Scope

- BWSR oversight/administrative
- Local oversight/administrative
- Eligible practices
- Technical approval authority – separate group from Cost Share Work Group
- Explore including Incentives.
- **Allocation formula is not on the table.**

Objectives and Guiding Principles

The objectives of this project are to:

- Reduce the role the rule plays in prescribing BWSR's responsibilities in Cost Share Program management;
- Evaluate and as appropriate provide flexibility so that the rule processes and requirements apply to CWF programs; and
- Coordinate all rule changes that are to be made to Minnesota Rules Chapter 8420, including the Reinvest in Minnesota Rules (8420.2900-8420.3870).

A. Program has the ability to use other **sources** of funding (structure suitable for lots of funding sources) - Leverage other funds (federal, local, private and/or ngo's).
B. Enables base funding, emergencies funding and/or competitive funding opportunities (allocation)
C. Continue/strengthen local/state/federal partnership of conservation delivery system.
D. Maintain local public transparency and determination of what soil and water resources
E. Minimized administrative oversight.
F. Acknowledge the benefits of shovel ready projects and improve local targeting of project to NRE benefits (tied to local plans).
G. Reward performance/Prioritized based on outcomes.
H. Ensure reporting system and grants programs are designed to allow effective and efficient reporting of activities and measureable outcomes.
I. Street ready July 1, 2011 (FY 2012 funds).
J. Be consistent with the State of Minnesota Grants Management Policies.

Cost Share Work Group Members: Chris Hughes, Brian Dwight, David Weirens, Jeff Nielsen, Melissa Lewis, Pete Waller & Wayne Zellmer. The Work Group may add members as needed to address/complete the objectives.

Staff/Work Group Roles.
The Work Group will develop proposals and recommendations regarding rule, policy and manual changes. These changes will be reviewed by the Program and Grants Team, and SMT in turn. In addition, the Board Grants and Program Committee will review and make recommendations on major products for Board consideration.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR COMMENTS

Planned Amendments to Rules Governing the Cost Share Program and Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Program, Minnesota Rules, 8400.0050 to 8400.3930

Subject of Rules. The Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources requests comments on its possible amendment to rules governing the Cost Share and Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Programs. The Board is considering rule amendments that will incorporate statutory changes made in 2009 that include: 103C.501 and 103F.505 to 103F.535. The rulemaking will address two separate programs included in this rule chapter, the Cost Share Program and Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Program.

Changes to the Cost Share Program will focus on shifting from rule to Board policy to provide program oversight and direction, update the program as the current rule was adopted originally adopted in 1977, and to incorporate new statutory language that include water quantity improvements. A principal purpose of the rule changes will be to increase program efficiency and effectiveness for the State and local governments.

Changes to the Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Program will be primarily focused on shifting from rule to Board policy to provide program oversight and direction, update the program as the current rule was originally adopted 1994, and to incorporate new statutory language changes that will ensure compliance with new purposes that include minimizing damage to flood prone areas, carbon sequestration, and support for native plant, fish and wildlife habitats.

Additional items may be identified and incorporated based on review and acceptance by the Board.

Persons Affected. The amendment to the rules would likely affect the sectors that have an interest and are affected by soil and water conservation, and wildlife habitat. These groups include landowner, local governments, state and federal government agencies, environmental, agricultural and public advocacy individuals and organizations.

Statutory Authority. *Minnesota Statutes*, section 103C.501, subdivision 6, authorizes the Board to adopt rules for the Cost Share and the Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve Programs.

Public Comment. Interested persons or groups may submit comments or information on these possible rules in writing until 4:30 p.m. on [45 days after publishing in the State Register]. The Department will not publish a notice of intent to adopt the rules until more than 60 days have elapsed from the date of this request for comments. The Board does not plan to appoint an advisory committee to comment on the possible rules.

Rules Drafts. The Board has not yet prepared a draft of the possible rules amendments. But intends to make a rule draft available on the Board website as soon as possible.

Agency Contact Person. Written comments, questions, requests to receive a draft of the rules when it has been prepared, and requests for more information on these possible rules should be directed to the following individuals:

Cost Share Program
David Weirens
Land and Water Section Manager
Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road
St. Paul, MN 55155
Phone: 651-297-3432
Fax: 651-297-5615
E-mail: david.weirens@state.mn.us

Reinvest in Minnesota Reserve
Kevin Lines
Conservation Easement Programs Admin.
Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road
St. Paul, MN 55155
Phone: 651-297-1894
Fax: 651-297-5615
E-mail: kevin.lines@state.mn.us

Alternative Format. Upon request, this Request for Comments can be made available in an alternative format, such as large print, Braille, or cassette tape. To make such a request, please contact the agency contact person at the address or telephone number listed above.

NOTE: Comments received in response to this notice will not necessarily be included in the formal rulemaking record submitted to the administrative law judge if and when a proceeding to adopt rules is started. The agency is required to submit to the judge only those written comments received in response to the rules after they are proposed. If you submitted comments during the development of the rules and you want to ensure that the Administrative Law Judge reviews the comments, you should resubmit the comments after the rules are formally proposed.

Dated: [Date]

John Jaschke, Executive Director
Board of Water and Soil Resources

NEW BUSINESS

2. Approval of the Performance Review and Assistance Program 2010 Report to the Legislature. – Don Buckhout – ***DECISION ITEM***

BOARD REVIEW DRAFT (#4)

PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

REPORT TO THE MINNESOTA STATE LEGISLATURE

FEBRUARY 2010

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
St. Paul, Minnesota

For more information contact: Don Buckhout PRAP Coordinator
(Don.Buckhout@state.mn.us, 651-296-0786)
Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

www.bwsr.state.mn.us/PRAP/index.html

BWSR is an equal opportunity employer.
Information contained in this report is available in an alternative format upon request.
Printing cost for the production of this report was $.

About this Report

This report has been prepared for the Minnesota State Legislature by the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) in partial fulfillment of the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103B.102, subdivision 3. This statute requires BWSR to provide designated legislative committees with "an analysis of local water management entity performance" each year. This report covers the activities of the Performance Review and Assistance Program (PRAP) during the 2009 calendar year. This is the third report prepared by BWSR for this program.

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

INTRODUCTION 2

PERFORMANCE REVIEW OF PRAP 4

PERFORMANCE REVIEW RESULTS 5

ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS 7

REPORTING 8

PROGRAM REVISIONS 10

APPENDICES 11

- **A. PRAP Authorizing Legislation (Minn. Statutes Chapter 103B.102}**
- **B. PRAP Advisory Team Members**
- **C. Level I: 2009 Long-range Plans Status**
- **D. Level I: Status of Annual Reports for 2008**
- **E. Level I: Status of Audits and Financial Reports for 2008**
- **F. Level II: Summaries of 2009 Performance Review Reports**
- **G. 2009 LGU Performance Awards and Recognition**

This page intentionally left blank.

Executive Summary

2009 Program Objectives

The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) accomplished a limited roll-out of its new Performance Review and Assistance Program (PRAP) in 2008. The Board's initial objectives for 2009 focused on program expansion. When it became clear that state funds were not available for full program implementation, BWSR shifted its focus to improvements in the process and continued acquisition of performance data from the state's watershed districts, soil and water conservation districts, counties and watershed management organizations—the local government units (LGUs) served by the program. Specifically, BWSR set out to test methods to make the performance review process more efficient, to conduct a similar number of performance reviews as in 2008, and to make performance data accessible via the BWSR website. The ultimate program objective continued to be a statewide system of locally based resource conservation and management entities that are the best they can be.

2009 Program Results

BWSR conducted in-depth performance reviews of nine local governmental units (compared with seven in 2008)—including a new approach using combined reviews. This method is intended to improve efficiency by combining the LGUs operating from the same long-range plan in a joint meeting for one part of the review process. By using this and other process improvements, LGUs spent an average of 30 percent less time to complete a PRAP in-depth review in 2009 compared with 2008.

BWSR has added a powerful new search feature to its website that makes LGU basic performance data available to the public. This web feature contains information for 238 LGUs about compliance with management plan revision due dates, timely submittal of required activity and financial reports, and, new this year, filing of drainage system buffer strip reports.

BWSR met its own performance standards for PRAP in 2009. BWSR remains committed to being accountable for how well PRAP is administered. BWSR completed program activities that matched each of the program objectives listed in the previous year's report.

LGU Performance

In general, Minnesota's local conservation services delivery system operates effectively. BWSR's basic statewide performance review showed improvement in compliance with drainage system buffer strip and annual activity reporting. However, more work is needed to update long-range management plans that are overdue for revision. The nine LGUs that received in-depth reviews reported progress on plan execution ranging from excellent to moderate. While each LGU met some of BWSR's high performance standards, each one also has one or more operational aspects that need improvement.

LGUs increasingly recognize the value of the program. They realize that acknowledging the high performance, as well as operational improvements, for individual LGUs benefits the entire system.

Objectives for 2010

In 2010 BWSR will add review of metro counties' groundwater plan implementation, expand the website database of LGU information, and conduct an additional 7-8 in-depth performance reviews.

Introduction

Gaining Ground

In 2009 the Performance Review and Assistance Program (PRAP) continued to build on the foundation of the pilot performance reviews started in 2008. PRAP focuses on the local governmental units (LGUs) that deliver BWSR's water and land conservation programs. These include soil and water conservation districts (SWCDs), watershed districts (WDs), water management organizations (WMOs), and the water management function of counties—a total of 238 distinct organizations.

Although limited funding has prevented full implementation of PRAP, the review and reporting methods developed during the previous two years were applied to nine LGUs by BWSR's PRAP program coordinator and seven board conservationists. A total of 17 LGUs have now received an in-depth performance review conducted by BWSR staff through a series of face-to-face meetings and electronic data reports. The focus for PRAP in 2009 was to increase the public's access to LGU performance data and to improve the efficiency of the performance review process. This report addresses accomplishments for both of those objectives. Since the program's start in 2007 the BWSR board continues to view PRAP as essential to enhancing the quality and effectiveness of Minnesota's local delivery system for resource management and conservation services.

Multi-level Process

PRAP has three operational components:

- **performance review**
- **assistance**
- **reporting.**

The **performance review** component is applied at four levels.

Level I: tabulation of required LGU reports and documents, website posting of results. Level I can be achieved with current program funding and does not require additional effort by LGUs.

Level II: a routine, interactive review with up to 40 LGUs per year to evaluate operational effectiveness and plan implementation progress as originally envisioned by the legislature and incorporated in the resulting statute (see Appendix A). Because of funding limitations, BWSR conducted only nine Level II reviews in 2009.

Level III: an in-depth assessment of an LGU's performance problems and issues initiated by BWSR or the LGU. BWSR continued one Level III review and is monitoring LGU activities for additional opportunities.

Level IV: for those LGUs that have significant performance deficiencies, requiring extensive assessment, monitoring and possible penalties beyond the existing programmatic sanctions. So far there have not been any Level IV cases.

Assistance varies with the needs of the LGU. Level I assistance is largely routine training for LGUs. At Levels II-IV assistance is targeted to the specific needs of the LGUs and can be provided by BWSR staff or consultants, depending on availability and the skills needed.

Reporting makes information about LGU performance accessible to the LGU's stakeholders and constituents. In 2009 BWSR added an LGU search capability to its PRAP webpage, allowing website visitors to view some of the performance data for all of the LGUs served by the program. Other features of the PRAP webpage are summaries of the 2009 Level II reports, and performance standards specific to each type of LGU.

Accountability: From Measuring Effort to Outcomes

Administration of government programs using public dollars demands and deserves a high degree of accountability. PRAP was developed, in part, to deliver on that demand by providing systematic government entity performance review and reporting the results. While many indicators have been developed and used to measure government program effectiveness, the results from the delivery of natural resource management and conservation services are perhaps the most difficult to measure. The challenge is to move from measuring effort (how much money was spent on buffers?) to outcomes (have buffers improved downstream habitat and water quality?). Resource management agencies across the country are slowly making progress in meeting this challenge. Through PRAP and in other ways, BWSR continues to encourage LGUs to apply measures that track resource outcomes and to build those datasets over time.

BWSR has committed to measuring the outcomes of its PRAP activity as well. The next section reports BWSR's own accountability for how this program has been implemented and, specifically, what was proposed and what was accomplished in 2009.

ng Principles

perates on the following principles
by the BWSR Board in 2007:

- **emptive**
- **tematic**
- **structive**
- **udes consequences**
- **nsparent**
- **ains local ownership and autonomy**
- **ntains proportionate expectations**
- **serves the state/local partnership**
- **ults in "more better" on-the-ground**
- **nservation**

Performance Review of PRAP

BWSR's Accountability

BWSR continues to hold itself accountable for the performance of the PRAP program. In consideration of that commitment, this section matches program objectives from last year's PRAP legislative report with corresponding program accomplishments during 2009.

BWSR'S PERFORMANCE REVIEW ACTIVITIES	
What We Proposed	**What We Did**
Test a consolidated Level II performance review that includes all LGUs in a county or watershed	BWSR conducted 3 combined Level II reviews: 2 combined SWCD and county reviews and 1 combined review of 2 WMOs
Develop instructions for the Performance Standards checklist	BWSR sent performance standards with detailed instructions to all 238 LGUs and posted the standards and instructions on the BWSR website
Expand SWCD and county expenditure statistics to include all fund sources	BWSR modified the SWCD and county performance standards for project and program expenditures to include all sources of funds
To save LGU time, send Level II LGUs a filled-in Performance Standards checklist for verification	BWSR staff completed certain items of the Part 2 performance standards checklist for all 9 Level II LGUs
Conduct 7 Level II performance reviews to provide further process testing	BWSR conducted 9 Level II performance reviews
Track and report Level I performance of all 238 LGUs	BWSR tracked performance standards: 5 for SWCDs, 4 for WDs, 3 for counties, 3 for WMOs, and 1 for all drainage authorities

BWSR'S ASSISTANCE TO LGUs	
What We Proposed	**What We Did**
Continue assistance to the 2008 Level III LGU	BWSR assisted the Middle Snake Tamarac WD in exploration of a strategic planning option
Monitor the performance of LGUs experiencing change	BWSR managers continue to track performance of LGUs experiencing change in staffing and board membership, finances, organization, etc.

BWSR'S PRAP REPORTING	
What We Proposed	**What We Did**
Add an LGU performance report feature to the PRAP webpage Track and report Level I performance of all 238 LGUs	BWSR website PRAP webpage now contains an LGU-search function that displays some of the Level I performance data by LGU

PRAP Advisory Team

The purpose of the Advisory Team is to advise BWSR on program implementation and help BWSR maintain a balance between the need for accountability and the need to minimize the administrative burden on LGUs. (See Appendix B) The Team did not meet in 2009; however, BWSR provides the members with annual program updates. Statewide association representatives on the Team received periodic notices of program changes and status reports for dissemination to their members. BWSR will continue to inform and make use of the Advisory Team as program needs warrant.

Performance Review Results

2009 Performance Review

The 2009 objectives for the PRAP performance review component were to improve the Level I compliance tracking for all LGUs, to conduct the same number of routine Level II reviews as in 2008, and to monitor the activities of LGUs undergoing significant change for opportunities to initiate Level III review or assistance.

Level I Results

Level I performance review consisted of monitoring and tabulating the plan revisions and routine annual activity and financial reports that LGUs are required to submit to BWSR throughout the year. Compliance with ditch buffer strip reporting was added to the list of Level I performance standards in 2009. In April BWSR notified all LGUs about the Level I review requirements, posted those requirements on the website, and sent end-of-the-year reminders to non-compliant LGUs.

Level I results are on the BWSR website
Visitors to the PRAP page on the BWSR website may now view Level I performance data for any of the 238 LGUs tracked by the program.

LGU performance improvements of note in 2009 are that all SWCDs (91 of 91) met the standard for website content (90 of 91 in 2008), all watershed districts (46 of 46) and all but two counties (85 of 87) complied with the drainage system buffer strip reporting requirement (in 2008, 41 of 46 and 65 of 87 respectively), submittal of watershed district annual reports improved from 34 to 39 out of 46. On the other hand, the number of watershed management plans overdue for revision is unimproved since last year. Details of the Level I tabulation are listed in Appendices C, D and E and on the website.

Level II Results

BWSR conducted nine Level II reviews in 2009. All nine LGUs were midway through implementation of their long-range plan. A Level II review at this stage provides LGUs with feedback on implementation progress and identifies factors that can help them refocus for completion of their plan's action items.

A major program modification in 2009 was to combine elements of the Level II review for LGUs that use the same long-range plan. For example, most SWCDs have adopted their county's local water plan as the district's comprehensive plan. In consideration of this joint responsibility for implementation of one plan, BWSR modified the performance review process for two combined county and SWCD reviews and one review of two metro watershed management organizations that use the same plan.

2009 Level II LGUs

- *Combined* County and SWCD: Dodge, Lincoln.
- *Combined* WMOs: Shingle Creek and West Mississippi
- WDs: Bois de Sioux, Valley Branch
- SWCDs alone: North St. Louis

The Level II review process uses three information gathering components: the LGU's report of accomplishments in implementing their plan's goals and objectives (Part 1), compliance with BWSR's checklist of performance standards (Part 2), and LGU board members' discussion of factors affecting plan implementation (part 3). The LGU performance standards by LGU type may be viewed on the PRAP webpage. (www.bwsr.state.mn.us/PRAP)

For the combined reviews, the board and staff from both LGUs met in a joint session for the Part 3 discussion. In the case of Dodge County and the Dodge SWCD staff and supervisors, the meeting led to extended discussion about cooperative strategies for marketing programs to landowners. Shortly after that meeting, the county and SWCD signed a cooperative agreement for sharing staff to support SWCD administration. Based on the positive experience of those six LGUs and program cost savings reported below, BWSR will continue to combine reviews where possible.

The review of the North St. Louis SWCD included the use of a new assistance tool called a Performance Improvement Agreement (PIA). The SWCD had several administrative items needing attention. BWSR staff met with the board of supervisors and staff to write a PIA with action items and associated deadlines to be completed by both the SWCD and BWSR.

The BWSR PRAP coordinator and a board conservationist attended two meetings for each of the nine LGUs : the first to monitor board's discussion of plan implementation issues, the second to present the draft PRAP report to the LGU and discuss any follow-up.

Appendix F contains summaries of the nine Level II reviews BWSR conducted in 2009.

Level III Results

BWSR continued to provide assistance to the Middle Snake Tamarac Rivers Watershed District in 2009. A 2008 Level III review revealed an LGU that successfully carried out its basic mandates but struggled with internal conflicts that threatened its viability. With BWSR assistance, the managers took steps to begin a strategic planning/issue identification process using the services of an outside consultant. However, that process ended when the board members could not reach agreement on the initial protocols for the process. BWSR continues to monitor the performance of this organization and will work with them until the issues are resolved or the watershed managers decide to terminate the process.

Level IV Results

No Level IV actions were needed in 2009.

PRAP Program Costs

BWSR continues to record the amount of time required for both LGUs and BWSR staff to implement the mandates of this program. In 2009 BWSR took steps to reduce the LGU workload by completing parts of the Level II performance standards checklist prior to each review and by conducting combined reviews, as described above.

Min-Ave-Max Time (hrs.) Spent on PRAP Level II Review per LGU

	2008	2009
BWSR Staff:	31-58-102	36-51-97
LGU:	35-49-62	15-34-72

2009 Level III Assistance Time
BWSR Staff only: 107 hrs

As shown in the table, program modifications achieved a 30 percent reduction (from 49 to 34 hours) in average LGU time spent on Level II review. BWSR will continue to monitor the time required to accomplish the various program elements and seek ways to improve efficiency.

Assistance to Local Governments

Focus on Assistance

The term "assistance" is in the PRAP program title because assisting LGUs is a logical next step after performance review and a key objective of the program. BWSR field staff regularly provide LGUs with assistance to support and enhance their operational effectiveness. PRAP has increased the amount of assistance offered and resulted in LGUs requesting it.

During 2009 BWSR expanded its capacity to provide assistance to LGUs by hiring a Training Program Coordinator. An initial task for this person is to assess the needs for training among BWSR's clients and develop a comprehensive plan to help build their technical and organizational capacity.

BWSR held its second annual training academy for LGU staff in November. While the 2008 academy was targeted to LGUs in the northern half of the state, LGU personnel from the entire state were invited to the 2009 academy. The approximately 210 attendees had 36 different training sessions from which to choose.

Other assistance activities generated through PRAP reviews included specialized eLINK training and strategic planning assistance. Several LGUs used the PRAP performance standards to assess their own operations, even though they were not the subjects of a Level II review.

Assessing the Needs

With only limited staff resources to provide assistance to LGUs BWSR must target those efforts. In addition to the on-going training needs assessment, through PRAP there were opportunities for LGUs to identify the types of assistance that would be most helpful. During the open discussion activity of the Level II performance reviews, LGU board members are asked to express the types of assistance they would like to receive. LGUs requested assistance with:

- obtaining stability in funding,
- effective marketing of programs,
- applying for grants,
- reducing the complexity of the plan amendment process,
- developing more partnerships for programs and projects,
- providing opportunities for collaboration among county water planners, and
- updating sections of Chapter 103D.

At the 2009 BWSR academy participants in the PRAP training session were asked to complete an informal survey to identify activities for which LGUs would like BWSR assistance. Of the 28 surveys returned, primarily by SWCD staff, the top three requests were for assistance with getting more funding for projects and programs, citizen participation, and better marketing of programs to landowners.

Future of Assistance

BWSR staff assistance to LGUs will be closely coordinated with the needs assessment and programs developed by the Training Program Coordinator. PRAP will serve as one of the pathways for BWSR's delivery of targeted training and assistance as the comprehensive training plan is implemented.

Reporting

Purpose of Reporting

The purposes of reporting about LGU performance are:

- to provide a perspective on the progress in meeting statewide soil and water conservation goals through the efforts of local government-based activities and programs,
- to give stakeholders access to information about the effectiveness of their local water management entities,
- to provide both information and incentives that will encourage LGUs to learn from one another about methods and programs that produce the most effective results.

Report Types

PRAP either relies on or generates different types of reports to achieve the purposes noted above.

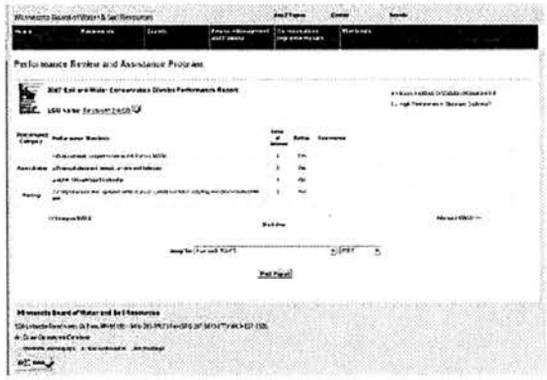
LGU Generated

These include information posted on the LGU web-sites and the required or voluntary reports submitted to BWSR, other units of government, and the public about fiscal status, plans, programs and activities.

These all serve as a means of communicating what each LGU is achieving and allow stakeholders to make their own evaluation of LGU performance. PRAP tracks submittal of required, self-generated reports by the LGUs in Level I.

BWSR Website

The BWSR website now includes a way for users to view Level I performance data that BWSR has collected for each LGU: (www.bwsr.state.mn.us/PRAP) A requirement of the authorizing legislation, this new web search feature will be a powerful tool for LGU clientele.



Users can also find general program information, summaries of Level II and III performance review reports, and copies of annual legislative reports. During 2010 BWSR will add to the LGU performance information available to website visitors.

Level II Performance Review Reports

BWSR prepares a report containing findings, conclusions, and recommendations for each LGU that is the subject of a Level II performance review. Each LGU receives a draft of the report for their own review, and they are invited to comment on or correct the report content. BWSR prepares a final report that is sent to the LGU and a one-page report summary is included in this legislative report (see Appendix F) and posted on the BWSR website.

Annual Legislative Report

As required by statute, BWSR prepares an annual report for the legislature containing the results of the previous year's program activities and a general assessment of the performance of the local delivery system for land and water conservation services and programs.

Rewards and Recognition

BWSR seeks to ensure that PRAP pays as much attention to exemplary performance as it does to performance improvement. In 2009 BWSR added a commendation feature to the routine Level II performance review reports. LGUs receive commendations for compliance with the high performance (stretch goal) standards on the Part 2 checklist. All 2009 Level II LGUs received commendations, which are listed in the report summaries in Appendix F.

PRAP also provides an opportunity to highlight those LGUs that are recognized by their peers or other organizations for their outstanding performance or contribution to Minnesota's resource management and protection, as well as service to their local clientele. (See Appendix G.) The BWSR website also features some of these award recipients.



shed District of
levin Bigalke,
kesmoe.

Program Revisions

Conclusions

After two years of PRAP implementation, BWSR is satisfied that the performance review component is looking in the right areas to assess the overall performance of individual LGUs, as well as of the overall delivery of conservation. LGUs increasingly recognize the value of the program. They realize that acknowledging the good performance, as well as possible improvements, for individual LGUs benefits the entire system. More important than reporting individual LGU performance, though, is discerning trends in that system. With the current PRAP program capacity, it will be several years before trends can be confidently reported. After 2010, BWSR will have been able to conduct in-depth reviews of only 10 percent of the program's target LGUs.

Changes for 2010

During 2010 BWSR will add some program elements, modify some, and continue others.

NEW PRAP Elements

- Add metro county groundwater planning as a PRAP review function
- Verify compliance with Level II Part 2 checklist items after the LGU self-reports
- Incorporate the new BWSR training needs assessment and plan into the PRAP Assistance component

MODIFIED PRAP Elements

- Expand LGU Level I performance information on the BWSR website
- Send LGUs periodic "check-the-website" e-mails to ensure accurate and timely Level I information
- Track both "late" and "not submitted" reports in Level I monitoring

CONTINUED PRAP Elements

- Conduct 7-8 Level II routine performance reviews
- Continue with existing Level III LGU and monitoring of LGUs experiencing change
- Track and report Level I performance of all LGUs

Challenges Long-Term

In 2010, the third year of PRAP implementation, BWSR will continue to address some of the issues that underlie the program's process and methodology. Improvements in the LGU local delivery system in the long-term will require successfully addressing such topics as:

- Finding the best indicators for measuring the performance of the overall conservation services delivery system.
- Measuring outcomes, not just effort.
- Melding the PRAP derived LGU assistance needs with the new training needs assessment and plan.
- Developing analytical tools for the expanding LGU performance database.

Appendices

A. PRAP Authorizing Legislation (Minn. Statutes Chapter 103B.102)

B. PRAP Advisory Team Members

C. Level I: 2009 Long-range Plan Status

D. Level I: Status of Annual Reports for 2008

E. Level I: Status of Audits and Financial Reports for 2008

F. Level II: Summaries of 2009 LGU Performance Review Reports

G. 2009 LGU Performance Awards and Recognition

Appendix A

PRAP AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION

103B.102, Minnesota Statutes 2007

Copyright © 2007 by the Office of Revisor of Statutes, State of Minnesota.

103B.102 LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTABILITY AND OVERSIGHT.

Subdivision 1. **Findings; improving accountability and oversight.** The legislature finds that a process is needed to monitor the performance and activities of local water management entities. The process should be preemptive so that problems can be identified early and systematically. Underperforming entities should be provided assistance and direction for improving performance in a reasonable time frame.

Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For the purposes of this section, "local water management entities" means watershed districts, soil and water conservation districts, metropolitan water management organizations, and counties operating separately or jointly in their role as local water management authorities under chapter 103B, 103C, 103D, or 103G and chapter 114D.

Subd. 3. **Evaluation and report.** The Board of Water and Soil Resources shall evaluate performance, financial, and activity information for each local water management entity. The board shall evaluate the entities' progress in accomplishing their adopted plans on a regular basis, but not less than once every five years. The board shall maintain a summary of local water management entity performance on the board's Web site. Beginning February 1, 2008, and annually thereafter, the board shall provide an analysis of local water management entity performance to the chairs of the house and senate committees having jurisdiction over environment and natural resources policy.

Subd. 4. **Corrective actions.** (a) In addition to other authorities, the Board of Water and Soil Resources may, based on its evaluation in subdivision 3, reduce, withhold, or redirect grants and other funding if the local water management entity has not corrected deficiencies as prescribed in a notice from the board within one year from the date of the notice.

(b) The board may defer a decision on a termination petition filed under section 103B.221, 103C.225, or 103D.271 for up to one year to conduct or update the evaluation under subdivision 3 or to communicate the results of the evaluation to petitioners or to local and state government agencies.

History: *2007 c 57 art 1 s 104*

Appendix B

PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ADVISORY TEAM MEMBERS

NAME	ORGANIZATION	REPRESENTING
Kevin Bigalke	Nine-Mile Creek WD	Metro WD
Ray Bohn	MN Assoc. of Watershed Districts	WD association
Brian Dwight	BWSR	BWSR-No. Region
Tom Ebnet	Thirty Lakes WD	Greater MN WD
Annalee Garletz	Assoc. of Minnesota Counties	County government
Barbara Haake	Rice Creek WD	WD association
Todd Olson	Assoc. of Metropolitan Municipalities	Water management organizations
Kathryn Kelly	Renville SWCD	SWCD supervisors
Tim Koehler	USDA-Natural Res. Conservation Service	Federal agencies
Kevin Ostermann	MACDE / Nicollet SWCD	MACDE
Sheila Vanney	MN Assoc. of Soil &Water Cons. Districts	SWCD association
Steve Woods	BWSR-St. Paul	BWSR management

Appendix C

Level I: 2009 Long-Range Plan Status
as of December 31, 2009

Soil and Water Conservation Districts
Local Water Plan Adoption Resolution Expired
none; all are up-to-date

District Comprehensive Plan Expired:
none; all are up-to-date

Counties
Local Water Plan Revision Overdue: Plan Revision in Progress
Kittson
Roseau

Watershed Districts
Management Plan Revision Overdue: No Action
Belle Creek
Cormorant Lakes

Management Plan Revision Overdue: Plan Revision in Progress
Bear Valley
Buffalo-Red River
Crooked Creek
Lower Minnesota River
Middle Snake Tamarac Rivers
North Fork Crow River
Prior Lake-Spring Lake
Rice Creek
Riley-Purgatory-Bluff Creek
Sand Hill River
Stockton-Rollingstone-Minnesota City

Watershed Management Organizations
Management Plan Revision Overdue: Plan Revision in Progress
Carver County[1]
Lower Rum River
Six Cities
Sunrise River

Notes: [1]Exceeded intended due date but not statutory limit.

Appendix D

Level I: Status of Annual Reports for 2008
as of December 31, 2009

Soil and Water Conservation Districts

eLINK Reports of Grant Expenditures: Submitted late
North St. Louis[1]

Website Content: Compliance with 10 Content Elements
all districts comply

Counties

Drainage Authority Buffer Strip Report: Not Submitted
Grant
Murray

eLINK Reports of Grant Expenditures: Not Submitted
all reports submitted

Watershed Districts

Drainage Authority Buffer Strip Report: Not Submitted
all reports submitted

Annual Activity Reports: Not Submitted
Belle Creek
Buffalo-Red River
High Island Creek
Joe River
Kanaranzi-Little Rock
Lac Qui Parle-Yellow Bank
Warroad
Wild Rice

Metro Watershed Management Organizations

Annual Activity Reports: Not Submitted
Six Cities

Notes: [1]No penalty applied due to extenuating circumstances.

Appendix E

Level I: Status of Audits and Financial Reports for 2008
as of December 31, 2009

Soil and Water Conservation Districts
Annual Financial Reports (all 91 Districts): Overdue or Not Submitted
all reports submitted

Annual Audits (51 required): Overdue or Not Submitted
Cass
Sherburne

Watershed Districts
Annual Audits: Not Completed
Bear Valley
Belle Creek
Crooked Creek
Kanaranzi-Little Rock
Shell Rock River
Wild Rice

Metro Watershed Management Organizations
Annual Audits: Not Submitted
Six Cities
Upper Rum River

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

PRAP
Performance Review and Assistance Program
2009 Level II Review:
Bois de Sioux Watershed District *(Wilkin, Traverse, Grant, Stevens, Big Stone, Ottertail Counties)*

Why BWSR did this review
BWSR conducts Level II performance reviews to help local government water management entities to be the best they can be in plan implementation and overall operational effectiveness. In 2009 BWSR is conducting Level II performance reviews of nine different local water management entities.

BWSR has conducted a routine Level II performance review of the **Bois de Sioux Watershed District** because they are near the midpoint in implementing their 10-year watershed management plan.

This document includes findings and recommendations to enhance the overall operation and effectiveness of the district. The board of managers is responsible for taking any actions they deem necessary in response to this report.

Bois de Sioux Watershed District
Summary of Performance Review Results

What BWSR Found



The BdSWD has established in its 2003 overall plan an ambitious and comprehensive program for watershed management. Their experience with and confidence in the collaborative project team process is demonstrated by their consistent use of this approach in project development and implementation. The North Ottawa Impoundment project is an example of the managers' commitment to achieving all the goals of their overall plan, which are integrated in this one project.

Based on information provided by the managers, the board reviews the management plan objectives in the context of deciding whether to pursue potential projects. While some project development is inevitably opportunity driven, the overall management of the district may be enhanced by the managers annually reviewing their management plan goals and objectives and setting short-term objectives accordingly.

The district needs to take action to continue the development of their website by including a copy of their most recent annual report.

The Bois de Sioux Watershed District is commended for meeting these high performance standards:

- ★ Administrator on staff
- ★ Current operational guidelines exist
- ★ Plan goals and objectives guide annual budgeting
- ★ Water quality trends tracked for priority water bodies
- ★ Watershed yield trends monitored and reported
- ★ Obtained stakeholder input in the past 5 years
- ★ Coordination with county, city and township officials
- ★ Cooperative projects/tasks done with other agencies.

In addition to the website content action item, BWSR recommends that the district add a plan review to its short-term (annual) planning, and consider how to maintain good communication with six counties and soil and water conservation districts. The watershed district sent a detailed response to the draft report.

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

PRAP

Performance Review and Assistance Program

2009 Level II Review:

Dodge County Local Water Management *(Dodge County)*

Why BWSR did this review

BWSR conducts Level II performance reviews to help local government water management entities to be the best they can be in plan implementation and overall operational effectiveness. In 2009 BWSR conducted Level II performance reviews of nine different local water management entities.

BWSR has conducted a routine Level II performance review of the **Dodge County Environmental Services Department** because they are near the midpoint in implementing their 10-year watershed management plan.

This document includes findings and recommendations to enhance the overall operation and effectiveness of the county's local water management. The county is responsible for taking any actions they deem necessary in response to this report.

Dodge County Environmental Services
Local Water Management
Summary of Performance Review Results



What BWSR Found

The Dodge County Environmental Services Department is making good progress in implementing the core activities of its local water management plan. Moreover, the county has been able to pursue and apply resources to make progress on a majority of the accessory activities in the plan.

The county staff has taken a leadership position in the delivery of water management and land conservation services in Dodge County. They can point to successes in their engagement with citizens and landowners in the water monitoring program, expansion of capacity in their feedlot program, in expanded zoning authority, and in general environmental education. The county has also demonstrated the ability to work collaboratively with other local government entities to accomplish planned objectives.

The Dodge County Environmental Services Office is commended for meeting these high performance operational standards.

- ★ Annual plan priorities based on water quality trend data
- ★ Data collected to track outcomes for priority concerns
- ★ Water quality trends tracked for priority water bodies
- ★ Obtained stakeholder input within last 5 years
- ★ Project Partnerships with SWCDs/watershed district
- ★ Track outcomes for public education objectives
- ★ Local water plan is linked on the county website
- ★ Water management ordinances on the county website

BWSR recommends that the county consider an annual reporting mechanism that ties accomplishments to planned objectives.

The county submitted comments to correct information that was contained in the draft of this report.

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

PRAP
Performance Review and Assistance Program
2009 Level II Reviews:
Dodge Soil and Water Conservation District
(Dodge County)

Why BWSR did this review
BWSR conducts Level II performance reviews to help local government water management entities to be the best they can be in plan implementation and overall operational effectiveness. In 2009 BWSR conducted Level II performance reviews of nine different local water management entities.

BWSR has selected the **Dodge Soil and Water Conservation District** for a routine Level II performance review because they are near the midpoint in implementing their 10-year district comprehensive plan.

This document includes findings regarding district performance over the past several years and recommendations to enhance the overall operation and effectiveness of the SWCD. The board of supervisors is responsible for taking any actions they deem necessary in response to this report.

Dodge Soil and Water Conservation District Summary of Performance Review Results

What BWSR Found



The Dodge Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) has benefited from a close working relationship with the Dodge County Environmental Services Department staff, which has contributed to the implementation of most of the core activities in the SWCD's adopted long-range management plan. District staff has made steady progress in working with landowners and state/federal partners to apply land conservation and natural resource protection practices in Dodge County.

In spite of their good efforts, the district finds itself in a difficult financial position. They have taken steps to address this issue by collaborating with the county and seeking ways to expand their partnerships with other local government entities.

The SWCD needs a person to serve in the role of district manager. In that regard, BWSR commends the district for recently developing a shared position with the county for program management and administrative services to partially address that need.

BWSR identified two action items that need the district's immediate attention:

- Adopt a data practices policy and procedures
- Review staff technical approval authorities.

BWSR commended the district for meeting the following high performance standards:

★ Board training and orientation
★ Staff training and orientation
★ Plans identify major watersheds in district
★ Annual plan priorities based on natural resource quality trends
★ Certified wetland delineator on staff or retainer
★ Website contains content beyond minimum required
★ Obtained stakeholder input within last five years
★ Partnership projects
★ Coordination with county board

There are four recommendations to address action items and help enhance district operations. The district submitted information in response to the draft of this report.

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

PRAP

Performance Review and Assistance Program

2009 Level II Reviews:

Lincoln County Environmental Office Local Water Management

(Lincoln County)

Why BWSR did this review

BWSR conducts Level II performance reviews to help local government water management entities to be the best they can be in plan implementation and overall operational effectiveness. In 2009 BWSR conducted Level II performance reviews of nine different local water management entities.

BWSR has conducted a routine Level II performance review of the **Lincoln County Environmental Office's** local water management because they are near the midpoint in implementing their 10-year local water management plan.

This document includes findings and recommendations to enhance the overall operation and effectiveness of the county Environmental Office's local water management function. The county board and/or Environmental Office staff is responsible for taking any actions they deem necessary in response to this report.

Lincoln County Environmental Office Local Water Management Summary of Performance Review Results



What BWSR Found

The Lincoln County Environmental Office is operating an effective local water management program. The County is successfully implementing the assigned action items from their 2004-2014 comprehensive local water management plan. The county has demonstrated the ability to work well with local and state agency partners. They have effectively delegated the local water management planning task and the leadership of the local water plan task force to the Lincoln Soil and Water Conservation District.

The county's implementation of the feedlot program has provided the greatest challenge. While there has been effective implementation of feedlot improvements for the smaller operators, the lack of funds and other factors have made it difficult to develop improvements for the larger feedlots. BWSR encourages Lincoln County to explore alternatives for working with these feedlot operators to make the necessary improvements to their systems.

Action Items

There are no action items (immediate steps needed to correct operational deficiencies).

Commendations

The Lincoln County Environmental Office is commended for meeting the following high performance standards.

★Public drainage records meet modernization guidelines
★Annual plan priorities based on water quality trend data
★Water quality trends tracked for priority water bodies
★Partnerships with SWCDs/WDs and cooperative projects
★Report to water plan advisory committee on plan progress
★County local water management plan on county website
★Water management ordinances on county website.

BWSR offered one recommendation to help the Lincoln County Environmental Office enhance its delivery of local water management services related to the feedlot program. Lincoln County staff submitted brief comments on the draft of this report.

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

Lincoln Soil and Water Conservation District Summary of Performance Review Results



What BWSR Found

The Lincoln Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) is a successful and effective conservation organization. The Lincoln SWCD has shown progress in accomplishing their stated goals and objectives that exceeds BWSR's expectations for a SWCD at the midpoint of their plan implementation cycle. The district has made excellent progress on implementing those plan elements for which they have sole or shared primary responsibility. Following the lead of a capable staff the organization is on the road to truly superior performance. Their recent reporting of five years of accomplishments in the preface to the 5-year management plan update provides a detailed account of how the district has used its human and financial resources since 2004.

BWSR's only significant concern with the Lincoln SWCD' performance is the district's relatively large fund balance. The amount is significantly higher than the state guideline for operating reserves. The district needs to address this issue.

The district has met all of the basic SWCD performance standards and the following high performance standards:

- ★Annual plan priorities based on natural resource quality trend data
- ★Website contains content beyond minimum required
- ★Obtained stakeholder input within last 5 years
- ★Partnerships/cooperative projects done with neighboring organizations
- ★Coordination with County Board by supervisors/staff.

BWSR makes two recommendations for the district to consider: address their operating fund reserve balance, and modify their annual report format to track better with long range plan goals and objectives.

The district submitted comments on the draft of this report expressing their intent to implement the recommendation regarding annual report format and explaining the management of their operating fund balance.

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

North St. Louis Soil and Water Conservation District Summary of Performance Review Results



What BWSR Found

The North St. Louis SWCD has an ambitious plan for providing conservation services considering the large area of the district and the small size of their staff. The relatively large number of plan action items that have yet to be addressed is one indication of the challenges this district faces. Personnel issues, particularly staff turnover, have affected the district's ability to satisfy basic requirements. The development of partnerships with other agencies and outreach coordination efforts to involve private property owners, specifically in riparian areas, will be keys to the district's ability to achieve the goals and objectives of their Comprehensive Plan.

The supervisors and staff appear to be united in wanting to work hard to address the needs of the district. But with budget limitations affecting district capacity, the board has not explicitly focused their own and staff time on district priorities for the remainder of the plan implementation cycle.

The district has action items to work on in three areas: annual financial reports, eLink reports, and reviewing technical approval authorities.

The district is commended for:

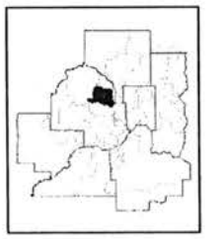
- ★ Having current operational guidelines
- ★ Obtaining stakeholder input within the past 5 years
- ★ Working in partnership with neighboring entities.

BWSR recommends that the North St. Louis SWCD take action to address: improving compliance with basic performance practices, updating technical approval authorities, developing staff capacity, cross-referencing long-range plans with annual plans and reports, maintaining their website, seeking more partnerships and plans for supervisor continuing education. BWSR and the district have entered into a Performance Improvement Agreement to address the action items and recommendations. The district has submitted comments on the draft of this report.

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

Shingle Creek Watershed Management Commission
Summary of Performance Review Results



What BWSR Found

The Shingle Creek Watershed Management Commission operates as an effective, collaborative entity for addressing complex watershed management issues in a developed urban area. They have aggressively pursued major program elements of their watershed management plan and have made significant progress in plan implementation.

The commission has met all but two of BWSR's watershed management organization basic performance standards. They need to address the timeliness and content of their annual activity reports, and they should adopt a data practices policy. They should also work to ensure that the two unapproved local water management plans in their watershed are processed quickly.

The commission is commended for meeting the following high performance standards:

- ★ Board member training
- ★ Operational guidelines
- ★ Plan goals and objectives guide annual budgeting
- ★ Water quality trends tracked for priority water bodies
- ★ Website content compliance
- ★ Obtained stakeholder input
- ★ Partnerships/cooperative projects with others
- ★ Coordination with county/city/township

BWSR makes six recommendations for the commission to consider: ensure that their annual activity reports are content-compliant and submitted on time, adopt a data practices policy and procedures, ensure completion and approval of local water management plans, re-examine project funding limits, develop a cost share program, and begin tracking public education and outreach outcomes.

The commission submitted a written response to the recommendations in the report.

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

Valley Branch Watershed District Summary of Performance Review Results



What BWSR Found

The VBWD is successfully implementing an ambitious mix of watershed management activities from their 2005 Watershed Plan. Implementation is well-balanced between administrative responsibilities and plan execution. The district benefits from a strong and involved board, focused on achieving goals. The VBWD is a competent and ambitious organization that achieves good projects using skillful watershed management.

The VBWD meets almost all of BWSR's basic and high performance standards for metro area watershed districts. While the district adequately meets basic responsibilities for coordination and communication, their many accomplishments are not broadly recognized.

BWSR identified two action items that need additional attention: encouraging the communities lacking district approved local water plans to complete their plans and to build on the recent citizen advisory committee start-up.

The Valley Branch Watershed District is commended for meeting these high performance standards.

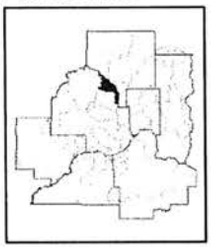
- ★ Board training: orientation and continuing ed
- ★ Plan goals and objectives guide annual budgeting
- ★ Water quality tracked for priority water bodies
- ★ Website: additional content beyond minimum
- ★ Obtain stakeholder input within the last 5 years
- ★ Track outcomes for public information/education objectives
- ★ Coordination with local officials by managers
- ★ Partnerships: cooperative projects with local gov'ts

BWSR made recommendations regarding completion of local water plan approval, continuing progress on the citizen advisory committee, and considering how to increase the visibility of the district's accomplishments and priorities among the district's clientele. The district's board of managers submitted written comments on the draft of this report.

Appendix F

FINAL REPORT SUMMARY

West Mississippi Watershed Management Commission
Summary of Performance Review Results



What BWSR Found

The West Mississippi Watershed Management Commission has taken good advantage of their partnership with the Shingle Creek Watershed Management Commission to start or complete a significant percentage of their watershed management plan action items.

However, some of the action items dealing with key aspects of watershed management, particularly monitoring of stream flow and quality, groundwater, and wetland quality, have not been pursued aggressively. By working from the same plan as the Shingle Creek Commission, the West Mississippi Commission has adopted goals for urban water management that may not apply as well to their watershed. Nevertheless, this PRAP review holds the commission accountable for progress on those goals and objectives. The commission should be further along in accomplishing their objectives at this point in the process.

The commission has met all but two of BWSR's basic performance standards for metro WMOs. They need to address the timeliness and content of their annual activity reports, and adopt a data practices policy.

The Commission is commended for meeting these high performance standards:

- ★ Board member training
- ★ Operational guidelines exist and current
- ★ Plan goals and objectives guide annual budgeting
- ★ Website content
- ★ Obtained stakeholder input
- ★ Partnerships/cooperative projects/tasks with others
- ★ Coordination with county/city/township

BWSR recommends that the commission consider: ensure that their annual activity reports are submitted on time, adopt a data practices policy and procedures, re-evaluate their mission and vision, and begin tracking public education outcomes.

Appendix G

2009 Local Government Performance Awards and Recognition

Association of Minnesota Counties and Board of Water and Soil Resources
County Conservation Awards

Chisago County
Cass, Crow Wing and Morrison Counties
St. Louis County

Department of Natural Resources Watershed District of the Year

Nine Mile Creek Watershed District

Minnesota Association of Watershed Districts Program of the Year

Sauk River Watershed District (SHORE Program)

Minnesota Association of Watershed Districts Project of the Year

Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed District (Office Building and Landscaping)

Board of Water and Soil Resources Outstanding SWCD Employee

Brian Watson, Dakota SWCD

Minnesota Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts
SWCD of the Year

Washington Conservation District

Minnesota Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts
Outstanding Supervisor Award

Duane Petrowiak, Martin SWCD

DNR Appreciation Award

Benton SWCD
Chisago SWCD

MN Assoc. of Soil and Water Conservation Districts and MN Dept. of Transportation
Living Snow Fence Achievement Award

Koochiching Soil and Water Conservation District

Board Resolution # 10 - 12

Performance Review and Assistance Program 2010 Report to the Minnesota State Legislature

---

WHEREAS, the 2007 Legislature designated that funds appropriated to the Board of Water and Soil Resources be used for developing and implementing a program to evaluate and report on the performance of each local water management entity; and

WHEREAS, a program for reviewing performance, offering assistance, and reporting results, now called the Performance Review and Assistance Program (PRAP) was developed in consultation with stakeholders, and

WHEREAS, the program has been implemented to the extent of current resources and capabilities, and

WHEREAS, according to Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103B.102, Subdivision 3, beginning February 1, 2008, and annually thereafter, the Board shall provide an analysis of local water management entity performance to the chairs of the house and senate committees having jurisdiction over environment and natural resources policy, and

WHEREAS, the third annual PRAP report to the legislature was reviewed and approved by the Administrative Advisory Committee of the Board of Water and Soil Resources on January 28, 2010,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Water and Soil Resources approves the attached Performance Review and Assistance Program Report to the Minnesota Legislature dated February 2010, with allowance for any final modifications necessary for publication, for transmittal to the Legislature and release to the general public.

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Date: 1/28/10

BWSR Committee Schedule (tentative agenda items)

January 4, 2010

(Contact Mary Jo Anderson @ 651-297-4290 if you have any questions)

January 13, 2010

- **Grants Program & Policy Committee** ***(location to be determined)***

January 22, 2010

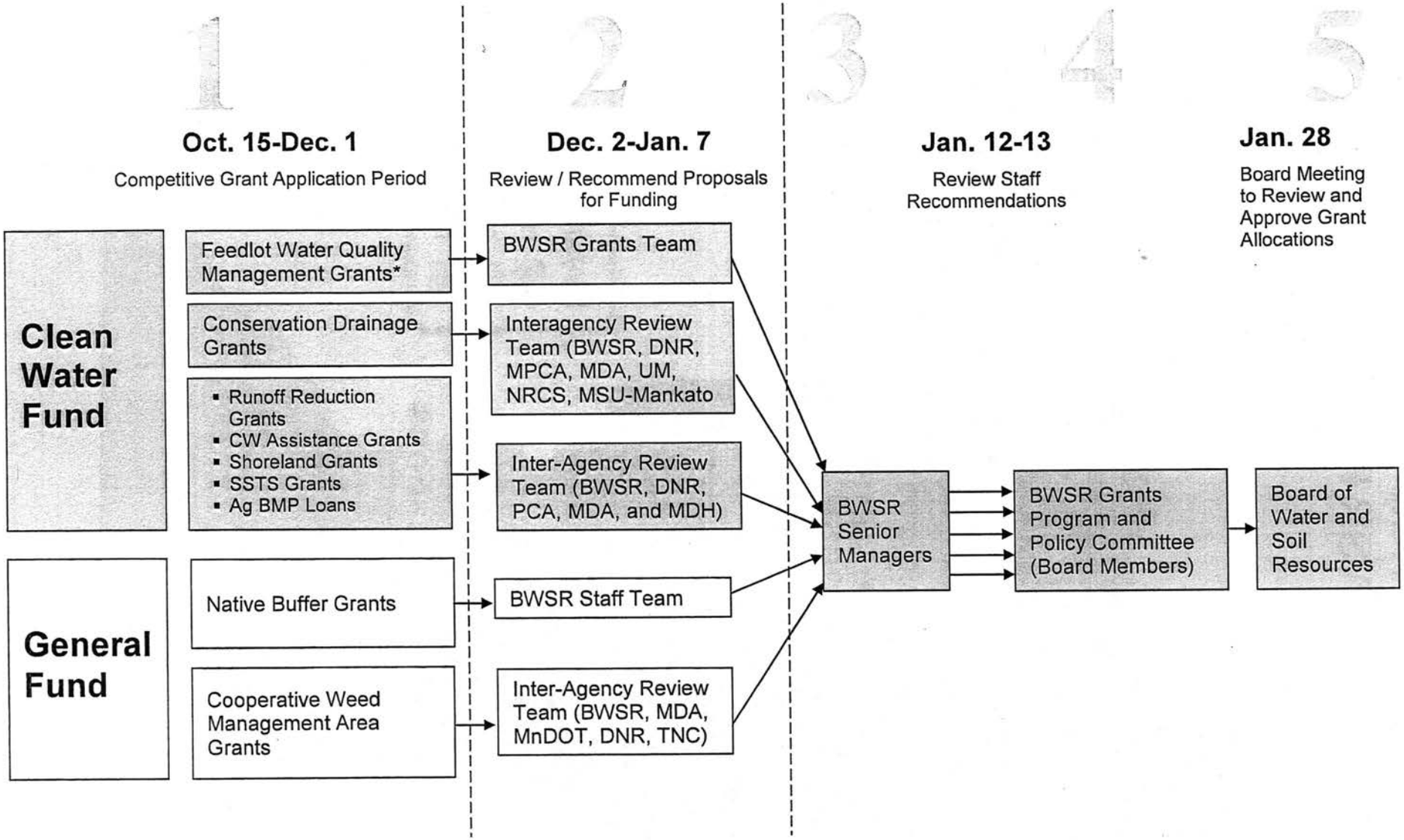
- **RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee** **10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m.**
  MN/DOT Training and Conference Center
  1900 West County Road I
  Shoreview, MN 55126
  To discuss "Conservation Easement Utilization & Enhancement"

February 10, 2010

- **Northern Water Planning Committee** ***(location to be determined)***

March 23, 2010

- **Wetlands Committee** **Kelly Inn, St. Paul** **5:30 p.m.**

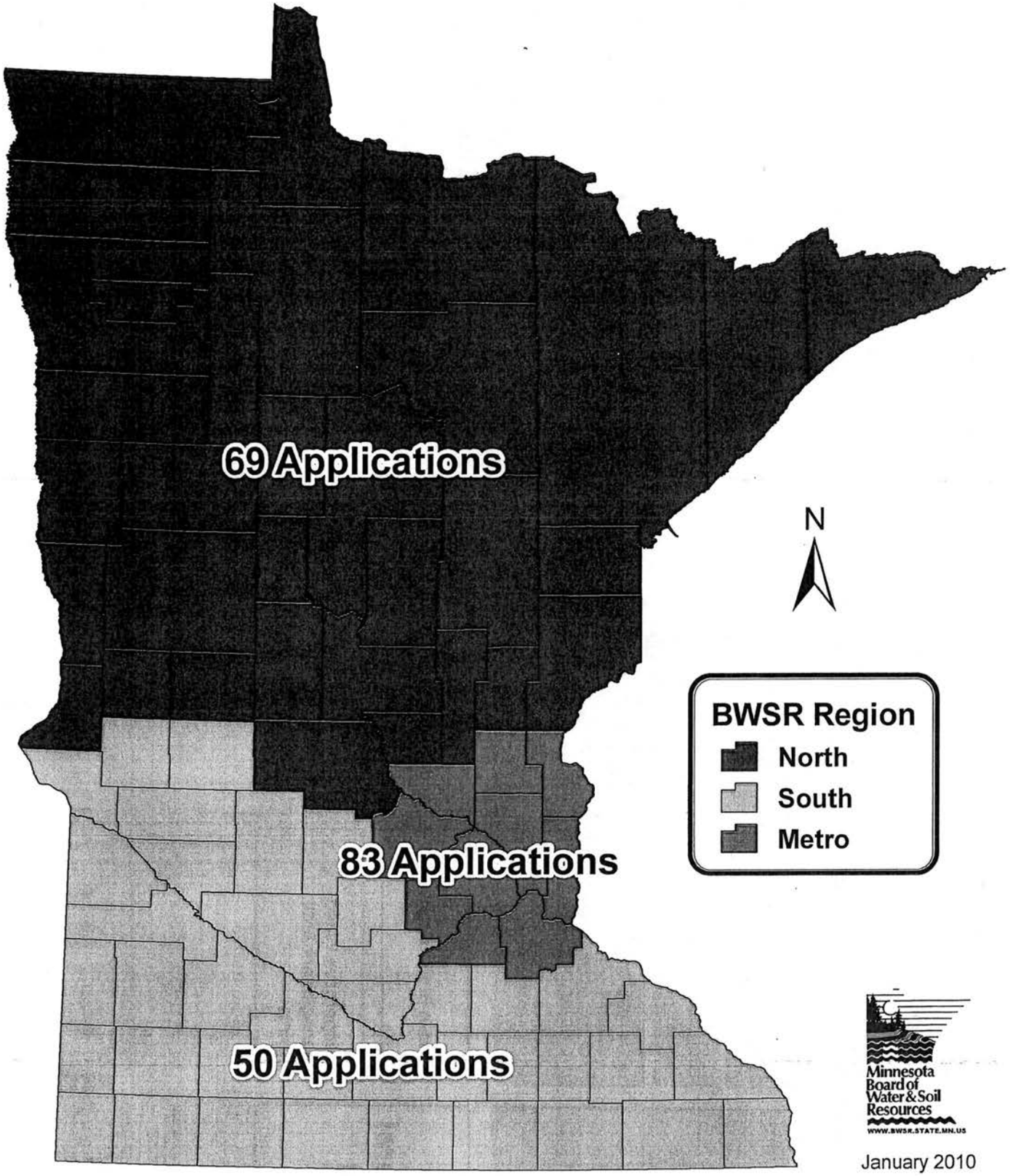


Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

FY 10 Competitive Grant Review Process

* These grants are a combination of Clean Water Fund and General Fund.

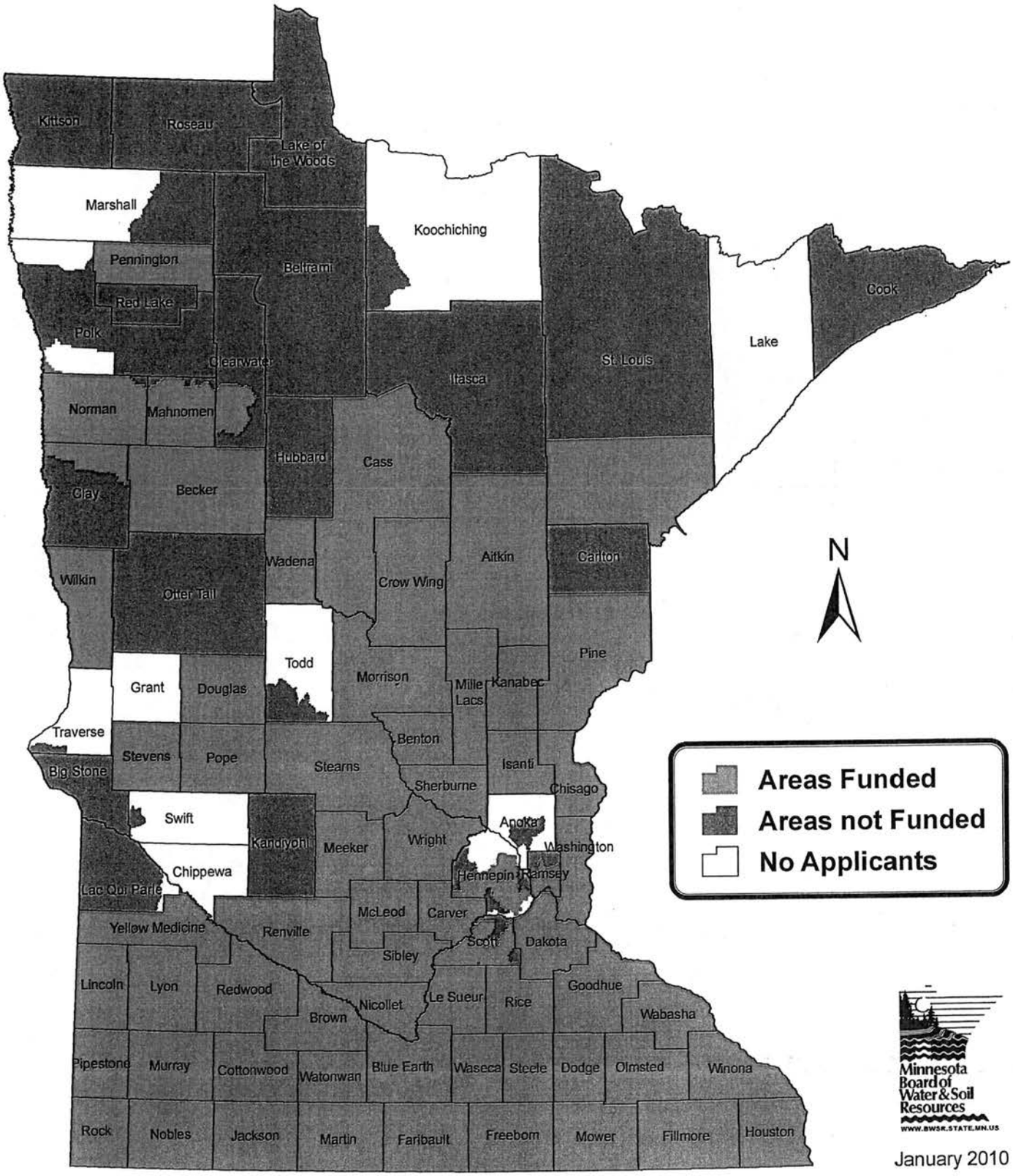
Number of Clean Water Fund Applications by BWSR Region



Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources
WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

January 2010

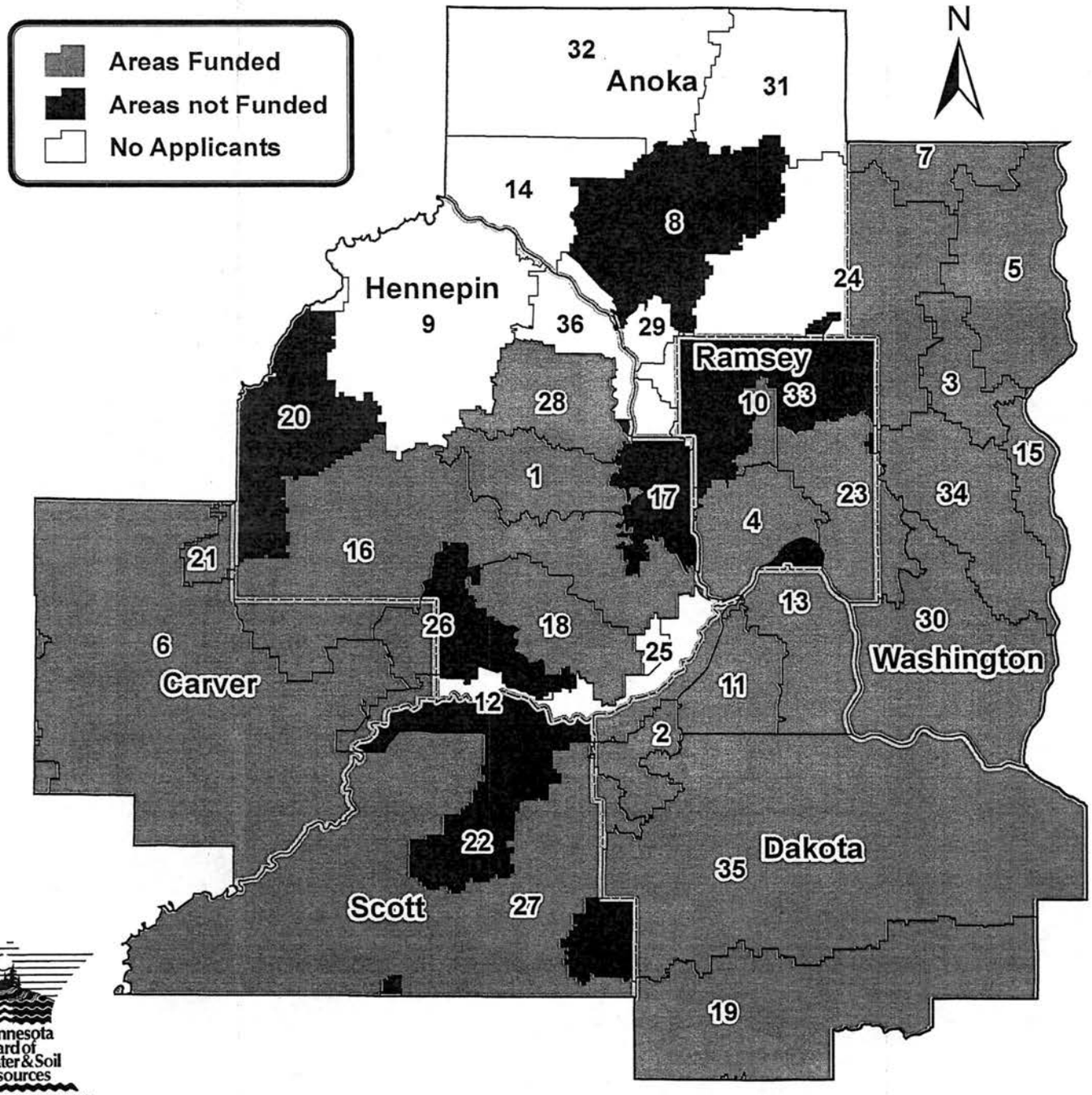
2010 Proposed Clean Water Funding



Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources
WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

January 2010

2010 Proposed Clean Water Funding

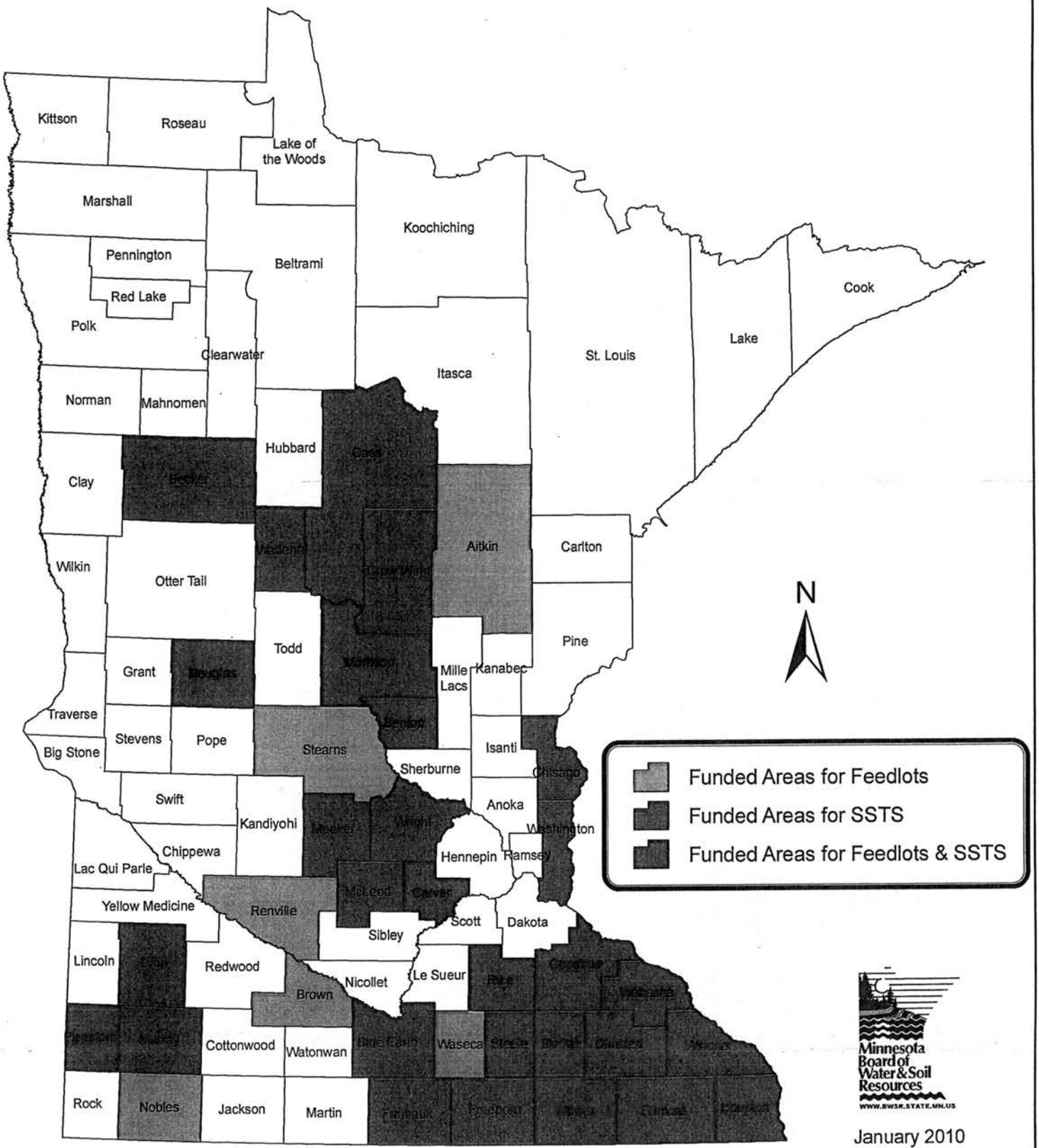


Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources
WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

Watershed Districts & Water Management Organizations

1, BASSETT CREEK, WMO
2, BLACK DOG LAKE, WMO
3, BROWNS CREEK, WD
4, CAPITOL REGION, WD
5, CARNELIAN-MARINE-ST. CROIX, WD
6, CARVER COUNTY, WMO
7, COMFORT LAKE FOREST LAKE, WD
8, COON CREEK, WD
9, ELM CREEK, WMO
10, GRASS LAKE, WMO
11, GUN CLUB, WMO
12, LOWER MINNESOTA RIVER, WD
13, LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER, WMO
14, LOWER RUM RIVER, WMO
15, MIDDLE ST. CROIX RIVER, WMO
16, MINNEHAHA CREEK, WD
17, MISSISSIPPI, WMO
18, NINE MILE CREEK, WD
19, NORTH CANNON RIVER, WMO
20, PIONEER-SARAH CREEK, WMO
21, PIONEER-SARAH CREEK, WMO
22, PRIOR LAKE-SPRING LAKE, WD
23, RAMSEY-WASHINGTON-METRO, WD
24, RICE CREEK, WD
25, RICHFIELD-BLOOMINGTON, WMO
26, RILEY-PURGATORY-BLUFF CREEK, WD
27, SCOTT COUNTY, WMO
28, SHINGLE CREEK, WMO
29, SIX CITIES, WMO
30, SOUTH WASHINGTON, WD
31, SUNRISE RIVER, WMO
32, UPPER RUM RIVER, WMO
33, VADNAIS LAKE AREA, WMO
34, VALLEY BRANCH, WD
35, VERMILLION RIVER, WMO
36, WEST MISSISSIPPI, WMO

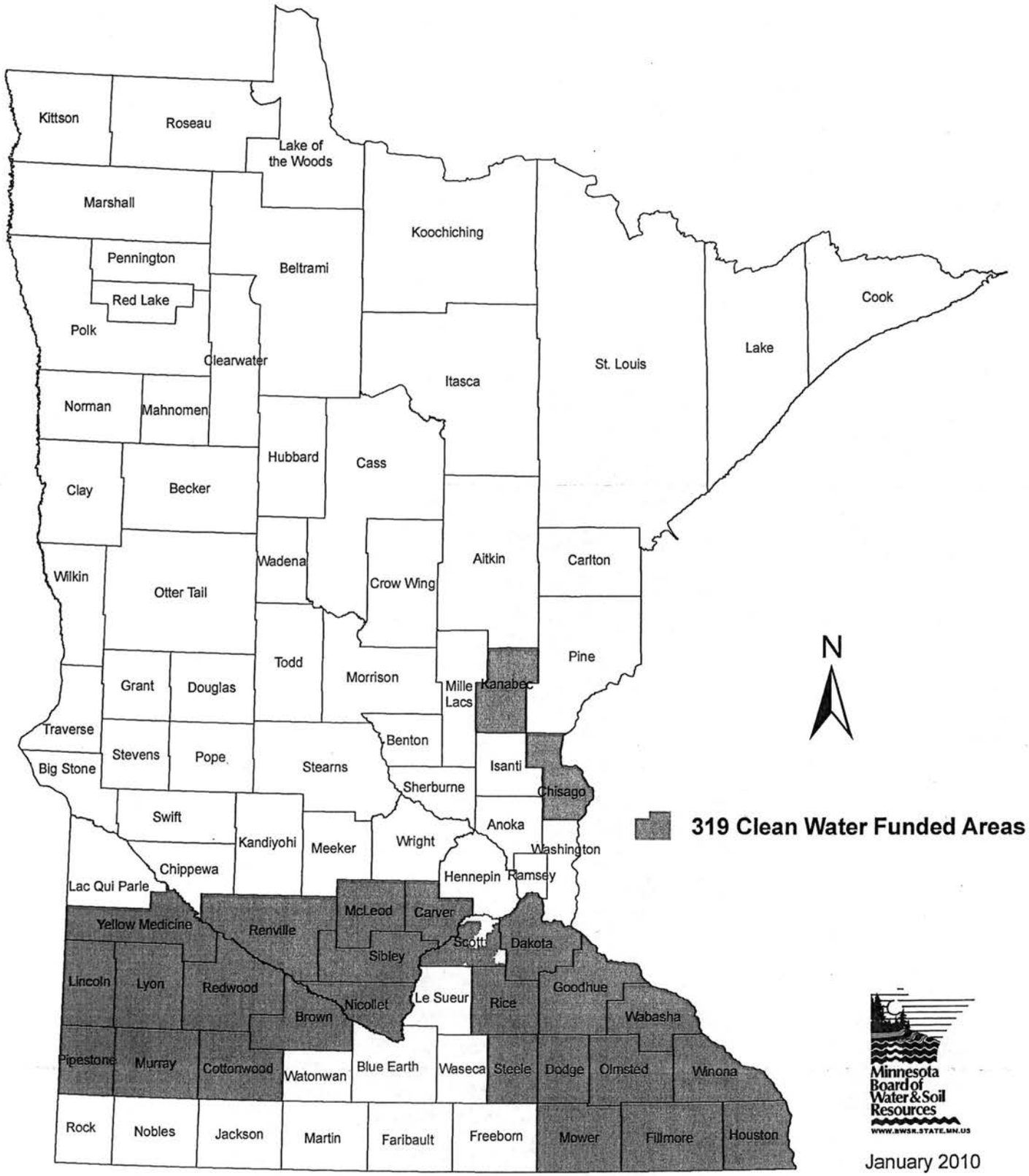
Feedlot and SSTS 2010
Proposed Clean Water Funding



Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources
WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

January 2010

2010 Proposed Clean Water Funding for 319 Matching Funds



Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources
WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

January 2010

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BWSR FY10 Competitive Grant Review Process

<table>
<tr><th>Grant Type</th><th>Ranking and Reviewing Team and Process</th><th>Scoring</th><th>Grant Recommendation Process</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">CWF Grants—Clean Water Assistance, Runoff Reduction, Shoreland Assistance, SSTS Program Enhancement, SSTS Inventory via MPCA, SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement</td><td>Interagency Clean Water Fund Team. (MDA,MDH,PCA,DNR and BWSR)</td><td rowspan="2"><table><tr><th>Ranking Criteria</th><th>Maximum Possible Points</th></tr><tr><td>Narrative</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>Outcomes</td><td>25</td></tr><tr><td>Prioritization</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>Readiness to Proceed</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>Augmented Funding</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>Long-term Public Benefit</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>Consistency with Drinking Water /Groundwater Plans</td><td>5</td></tr></table></td><td rowspan="2">The Interagency Team forwards recommendations to BWSR Senior Management Team. Approved recommendations forwarded to BWSR Grants Program and Policy Committee. GPPC recommendations forwarded to BWSR Board for final approval.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Each agency will submit a rank for all reviewed applications. All ranks will be combined to determine a final project ranking.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Grant Type</th><th>Ranking and Reviewing Team and Process</th><th>Scoring</th><th>Grant Recommendation Process</th></tr>
<tr><td>Conservation Drainage</td><td>Interagency Review Team (BWSR, DNR, MPCA, MDA, UM, NRCS, MSU-Mankato)

Each agency will submit a rank for all reviewed applications. All ranks will be combined to determine a final project ranking.</td><td><table>
<tr><th>Ranking Criteria</th><th>Maximum Possible Points</th></tr>
<tr><td>Problem ID & relationship to TMDL or Local Water Management Plan</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>Current Monitoring Activity</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>Estimated Project Benefit</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>Project Evaluation & Outreach Plans</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>Overall Proposal Quality &Completeness</td><td>20</td></tr>
</table></td><td>The Interagency Review Team forwards recommendation to BWSR Senior Management Team. Approved recommendations forwarded to BWSR Grants Program and Policy Committee. GPPC recommendations forwarded to BWSR Board for final approval.</td></tr>
<tr><td>CWF/General Fund Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants</td><td>BWSR Grants Program and Policy Work Team ranked projects by MNFARM pollution index, annual loading reductions and appropriation distinctions focusing on riparian areas vs. impaired watersheds.</td><td>Projects will be ranked primarily using the MNFARM Pollution Index, the annual pollutant loading, and distance from riparian features.</td><td>BWSR Grants Team validates the project ranking and forwards recommendation to BWSR Senior Management Team. Approved recommendations forwarded to BWSR Grants Program and Policy Committee. GPPC recommendations forwarded to BWSR Board for final approval.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>Native Buffer Cost Share</td>
<td>BWSR Staff Team

BWSR staff team members will submit a rank for all reviewed applications. All ranks will be combined to determine a final project ranking.</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Criteria</th><th>Maximum Possible Points</th></tr>
<tr><td>Completeness of plan for conducting site preparation, planting and maintenance</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>Project long-term sustainability</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>Coordination of restoration project with local plans</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cash and/or in-kind contribution/efficient use of funding</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>Information provided about expected project outcomes</td><td>20</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>BWSR Staff Team forwards recommendation to BWSR Senior Management Team. Approved recommendations forwarded to BWSR Grants Program and Policy Committee. GPPC recommendations forwarded to BWSR Board for final approval.</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Weed Management Cost Share</td>
<td>Interagency Review Team (BWSR, MDA, MnDOT, DNR, TNC)

The Interagency Review Team members will submit a rank for all reviewed applications. All ranks will be combined to determine a final project ranking.</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Criteria</th><th>Maximum Possible Points</th></tr>
<tr><td>Completeness of plan for setting up a new CWMA or managing an existing CWMA</td><td>12.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>CWMA long-term sustainability</td><td>12.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Number of partners involved and strength of partnerships</td><td>12.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Leveraging of additional funding sources and efficient use of funding</td><td>12.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Development of concrete and attainable weed management goals and strategies to control invasive plant species through integrated pest management and ecosystem restoration approaches.</td><td>12.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Development of plan for public outreach and publicizing the project</td><td>12.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Information provided about expected project outcomes</td><td>12.5</td></tr>
<tr><td>Focus on controlling species that are a threat to natural lands with a dominance of native vegetation</td><td>12.5</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>Interagency Review Team forwards recommendation to BWSR Senior Management Team. Approved recommendations forwarded to BWSR Grants Program and Policy Committee. GPPC recommendations forwarded to BWSR Board for final approval.</td>
</tr>
</table>

Board Resolution # 10-

FY 2010 COMPETIVE GRANTS PROGRAM FUNDING RECOMMENDATION

WHEREAS, Governor Pawlenty signed legislation establishing the Clean Water Fund (CWF) in M.S. 114D.50 on May 22nd, 2009; and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Section 6 appropriated CWF funds to the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR); and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 37, Section 5 appropriated General Funds to BWSR, some of which are for the purposes of competitive grants to local governments; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR implementation of appropriated CWF funds is based on the Minnesota Constitution, Article XI, Section 15 which provides that funds may be "spent only to protect, enhance, and restore water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams and to protect groundwater from degradation", and that "dedicated money under this section must supplement traditional sources of funding for these purposes and may not be used as a substitute"; and,

WHEREAS, on September 23, 2009 (Board Resolution # 09-76) the Board:

1) endorsed an inter-agency granting strategy that included the MN Department of Agriculture (MDA), the Department of Natural Resources (DNR), the Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), the Department of Health (MDH), and the BWSR with the goal of effectively coordinating water quality projects funded by the CWF and the State's General Fund, and

2) authorized an application period for available CWF and General Funds and a request for proposals (RFP) that included weighted scoring criteria that was open from October 15, 2009 to December 1, 2009; and,

WHEREAS, FY 10 competitive grant funds in the following amounts were made available to local governments through the RFP process:

- $10,370,000 from the CWF and $1,736,987 from the General Fund that were appropriated to BWSR,
- $350,000 of subsurface sewage treatment system (SSTS) General Funds transferred to BWSR from MPCA, and
- $1.8 million of Agricultural Best Management Practices Loan Program CWF Funds appropriated to the MDA; and,

WHEREAS, the CWF implementation strategy recognizes that funding decisions should be based on the best available scientific information and directed to where clean water protection, enhancement and restoration work is most needed and most effective; and,

WHEREAS, the CWF implementation strategy incorporates M.S. 114D.20 which directs the implementation of Clean Water Funds to be coordinated with existing authorities and program infrastructure; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR staff implemented a communication effort that included:

- email notification to eligible grantees on October 1, 2009 and October 14, 2009 of the application period;
- outreach meetings were held on October 5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 15, 22, and November 2 and 3, 2009 to review the grant programs; and
- a question and answer blog and question and answer document were established on the BWSR website to provide a accessible information outlet; and,

WHEREAS, local governments throughout the state submitted 210 applications that requested in excess of $44 million in state funds; and,

WHEREAS, the FY 2010 CWF project proposals were evaluated by an interagency team consisting of staff from the MDA, the DNR, the MPCA, the MDH, and the BWSR based on the following criteria:

- A narrative description of the anticipated water quality benefits, overall goals of the project, project organization and management, budget and work activities,
- The anticipated outcomes resulting from completion of the project initiatives on the water resource identified or the pollutant load reduction required in the TMDL,
- The project initiatives anticipate beginning implementation soon after a grant award and have a relatively detailed inventory of implementation locations or activities,
- The level of funding documented from other sources to augment CW Funding for water quality projects or activities above the required minimum local match requirements,
- Priorities are derived from TMDL Implementation Plans or Comprehensive Local Water Management Plans,
- Maintaining long-term public benefits from the proposed implementation activities,
- Proposed activities are consistent with existing Groundwater Plans, Wellhead Protection Plans or Surface Water Intake Plans with respect to prioritization, location or focus; and,

WHEREAS, the MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants were evaluated by an interagency team consisting of staff from the MDA, the DNR, the MPCA, the MDH, and the BWSR based on the following criteria:

- Inventories must be used to determine the number of systems that are failing or posing an imminent health threat;
- Project areas must be on riparian lands; and
- Counties must have a countywide ordinance in compliance with MPCA rules; and,

WHEREAS, the Conservation Drainage Grants proposals were evaluated by an interagency team consisting of staff from the MDA, the DNR, the MPCA, University of Minnesota, USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, Minnesota State University-Mankato, and the BWSR based on the following criteria:

- Problem Identification & relationship to TMDL or local water management plan,
- Current monitoring activity,
- Estimated project benefit,
- Project evaluation & outreach plans, and
- Overall proposal quality and completeness; and,

WHEREAS, the Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants proposals were evaluated by the BWSR staff Program and Grants Team based on the following criteria:

- The feedlot must be less than 300 animal units in size,
- Feedlots must be located in a riparian area or an impaired watershed, and
- Use of Minnesota Feedlot Annualized Runoff Model (MinnFarm) to generate funding priority; and,

WHEREAS, the Native Buffer Cost Share Grants proposals were evaluated by a BWSR staff team based on the following criteria:

- Completeness of plan for conducting site preparation, planting and maintenance,
- Project long-term sustainability,
- Coordination of restoration project with local plans,
- Cash and/or in-kind contribution/efficient use of funding, and
- Information provided about expected project outcomes; and,

WHEREAS, the Cooperative Weed Management Area proposals were evaluated by the interagency team consisting of staff from the MDA, the DNR, the Minnesota Department of Transportation, and The Nature Conservancy and the BWSR based on the following criteria:

- Completeness of the plan for setting up a new Cooperative Weed Management Area (CWMA) or managing an existing CWMA,
- CWMA long-term sustainability,
- Number of partners involved and strength of partnerships,
- Leveraging of additional funding sources and efficient use of funding,
- Development of concrete and attainable weed management goals and strategies to control invasive plant species through integrated pest management and ecosystem restoration approaches,
- Development of a plan for public outreach and publicizing the project,
- Information provided about expected project outcomes, and
- Focus on controlling species that are a threat to natural lands with a dominance of native vegetation; and

WHEREAS, the BWSR Senior Management Team (SMT) reviewed the recommendations provided by the interagency and BWSR staff teams on January 12, 2010; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the funding recommendation provided by SMT on January 13, 2010.

NOW THEREFORE, the Board hereby:

1) Approves allocations to implement the FY 10 Competitive Grant Program according to the attached Funding Recommendation spreadsheets for the following programs and recommended allocation amounts shown below:

Grant Program		Allocated Funds
A. BWSR Clean Water Fund		
i.	Runoff Reduction Grants	$2,459,675
ii.	Clean Water Assistance Grants	$2,650,000
iii.	Shoreland Improvement Grants	$1,399,582
iv.	SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement Grants	$ 775,777
v.	Conservation Drainage Grants:	$ 200,000
B. BWSR Feedlot Water Quality Management Grants		$1,144,350 (CWF) $ 500,000 (General Fund)

C. MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants		$ 345,025 (General Fund)
D. BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants		$ 860,000
E. MDA Agricultural BMP Loan Program		$1,692,000 (recommendation to be forwarded to the MDA for consideration)
F. BWSR Native Buffer Cost-Share		$1,036,987 (General Fund); and
G. BWSR Cooperative Weed Management		$ 200,000 (General Fund)
	TOTAL:	$11,181,384 (CWF) $ 2,082,012 (General Fund)

2) and, authorize staff to:

(a) approve project workplans,
(b) enter into grant agreements consistent with this resolution and Legislative appropriations, and
(c) assign funds, noted in 1) that may become available, to unfunded projects, in rank order, if funded projects are withdrawn, do not receive workplan approval, or are modified to reduce the state funding needed to accomplish the project.

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

BWSR GRANT MAKING PROCESSES

FY 2010 CLEAN WATER FUND AND COMPETITIVE GRANTS PROGRAM

January 28, 2010 → 1. Board approves grant allocations and authorize BWSR staff to enter into grant agreements.

February 2010 → 2. BWSR staff develop grant agreements and encumber funds. Grant agreement submitted to LGU for authorization.

February - April 2010 → 3. LGUs develop and enter workplans into eLINK. BWSR staff review and approve workplans.

February – May 2010 → 4. BWSR staff process grant agreements and transfer funds to LGU.

February 2010 – December 31, 2012 → 5. BWSR staff work with LGUs on project implementation. → Note: Grant Agreements will run through December 31, 2012 and may be extended for up to an additional year.

February 2010 – December 31, 2012 → 6. BWSR staff work with LGUs in preparing reports, showing accomplishments, accounting expenditures including Web reporting → Note: Grantees will be reporting accomplishments throughout the project and prior to close-out.

7. BWSR staff compile grant program summaries and maps showing activity locations and measurable outcomes.

8. BWSR staff conduct grant program close-outs to ensure grant fund administration is conducted according to statute, rule and policies.

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD NORTH
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
Phone: 651-296-3767 Fax: 651-297-5615

Appointed Members	***Appointment Designation***	***Term Expires***	***Telephone/Fax/Cell***
Randy Kramer, Chair 42808 County Road 11, Bird Island, MN 55310	**Citizen** rlkramer@westtechwb.com	01-03-11	320-365-3094 *Home* 320-365-4784 *Office*
Paul Brutlag 27113 County Road 11, Wendell, MN 56590	**Citizen** brutlagp@runestone.net	01-02-12	218-458-2113 *Home* 320-589-4151 *Office*
John Meyer 18689 Highway 248, Rollingstone, MN 55969	**Citizen** quarry@ridge-runner.com	01-07-13	507-689-2612 *Home* 507-689-2457 *Office*
Quentin Fairbanks 16374N Blackduck Road NE, Hines, MN 56647	**Co. Commissioner** quentin@paulbunyan.net	01-03-11	218-835-4184 *Home* 218-679-3378 *Fax* 218-553-0433 *Cell*
Tom Loveall 39290 200th St., Winnebago, MN 56098	**Co. Commissioner** Tomcat56098@yahoo.com	01-07-13	507-854-3572 *Home* 507-854-3300 *Office*
Brian Napstad 51227 Long Point Place, McGregor, MN 55760	**Co. Commissioner** bnapstad@yahoo.com	01-04-10	218-426-3008 *Home* 218-426-4662 *Office*
Robert Burandt 1340 Waconia Pkwy. S., Waconia, MN 55387	**SWCD** rlburandt@gmail.com	01-07-13	952-442-4216 *Home*
Paul Langseth 35505 280th St., Worthington, MN 56187	**SWCD** paul.langseth@gmail.com	01-04-10	507-360-5844 *Office* 507-376-5686 *Home*
Louise Smallidge 10992 Point Douglas, Hastings, MN 55033	**SWCD** Choregirl2@juno.com	01-02-12	651-459-5600 *Home* 651-983-4497 *Cell*
Gordon Behm 13851 Diamond Shores Road, Atwater, MN 56209	**Watershed** gbehm@frontiernet.net	01-03-11	320-974-8242 *Home* 320-979-0737 *Cell*
Gene Tiedemann 13099 310th Ave., SW, Euclid, MN 56722	**Watershed** gtiedemann@rrv.net	01-04-10	218-289-3511 *Office* 218-281-6723 *Home*
LuAnn Tolliver 14801 Wychewood Road, Minnetonka, MN 55345	**Watershed** mltolly@aol.com	01-02-12	952-938-6749 *Home* 952-221-9796 *Office*
Sandra Hooker 14418 618th Avenue, Mapleton, MN 56065	**Townships** Sandy.hooker@Gmail.com	01-02-12	507-869-3114 *Home*
Christy Jo Fogarty 18946 Excalibur Trail, Farmington, MN 55024	**Metro City** cfogarty@charter.net	01-07-13	651-460-8057 *Home* 612-867-8875 *Work*
Keith Mykleseth 532 Summit Avenue, Crookston, MN 56716	**Non-Metro City** kmykleseth@tnc.org	01-03-11	218-281-1801 *Home* 218-637-2146 *Work* 218-289-1093 *Cell*

State Agency Members:

Joe Martin Freeman Office Bldg., 625 Robert St. N., St. Paul, MN 55155 Joe.Martin@state.mn.us	**Department of Agriculture**	651-201-6551 *Office* 651-297-5522 *Fax*
John Linc Stine P.O. Box 64975, St. Paul, MN 55164-0975 john.stine@health.state.mn.us	**Department of Health**	651-201-5063 *Office* 651-201-4572 *Fax*
Larry Kramka 500 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155 Larry.Kramka@state.mn.us	**Department of Natural Resources**	651-259-5033 *Office* 651-296-4799 *Fax*
Faye Sleeper Room 173 McNeal Hall, 1985 Buford Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108 fsleeper@umn.edu	**U of M/Water Resources Center**	612-624-3738 *Office* 612-625-1263 *Fax*
Rebecca Flood 520 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155 Rebecca.Flood@state.mn.us	**Pollution Control Agency**	651-757-2022 *Office* 651-296-7923 *Fax*

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

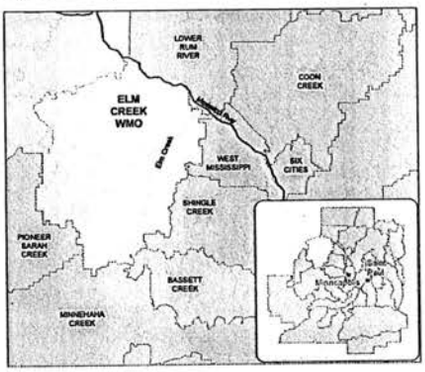
BWSR Snapshots

January 2010

Elm Creek Watershed Management Commission To conduct first Metro Area Watershed-wide TMDL

By Jim Haertel, Metro Region Supervisor

The Elm Creek Watershed Management Commission (WMO), working with the Three Rivers Park District (TRPD) and the MPCA, has begun the first watershed-based Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) study in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. This type of watershed approach is also called the "One Waters Approach." The goal of this project is to develop a watershed-wide, multi-parameter TMDL and an Implementation Plan to address the TMDL by collectively addressing all water quality impairments throughout the entire Elm Creek watershed. In addition, protection strategies will be developed for unimpaired water bodies. Given the size and complexity of the Elm Creek watershed, this study will be broken into five phases with completion of the study expected in 2014.



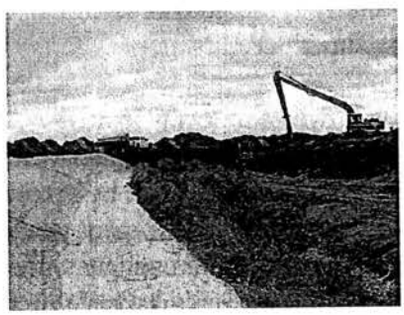
This project presents an opportunity to demonstrate how watershed-wide TMDL efforts can compliment current local watershed management planning. BWSR staff will be working closely with the Elm Creek WMO, TRPD, and MPCA throughout this process to ensure that the findings from this large effort will be succinctly incorporated into the next revision of Elm Creek WMO's Watershed Management Plan.

Mower County Two-Stage Ditch Demonstration

By Joel Peterson, Drainage Mgmt. Engineer

Historically, ditches have been viewed simply as conveyances to remove excess water from agricultural areas. As water quality and quantity issues have risen in importance in these areas, management practices are sought to improve water quality and reduce peak flows. The two-stage drainage ditch, developed in Ohio, is one such management practice. The philosophy behind the two-stage ditch is to mimic the geomorphological functions of natural streams. The two-stage ditch uses a small, inset or low-flow channel to convey 'normal' low flows, vegetated benches act as mini-floodplains and together with gradual ditch side slopes improve bank stability. Another purpose of the benches is to increase contact of the water with vegetation while decreasing the erosive force of the water in the ditch to trap sediment and assimilate nutrients.

BWSR recently helped in the design of two-stage ditch that was constructed near Adams, MN in Mower County. The project took place on about 6,100 feet of private drainage ditch. The ditch was fairly unstable and required a significant amount of maintenance. The Nature Conservancy provided funding for the project with the University of Minnesota developing the conceptual design and monitoring plan. Joel Peterson developed the construction





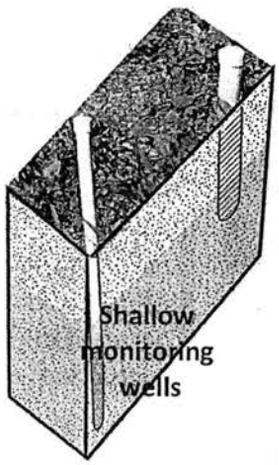
plans and contributed to the design and Dan Shaw developed the native seed mix that will be used. The Mower SWCD played a key role in project coordination and landowner contacts. The MPCA has also played a key role in developing the concept design and monitoring plan.

Monitoring Wetland Hydrology
By Eric Mohring, Hydrologist

Question: When is a former wetland again a wetland? Answer: when it has wetland *soils*, *vegetation*, and *hydrology* – the "three-legged-stool." One of these legs – hydrology – drives the other two. So, one of the first ways to see if a restoration has been successful is to measure hydrology. Not surprisingly, we have substantially ramped up hydrologic monitoring efforts in the past few years to verify the success of restorations.

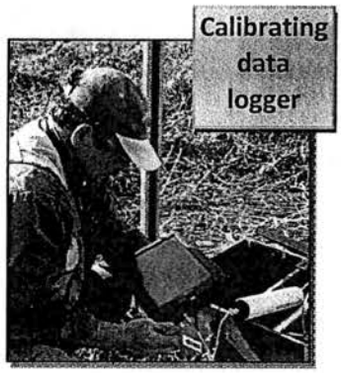
BWSR is directly involved in restoring wetlands and in measuring the success of restoration efforts. Several programs, particulary RIM, and wetland banking, have wetland restoration in their docket. Typically we restore wetlands by reversing the impacts of artificial drainage, such as by blocking previously-installed drain tile or ditches. However, the work is far from over when the earth is moved and the equipment leaves the site. Several years of post-construction monitoring are usually required, especially if the goal is certified wetland replacement credits.

How do we monitor hydrology? Typically by tracking water levels in shallow monitoring wells or staff gages. These can be monitored manually, with the help of local government cooperators. Alternatively, we can use water level data loggers. Currently we have hydrologic monitoring in ten wetland restoration projects.





Installing monitoring well





Staff Gauge



Measuring water level in well with data logger

What do we do with the data? It's hard to make quick sense of lists of numbers, so we work to summarize the data in the form of water level graphs ("hydrographs") or maps showing saturated areas. These are included in monitoring reports and used to assess the success of hydrologic restoration.

An example monitoring report is available here: www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands/wca/guidance/replacement_annual_report.pdf

BWSR Committee Schedule (tentative agenda items)

January 26, 2010

(contact Mary Jo Anderson @ 651-4290 if you have any questions)

February 22, 2010

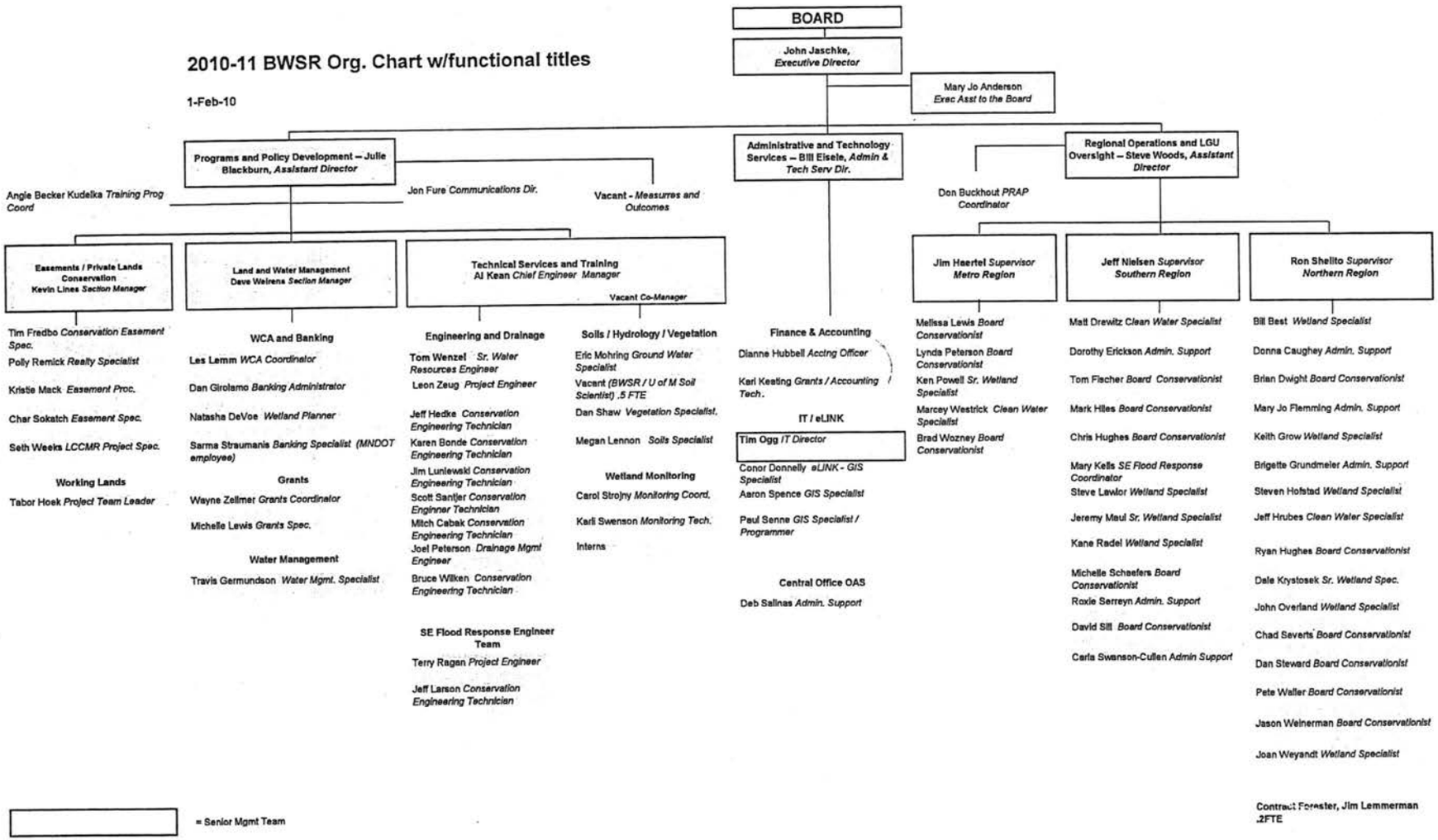
- Northern Water Planning committee (location to be determined)

March 23, 2010

- Wetlands Committee Kelley Inn, St. Paul 5:30 p.m.

2010-11 BWSR Org. Chart w/functional titles

1-Feb-10



Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

DATE: March 18, 2010

TO: Board of Water and Soil Resources' Members, Advisors, and Staff

FROM: John Jaschke, Executive Director

SUBJECT: Supplemental Information for the BWSR Meeting March 24, 2010; RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee Recommendations

The RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee met on March 17, 2010. Attached please find two agenda items and proposed resolutions for the Board's consideration on March 24th.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Establish New Policy and Conservation Practice Rates for the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve Program – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Establish Rates, Eligibility and Sign-Up Procedures for the 2010 RIM Reserve-Wetlands Reserve program (RIM-WRP) Partnership Project - ***DECISION ITEM***

P.S. Also attached is a corrected version of the proposed Bylaws changes that eliminates a couple of typographic and formatting errors and adds page numbers.

Bemidji 701 Minnesota Ave., Suite 234 Bemidji, MN 56601 (218) 333-8024

Brainerd 1601 Minnesota Drive Brainerd, MN 56401 (218) 828-2383

Duluth 394 South Lake Ave., Room 403 Duluth, MN 55802 (218) 723-4752

Fergus Falls 1004 Frontier Drive Fergus Falls, MN 56537-2505 (218) 736-5445

Marshall 1400 East Lyon St., Box 267 Marshall, MN 56258 (507) 537-6060

Mankato 1160 Victory Drive S., Suite 5 Mankato, MN 56001-5358 (507) 389-1967

New Ulm 261 Highway 15 South New Ulm, MN 56073 (507) 359-6074

Rochester 2300 Silver Creek Rd N.E. Rochester, MN 55906 (507) 206-2889

Central Office / Metro Office 520 Lafayette Road North Saint Paul, MN 55155 Phone: (651) 296-3767 Fax: (651) 297-5615

www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 1 . R I M

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☒ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by: Kevin J. Lines, Conservation Easement Section Manager
Reviewed by: RIM Reserve Mangement Planning Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☒ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☒ Capital Budget
☒ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☒ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

Establish new policy and conservation practice rates for the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve program.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
In 2009 we developed *Native Vegetation Establishment and Enhancement Guidelines* which allow us to meet the following 2009 legislative requirements:

> *To the extent possible, any person conducting a restoration with money appropriated in this section must plant vegetation or sow seed only of ecotypes native to Minnesota, and preferably of the local ecotype, using a high diversity of species originating from as close to the restoration site as possible, and protect existing native prairies from genetic contamination.*

This new requirement has created additional complexity and costs to establish native vegetation on conservation easements. In addition, Tom Wenzel, Senior Water Resources Engineer, has just recently completed an analysis of construction cost data for wetland restoration project work completed through RIM Reserve since 2002. Since 2002, we have completed 567 total construction projects totaling 14,329 wetland acres restored at a cost of $9.2 million. Average construction cost per acre is $645 per acre with a median construction cost of $463/acre.

Although we have been able to cover higher engineering costs due to most of our projects being done in partnership with USDA Farm Service Agency or NRCS in RIM-WRP partnership, we continue to emphasize leveraging of other funds with RIM Reserve Program. We continue to acquire stand-alone RIM Reserve conservation easements, and need the ability for the program to pay these restoration costs which have been escalating over the last several years.

The RRMPC will be reviewing the attached policy and conservation practice rate recommendations on March 17th.

ESTABLISH NEW POLICY AND CONSERVATION PRACTICE RATES FOR THE REINVEST IN MINNESOTA (RIM) RESERVE PROGRAM

The Board establishes the following conservation practice rates for use with the RIM Reserve program:

- The RIM Reserve program will not exceed 100% of the eligible costs for the practice to be established.
- The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible costs of wetland restoration up to $1,200 per acre.
- The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible cost for native species restoration up to $600 per acre for perpetual easements.
- The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible costs for native trees and shrubs up to $800 per acre for perpetual easements.
- For limited duration easements the RIM Reserve program will pay up to 75% of eligible costs not to exceed actual costs.

The Conservation Easement Section Manager has the authority to exceed the conservation practice rate limits established by the Board on a case-by-case basis. This applies only when all factors related to the easement and restoration project functions have been evaluated and the extra expense is determined to be necessary to ensure the public's long-term benefit in accomplishing the project.

(Board resolution currently being drafted.)

Resolution #_____

Establish Policy and Conservation Practice Rates for the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve Program

WHEREAS the RIM Reserve Program began requiring native seed to be used in 1998 on all conservation easement restorations acquired;

WHEREAS in 2009 Legislation "To the extent possible, any person conducting a restoration with money appropriated in this section must plant vegetation or sow seed only of ecotypes native in Minnesota, and preferably of the local ecotype, using high diversity of species originating from as close to the restoration site as possible, and protect existing native prairies from genetic contamination";

WHEREAS in 2009 the BWSR developed the "Native Vegetation Establishment and Enhancement Guidelines" which allows us to meet the 2009 Legislative requirement;

WHEREAS these new legislative requirements have created additional complexity and costs associated to establish high species diversity to promote native community stabilization and function, to provide benefits to multiple wildlife species and to prevent the establishment of invasive species;

WHEREAS the BWSR Senior Water Resources Engineer, has just recently completed an analysis of construction costs data for wetland restoration project work completed through RIM Reserve since 2002. The BWSR has completed 567 total construction projects totaling 14,329 wetland acres restored at a cost of $9.2 million. Average construction cost per acre is $645 per acre;

WHEREAS we have been able to cover higher engineering costs due to most of our projects being done in partnership with USDA Farm Service Agency or NRCS-in RIM-WRP Partnership, we continue to emphasize leveraging of other funds within the RIM Reserve Program;

WHEREAS existing RIM Reserve conservation practice rates are inadequate in many instances covering increasing engineering costs and high diversity native vegetation establishment on conservation easement acres;

WHEREAS the BWSR RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee met on Wednesday, March 17th to review and unanimously recommends the following RIM Reserve Policy and conservation practice rate recommendations:

> The RIM Reserve program will not exceed 100% of the eligible costs for the practice to be established.

The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible costs of wetland restoration up to $1,200 per acre.

The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible cost for native species restoration up to $600 per acre for perpetual easements.

The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible costs for native trees and shrubs up to $800 per acre for perpetual easements.

For limited duration easements the RIM Reserve program will pay up to 75% of eligible costs not to exceed actual costs;

WHEREAS the Conservation Easement Section Manger has been authorized to exceed the conservation practice rate limits established by the Board on a case-by-case basis. This authority applies only when all factors related to the easement and restoration project functions have been evaluated and the extra expense is determined to be necessary to ensure the public's benefit in completing the project;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources authorizes staff to implement the new conservation practice rates and policy adopted in support of the RIM Reserve Program.

Dated at Saint Paul, Minnesota this 24th day of March, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

By: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 2. RIM

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☒ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by: Kevin Lines, Conservation Easement Section Manager
Reviewed by: RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☒ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☒ Capital Budget
☒ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED
Establish rates, eligibility and sign-up procedures for the 2010 RIM Reserve-Wetlands Reserve Program (RIM-WRP) Partnership Project.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The 2010 Minnesota State Legislature is expected to appropriate in FY11 funds for use by the RIM Reserve program to leverage federal WRP funds in Minnesota. These funds will be used to restore perviously drained wetlands and adjacent native grasslands to protect soil and water quality, increase fish and wildlife habitat, reduced flood damage and provide othe public benefits.

The RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee met on Wednesday, March 17th to review the following draft resolution, and recommends it for full board approval at the March 27, 2010 meeting. The resolution authorizes staff to develop procedures and eligibility criteria for the 2010 RIM-WRP Partnership Project sign-up to begin April 1, 2010 and runs through May 31, 2010. It establishes a total partnesrhip payment rate for cropland acres not to exceed 125% of the Average Assessed Tillable Value (AATV) and for noncropland acres not to exceed 70% of the AATV. Rates are to be calculated using the township average tillable property value reported by county assessors for the 2010 tax year.

(Board resolution currently being drafted.)

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Board Resolution #_____

Establish Rates, Eligibility, and Sign-up Procedures for the 2010 Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve-Wetlands Reserve Program (RIM-WRP) Partnership Program

WHEREAS the Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council (L-SOHC) has made a recommendation to the Minnesota Legislature in 2010 for $6.895 million in constitutionally dedicated funding for the RIM-WRP Partnership to leverage Federal WRP funds to protect and restore previously drained wetlands and adjacent native grasslands to achieve the greatest wetland functions and values, while optimizing wildlife habitat on every acres enrolled in the partnership;

WHEREAS the 2010 Minnesota State Legislature must appropriate the $6.895 million recommendation from the Lessard-Sams Outdoor Heritage Council from the Outdoor Heritage Fund for use by the RIM Reserve Conservation Easement Program for Fiscal Year 2011;

WHEREAS this RIM Reserve funding is intended to leverage Federal Wetlands Reserve Program (WRP) funds appropriated to the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS);

WHEREAS the RIM Reserve Conservation easement program is administered by the BWSR in cooperation with local Soil and Water Conservation Districts (SWCD's);

WHEREAS the SWCD's will be reimbursed for their services related to the 2010 RIM-WRP Partnership at the BWSR's current RIM service rate;

WHEREAS the Board has authorized staff to work with Minnesota NRCS to develop RIM-WRP Partnership payment rates, eligibility, and sign-up procedures for the 2010 RIM-WRP Partnership;

WHEREAS the Board and NRCS staff in consultation with the University of Minnesota Applied Economics Department, have determined that the most recent Average Assessed Tillable Value (AATV) by township as established by the Minnesota Department of Revenue is the most consistent and available land value data to use as the basis for easement payment rates and which is posted at the Minnesota Land Economic Website: www.landeconomics.umn.edu;

WHEREAS the Minnesota NRCS has adopted Geographic Area Rate Caps (GARC's) for townships which correspond to the Average Assessed Tillable Value as determined by county assessors for their WRP permanent easement rate on cropland. For non-cropland WRP has established 60% of AATV as their easement rate;

WHEREAS the Minnesota NRCS has adopted a 30-year WRP payment rate, specific to the 2010 RIM-WRP Partnership, of 75% AATV for cropland acres and 45% of AATV for non-cropland acres;

WHEREAS the Minnesota Wetlands Restoration Evaluation Worksheet will be used to serve and rank all applications to be funded by the RIM-WRP Partnership;

WHEREAS a subcommittee shall be appointed by the chair of the BWSR to review the applications and make project selections in coordination with Minnesota NRCS;

WHEREAS the Board of Water and Soil Resources RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee met on Wednesday, March 17th to review and unanimously recommends the following provisions to successfully implement the 2010 RIM-WRP Partnership Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources authorizes staff to implement the 2010 RIM-WRP Partnership sign-up to begin no sooner than April 1, 2010 and no later than May 31, 2010. The total partnership payment rate for cropland acres shall not exceed 125% of AATV, and for non-cropland acres shall not exceed 70% AATV. Rates are to be calculated using township average for tillable property value established by county assessors for the 2010 tax year.

Dated at Saint Paul, Minnesota this 24th day of March, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

By: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair

March ~~April,~~ 201004

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
BYLAWS (Feb 23, 2010 Draft)

ARTICLE I. Introduction

1. Purpose
   The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) desires to conduct its business and perform all of its responsibilities and duties in an orderly, efficient, fair and lawful manner. These Bylaws are established for that purpose.

2. Application of Bylaws
   Unless otherwise specifically indicated, these Bylaws shall apply to the transaction of all BWSR business and the conduct of all BWSR meetings and hearings.

3. Compliance with Applicable Law
   It is the specific intent of the BWSR to perform all of its responsibilities and conduct all of its hearings and meetings in accordance with all applicable federal law and state statutes and regulations. The provisions of all such applicable law shall have control over anything to the contrary in these Bylaws.

ARTICLE II. Membership, Officers, ~~and~~ Duties and Committees

1. Membership

   The Board of Water and Soil Resources shall be composed of ~~17~~ 20 voting members appointed by the Governor according to MN Statutes § 103B.101.

   Individual members shall not act to represent the Board on any given subject unless specific Board action/position has been determined/ruled and the individual action thus represents the Board as a whole.

   MN Statutes § 15.0575, subd. 4, provides that "[t]he chair of the board shall inform the appointing authority [i.e., the Governor] of a member missing three consecutive meetings. After the second consecutive missed meeting and before the next meeting, the chair of the board shall notify the member in writing that the member may be removed for missing the next meeting."

2. Officers Designated

   The officers of the BWSR shall be the Chair and the Vice-Chair. The Chair is appointed by the Governor from the voting members of the Board. The Vice-Chair shall be elected to a two-year term from the regular membership of the Board~~WSR~~. The Vice-Chair shall be elected by majority vote at the first regularly scheduled meeting of every EVEN calendar year.

   The Board shall employ an Executive Director, who is a salaried officer. The Executive Director ~~, who~~ is responsible for the administrative and general

operations ~~manager~~ of the BWSR. All additional staff shall report to the Executive Director.

3. Duties of Officers

a) Chair

The Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Supervise the affairs of the Board and communicate such affairs to all board members.
2) Preside at all Board meetings.
3) Preside at Dispute Resolution Committee proceedings, or appoint a presiding member.
4) May vote on all issues, with the exception of the Dispute Resolution Committee unless as provided by MN Statutes §103B.101Subd 10. ~~.~~
5) May schedule special meetings.

b) Vice-Chair

The Vice-Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Perform those duties delegated by the Chair.
2) Act as Chair in the event of the Chair's illness, disability, absence from meeting or not being readily able to function as Chair.

c) Executive Director

The Executive Director shall be responsible to the Board and communicate/report regularly to the Chair. The Executive Director or designee shall attend all Board meetings but shall not vote. The Executive Director shall have the following responsibilities:

1) To see that all resolutions, rules, regulations and orders of the Board are carried out.
2) To present to the Board program plans, studies and reports prepared for Board purposes and action and recommend to the Board for adoption those measures deemed necessary and prudent to carry out the programs and duties of the Board or for the efficient administration of the affairs of the Board. The Executive Director shall have the authority to execute or officially sign on behalf of the Board on all actions approved/ruled by the Board.
3) To communicate and interact with the Governor's office, state and federal agencies, ~~and~~ local governments, special districts, joint powers authorities, the legislature, and to participate in relevant meetings as well as provide such meeting knowledge to the Board.
4) To keep the Board fully advised as to its financial condition and to prepare and submit an annual Board budget.
5) To represent the Board's determined/ruled policy positions ~~only~~.
6) To record and maintain a record and minutes of the meetings and process and maintain all information relating to Board business.
7) To develop ~~set~~ the ~~original~~ proposed agenda for ~~the~~ Board meetings, provide for meeting notices and handle all other administrative affairs.

8) To sign documents as designated by the Board.
9) To participate in an annual Personnel Review as directed by the Chair.

4. Vacancies of Officers

a) Chair: In the absence of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside.

b) Vice-Chair: If a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chair, the regular members shall elect an individual to fill the remaining term time.

c) Chair, Vice-Chair: If at a Board meeting, neither the Chair nor Vice-Chair are present but a quorum exists, the members shall elect from within the membership an acting Chair to run the meeting.

5. Committees

a) The Board may establish committees. The Board Chair~~,~~ shall appoint committee members and shall be an ex-officio member of all committees ~~not appointed to~~ that the Board Chair is not appointed to.

b) Unless otherwise prescribed by statute or rule, committees shall consist of three or more members of the Board for the purpose of gathering information, presiding over public hearings, making findings and bringing recommendations to the Board.

c) Certain duties may be delegated to committees by a majority vote of the board members.

d) When a member of the Dispute Resolution Committee or another committee has a conflict of interest or is otherwise unable to fully participate in consideration of a matter, the Board Chair may appoint a substitute to serve in place of that member with respect to that matter.

e) The Board Chair shall appoint committee chairpersons.

f) The Executive Director shall assign staff to facilitate and support the work of committees.

g) The membership of all committees shall be posted on the BWSR website or made available in alternate formats upon request.

ARTICLE III. Meetings and Hearings

1. Notice

Notices of all meetings and hearings of the BWSR shall be made in a manner in accordance with MN Statutes ~~471.705~~Chapter 13D (Open Meeting Law). Notice shall be posted at the BWSR main office, posted on the BWSR website and

reasonable effort shall be made to inform BWSR clientele by mail, electronic mail, delivery, telephone or other means of communication ~~message~~. Board meetings will be scheduled according to the current Board policy.

2. Open Meetings and Records

All meetings of the ~~BWSR~~ Board shall be open to the public as provided by law. The votes of the members shall be recorded by voice vote or by roll call if so called. The minutes shall be available to the public during all normal business hours at the BWSR central office. Minutes of ~~the BWSR~~ Board meetings shall be ~~permanently~~ preserved for at least ten years. Minutes of recent Board meetings shall be posted on the BWSR website once approved by the Board.

3. Closed Meetings

~~Meetings having data classified as not public, in accordance with MN Statute 103D.05.~~ The Chair may call a closed meeting or close a meeting if the closure is ~~expressly~~ authorized by statute or permitted by the attorney-client privilege. Specific applicable statutes ~~found~~ in the Open Meeting Laws in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13D include:

a) ~~If non-public data is being discussed per the requirements in Chapter 13D.05, Subdivision 2;~~preliminary consideration of allegations or charges against an individual subject to its authority, per Section 13D.05, subd. 2, or

b) ~~If the Board is meeting to~~ evaluating the performance of the Executive Director, per requirement in ~~Chapter~~ Section 13D.05, Subdivision 3, or

c) ~~If the Board is meeting to~~ exercising quasi-judicial functions involving disciplinary proceedings per ~~Chapter~~ Section 13D.01, Subdivision 2.

In all cases where a meeting is closed ~~meeting is called~~, the Board shall abide by the requirements for closed meetings in Chapter 13.D.

4. Hearing Records

a) When a public hearing on a matter has been held, whether by delegated committee that is to decide or recommend to the Board~~WSR~~ or by the Board~~WSR~~, and the hearing record has been closed, the hearing record will not be reopened to receive additional written or oral submissions except by majority vote of the body considering the matter.

b) All information submitted to BWSR for hearing purposes becomes the property of the BWSR.

c) The BWSR shall ~~be required to~~ maintain all records gathered during public hearings. The Executive Director shall not be required to maintain the records for more than three years after the close of a hearing.

5. Quorum

A majority of the ~~voting~~ bBoard members is a quorum.

6. Voting

Each voting member shall have one (1) vote in the transaction of business of the Board. Agency members may designate an alternate to attend and vote on their behalf by notifying the Chair prior to the meeting. In order to vote, the member or designated alternate must be in attendance at the meeting. A vote will be recorded by voice vote unless a roll call vote is requested. A roll call vote may be requested by any member.

7. Meeting Arrangements

The BoardWSR shall normally meet the fourth Wednesday of the month so designated by action of the Board no earlier thanat 98:00 AM until agenda business is complete. The Chair may call for recess for appropriate breaks or for purposes of furthering the agenda orders of business.

A majority of the bBoardBWSR members shall select a meeting location which shall be convenient and suitable for the members, staff and general public.

8. General Order of Business

The general order of business of BWSR Board meetings:

a. Approval of agenda
b. Approval of minutes of previous meeting
c. Public Access Forum~~Open Mike~~
d. Chair's, Executive Director's and Committee Reports
e. Committee Recommendations
f. Old Business
g. New Business
h. Board issues and information
i. Agency Reports
j. Advisory Member Reports
k. Upcoming Meetings
l. Adjournment

Consent agenda may be developed at the discretion of the Chair.

9. Parliamentary Procedure

Robert's Rules of Order, Revised, shall govern the conduct of the meeting except when state statute, policies and these bylaws state otherwise.

The Chair shall make all parliamentary rulings. The Executive Director or meeting designee shall serve as the parliamentarian advisor to BWSR.

10. Agenda Application

All matters for agenda consideration with pertinent information included shall be submitted to the Executive Director two weeks prior to the Board meeting. Placement of items on the agenda will be at the discretion of the Chair and the Executive Director. The proposed agenda must have the approval of the Chair.

11. Conflicts of Interest

Each board member is obligated to determine whether he/she has a potential conflict of interest with respect to any matter before the BWSR and to comply with all requirements of law regarding any potential conflict.~~.~~

Article IV. Adoption and Amendments

1. Adoption

These Bylaws shall become effective immediately after approved by a majority vote of the Board.

2. Amendments

These Bylaws may be amended by a 2/3 vote of the ~~b~~Board members. All proposed amendments shall be presented in writing. The Board shall review the proposed changes at least one meeting prior to adoption.

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

DATE: March 15, 2010

TO: Board of Water and Soil Resources' Members, Advisors, and Staff

FROM: John Jaschke, Executive Director

SUBJECT: March 24, 2010 Board Meeting Notice

The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) will meet on Wednesday, March 24, 2010, beginning at 9:00 a.m. The meeting will be held in the *lower level Board Room* at 520 Lafayette Road N., St. Paul. Parking is available in the lot directly in front of the building (use hooded parking areas).

The following information pertains to agenda items:

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Northern Water Planning Committee

1. **Carlton County Local Water Management Plan Update -** Carlton County submitted their Local Water Management Plan Update for approval. The Northern Water Planning Committee, led by Quentin Fairbanks, approved the document at their February 10, 2010 meeting. The Committee recommends approval of the Local Water Management Plan Update for Carlton County. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan Update** - On February 10, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan and the state review agency comments received. As a result of this review and discussion with representatives from Red Lake County, the Committee recommends approval of the Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan from March 24, 2010 to March 24, 2020 with a review and update of the work plan in 5 years. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

3. **Roseau County Local Water Management Plan** – Roseau County has submitted their Local Water Management Plan Update for state review and comment. The Northern Water Planning Committee met February 10th to review the content of the plan, state agency comments to the plan, and to make recommendations for the

Bemidji
701 Minnesota Avenue
Suite 234
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
1601 Minnesota Drive
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
1004 Frontier Trail
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
2300 Silver Creek
Road N.E.
Rochester, MN 55906
phone (507) 281-7797
fax (507) 285-7144

Saint Paul
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155
phone (651) 296-3767
fax (651) 297-5615

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

final water plan approval. The Committee's recommendation is to approve the Roseau County Local Water Management Plan through March 24, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to March 24, 2015. The state's expectations of the final plan must be sent to Roseau County. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

4. **Traverse County Amendment of Local Water Management Plan -** By Board Order, the Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) approved the Traverse County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan (Plan) on March 23, 2005. This Plan covers the ten year period of 2005-2014 and contained a 2005-2009 five year implementation section. Board Order stipulated that the county was required to revise/update the implementation section for the period 2010-2014. Following the guidelines established by the Board, Traverse County has completed the local water management plan amendment process and submitted their specific 2009 Amendment, which is for a five year period of 2010-2014. The Board's Northern Water Planning Committee (Committee) met on February 10, 2010 to review the Traverse County Plan 2009 Amendment. The Committee recommends approval of the Plan Amendment. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

5. **Marshall-Beltrami SWCD Consolidation and Dissolution** - BWSR has been requested to exercise the power and duties identified in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.401, subdivision 1(7), to consolidate the Marshall and Beltrami County portions of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs, and also dissolve the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The Marshall-Beltrami SWCD has experienced financial difficulties for some time and is the only SWCD in the state to have area in two counties. Before passing the resolutions, the Marshall, Beltrami, and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs held informational meetings to determine the public's opinion. An MOU has been signed between the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs which establishes the roles and responsibilities in the event of the consolidation and dissolution of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and will also be considered by the Board. The Northern Water Planning Committee met March 10th to review the situation for feasibility, plan of succession, and the welfare of the public. The committee's recommendation has been drafted for the full board to review and act upon. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

***Southern Water Planning* Committee**

1. **Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document** - Olmsted County, as part of updating their Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan, submitted the Priority Concerns Scoping Document for state review and comment. The Southern Water Planning Committee, chaired by Paul Langseth, met March 4,

2010, after the state agency review period ended. The Committee's recommendation for the content of the final plan is drafted for the full Board review and action. The state's expectations for the final plan must be sent to Olmsted County. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document** - Winona County, as part of updating their Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan, submitted the Priority Concerns Scoping Document for state review and comment. The Southern Water Planning Committee, chaired by Paul Langseth, met March 4, 2010, after the state agency review period ended. The Committee's recommendation for the content of the final plan is drafted for the full Board review and action. The state's expectations for the final plan must be sent to Winona County. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

Wetland Committee

1. **Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment Project Final Report** - BWSR was appropriated $375,000 in FY2007 to (1) inventory wetland mitigation opportunities and water quality and watershed improvement projects in a greater than 80 percent area and (2) conduct a region-wide wetland mitigation siting analysis for greater than 80 percent areas. Barr Engineering was contracted with to complete these tasks. The Phase I report was delivered to the Board on December 17, 2008 and the Phase II and final report is complete. The final report includes an estimation of wetland mitigation credits in the greater than 80% area, a series of recommendations, and an on-line GIS tool for resource management and regulatory program compliance. The report is also on the website as follows: http://www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands/wca/NE_Assessment_Phase_II-Report.pdf . See attachment. ***DECISION ITEM***

Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee

1. **BWSR Bylaws** – Brian Napstad will summarize proposed changes and point out that per the Bylaws, Board members must have an opportunity to review them at least one meeting prior to adoption. Therefore, an action item to adopt the revised Bylaws will be scheduled for a subsequent Board meeting. See attachment. ***INFORMATION ITEM***

NEW BUSINESS

1. **Establish New Policy and Conservation Practice Rates for the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve Program** - See attachment. The RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee will meet on March 17; their recommendation will be sent under separate cover. ***DECISION ITEM***

Bemidji
701 Minnesota Avenue
Suite 234
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
1601 Minnesota Drive
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
1004 Frontier Trail
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
2300 Silver Creek
Road N.E.
Rochester, MN 55906
phone (507) 281-7797
fax (507) 285-7144

Saint Paul
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155
phone (651) 296-3767
fax (651) 297-5615

2. **Establish Rates, Eligibility and Sign-Up Procedures for the 2010 RIM Reserve-Wetlands Reserve Program (RIM-WRP) Partnership Project –** See attachment. The RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee will meet on March 17; their recommendation will be sent under separate cover. ***DECISION ITEM***

3. **FY '10 Red River Basin Commission Administrative Grant –** The '09 Legislature has appropriated to BWSR $90,000 for a grant to the Red River Basin Commission for administration and management of water quality and floodplain management programs. RRBC Executive Director Lance Yohe will present the RRBC's work plan, budget, and floodplain planning highlights of the Commission. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

4. **Sediment Source Fingerprinting Analysis: Implications for Program Delivery –** The Science Museum of Minnesota, St. Croix Watershed Research Station (SCWRS), has conducted sediment source fingerprinting in the Minnesota River Basin in relation to sedimentation in Lake Pepin and the Lake Pepin TMDL. This research points to streambank, bluff and ravine erosion as critical sources of sediment. Sediment budget research conducted by the National Center for Earth-surface Dynamics (NCED) in the Le Sueur River Basin supports these findings. Shawn Schottler, Senior Scientist, SCWRS, will provide an overview of sediment source fingerprinting research and results for the Minnesota River Basin. Larry Gunderson, MN River Basin Coordinator, MPCA; and Al Kean, Chief Engineer, BWSR, will serve as panelists to help discuss the potential implications of this sediment source information on Minnesota River Basin TMDLs and future conservation practice priorities. ***DISCUSSION ITEM***

If you have any questions regarding the agenda, please feel free to give me a call at 651-296-0878. The meeting will adjourn about noon. I look forward to seeing you on March 24th!

Bemidji
701 Minnesota Avenue
Suite 234
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
1601 Minnesota Drive
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
1004 Frontier Trail
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
2300 Silver Creek
Road N.E.
Rochester, MN 55906
phone (507) 281-7797
fax (507) 285-7144

Saint Paul
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155
phone (651) 296-3767
fax (651) 297-5615

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD
LOWER LEVEL BOARD ROOM
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 2010

PRELIMINARY AGENDA

9:00 AM **CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ADOPTION OF AGENDA

MINUTES OF JANUARY 28, 2010

OPEN MIKE (10-minute agenda time, two-minute limit/person)

REPORTS

- Chair – Randy Kramer
- Executive Director – John Jaschke
- Dispute Resolution Committee – Randy Kramer
- Wetlands Committee – LuAnn Tolliver
- Grants Program & Policy Committee – Louise Smallidge
- Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee – Brian Napstad
- RIM Reserve Planning Committee – Paul Brutlag
- Drainage Work Group – Tom Loveall
- Administrative Advisory Committee – Randy Kramer

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS
Northern Water Planning Committee

1. Carlton County Local Water Management Plan Update – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan Update – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

3. Roseau County Local Water Management Plan – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Traverse County Amendment of Local Water Management Plan – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION* ITEM**

5. Marshall-Beltrami SWCD Consolidation and Dissolution – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

Southern Water Planning Committee

1. Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Paul Langseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Paul Langseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

Wetland Committee

1. Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment Project Final Report – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee

1. BWSR Bylaws – Brian Napstad – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

NEW BUSINESS

1. Establish New Policy and Conservation Practice Rates for the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve Program – Kevin Lines – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Establish Rates, Eligibility and Sign-Up Procedures for the 2010 RIM Reserve-Wetlands Reserve Program (RIM-WRP) Partnership Project – Kevin Lines – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. FY '10 Red River Basin Commission Administrative Grant – Lance Yohe, Executive Director, Red River Basin Commission – ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Sediment Source Fingerprinting Analysis: Implications for Program Delivery – Shawn Schottler, St. Croix Watershed Research Station, Larry Gunderson, MN River Basin Coordinator, MPCA; and Al Kean, Chief Engineer, BWSR – ***DISCUSSION ITEM***

AGENCY REPORTS

- Minnesota Department of Agriculture – Joe Martin
- Minnesota Department of Health – John Linc Stine
- Minnesota Department of Natural Resources – Larry Kramka
- Minnesota Extension Service – Faye Sleeper
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency – Rebecca Flood

ADVISORY COMMENTS

- Association of Minnesota Counties – Annalee Garletz
- Minnesota Association of Conservation District Employees – Felicia Brockoff
- Minnesota Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts – LeAnn Buck
- Minnesota Association of Townships – Sandy Hooker
- Minnesota Association of Watershed Districts – Ray Bohn
- Natural Resources Conservation Service – Tim Koehler

UPCOMING MEETINGS

- Next BWSR Meeting – April 28, 2010, in St. Paul

NOON **ADJOURN**

DRAFT DRAFT DRAFT

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
RIVERWOOD INN & CONFERENCE CENTER
10990 95TH STREET NE
MONTICELLO, MN 55362
THURSDAY, JANUARY 28, 2010

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:
Gordy Behm, Paul Brutlag, Bob Burandt, Rebecca Flood, MPCA; Quentin Fairbanks, Sandy Hooker, Randy Kramer, Larry Kramka, DNR; Paul Langseth, Joe Martin, MDA; John Meyer, Keith Mykleseth, Brian Napstad, Faye Sleeper, MES; Louise Smallidge, LuAnn Tolliver, John Linc Stine, MDH

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT:
Christy Jo Fogarty, Tom Loveall, Gene Tiedemann

STAFF PRESENT:
Julie Blackburn, Don Buckhout, Matt Drewitz, Jeff Hrubes, Kari Keating, Paul Senne, Dan Shaw, Dave Weirens, Marcey Westrick, Steve Woods, Wayne Zellmer

DRAFT

Chair Kramer called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ADOPTION OF AGENDA –

** 10-01 Moved by Larry Kramka, seconded by Paul Langseth, to adopt the agenda. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** 10-02 **MINUTES OF DECEMBER 16, 2009 –**Moved by Paul Langseth, seconded by Louise Smallidge, to approve the minutes of the December 16, 2009 meeting. Motion passed on a voice vote.

OPEN MIKE
No comments received.

VICE CHAIR NOMINATIONS
BWSR Bylaws require that the Vice Chair shall be elected to a two-year term from the regular membership of the BWSR. The Vice-Chair shall be elected by majority vote at the first regularly scheduled meeting of every EVEN calendar year. Quentin Fairbanks

** 10-03 nominated Paul Brutlag. Brian Napstad moved to cast a unanimous ballot to elect Paul Brutlag. Paul Langseth seconded. Motion passed on a voice vote.

REPORTS
Chair's Report – Chairman Kramer thanked members for participating in yesterday's workshop and provided a short summary of the expected follow up.

Executive Director's Report – John reported that the workshop was valuable from the staff perspective. The comprehensive fiscal audit is underway. A separate audit is expected for the constitutionally dedicated funding. We are in the beginning of the Clean Water Funding listening sessions.

Dispute Resolution Committee – John Jaschke reported that there are no new appeals since the last meeting. He briefly highlighted one appeal that was filed on December 31, 2009 for a project in St. Louis County.

Wetlands Committee – LuAnn Tolliver reported that they have not met since the last board meeting. Next meeting will be March 23, 2010 at 5:30 pm at the Kelly Inn, St. Paul.

Grants Program & Policy Committee – Louise Smallidge reported that the committee met earlier this month. She noted that there are several decision items on the agenda and that the committee looked very closely at all funding recommendations before presenting them to the board.

DRAFT

Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee – Brian Napstad reported that they had completed the board workshop agenda. He also reported that the Administrative Advisory Committee has asked the Public Relations Committee to look at and possibly update the BWSR bylaws. Changes may be needed now that the board membership has increased to 20. Brian noted that due to the absence of a board meeting in February, the committee may have a conference call on their regularly scheduled meeting day. After that call, any recommendation will be brought back to the board. Brian was asked to follow up with the outcomes of the board retreat and present them back to the board.

RIM Reserve Planning Committee – Paul Brutlag reported that many stakeholders were invited to the RIM Committee meeting last week. A more detailed written summary will be shared with the full board.

Administrative Advisory Committee (AAC) – Randy Kramer reported that the AAC met this morning. Items discussed included: Board 2010 tour will be in the Moorhead area during the last week in August, PRAP legislative report, preliminary budget adjustments, organizational chart update, bylaws, legislative audit, and the executive director's performance review. Randy explained that the executive director's performance review would be done the same as the previous review two years ago, and that it would come from Bill Eisele.

Drainage Work Group – John Jaschke provided a summary of the January 21, 2010 meeting from Tom Loveall and Al Kean who attended. First, HF162 and SF364, which carry the DWG 2008 consensus recommendations are still in play. Al Kean will coordinate with the chief authors regarding technical amendments to remove the 2008 recommendation for drainage records modernization challenge grants funding and add the 2009 consensus recommendation regarding BWSR authority for drainage stakeholder coordination. Second, the DWG is discussing potential ways to reduce costs to promote more redeterminations and if/how to enable incremental changes in drainage assessments due to major land use changes. Third, discussions have begun regarding how section 103D.015 is currently used and how it might be better used to help integrate with watershed issues and drainage management for multiple purposes, including water quality and flood damage reduction. Lastly, an advisory committee of DWG members has helped Al Kean research pertinent available information and the DWG discussed draft findings to aid in the preparation of a report to the Legislature by March 1, 2010.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Southern Water Planning Committee

Goodhue County Priority Concerns Scoping Document –
Sandy Hooker reported that Goodhue County, as part of updating their Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan, submitted the priority Concerns Scoping Document for state review and comment. The Southern Water Planning Review Committee of the

Board, chaired by Tom Loveall, met December 16, 2009, after the state agency review
** period ended. Moved by Sandy Hooker, Paul Langseth seconded to approve the
10-04 Goodhue County Priority Concerns Scoping Document. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Grants Program and Policy Committee

Implementation of Minnesota Grants management Policies – Dave Weirens reported that the Department of Administration, Office of Grants Management has created 13 grants management policies that apply to all executive branch state agencies. An evaluation of these policies has determined that BWSR has previously achieved compliance with 9. He reported that staff has developed recommendations for compliance with two more: Policy 08-01 - Grants Conflict of Interest and Policy 08-06 - Financial Review of Nongovernmental Organizations which were then presented to the
** Grants Program and Policy Committee. Moved by Louise Smallidge, seconded by Paul
10-05 Langseth to accept the committee's recommendation for policy 08-01 to have the chair of a meeting that is part of the grant making process to make a statement regarding the conflict of interest policy and for participants in the grants making process to sign a conflict of interest disclosure form and for policy 08-06 to require non-local government unit grantees to have a local government unit as a fiscal agent. Discussion followed. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Allocation of FY2010 Competitive Grants – Randy Kramer read the statement "A conflict of interest whether actual or perceived occurs when someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests and these competing interests make it difficult to fulfill professional duties impartially. At this time, members are requested to identify any potential conflicts of interest they may have regarding today's business" and after discussion informed the board that they would fill out a Conflict of Interest disclosure form for each grant decision item and have it documented in the minutes how many members have a conflict, how many have an actual or perceived conflict and how many are unable to vote due to a direct conflict. Dave Weirens gave a little background on the competitive grants process and the different reviewing procedures that were undertaken to come up with the funding recommendations.

Staff provided an overview of the different grants, the processes used to solicit proposals,
** evaluate and rank them and develop recommendations. Moved by Louise Smallidge,
10-06 seconded by Paul Langseth to approve the funding recommendations of the Grants Program and Policy Committee (GPPC) for the FY2010 Competitive Grants. Discussion followed. Based on the conflict of interest disclosure 10 members had no conflict, 7 had an actual or perceived conflict, 0 were unable to vote. Quentin Fairbanks abstained. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Legislative Directed Clean Water Fund Allocations: Marcey Westrick reported that BWSR received a direct appropriation for the Anoka Conservation District for the metropolitan landscape restoration program and for Hennepin County for riparian restoration and stream bank stabilization in the ten primary stream systems in

** 10-07 Hennepin County. Moved by Louise Smallidge, seconded by John Linc Stine to approve the GPPC recommendation and authorize staff to enter into grant agreements as provided in these appropriations. Based on the conflict of interest disclosure 16 members had no conflict, 1 had an actual or perceived conflict, 0 were unable to vote. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Authorizing Contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps: Dave Weirens reported that the 2009 legislature required BWSR to contract with the MN Conservation ** 10-08 Corps for Clean Water Fund maintenance and restoration activities. Moved by John Linc Stine, seconded by Louise Smallidge to adopt the committee's recommendation and authorize staff to enter into a contract consistent with the resolution and as required by Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6. 15 members had no conflict, 2 had an actual or perceived conflict, 0 were unable to vote. Motion passed on a voice vote.

MPCA SSTS Educational Stipend: Wayne Zellmer provided background on the 2009 legislature appropriation for county administration of Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems programs. 18 counties have been identified as eligible to attend Advanced Designer/Inspector and Service provider training courses offered by ** 10-09 the University of Minnesota. Moved by John Linc Stine, seconded by Louise Smallidge to approve the committee's SSTS education stipend allocation recommendations. 13 members had no conflict, 2 had an actual or perceived conflict, Faye Sleeper abstained with a conflict. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Spring Flood of 2009 Response: Wayne Zellmer reported that with the Red River Disaster Relief Bill of 2009 the legislature appropriated to BWSR funding to respond on three fronts. 1) erosion, sediment, and water quality control; 2) Red River Basin Commission long term flood solutions plan grant; and 3) RIM conservation easements ** 10-10 program. Moved by Keith Mykleseth, seconded by Paul Langseth to approve the recommendation of the committee to allocate funds to the designated SWCDs and programs included in the legislative appropriation. 15 members had no conflict, 2 had an actual or perceived conflict, 0 were unable to vote. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Chapter 8400 State Cost Share and RIM Rule Revisions: Dave Weirens reported that the Legislature amended parts of M.S. 103C and 103F in 2009. The rule needs to be amended to ensure continued consistency with the Statute. In addition, rule changes are desirable to allow increased programmatic flexibility that can be achieved through adoption of Board policy as a better alternative to certain rule provisions. ** 10-11 Moved by Paul Brutlag, seconded by Quentin Fairbanks to approve the committee's recommendation to authorize initiation of the State Cost Share Program and Reinvest in MN Reserve Program rule making process. Motion passed on a voice vote.

DRAFT

NEW BUSINESS

Approval of the Performance Review and Assistance Program 2010 Report to the Legislature – Don Buckhout reported that the third annual PRAP report to the Legislature contains a summary of BWSR's review of LGU performance during the past year. The report presents the 2009 accomplishments compared to program objectives set in last year's report. Included is a list of program objectives for 2010. Moved by
** 10-12 Brian Napstad, seconded Brutlag to approve the Performance Review and Assistance Program report to the legislature. Motion passed on a voice vote.

AGENCY REPORTS

Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) – Joe Martin reported that MDA is working on coordination of funding and finalizing staffing plans for the clean water fund money. The MDA in collaboration with the Department of Health and the Pollution Control Agency has recently published the Atrazine Review and it is now out for public review for 60 days.

Minnesota Department of Health (MDH) – John Linc Stein reported that the legislature has taken an interest in the topic of high level radioactive waste storage. He also reported that there is an increase in the incidents of HIV AIDS cases in young men in this state, which indicates a need for more education.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) – Larry Kramka reported that the DNR will announce that they have renewed their 5-year agreement with the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Red Lake Nation to cooperatively manage the Red Lake fishery.

Minnesota Extension Service (MES) – Faye Sleeper had no items to report.

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) – Rebecca Flood stated that in early February there will be a public notice of Lake Pepin site specific standards for sedimentation and submerged aquatic vegetation. She also mentioned that by the end of April there will be a public notice of the Minnesota River Total Suspended Sediment TMDL.

ADVISORY COMMENTS

Minnesota Association of Townships (MAT) – Sandy Hooker reported that they are gearing up for the legislative session and upcoming training sessions.

Randy reported that there will be a review of the conflict of interest forms and that some adjustments may be made. The executive director review materials will be sent soon.

UPCOMING MEETINGS

- Northern Water Planning Committee Meeting, February 10, Bemidji
- Wetland Committee Meeting, March 23, Kelly Inn, St. Paul, at 5:30 p.m.
- Next Board Meeting, March 24, in St. Paul.

DRAFT

** 10-13 Moved by Paul Brutlag, seconded by Larry Kramka, to adjourn the meeting at 12:30 p.m. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Respectfully submitted,

Kari Keating
Recorder

DRAFT

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # Report

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☐ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☒ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by: Travis Germundson
Reviewed by: _____ Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget
☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED
None

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
Dispute Resolution Committee Report. This report provides a monthly update on the number of appeals filed with the BWSR.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Dispute Resolution Report
March 12, 2010
by: Travis Germundson

There are presently **21** appeals pending. All of the appeals involve WCA except File 05-24. There has been **6** new appeal filed since the last report dated January 15, 2010.

.

Format note: New appeals that have been filed since last report to the Board.
~~Appeals that have been decided since last report to the Board.~~

File 10-7 (2-19-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards draining and filling impacts to approximately 18.44 acres of Type2/3 wetland and 3.06 acres of Type 2 wetland. *The appeal has been placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed for submittal of "as built" or project information pertaining to a public drainage system.*

File 10-6 (2-12-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Blue Earth County. The appeal regards the installation of agricultural drain tile resulting in approximately 2.2 acres of wetland impact. This involves the same unauthorized activity as File 10-5. *The appeal was placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed until the LGU makes a final decision on landowner's applications for exemption and no-loss.*

File 10-5 (2-12-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Blue Earth County. The appeal regards the installation of agricultural drain tile resulting in approximately 2.2 acres of wetland impact. *The appeal was placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed until the LGU makes a final decision on appellant's applications for exemption and no-loss*

File 10-4 (1-29-10) This is an appeal of a wetland banking plan decision in Koochiching County. The appeal regards the approval of a 71.3 acre wetland banking plan application at 80 percent eligibility by the Koochiching County Board. This regards the same banking plan application appealed under File 09-18. That appeal was remanded. *The appeal has been granted and a copy of the record has been requested from the LGU.*

File 10-3 (2-1-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the placement of agricultural drain tile and the straightening and rerouting of a county ditch that resulted in over 12 acres of wetland impacts. *The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal. No decision has been made on the appeal.*

File10-2 (1-25-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Aitkin County. The appeal regards the placement of 30,750 square feet of fill placed in a wetland for the construction of a private road. *The appellant obtained mutual agreement from enforcement and the LGU to the timeframe for appeal. No decision has been made on the appeal.*

~~File 10-1 (1-13-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the placement of 6,833 sq. ft. of fill placed in a type 5 wetland. This appeal concerns the same site and unauthorized activity as File 9-2.~~ *The restoration order has been rescinded.*

~~File 09-29 (12-31-09) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in St. Louis County. The appeal regards the denial of a after-the-fact replacement plan application for approximately 53,011 square feet of wetland impacts associated with an active gravel pit and proposed development.~~ *The appeal has been denied.*

~~File 09-28 (12-23-09) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in Stearns County. The appeal regards the denial of a after-the-fact replacement plan application to purchase 16,620 square feet of NWC to replace 8,310 square feet of wetland impact for an access road and parking pad.~~ *The replacement plan was approved with conditions on February 2, 2010.*

~~File 09-27 (12-21-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Itasca County. The appeal regards impacts of approximately 9,130 square feet wetlands associated with a private roadway/access path.~~ *The appeal has been denied.*

File 09-23 (11-02-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Pipestone County. The appeal regards the impact of approximately 2.3 acres of type 1 wetland associated with the installation of agricultural drain tile. No decision has been made on the appeal. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal.

File 09-22 (10-02-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Carlton County. The appeal regards three separate investigation areas encompassing over 18 acres of wetland impacts from excavation, filling, and ditching. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work and for submittal of complete wetland replacement plan, exemption, or no-loss application.

File 09-21 (09-30-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Polk County. The appeal regards the placement of approximately 1.1 acres of fill in a type 2/3 wetland adjacent to Lake Sarah. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work and for submittal of complete wetland replacement plan, exemption, or no-loss application.

~~File 09-18 (9-16-09) This is an appeal of a wetland bank decision in Koochiching County. The appeal regards the approval of a wetland bank application at 100-percent credit by the County Board. The decision deviated from the Technical Evaluation Panel recommendation and staff decision on percent eligible for credit. The appeal has been remanded because the local government unit's record is not adequate.~~ A new decision was made on under remand on December 22, 2009 and that decision has been appealed (File 10-4).

File 09-13 (8-20-09) This is an appeal of an exemption decision in Otter Tail County. The appeal regard the denial of an exemption request for agricultural/drainage actives. A previous denial of the same exemption decision had been appealed (File 09-6). The appeal was remanded for further technical evaluation and a hearing, and now the current denial has been appealed. The appeal has been granted. A pre hearing conference convened on November 12, 2009. At which time parties agreed to hold off scheduling written briefs until March 2010.

File 09-10 (7-9-09) This is an appeal of a banking plan application in Aitkin County. The appeal regards the LGU's denial of a banking plan application to restore 427.5 acres of wetlands through the use of exceptional natural resource value. The appeal has been accepted and pre-hearing conferences convened on October 13 and 30, and December 14, 2009. Settlement discussions are ongoing.

File 09-3 (2-20-09) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in Anoka County. The appeal regards the approval of a wetland replacement plan for 11,919 square feet of impacts associated with a residential development. The appeal has been placed in abeyance and the replacement plan decision stayed for submittal of a revised replacement plan application at the request of the petitioner.

File 09-2 (2-19-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the filling of approximately 6,833 square feet of a type 5 wetland with various debris materials. No decision has been made on the appeal. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal.

File 08-9. (03/06/08) This is an appeal of a replacement order in Pine County. The appeal regards impacts to approximately 11.26 acres of wetland. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work.

File 08-4. (01/24/08) This is an appeal of no-loss and exemption decisions in Waseca County. In addition to the no-loss decision, at issue are denials of the agricultural exemption, approved development exemption, incidental wetland exemption, and claims of numerous procedural issues that were prejudicial to the applicants. Further, a Minn. Stat. § 15.99 (60-day rule) claim is pending in Appellant Court.

File 06-23. (05/19/06) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in Kanabec County. The LGU denied the wetland replacement plan application. A previous denial of the same replacement plan application had been appealed, the appeal was remanded for a hearing, and now the current denial has been appealed. The appeal has been placed in abeyance pending the outcome of a lawsuit between the landowner and the county. The lawsuit concerns the county's possible noncompliance with the 60-day rule. The county prevailed in district court, however the decision was appealed to the Court of Appeals where the county again prevailed. An appeal to the Minnesota Supreme Court was denied review. It is likely the appeal will soon be placed on the calendar for DRC proceedings.

File 06-17. (05/27/06) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in the City of Montgomery in LeSueur County. The LGU denied an after-the-fact wetland replacement plan application based on a lack of sufficient reasons why the restoration could not be completed. The appeal has been remanded for further processing at the local level.

File 06-12. (04/13/06) This is an appeal of a no-loss decision in Stearns County. It involves the same project and issues as File 06-6. After a restoration order was issued, a no-loss application was submitted by the developer and denied by the LGU. The appeal has been remanded for further technical evaluation.

File 06-6. (02/16/06) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. At issue are numerous wetlands impacted by filling, sedimentation, reduction of hydrology and lack of Best Management Practices associated with a residential development. The appeal has been denied in part. The Restoration Order has been affirmed in part and has been stayed in part.

File 05-24. (03/04/05) This is an appeal, actually three appeals, of the Bois de Sioux Watershed District compensation to landowners related to a project. The appeal has been held in abeyance pending settlement discussions. It appears at least two of the appeals have been settled.

File 05-1. (01/13/05) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision by the Rice Creek Watershed District. The District previously made a decision that was appealed which resulted in a remand for an expanded TEP. Now there is an appeal of the decision made under remand since the decision differed from the TEP report. At issue is a wetland delineation and the Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan that BWSR approved. After a hearing before the DRC, the board remanded the matter for a new wetland delineation and for submission on an updated, complete replacement plan application. *On 12-9-09 the District made a new wetland delineation decision. The applicant has not yet submitted a updated replacement plan application.*

Draft Summary Table

Type of Decision	Total for Calendar Year 2009	Total for Calendar Year 2010
Order in favor of appellant		
Order not in favor of appellant	10	
Order Modified	1	
Order Remanded	4	
Order Place Appeal in Abeyance	3	2
Negotiated Settlement		
Withdrawn	4	1

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Northern Water Planning Committee

1. Carlton County Local Water Management Plan Update – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan Update – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

3. Roseau County Local Water Management Plan – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Traverse County Amendment of Local Water Management Plan – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION* ITEM**

5. Marshall-Beltrami SWCD Consolidation and Dissolution – Keith Mykleseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 1. Carlton

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by:
Reviewed by: Northern Water Planning Committee Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

The Northern Region Planning Subcommittee recommended the full board approve the Local Water Management Plan Update for Carlton County.

This is a decision item and is planned to be presented by Mr. Mykleseth.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

Carlton County submitted their Local Water Management Plan Update for approval. The Northern Region Planning Subcommittee, led by Quentin Fairbanks, approved the document at their February 10, 2010 meeting.

Attached for Chair Kramer's signature is the Order approving the Carlton County Local Water Management Plan Update and correspondence informing the Carlton County Board of Commissioners that their Local Water Management Plan has been approved by the Board of Water and Soil Resources.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

DATE: February 10, 2010

TO: BWSR Northern Region Planning Subcommittee

FROM: Ryan Hughes, BWSR Board Conservationist

SUBJECT: Review of Carlton County Final Local Water Management Plan (LWMP)

Heather Cunningham, Carlton County Water Planner, will be attending the meeting to provide a presentation on the Carlton County LWMP and answer any questions.

Carlton County administers the Local Water Management Plan for Carlton County. The BWSR approved a two-year extension of the current plan to May 27, 2011, at the May 27, 2009 regular board meeting.

At the April 8, 2009 Northern Region Planning Subcommittee meeting a review of the Carlton PCSD was completed. The following recommendations for the final LWMP were provided by the Subcommittee at the meeting:

- The Committee would like to see the final plan completed by January 10, 2010.
  - Carlton County submitted the final plan to BWSR November 4, 2009.
- The Committee would like to see more participation by local paper mills.
  - The Sappi and Potlatch corporations were contacted and requested to provide input. Potlatch declined from their Spokane, WA office. Sappi did not provide comments but the discussion did yield a grant opportunity from Sappi for the County.

In a letter dated May 27, 2009 the BWSR provided official comments pertaining to the PCSD to Carlton County pursuant to M.S. 103B.313, Subd.5.

The Carlton County Board of Commissioners held a public hearing for the Carlton County LWMP on October 13, 2009. Written comments were received from the Carlton County SWCD commending the plan and positive verbal comments from local citizens.

Plan Highlights

Based on a review of the final plan it contains all required content per M.S. 103B.314 and BWSR guidance and is consistent with the PCSD submitted and reviewed by BWSR.

The duration of the plan is for ten-years, with an assessment of the progress made after five-years, per BWSR guidance.

One particular action item in the plan required much discussion by the task force and technical advisory committee. Priority Concern #2, Goal #1, Action #2 to "Support and

recommend approval of county wide point of sale compliance inspections for existing septic systems." After much discussion this action item remained in the plan and the plan was recommended for distribution by the County Board of Commissioners at their October 13, 2009 regular meeting.

State Agency Comments

On November 4, 2009 Carlton County distributed the final LWMP, all written comments and a record of the public hearing to Ron Shelito. Mr. Shelito distributed copies of the plan to the required state agencies on November 10, 2009. The following summarizes the comments received:

Pollution Control Agency

The agency recommended approval of the entire plan as submitted and commended the development of the plan by the County, specifically Heather Cunningham, the County Water Planner. Funding to implement the plan may be an issue.

BC Response

Currently, the County has an engaged, active task force and technical advisory committee to assist in the implementation of the plan. The strength of the task force and technical advisory committee can be utilized to search and obtain funding from public and private sources.

Department of Health

The agency recommended approval of the entire plan as submitted and did not have any comments.

Department of Natural Resources

The agency recommended approval of the entire plan as submitted. The agency commented they would like to see a proposed action to address the impact of cattle on water resources.

BC Response

Actions in the plan adequately address this comment. Many actions specifically address working with private landowners to provide technical assistance and funding to address erosion issues (Priority Concern#3, Goal#1, Action#1-3 and Priority Concern#3, Goal#2, Action#8).

Department of Agriculture

The agency recommended approval of the entire plan as submitted and did not have any comments.

Board Conservationist's Recommendation

The Carlton County LWMP satisfies the requirements of M.S. statute and BWSR policy, therefore I recommend the BWSR Northern Region Planning Subcommittee commend Carlton County for the process to develop the plan, approve the Carlton County LWMP as submitted and forward to the full board for approval.

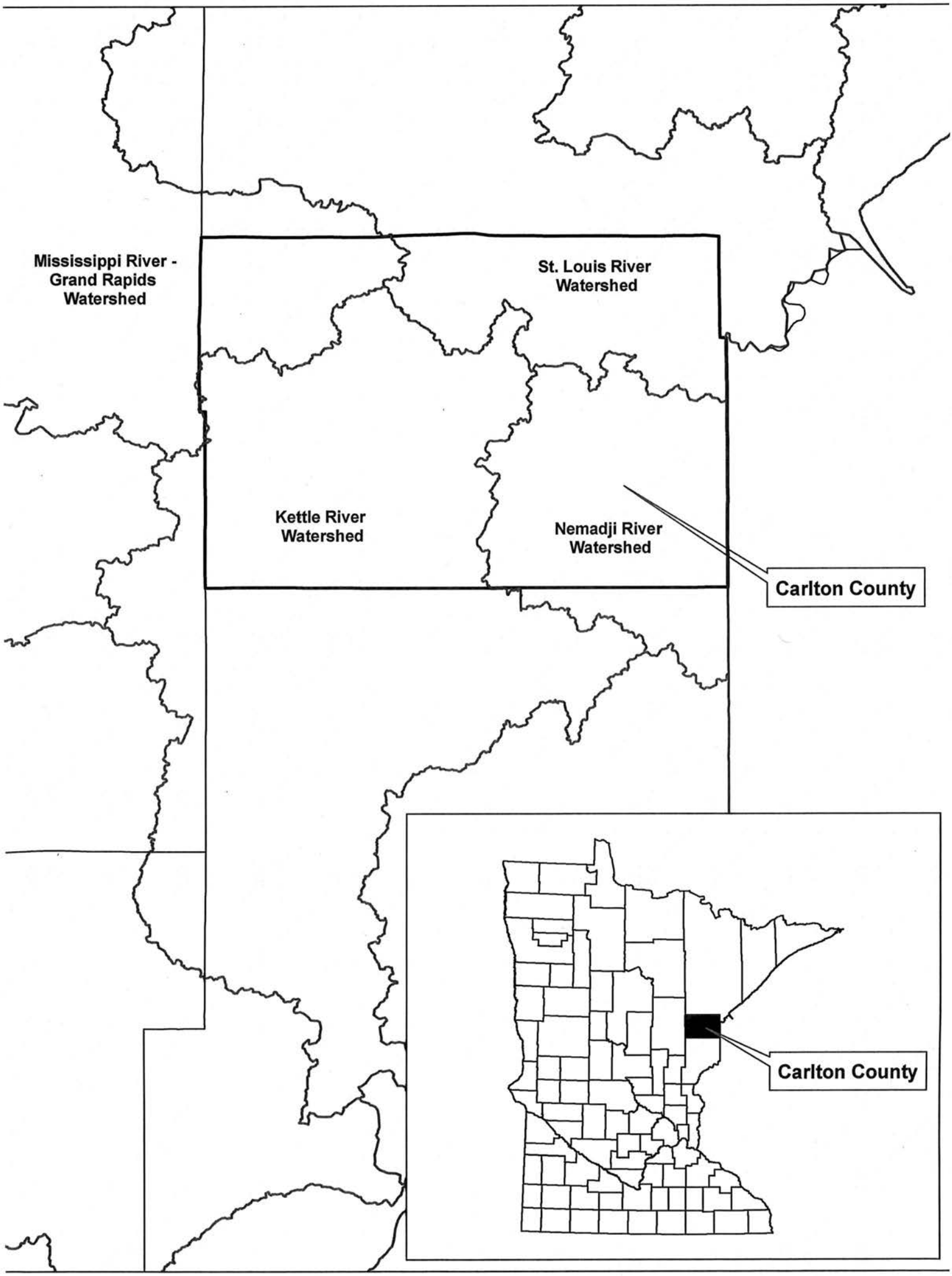

Mississippi River -
Grand Rapids
Watershed
St. Louis River
Watershed
Kettle River
Watershed
Nemadji River
Watershed
Carlton County
Carlton County

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1
BACKGROUND 1
PLAN PURPOSE 1
PAST ACCOMPLISHMENTS 2
DESCRIPTION OF PRIORITY CONCERNS 2
Summary of Goals and Actions
CONSISTENCY WITH OTHER PLANS 7
RECOMMENDATIONS TO OTHER PLANS AND OFFICIAL CONTROLS 7

PRIORITY CONCERNS ASSESSMENT 8
WATER QUALITY IN COUNTY LAKES, RIVERS AND STREAMS 8
DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS AND LAND USE 11
PROMOTE AND EDUCATE ABOUT COUNTY'S WATER RESOURCES 13

OBJECTIVES AND GOALS 14

IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE – PRIORITY CONCERNS 17
WATER QUALITY IN COUNTY LAKES, RIVERS AND STREAMS 17
DEVELOPMENT IMPACTS AND LAND USE 20
PROMOTE AND EDUCATE ABOUT COUNTY'S WATER RESOURCES 22

IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE – ONGOING ACTIVITIES 25

WATER PLAN AMENDMENT PROCEDURE 31

FIGURES
FIGURE 1 – SITE LOCATION MAP
FIGURE 2 – LOCATION OF MAJOR WATERSHEDS IN CARLTON COUNTY
FIGURE 3 – LOCATION OF IMPAIRED WATERS IN CARLTON COUNTY
FIGURE 4 – LOCATION OF DEVELOPMENTS IN CARLTON COUNTY
FIGURE 5 – 1996 PROTECTED WATERS INVENTORY MAP

TABLES
TABLE 1 – BASINS, WATERSHEDS AND HYDROLOGIC UNIT CODES
TABLE 2 – DATA NEEDED FOR WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT
TABLE 3 – COUNTY LAKES WATER QUALITY DATA
TABLE 4 – COUNTY RIVERS AND STREAMS WATER QUALITY DATA
TABLE 5 – IMPAIRED WATERS OF CARLTON COUNTY
TABLE 6 – SEWER COMPLIANCE INSPECTIONS COMPLETED FOR EXISTING SYSTEMS
TABLE 7 – SUMMARY OF WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT ACTIVITIES

APPENDICES
APPENDIX A - PRIORITY CONCERNS SCOPING DOCUMENT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BACKGROUND

Carlton County is a rural county covering 862 square miles. It is located in northeastern Minnesota within easy commuting distance to the Duluth-Superior metropolitan area. The county seat is located in the City of Carlton. Surrounding counties include St. Louis to the north, Aitkin to the west, Pine to the south and Douglas County of Wisconsin to the east (Figure 1).

The State of Minnesota is divided into ten major basins. Carlton County is unique in that it overlaps three of those basins. Water from the eastern part of the county flows east into the Lake Superior Basin. In the northwest corner of the county, water flows west into the Upper Mississippi River Basin. Water in the southwestern portion of the county moves south into the St. Croix River Basin (Figure 2).

At the sub-basin level, Carlton County is divided into four major watersheds: St. Louis River, Nemadji River, Kettle River and Mississippi River (Grand Rapids) watersheds. Table 1 summarizes each basin, watershed and hydrologic unit code (HUC).

Carlton County Planning and Zoning is the local government unit (LGU) responsible for the Local Water Management Plan program. The Carlton County water planning process started when the Board of Commissioners passed a resolution on December 8, 1987, to enter into the Comprehensive Local Water Planning process under Chapter 103B.311 and 103B.315 of Minnesota Statues. The original Carlton County Comprehensive Local Water Plan was completed and adopted in late 1990. This is the fourth generation Local Water Management Plan in Carlton County.

A group of the County's citizens, known at the Water Plan Task Force, has been authorized by the Carlton County Board of Commissioners to oversee the development and implementation of the 2009-2019 Carlton County Water Plan. The Task Force met over a twelve-month period in 2008-2009 to establish the priority concerns, goals, objectives and implementation plan.

PLAN PURPOSE

The purpose of the Carlton County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan is to provide the citizens of Carlton County, local government, state agencies and federal agencies with a strategic framework to manage its water and land resources. It is the intent of this plan to be implemented over the next ten years, with an assessment of the progress made at the five-year mark. Any necessary revisions will be undertaken at that time.

This plan has been developed to meet the requirements of Minnesota Statute 103B.301 – 103B.355. In accordance with those guidelines, this Water Plan covers the whole of Carlton County; addresses water problems in the context of watershed units and groundwater systems; is based upon principles of sound hydrologic management of water, effective environmental protection, and efficient management; is consistent with

local water management plans prepared by counties and watershed management organizations wholly or partially within a single watershed unit or groundwater system; and will extend ten years from the date the board approves the local water management plan, with a five-year review.

PAST ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Since the Water Plan was adopted in 1990, there have been numerous accomplishments. Highlights of these accomplishments include:

- Abandoned well sealing demonstrations
- Wetland Conservation Act workshops
- Several Nemadji River Watershed studies and projects
- Lake monitoring with volunteers
- County Well Index computerized
- Established several shoreland revegetation demonstration sites
- Geologic Atlas
- Private well testing program
- Development of Wellhead Protection Plans with five Local Government Units
- Feedlot inventory (Level 1 and 2)
- Carlton County Waters Summit
- Collaboration with Arrowhead Water Quality Team on several projects
- Several shoreland best management practices (BMP) workshops
- Obtained more than $200,000 in state grant funding and over $300,000 in federal grand funding through the water plan process

DESCRIPTION OF PRIORITY CONCERNS

The Carlton County Water Plan Task Force has selected three priority concerns that will be addressed in this plan. The priority concerns were selected through a public input process that included written and online surveys, three public meetings and input from representatives of various government agencies and local groups. A complete history of this process can be found in the Carlton County Local Water Management Plan Priority Concerns Scoping Document found in Appendix A. From this process, the Task Force selected the following priority concerns:

Priority Concern #1: Water Quality in County Lakes, Rivers and Streams

There are eleven lakes in the County that are on the 2010 Draft Impaired Water list, four of which are impaired due to excess nutrients (Eagle Lake, Tamarack Lake, Upper Island Lake and Lower Island Lake). Five rivers have been identified as impaired due to a combination of conditions including turbidity in the Nemadji River Watershed. The majority of surface water in the County has not been assessed to determine whether the water is impaired. The selection of water quality in County lakes, rivers and streams as a priority concern includes assessing water to determine impairment, supporting the Impaired Waters/Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) process, and maintaining and improving water quality. Each of these goals are appropriate under the four major HUCs described in Table 1.

Goal 1: Assess waters that do not have sufficient data for determination of impairment.
Actions:
1. Develop and maintain a priority list of lakes, rivers and streams for monitoring.
2. Develop monitoring plans for priority lakes, rivers and streams.
3. Coordinate with the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) to complete baseline monitoring on priority lakes and streams.
4. Develop a user-friendly, online database of water quality monitoring results for County residents.
5. Submit water quality data to the MPCA to be entered into the STORET database.
6. Develop a volunteer monitoring program.
7. Seek funding for surface water quality monitoring.
8. Continue to coordinate and promote the Citizens Lake Monitoring Program (CLMP) and CLMP plus programs.
9. Continue to coordinate and promote the Citizens Stream Monitoring Program (CSMP) and CSMP plus programs
10. Collaborate with the Fond du Lac Reservation to share data on the lakes and streams they monitor.

Goal 2: Improve water resources that are listed as impaired.
Actions:
1. Support and work with the MPCA on ongoing TMDL projects, specifically, in the Nemadji River Watershed, Kettle River Watershed, Tamarack River Watershed and St. Louis River Watershed.
2. Seek funding for development of TMDL studies and implementation of TMDL projects.

Goal 3: Maintain and improve water quality in County lakes, rivers and streams.
Actions:
1. Coordinate with the MPCA to complete baseline monitoring on County lakes, rivers and streams.
2. Continue to work with County lake associations and promote the formation of new lake associations.
3. Develop a County-wide lake association.
4. Provide technical and financial assistance to landowners seeking to implement shoreland best management practices.
5. Develop a process for identifying perched culverts on protected waters in the County and what actions and funding are needed to correct them.
6. Utilize Clean Water, Land and Legacy Amendment Funds to maintain and improve water quality in County lakes, rivers and streams.
7. Utilize the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) grants to maintain and improve water quality in County lakes, rivers and streams.
8. Implement measures for controlling the spread of aquatic and terrestrial invasive species, such as monitoring, education and enforcement. The control of Eurasian Water Milfoil on Chub Lake is a priority.
9. Perform lakeshed assessments on priority lakes and watersheds.
10. Seek funding for lakeshed assessments.

11. Utilize Minnesota's Lake Superior Coastal Program grants to maintain and improve water quality within the Coastal Program Boundary.
12. Seek funding to staff a position to implement Goals.

Estimated cost to implement Priority Concern #1: $339,500 – $584,000

Priority Concern #2: Development Impacts and Land Use

According to the Carlton County Comprehensive Plan (2001), most development within the next 20 years is anticipated to occur in the northeastern part of the County and along Interstate 35. According to the Carlton County Comprehensive Plan, some areas, such as Thomson, Blackhoof, and Wrenshall Townships, as well as the cities of Wrenshall and Moose Lake, grew by over 10 percent from 1990 to 1998. With the close proximity to Duluth and Superior, Carlton County is seeing additional development of rural lands for residential housing. Due to the excellent recreational opportunities in Carlton County, it is also ideal for seasonal residents. Many of the small cabins along lakeshore have converted to retirement homes. Increased development has the potential to have a negative impact on the County's resources. The selection of development impacts and land use as a priority concern includes the following:

Goal 1: Promote strengthening regulations and policies to maintain and improve the County's water resources.

Actions:

1. Recommend adopting the revised Protected Water Inventory Map (1996) in the shoreland classification for waters subject to shoreland zoning and permitting.
2. Support and recommend approval of county wide point of sale compliance inspections for existing septic systems.
3. Request lakes listed on the Carlton County Waters and Wetlands Inventory Map, but not included in the Shoreland Management Overlay District, be required to have a minimum setback for Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS) of 100' from the Ordinary High Water Level.
4. Support clarifying and strengthening county ordinances to include stormwater and erosion control requirements.
5. Encourage municipalities to develop stormwater management plans or regulations.
6. Support wastewater collection and treatment facility projects, such the Big Lake Sanitary District
7. Seek funding to staff a position to insure compliance with stormwater and erosion control regulations.

Goal 2: Encourage low impact development in both current and proposed developments.

Actions:

1. Promote best management practices to prevent and correct stormwater runoff and erosion (rain gardens, pervious pavement, infiltration swales, rain barrels, green roofs, etc.).
2. Discourage approval of variances in shoreland impact zones.
3. Develop a program for encouraging no mow zones along shoreland, such as monetary incentives per foot allowed to revegetate.

4. Encourage more utilization of Soil and Water Conservation Distirct (SWCD) financial and technical assistance resources to encourage shoreland owners to fix eroding shorelines.
5. Showcase stormwater pollution prevention techniques through the use of rain barrels, rain gardens, pervious pavement, infiltration swales, green roofs, etc. at County facilities and at the County Fair. Seek funding to complete such projects. Encourage other municipalities to do the same.

Goal 3: Continue to manage and protect wetlands.
Actions:
1. Develop a local wetland bank.
2. Identify potential wetland restoration or creation areas along impaired or sensitive waters.
3. Continue to work with the Board of Soil and Water Resources (BWSR), Department of Natural Resources, Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD), Fond du Lac (FDL) and Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) to implement and enforce the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA).

Estimated cost to implement Priority Concern #2: $582,000

Priority Concern #3: Promote and Educate the Public about the County's Water Resources
Education is a major component for all of the selected priority concerns, but the Task Force felt it deserved a priority of its own. The selection of education as a priority concern includes both promoting programs that are currently in place to enhance our water resources and the development of new programs. Through the public meeting process, residents were asked which audiences would benefit from education about the County's natural resources. The public process chose the following target audiences:

- Current and seasonal residents
- Schools
- Contractors and developers
- Realtors
- Lake associations
- Recreational users
- Public employees

The selection of promote and educate the public about the County's water resources as a priority concern includes the following goals and actions:

Goal 1: Promote programs currently in place to enhance our water resources.
Actions:
1. Promote Carlton County SWCD programs including state cost share and low interest loan program for water quality improvement and implementation of soil erosion control best management practices.

2. Promote Carlton County SWCD planning efforts through other state and federal agencies including forest stewardship, farmland, and shoreland re-vegetation planning as important first steps in land and water best management practices implementation.
3. Promote available Carlton County SWCD technical assistance resources for water quality improvement and soil erosion control practices implementation.
4. Support and advocate increased resources for Carlton County SWCD to address the growing planning and technical assistance workload for water quality improvement and soil erosion control practice implementation.
5. Promote the Carlton County Planning and Zoning office's program for private well testing.

Goal 2: Educate the public on how to be good stewards of the land and water.
Actions:
1. Educate both landowners and contractors about the Wetland Conservation Act, including workshops for realtors, contractors and developers.
2. Educate both landowners and contractors on erosion control and stormwater best management practices, including workshops for contractors and developers.
3. Educate the public that health and septic systems are tied together.
4. Develop presentations and brochures that focus on land and water stewardship.
5. Educate the public on non-toxic cleaning supplies, recycling, the Carlton County Household Hazardous Waste Facility, the hazards of burning garbage, medication disposal, etc.
6. Continue to promote and find new ways to distribute the quarterly newsletter put out by the Carlton County Resource and Recycling Coordinator.
7. Educate the public on shoreland best management practices including restoring and maintaining buffers, fixing eroding shorelines and healthy aquatic vegetation.
8. Educate landowners on BMPs including reducing soil erosion, proper application of fertilizers and pesticides, livestock management, shoreland buffers and aquatic vegetation.
9. Continue the momentum of the 2008 Carlton County Waters Summit by holding annual workshops or seminars for shoreland property owners.
10. Collaborate with Fond du Lac Environmental Education Program.
11. Reach out to new landowners in Carlton County and encourage best management practices.

Estimated cost to implement Priority Concern #3: $330,000

CONSISTENCY WITH OTHER PLANS

The Carlton County Water Management Plan is consistent with existing local and state plans reviewed. Local and State plans reviewed include the Carlton County Comprehensive Plan; Cromwell, Carlton, Wrenshall, Barnum, Moose Lake, Esko, Cloquet and Kettle River Wellhead Protection Plans; St. Louis, Pine and Aitkin Local Water Management Plans and Carlton County Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO OTHER PLANS AND OFFICIAL CONTROLS

No recommendations to other plans and official controls are included in this plan unless otherwise noted. However, the Water Plan Task Force would like to reserve the right to make recommendations, when necessary, for the duration of this plan.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update for Carlton County (Minnesota Statutes, Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Carlton County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Board on November 4, 2009, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1) On November 24, 2008, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Carlton County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

2) On May 27, 2009, the Board of Water and Soil Resources approved official comments on the Carlton County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, which were mailed to the county on May 27, 2009.

3) The priority concerns the local water management plan addresses include:

   A) Water Quality in County Lakes, Rivers and Streams
   B) Development Impacts and Land Use
   C) Promote and Educate the Public about the County's Water Resources

4) On November 4, 2009, the Board of Water and Soil Resources received the Carlton County Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the plan update to the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

5) On February 10, 2010, the regional Water Planning Committee of the board reviewed the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Carlton County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:

   A) Minnesota Department of Agriculture: Recommends approval.
   B) Minnesota Department of Health: Recommends approval.
   C) Minnesota Department of Natural Resources: Recommends approval.
   D) Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: Recommends approval.
   E) Minnesota Environmental Quality Board: No recommendation received.
   F) Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources regional staff: Recommends approval.

G) Board Water Plan Review Committee Meeting: Recommends approval.

6) This update will be in effect until March 24, 2020; with the Goals, Objectives and Action Items being amended prior to March 24, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Comprehensive Water Plan Update of Carlton County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes , 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Carlton County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; possible solutions; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Carlton County Local Water Management Plan; with the Goals, Objectives and Action Items being amended prior to March 24, 2015.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota, this twenty-fourth day of March 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 2. Red Lake

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: North
Contact: Brian Dwight
Prepared by: Brian Dwight
Reviewed by: Northern Plan Review committee Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

Approval of the Final Local Water Management Plan update for Red Lake County

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

On February 10, 2010 the Northern Plan Review Committee reviewed the updated Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan and the state review agency comments received. As a result of this review and discussion with representatives from Red Lake County the committee recommends approval of the Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan from March 24, 2010 to March 24, 2020 with a review and update of the work plan in 5 years.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Red Lake County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan focuses on water and related land resource issues. The plan applies to the entire area within the county.

The plan provides a means of consistency across the county and is consistent with other plans that exist for Red Lake County, including appropriate Watershed Districts, Soil & Water Conservation Districts, Environmental Service agencies, Red River Basin organizations, and appropriate state and federal agencies.

The 2008 Red Lake County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan will apply for a period of ten years from the date of State approval. In each subsequent fifth year, the County will examine the CLWMP to determine if the County is meeting the plan's priority concern goals.

The Red Lake County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan is coordinated and administered by the Red Lake County Soil & Water Conservation District. The Red Lake County SWCD works with area watershed districts, local state agency personnel and programs, local federal personnel and programs, private citizen groups, non-profit organizations, state associations, townships, and cities.

Red Lake County SWCD is also responsible for coordinating and administering the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Shoreland Management Program, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) Feedlot Program, and the Minnesota Wetland Conservation Act through Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR).

The purpose of this plan is to address the following priority concerns by protecting water resources through the promotion and implementation of Best Management Practices throughout the County and associated watersheds. This plan will focus on five priority concerns.

Priority Concern 1 will focus on surface water quality and impaired waters; especially as it relates to human impacts for recreational use and as a downstream domestic use of the water supply.

Priority Concern 2 will focus on quantity of water moving through Red Lake County. Flooding causes loss of income to farmers which greatly impacts local economy, washes out roads and bridges, and contributes to sediment deposits in the rivers and streams.

Priority Concern 3 will focus on ground water quality. Ground water quality is important to Red Lake County because of all the public and private wells that are located throughout the county.

Priority Concern 4 will focus on Erosion and Sedimentation. Erosion and Sedimentation are two issues that the county is always trying to and will always be trying to address, work on, and prevent.

Priority Concern 5 will focus on improving the recreational opportunities in Red Lake County.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update For Red Lake County (Minnesota Statutes , Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Red Lake County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Board on September 28, 2009, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1) On May 8, 2007 The Red Lake County Board of Commissioners passed a resolution to update their Local Water Management Plan, pursuant to M.S. Sections 103B.301- 103B.335.

2) On December 14, 2007 the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Red Lake County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

3) On August 13, 2008 The Northern Plan Review Committee reviewed the Priority Concerns Scoping Document with representatives from Red Lake County.

4) On August 28, 2008 the Board of Water and Soil Resources approved official comments on the Red Lake County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, which were mailed to the county on August 28, 2008.

5) The priority concerns, in no particular order of importance, the local water management plan addresses include:
   - Water quality and impaired waters within Red Lake County.
   - Quantity of water passing through Red Lake County
   - Ground Water quality
   - Erosion and sedimentation
   - Recreational opportunities on the rivers within Red Lake County.

6) On September 28, 2009 the BWSR received the Red Lake County Plan Update for final review.

7) On October 6, 2009 the final Red Lake County Plan Update was sent out for state agency review.

8) On November 25, 2009 a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the Plan Update where received by the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

9) On February 10, 2009, the Northern Water Planning Review Committee of the board reviewed the recommendations of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Red Lake County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:
   A) Minnesota Department of Agriculture: Approve the entire plan as submitted
   B) Minnesota Department of Health: Approve the entire plan as submitted
   C) Minnesota Department of Natural Resources: Approve the entire plan as submitted
   D) Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: Recommends disapproval of parts of the Plan. Concerns centered on impaired waters listing and mapping. This concern was addressed by Red Lake County
   E) Minnesota Environmental Quality Board: no recommendation received;
   F) Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources: Regional staff recommends approval;
   G) Northern Water Plan Review Committee: recommends approval.

10) This update will be in effect for a ten-year period until March 24, 2020. With an update of the work plan in 2015 .

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Local Water Management Plan Update of Red Lake County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Red Lake County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan – March 24, 2010 to March 24, 2020 with a review and update of its work plan in 5 years.

Dated at St Paul, Minnesota, this Twenty-Fourth day of March 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 3. Roseau

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: North
Contact: Ron Shelito
Prepared by: Chad Severts
Reviewed by: North Region Local Water Management Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Board Approval of the Roseau County Local Water Management Plan through March 24, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to March 24, 2015.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

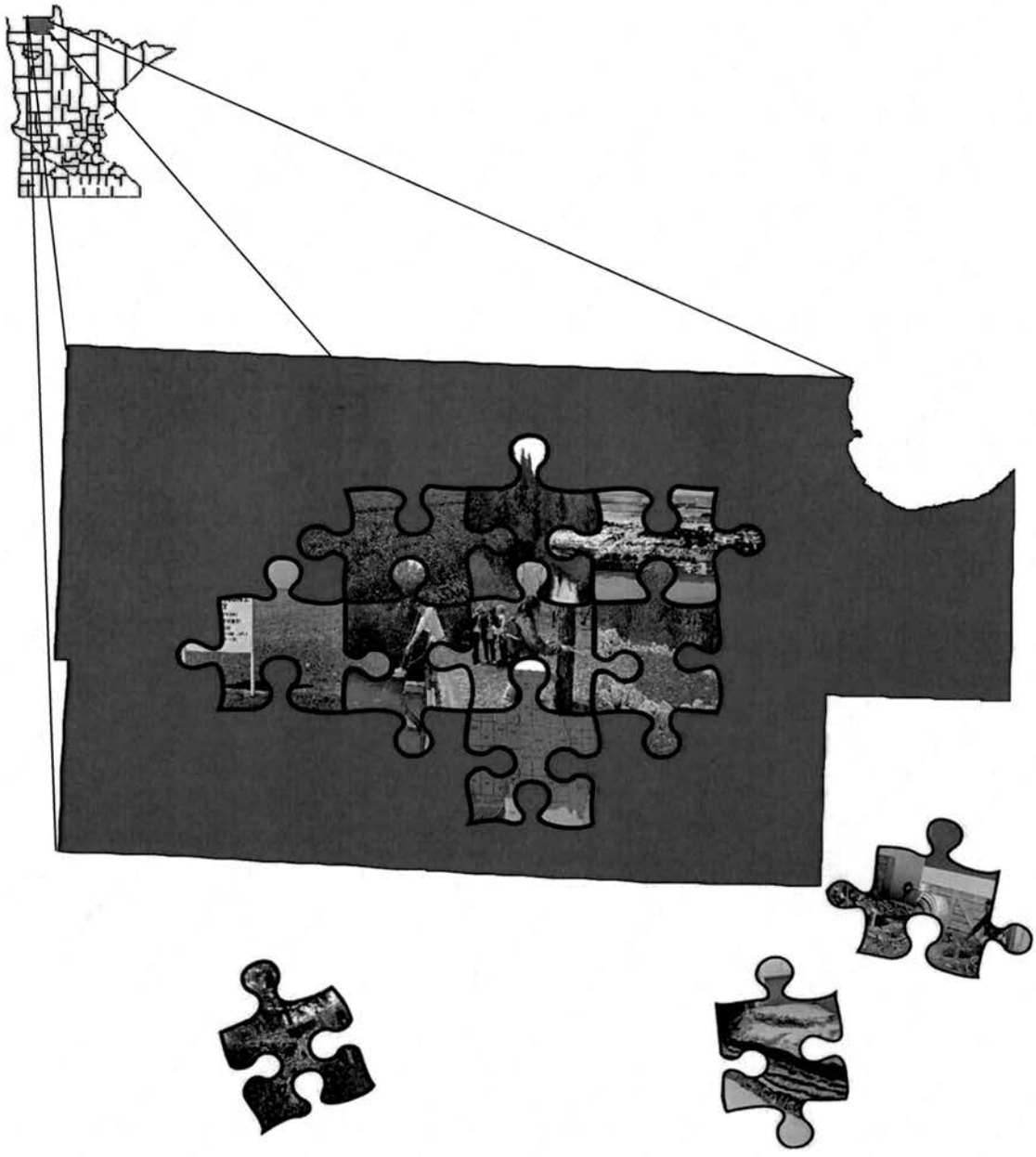
Roseau County Local Water Management Plan – Roseau County has submitted their Local Water Management Plan Update for state review and comment. The Northern Water Planning Committee met February 10th to review the content of the plan, state agency comments to the plan, and to make recommendations for the final water plan approval. The committee's recommendations or requirements for the content of the final plan are drafted for the full board to review and act upon. The state's expectations of the final plan must be sent to Roseau County. See attachment. DECISION ITEM

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

ROSEAU COUNTY

LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

2010-2019



Common Acronyms and Abbreviations:

BMP – Best Management Practice
BWSR – MN Board of Water and Soil Resources
CLWP – Comprehensive Local Water Plan (old system)
CREP – Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program
CRP – Conservation Reserve Program
CSP – Conservation Stewardship Program
DNR – Minnesota Department of Natural Resources
EQIP – Environmental Quality Incentive Program
FDR – Flood Damage Reduction
HEL – Highly Erodible Land
LWMP – Local Water Management Plan
LoW – Lake of the Woods
MDA – Minnesota Department of Agriculture
MDH – Minnesota Department of Health
MPCA – Minnesota Pollution Control Agency
NRCS – Natural Resource Conservation Service
NRE – Natural Resource Enhancement
PWT – Project Work Team
RIM – Re-Invest in Minnesota
RRWD – Roseau River Watershed District
RRWMA – Roseau River Wildlife Management Area
SSTS – Subsurface Sewage Treatment System
SWCD –Soil and Water Conservation District
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
TRWD – Two Rivers Watershed District
WRWD – Warroad River Watershed District
WCA – Wetland Conservation Act

For Copies

Roseau County Local Water Management Plan – contact Roseau County SWCD 218-463-1903 or website at www.nwmnswcd.org; click on Roseau, Plans & Financial Info

Roseau River Overall Plan – contact Roseau River Watershed District – 218-463-0313

Two Rivers Overall Plan – contact Two Rivers Watershed District – 218-843-3333

Warroad River Overall Plan – contact Loren Horner – 218-386-2850

River Watch Information – contact Danni Halvorson – 218-523-6171

Local Government Unit for Local Water Management (LWM): Roseau SWCD

Roseau Co SWCD Board of Supervisors:

			Term expires
Chair	Glenn Darst	Greenbush, MN	2012
Vice-Chair	Jay Estling Jr	Roosevelt, MN	2012
Treasurer	Gary Johnson	Roseau, MN	2010
Secretary	Warren Ulvin	Roseau, MN	2012
Public Relations	John Gaukerud	Badger, MN	2010

County Commissioners:

Alan Johnston	Warroad, MN	District 1
Jack Swanson	Roseau, MN	District 2
Orris Rasmussen	Roseau, MN	District 3
Russell Walker	Warroad, MN	District 4
Mark Foldesi	Greenbush, MN	District 5

Water Resources Advisory Committee:

Loren Horner	WRWD
Chad Severts	BWSR
Watershed Managers	RRWD, TRWD, WRWD
Cary Hernandez	MPCA
Loren Horner	WRWD
Brian Ketring	Roseau County Hwy Dept
Nathan Johnson	Region Ext. Office
Scott Johnson	District Manager
Mark Foldesi	County Commissioner
Gary Bennett	DNR - Waters
Phil Talmage	DNR - Fisheries
Dawn Torrison	DNR - Wildlife
Dan Money	TRWD
Rob Sando	RRWD
Jeff Pelowski	Environmental Services

Office Information:

Roseau County Soil and Water Conservation District
502 7th Street Southwest, Suite 8
Roseau, MN 56751

Phone: 218-463-1903
Fax: 218-463-3919
http://www.nwmnswcd.org/

Water Plan Coordinator:

Janine Lovold
Email: janine.lovold@mn.nacdnet.net

Executive Summary

Roseau County, located in north-western Minnesota, has the distinction of being part of two ecoregions (Red River Valley and Northern Minnesota Wetlands), two main river basins (Red River and Rainy River), and two biomes (Tallgrass Aspen Parkland and Coniferous Forest). Thus, Roseau County is a transitional region with many interesting and unique characteristics. Roseau County covers a total of 1685.4 square miles (1,078,680 acres) including waterbodies. About 30% of the land is in public ownership and the remaining 70% is privately owned.

Adjacent entities are Kittson County to the west, Marshall County to the south, Beltrami to the southeast, Lake of the Woods County to the east and Manitoba, Canada to the north. Major cities are Badger, Greenbush, Roosevelt, Roseau, Strathcona and Warroad with Salol and Wannaska being minor communities. The City of Roseau is the county seat and is located 10.5 miles south of the Canadian border. Roseau County contains 44 major townships (11 are unorganized) and 11 partial ones (borders Canada and Lake of the Woods; mostly unorganized). According to the US Census Bureau (2000), 91.1% of the 16,388 persons in Roseau County are rural. (The 2008 population estimate is 15,946 residents.) Population density is 9.8/square mile. Principal industries are Polaris, Marvin Windows, Central Boiler and HeatMor. Agriculture and agricultural related businesses are still a major source of income and include production from small grain, oil seed, grass seed, bees, beef cattle, dairy, hogs, sheep and turkey.

The climate can be extreme in Roseau County. The average winter temperature is 4.6° F and the average summer temperature is 63.9° F. Temperature extremes can be lower than -40° F's and higher than 100° F. Temperatures are typically cooler in the east and warmer in the west. Total annual precipitation is 20.52 inches. More precipitation typically falls over the eastern part of the county (can be ~ 30 inches), while the western portion is generally drier (~ teens to 20 inches). Most of the precipitation occurs from June through September. Average snowfall is 35.3 inches. Prevailing winds are from the west and April is typically the windiest month at an average of 10.0 miles/hour. The sun shines 64% of the time in the summer and 49% in the winter.

Soils were developed from calcareous and loamy glacial till. Eastern county soils basically consist of lacustrine silts and clays and also some lacustrine sands on sandbars. The western two thirds of the county are dominated by Percy soils that are loamy till with rock fragments. Organic soils can be found in one third of Roseau County. Because the topography is more or less level with gentle slopes, soils are poorly drained and contain a higher content of organic matter. Soils under the former grassland prairie typically have a higher water holding capacity and are darker in color. Forest soils consist of sands to heavier textured soils where pine and deciduous trees are found, respectively.

The landscape of Roseau County, shaped during the last Ice Age, is level to gently sloping and includes three of the four major beach ridges in northern MN (Norcross, Tintah, & Campbell). The most extensive ridge and sandbars occurs in Beltrami Island State Forest (BISF) in the southeast. The highest point of the county, incidentally, is also located here at 1270 ft. The lowest point is found in northwestern Roseau County. The other two beach ridges are found in southern part of the county, west of State Hwy 89 and from Greenbush through Badger, ending four miles west of Roseau. Drainage principally occurs through three major river systems. Two Rivers drains southwestern Roseau County through three branches that eventually converge and flow into the Red River of the North in Kittson County. Warroad River drains the eastern end of the county through two branches that converge south of Warroad and flows into Lake of the Woods. The Roseau River drains from the southeastern part of the county in the BISF

through two branches that converge in northwestern Malung Township. The river flows in a southeasterly to northwesterly direction and empties into the Red River of the North close to Dominion City, Manitoba, Canada. Two minor watersheds, Tamarac and Thief River, also drain into the Red River of the North. Drainage from all watersheds ultimately flows into Hudson Bay.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) studies and implementation plans have not been conducted yet for impaired waters in Roseau County. Surface waters identified as impaired, on the Clean Water Act's 303 (d) list, which may require a TMDL include: Sprague Creek for turbidity; Roseau River from Hay Creek to Canadian border for dissolved oxygen (DO) and turbidity; Two Rivers South Branch from unnamed ditch to lateral ditch 2 for fish bioassessments (IBI); and headwaters of north fork Roseau River to main stem Roseau River and Roseau River to Canadian border for the bioaccumulative toxin, mercury. (IBI or index of biotic integrity is a regionally based index used to measure the integrity of rivers and streams, and to determine the level of their biotic impairment. Multiple parameters based on fish community structure and functions are used to evaluate a complex biotic system.) The mercury impairment also includes the man-made Hayes Lake on north fork Roseau River. See page 12 for a map relating to these impairments. Roseau County is also expected to participate in the Lake of the Woods TMDL study for excess nutrients. Willow Creek is anticipated to be added to the Impaired Waters List.

A monitoring study on the Roseau River by the MPCA is tentatively scheduled for 2010 for turbidity and DO. One monitoring study regarding organics, inorganics and field tests was done by the Two Rivers Watershed District and the Roseau and Kittson SWCDs during the years 1991-1993 with a BWSR Challenge Grant. Recommendations from that study included filter strip implementation along all water courses that are tributary to rivers, fencing livestock away from rivers, implementation of tillage and erosion control techniques, and fertilizer and pesticide control chemicals to be used and handled with care. The Roseau SWCD has monitored river and creek sites within the county since 2001 and has incorporated surface monitoring data into the EPA STORET database starting with year 2003. A baseline study of Roseau County surface waters by the SWCD has a timeline of 10 years and will be completed around 2013. The SWCD has been collecting data on turbidity and DO along with conductivity, water temperature, pH, nitrate, total phosphorus, fecal coliform bacteria counts, and now *E. coli*. The Two Rivers Watershed District (TRWD) also has been collecting data for many years on four sites in the Two Rivers watershed portion within Roseau County and for short term around TRWD project sites as needed. The River Watch high school students and Red River Watershed Management Board personnel also have surface water sites that they have been collecting data since year 2000. The Warroad River Watch has not been active for many years, but the Badger – Greenbush River Watch will be starting soon. The Roseau River Watch is active during the school year. Roseau County and its monitoring partners anticipate in working together for TMDL development, implementation, and monitoring regarding impaired waters within the next 10+ years.

Purpose of the Local Water Management Plan

The purpose of the updated Local Water Management Plan for Roseau County is:

1. To actively work on the existing local priority concerns and to identify future potential priority concerns so that our water resources and related land resources are protected, managed and developed.
2. To update and continue the process of developing and applying an action plan to promote sound water and related land resource management in the county.

3. To continue working towards effective environmental protection and management in Roseau County through focusing on priority concerns and recognizing potential priority concerns.
4. This water plan is also recognized as the Roseau County SWCD Comprehensive Plan.

A resident survey and entity survey / concern sheet were employed to obtain information from all watersheds and provide the Water Resources Advisory Committee the opportunity to identify five priority concerns that would be worked on during the next 10 years with an amendment opportunity in the 5th year. Details regarding these concerns can be found in the Priority Concerns Scoping Document in Appendix A.

Description of Roseau County Priority Concerns

Priority Concern 1: Erosion & Sedimentation of Surface Waters, Stormwater Runoff and Wetlands

Although Roseau County is relatively flat, erosion and the resulting sedimentation take place through wind and water since the advent of ground cover removal and drainage for agricultural purposes.

Currently, Roseau County CRP acres are at the 25% cap, but that may change with lands coming out of CRP, especially if CRP becomes a program of the past. All highly erodible lands (HEL) are required to have a conservation plan and ground cover in Roseau County, but even non-HEL's have been observed to have erosion incidences. On most agricultural lands, most producers do not plant a cover crop in the fall, unless they are involved with programs that require such a practice. With rising costs of production, many producers may elect to skip best management practices that are in their best interest. It is also believed that some producers may not realize that production costs can increase due to erosion causing land to become less productive. Even on non-HEL's and particularly during droughts, wind erosion has caused sediments to collect in roadside ditches or settle around structures.

Drainage is essential for agriculture and dwelling in Roseau County. With the efficient use of drainage equipment, run-off occurs at ever increasing rates along with sediment that collects downstream. Best Management Practices, such as filter strips adjacent to all ditch systems, need to be implemented. A list of Best Management Practices can be found in Appendix B for various applications in rural and urban areas. Floods of the past have been the major contributors of erosion and sedimentation. The 2002 flood was observed to scour forested areas, entire fields and roads, carve new channels, and damage ditch systems through erosion and sloughing. Sediments were seen to settle out in the form of sedimentation bars in ditches and stream courses.

Stormwater runoff has supplied to sediment buildup, although in a slower fashion compared to a flood event. Runoff sediments may fill in wetlands and thus reduce floodwater retention and natural filtering capabilities. Most cities in Roseau County are located on a river system and so urban runoff picks up dirt, debris, nutrients and other chemicals, which flow into river systems. Stormwater management is not required for cities under 5,000 people.

Retroactive cleanouts and proactive practices need to be implemented to help alleviate and / or prevent sedimentation, improve navigability, and keep waterways open. Land use and land cover through the use of Best Management Practices (BMP's) are key to keep soil where it belongs.

Objective:

- Enhance and improve the quality of surface waters and wetlands through conservation practices, best management practices, restoration, and structures

Water Plan Cost: Staff Time
Watershed Priority Areas: Roseau River, Warroad River, Lake of the Woods, All
Groundwater System: NA

Priority Concern 2: Flood Control and Flood Damage Reduction

Flooding is a problem throughout Roseau County because the topography is generally flat, which impedes timely drainage. Most flooding occurs during the spring with the snow melt, but the less frequent summer and fall floods have been known to occur. Flooding is prevalent primarily from north City of Roseau to Canada where land fall is generally 0.2 feet/mile and stream capacity is not sufficient. Waters may take months to recede and cause considerable structural damages to buildings, roadways, ditches, and agricultural lands. Major floods have shown to cause this type of damage even in areas that typically do not experience such problems, such as those areas to the south and southeast of Roseau County where landfall is more significant. However, the difference is that flood water recedes fairly quickly.

Overbank flooding occurs when river channel capacities are not adequate to sufficiently drain water in a timely matter during rapid snow melt, snow melt with rain, ice jams, or severe rainfall amounts. Overland flooding takes place when snowmelt or severe rainfall is impounded through frozen or blocked culverts and ditches. Overland flooding may also occur during high water conditions where culverts or ditches are running at full capacity and are unable to handle the additional runoff. The water accumulates until it overflows roadways and floods section after section in the down slope direction.

The primary concern of the watershed districts in Roseau County is to reduce flood damages through programs and projects that deal with levees, ring dikes, establishment of impoundments and restoration of wetlands and watercourses, and also at the same time enhance natural resources. The mission of the watershed districts for flood damage reduction is to protect city and rural homesteads, protect agricultural lands, and reduce damage to roads and crossings. A current project in the process of being built is the East Diversion around the City of Roseau by the Army Corps of Engineers. The project is designed to help with flood control in the City of Roseau and not impact downstream lands.

Objectives:

- Implementation of practices for flood control and flood damage reduction to reduce flood impacts
- Water flow gauge and structure upgrades with additional analytical parameters for data analysis

Water Plan Cost: $200+
Watershed Priority Areas: Roseau River, Two Rivers, Warroad River, All
Groundwater System: NA

Priority Concern 3: Surface Water Protection and Improvement

The current impairments identified by the MPCA are fish IBI (index of biological integrity) for a portion of Two Rivers South Branch in southwestern Roseau County and into Kittson County, dissolved oxygen and turbidity for the Roseau River from convergence of Hay Creek to the Canadian border, and turbidity for Sprague Creek. Agriculture, livestock production, ditch cleanouts also impact surface waters, especially with stormwater runoff or during floods. It is also noteworthy to mention that most of the streams that are classified as impaired have been channelized or modified in the past.

Protection of aquatic and riparian habitats is essential for healthy riverine systems and wildlife populations (aquatic and terrestrial). As work, inventories, or surveys are done on river systems, water segments with adjacent riparian areas that can provide the greatest biological benefit need to be designated as important priority areas for protection. Potential areas also need to be inventoried for restoration and possible protection.

The Roseau River is one of the many recreational opportunities that Roseau County has to offer. Many residents enjoy fishing on this river summer and winter, especially on reaches around the old Roseau Lake to Caribou in Kittson County. Five fish surveys between 1978 and 2000 have found that fish species and population have been consistent on the Roseau River (see Roseau River Overall Plan and Red River Basin Stream Survey Report 2000). With all the modifications and land use changes that have impacted this watershed from the beginning of the late 1800s through the 1900s, it is important to protect and improve the water quality of the Roseau River.

Two Rivers also has many outdoor recreational opportunities of which most occur in Kittson County. Two Rivers South Branch headwaters (aka SD 91, channelized portion) originate south of the City of Badger and eventually flow into Lake Bronson, where people use these waters for swimming and fishing. Many fish are supported by these waters and include northern pike, walleye, perch, sauger, crappie, sunfish, bass, catfish, bullhead, carp, and suckers (TRWD Overall Plan page 13). The Overall Plan also mentions that stream fishery habitat is being degraded due to the unstable watercourse with erosion and sedimentation issues, flashy flows, beaver dam blockages, and loss of upland habitat.

Lake of the Woods is not inside the Roseau District; however, Roseau County does have many ditch systems, Willow Creek and Warroad River, which contribute to Lake of the Woods waters. Lake of the Woods is a major draw for its fishing industry, nationally and internationally and impacts our local economy directly. The impairment for Lake of the Woods is excess nutrients. Algal blooms have been observed in the lake's waters. Another concern listed in the Rainy River Basin Plan (2004) is severe erosion that that has the potential to harm the fishing industry, which in turn impacts the local economy. The Lake of the Woods has an enormous watershed that includes Minnesota, and the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario, Canada.

An additional concern within Roseau County is lack of surface water during drought conditions that impact livestock and fish populations.

Objective:

- ► Protect, improve and monitor the quality of surface waters

Water Plan Cost: $8550+ plus Staff Time
Watershed Priority Areas: All
Groundwater System: NA

Priority Concern 4: Managing Existing Ditch Systems

Drainage systems are critical for agriculture, urban and rural residences in Roseau County and need to be maintained and improved to optimally function. Wet cycles and past floods have deteriorated drainage structures and caused sloughing and erosion. Support for continued maintenance using new technologies to improve water quality during and after repair is needed as it will take many years to inventory and repair the ditches.

Objectives:

- ► Proper care and maintenance of existing ditch systems

Water Plan Cost: ? ($85,000) plus Staff Time
Watershed Priority Areas: All
Groundwater System: NA

Priority Concern 5: Groundwater Protection and Quality

Not much is known about ground water resources or its movement in Roseau County as no hydrological mapping has been done. The limits of aquifers, especially the more deeply buried or less extensive aquifers are not well mapped and the recharge areas are not well defined. The extent of agricultural chemicals that impact groundwater resources have also not been documented. The extent of pollution by factors, other than nitrates and bacteria, has not been well studied. However, the MPCA has conducted a statewide baseline survey between 1992 and 1996 with thirteen factors using fourteen groundwater collection sites in Roseau County (see Appendix E).

Critical areas such as sandy beach ridges and other highly permeable locales are of high concern as percolation rates are greatest in these areas and are at risk for contamination. Rural homesteads are also of concern where groundwater testing is not done on a regular basis. Nearly 95% of rural residents in the U.S. rely on groundwater for their drinking supply according to the US EPA. Most residents in Roseau County are served by surficial drift aquifers of which are recharged by normal precipitation. This type of aquifer is thought to be susceptible to direct access of contaminants from the land surface.

Roseau County is also concerned about low groundwater levels during drought conditions. In 2006, drought conditions returned and many people had to deal with low well water levels for themselves and / or for livestock.

Objectives:

- ► Groundwater protection
- ► Groundwater quality analysis
- ► Update and implementation of ordinances that protect groundwater

Water Plan Cost: $14,475+ plus Staff Time
Watershed Priority Areas: All
Groundwater Systems: All

Consistency with Other Plans

No differences were found in federal, state, watershed or surrounding county plans that were contradictory to the priority concerns selected for this Local Water Management Plan. Federal plans to various local plans included some or most of these concerns so it appears that these concerns are fairly common across boundaries, which may be due to politics and funding tied to these items. This makes partnering with various agencies easier and more efficient.

Recommended Amendments to Other Plans and Official Controls

1) Request State funding to identify potential SSTS projects or areas that have failing SSTS or are an immediate public health threat, assuming that those areas would be brought into compliance with current SSTS regulations when adequate State funding is available
2) Include more environmental education and education for permitting processes
3) Better communication between agencies
4) Need for a one-stop-shop for permitting and a lead agency or coordinator
5) Timely implementation of existing plans and controls
6) Fix regulations that are too little or too much
7) More authority to watershed boards

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update for Roseau County (Minnesota Statutes , Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Roseau County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Board on October 30, 2009, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1) On February 5, 2009**,** the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Roseau County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

2) On March 27, 2009, the Board of Water and Soil Resources approved official comments on the Roseau County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, which were mailed to the county on March 27, 2009.

3) The priority concerns, in no particular order of importance, the local water management plan addresses include:
   - Erosion & Sedimentation of Surface Waters, Stormwater Runoff and Wetlands
   - Flood Control and Flood Damage Reduction
   - Surface Water Quality Improvement and Protection
   - Managing Existing Ditch Systems
   - Groundwater Protection and Quality

4) On October 30, 2009**,** the BWSR received the Roseau County Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the plan update to the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

5) On February 10, 2009, the regional Water Planning Committee of the board reviewed the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Roseau County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:
   A) Minnesota Department of Agriculture: no recommendation received;
   B) Minnesota Department of Health: recommends approval;
   C) Minnesota Department of Natural Resources: recommends approval;
   D) Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: recommends approval;
   E) Minnesota Environmental Quality Board: no recommendation received;

F) Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources regional staff recommends approval;
G) Board Water Plan Review Committee Meeting recommends approval.

6) This update will be in effect for a ten-year period until March 24, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, Action Items amended by March 24, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Local Water Management Plan Update of Roseau County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Roseau County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; possible solutions; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Roseau County Local Water Management Plan through March 24, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to March 24, 2015.

Dated at St Paul, Minnesota, this twenty-forth day of March, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 4. Traverse

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Northern Region
Contact: Pete Waller
Prepared by: Pete Waller
Reviewed by: Northern Water Planning Committee Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED
DECISION

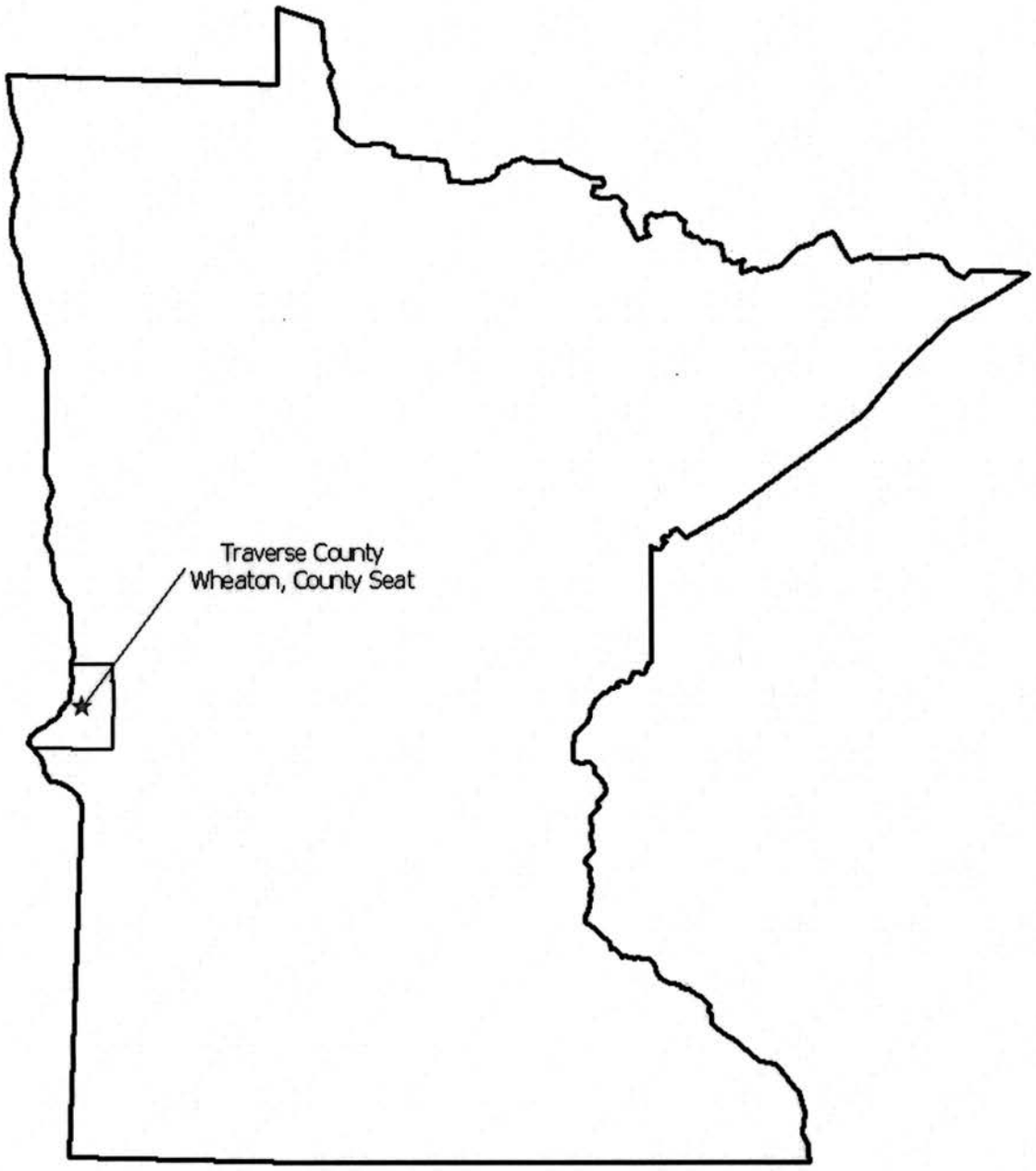
SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
Amendment of Local Water Management Plan- Traverse County

By Board Order, the Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) approved the Traverse County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan (Plan) on March 23, 2005. This Plan covers the ten year period of 2005-2014 and contained a 2005-2009 five year implementation section. Board Order stipulated that the county was required to revise/update the implementation section tfor the period 2010 - 2014. Following the guidelines established by the Board, Traverse County has completed the local water management plan amendment process and submitted their specific 2009 Amendment, which is for a five year period of 2010-2014. The Board's Northern Water Planning Committee (Committee) met on February 10, 2010 to review the Traverse County Plan 2009 Amendment. The committee recommends approval of the Plan Amendment.

See attachments: Board Order, County Location Map and the Traverse LWP Amendment - Executive Summary

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Location of Traverse County



Executive Summary

This section is an amendment to the January 1, 2005 version of the Traverse County Water Management Plan. The original version in its entirety addresses the following items:

- The vision and purpose of the plan;
- Descriptions of the priority concerns that will be addressed;
- A summary of the goals and actions to be taken along with the projected total cost of the implementation program for each of the priority concerns;
- A summary of the consistency of the plan with other pertinent local, state, and regional plans and controls, and where inconsistencies are noted; and
- A summary of recommended amendments to other plans and official controls.

Implementation Program Amendment – January 1, 2010:
This amendment dated January 1, 2010, is part of the third version of the Traverse County Water Management Plan, dated January 1, 2005. Included in this amendment:

- An executive summary;
- A summary of accomplishments from 2005-2009;
- A revised implementation program;
- A revised implementation schedule which explains the total projected cost of the program.

2010 – 2014 Priority Concerns Summary of Goals, Objectives, and Action items projected expenses with secure program funding from multiple sources: $256,000.00.
2010-2014 Priority Concerns Summary of Goals, Objectives, and Action items projected expenses with program funding needed to complete proposed items: $1,613,000.00.
The attached implementation schedule provides a detailed description of program expenses. Priority concerns; a brief summary, goals, and actions are listed below.

Priority Concern: Erosion

Nearly 90% of the land in Traverse County is involved with the production of various agricultural crops. There is a great need for the conservation of soil from water erosion. The reduction of soil erosion will reduce sedimentation and Phosphorus loading in all lakes, rivers, streams, and wetlands of Traverse County.

Summary of Actions:

- Promote continuous CRP practices to enroll filter strips and buffers along eligible waterways in Traverse County.
- Promote continuous CRP buffer strips along all reaches of DNR protected waters.
- Assist with the implementation plan of the Mustinka River TMDL.
- Educate producers about the benefits of land retirement programs such as CRP to prevent and reduce erosion to less than 2T; promote installation of supporting practices.
- Promote management of crop residues and maintain 175,000 acres of cropland using conservation tillage.

- Reduce gully erosion by the promotion and installation of BMPs including side inlet controls.
- Reduce erosion in shoreland zones.

Priority Concern: Flood Damage

Traverse County recognizes that improved drainage management combined with flood damage reduction practices will protect both residential and agricultural investments as well as to protect water resources throughout the county.

Summary of actions include:

- Reduce flood damage across Traverse County to agricultural land, rural or urban development, and infrastructure by protecting against the ten year 24 hour runoff event for agricultural land against flooding events as described in 1998 Mediation Agreement.
- Address storm water and drainage management issues to effectively manage high volume runoff.
- Monitor shoreland development to protect against flood damage.

Priority Concern: Contaminated Runoff

Traverse County identifies contaminated runoff and sedimentation from agricultural land and erosion as a significant factor in the degradation of water quality in the county.

Summary of actions include:

- Reduce sedimentation and nutrient runoff to waters of the state.
- Promote conservation tillage practices to reduce wind and water erosion of cropland.
- Participate with the Bois de Sioux Watershed District to develop a watershed wide based TMDL implementation plan.
- Protect surface water as well as unconfined, shallow groundwater tables from contamination by agricultural chemical use.

Priority Concern: Groundwater Contamination

Groundwater resources supply all of Traverse County with quality usable water. Protection of this valuable resource is important to the well being of all citizens and for use by future generations.

Summary of actions includes:

- Reduce contamination to groundwater through sealing of abandoned wells.
- Continue to bring rural and community septic systems into compliance with MPCA standards.
- Reduce pollution of groundwater from manure and improper disposal of animal mortalities.
- Protect unconfined, shallow groundwater tables from contamination by agricultural chemical use.

Summary of Accomplishments

This section is a summary of accomplishments from the period January 1, 2005 to December 31st, 2009. The list of accomplishments are as follows:

- 4 Erosion Control Projects
- 2 Flood damage Prevention projects
- 3 Runoff Control Projects
- Numerous Well Sealing Projects

Priority Concern: Erosion

Goal: The goals we are trying to achieve to resolve this priority concern will be reduced soil erosion by water; reduced sedimentation into Lake Traverse and all hydrologic units; and reduced erosion around the County Ditch 52 area.

Summary of accomplishments: 43 Erosion Control Projects

- Windbreak for City of Wheaton
- Traverse County Shoreline Stabilization
- Water Control and Sediment Basin
- Wetland Project-(consisted of cutting through 2 dikes, building a new dike to direct flow, and constructing a natural outlet from fieldstone to provide a "naturally" functioning wetland.

Total cost of Projects: $26,749

- 20 EQIP projects for a total of 23,653 acres
- 17 CRP projects for a total of 1,825 acres
- 1 WRP project for 160 acres
- 1 WHIP project for 26 acres

Total acres of projects: 25,664 acres

Priority Concern: Flood Damage

Goal: The goals of this priority concern are a reduction of county wide flood damage to agricultural land, rural or urban development, and infrastructure; to address stormwater and drainage management issues to effectively manage high volume runoff.

Summary of accomplishments include: 2 Flood Damage Project/Prevention

- $6000 contributed to flood study for the City of Browns Valley
- $3,420 for purchase of Riverwatch computers and equipment.

Total Cost of Projects: $9,420

Summary of Accomplishments Section 2

Priority Concern: Contaminated Runoff

Goal: The goal of this priority concern is the reduction of contaminated runoff to Lake Traverse and all waters of the state.

Summary of accomplishments include: 38 Runoff Control Projects

- Runoff Control
- Feedlot Pollution Fix – Installed pasture fences to close open lot in a sensitive area.
- Feedlot Rip Rap Project – To solve a lakeshore pollution/erosion issue by preventing cattle from entering Lake Traverse.

Total Cost of Projects: $5,570.05

- 10 EQIP projects for a total of 13,148 acres
- 21 CRP projects for a total of 4,883 acres
- 2 WRP projects for a total of 91 acres
- 2 WHIP projects for a total of 86 acres

Total acres of projects: 18,208 acres

Priority Concern: Groundwater Contamination

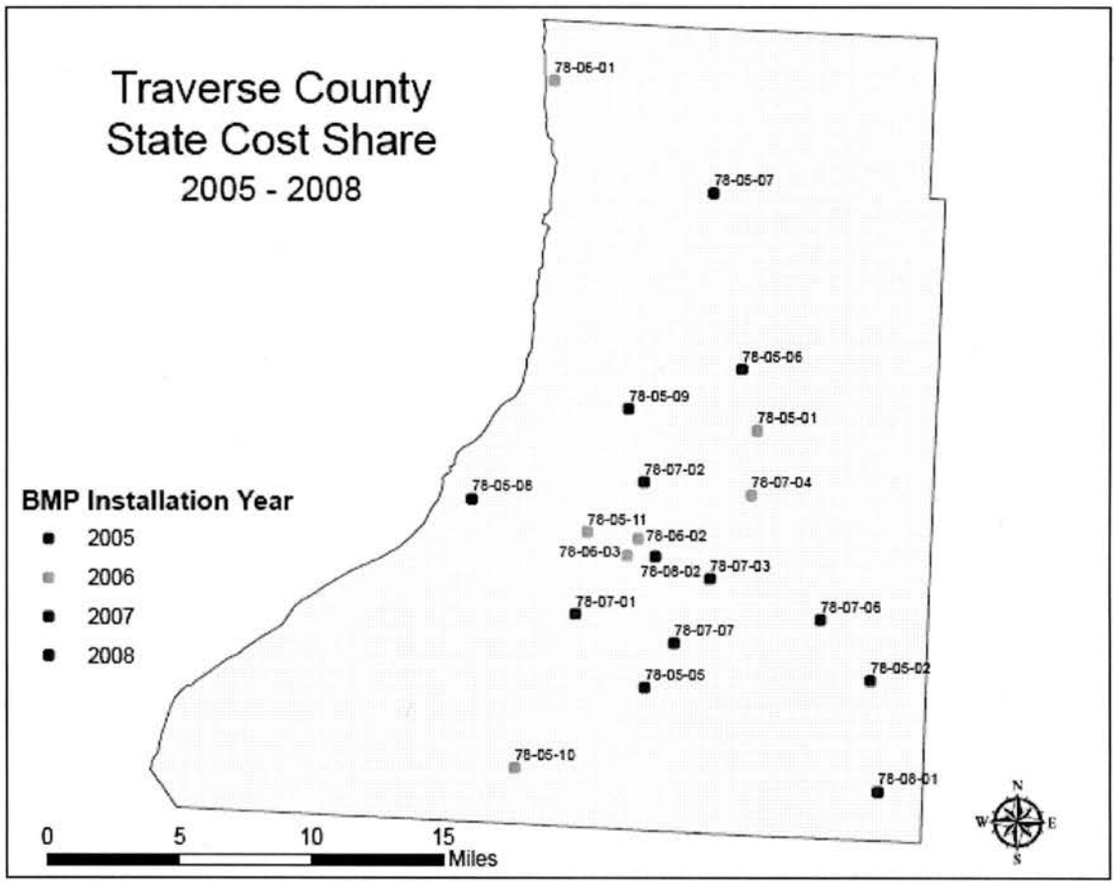
Goal: The goal of this priority concern is reduction of contamination to shallow and deep groundwater aquifers via both point and nonpoint sources.

Summary of accomplishments includes: Well Sealings and Runoff Control Projects

- 51 Wells sealed. (All well sealings were matched at 50% or up to a maximum of $250.00).
- 3 Runoff Control Projects for a total of $5570.05 (2 were Feedlot Runoff Controls and 1 was Feedlot pollution fix).

Total Cost of Projects: $26,014

*** See attached forms for breakdown of BMP practices.**



Project #	Year	BMP Type	State Grant	State Loan	Federal Funds	Local Funds	Landowner	Total Funds
78-05-07	2005	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 1,135.91	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 378.64	$ 1,514.55
78-05-09	2005	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 7,385.58	$ -	$ -	$ 1,177.58	$ 2,854.39	$ 11,417.55
78-05-02	2005	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 857.55	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 285.85	$ 1,143.40
78-05-06	2005	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 831.71	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 277.24	$ 1,108.95
78-05-05	2005	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 564.18	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 190.51	$ 754.69
78-05-08	2005	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 450.49	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 150.16	$ 600.65
78-05-10	2006	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 879.53	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,610.72	$ 3,490.25
78-07-04	2006	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation (650)	$ 675.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,125.00	$ 5,800.00
78-05-11	2006	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 1,508.63	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 502.87	$ 2,011.50
78-06-02	2006	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 1,785.75	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 595.25	$ 2,381.00
78-06-03	2006	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 1,669.89	$ -	$ -	$ 280.11	$ 504.81	$ 2,454.81
78-05-01	2006	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 613.38	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 204.47	$ 817.85
78-06-01	2006	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 2,563.13	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 854.37	$ 3,417.50
78-07-01	2007	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation (650)	$ 408.57	$ -	$ 1,040.45	$ -	$ 708.58	$ 2,157.60
78-07-02	2007	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation (650)	$ 1,311.45	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,689.65	$ 3,001.10
78-07-03	2007	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 2,574.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 895.50	$ 3,469.50
78-07-06	2007	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 777.79	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 259.26	$ 1,037.05
78-07-07	2007	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation (650)	$ 1,103.00	$ -	$ -	$ 609.96	$ 1,195.99	$ 2,908.95
78-08-05	2008	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Establishment (380)	$ 1,027.34	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,604.16	$ 3,631.50
78-08-02	2008	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation (650)	$ 916.23	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 805.42	$ 1,721.65
78-08-01	2008	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation (650)	$ 3,972.34	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,971.96	$ 10,944.30
78-08-03/2	2008	Windbreak/Shelterbelt Renovation (650)	$ 1,594.05	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 931.35	$ 2,525.40

Implementation Program Updated December 2009

An implementation program has been developed for each priority concern that maximizes partnerships and existing programs to facilitate measurable progress. Information on responsible agencies and organizations, costs, timeline, and affected watersheds is available in the Implementation Schedule.

Organization of this section is as follows:

Priority Concern
↓
Objective(s)
↓
Action(s)

Priority Concern: Erosion

Goal: The goals we are trying to achieve to resolve this priority concern will be reduced soil erosion by water; reduced sedimentation into Lake Traverse and all hydrologic units; and reduced erosion around the County Ditch 52 area.

Objective A. Promote continuous CRP practices to enroll filter strips and buffers along eligible waterways in Traverse County.

1. Identify and focus on critical/sensitive sub watersheds within the county.

2. Prioritize areas in the county where continued promotion should be focused. The following summary table of impaired waters will be considered top priority for this purpose:

Clean Water Act Section 303 [d] List of Impaired Waters in the County for 2008.

Reach	Assessment Unit ID #	Affected Use	Pollutants/Stressors
Twelvemile Creek	09020102-501	Aquatic Life	Fish Bioassessments
W Branch Twelvemile Creek to Mustinka River			
Mustinka River	09020102-503	Aquatic Life	Oxygen, Dissolved 2,5
Unnamed creek to Lake Traverse			
Mustinka River	09020102-503	Aquatic Life	Turbidity
Unnamed creek to Lake Traverse			
Mustinka River	09020102-517	Aquatic Life	Turbidity
Lightning Lake to Grant/Traverse County line			
Mustinka River	09020102-518	Aquatic Life	Turbidity
Grant/Traverse County line to Fivemile Creek			
Lakes	**Lake ID#**	**Affected Use**	**Pollutants/Stressors**
Traverse Lake	78-0025-00	Aquatic Consumption	Mercury in Fish Tissue

3. Make 30 personal contacts per year with individual landowners regarding the details of the benefits of available land retirement programs such as continuous CRP programs.

4. Partner with local agencies and groups to try to provide an additional cash bonus for planting native grasses for habitat.

5. Utilize Working Lands Initiative funds to provide an extra cash incentive for enrollment of land into CRP or land retirement programs in the current high priority and within any newly developed project areas.

6. Maintain an Arc View GIS map layer of the current parcels enrolled in CRP or land retirement programs and utilize such technology to target promotion of conservation practices within the gaps in corridors of filter strips.

Objective B. Promote continuous CRP buffer strips along all reaches of DNR protected waters.

1. Update the Traverse County Shoreland Ordinance to match the Minnesota State Rules (Chapter 6120.3300 Subp. 7. A and B) which states: the shore impact zone for parcels with permitted agricultural land uses is equal to a line parallel to and 50 feet from the ordinary high water level. General cultivation farming, grazing, nurseries, horticulture, truck farming, sod farming, and wild crop harvesting are permitted uses if steep slopes and shore and bluff impact zones are maintained in permanent vegetation or operated under an approved conservation plan (Resource Management Systems) consistent with the field office technical guides of the local soil and water conservation districts or the United States Soil Conservation Service.

2. Identify "gaps" along protected waters rivers, lakes, and wetlands using current Pictometry aerial photographs and target these areas for promotion of appropriately sized buffer strips to meet the shoreland standard.

3. Promote buffers where protected waters rivers and streams are currently farmed through along with outer reaches/beginning branches of protected waters.

Objective C. Assist with the implementation plan of the Mustinka River TMDL.

1. Use LWM funds to help author an implementation plan.

2. Partner with associate agencies to share in participation of local work groups to develop the plan.

Objective D. Educate producers about the benefits of land retirement programs such as CRP to prevent and reduce erosion to less than 2T; promote installation of supporting practices.

1. Set up models for display at the Traverse County Fair and 5 meetings per year with local work groups such as township authorities or wildlife/hunting associations.

2. Participate in presentations geared towards elementary children to educate them about conservation at an early age. Provide at least two opportunities for this type of education each year.

3. Continue to participate and promote the MASWCD poster contest for conservation to reach all fifth and sixth graders with a conservation message each year.

4. Include relevant articles in newsletters and five times annually in local newspapers.

5. Utilize state and local cost share to partially fund projects of highest priority to prevent and mitigate erosion in the county.

6. Continue to promote the NACD soil stewardship program's annual message to reach the congregations of all churches of various denominations in the county.

7. Continue to participate with the Redpath Project Team to work towards a unified goal of a well designed and cost effective project that will reduce flood damages, provide natural resource enhancements, and improve water quality of surface water in the Bois de Sioux Watershed District.

Objective E. Promote management of crop residues and maintain 175,000 acres of cropland utilizing conservation tillage practices leaving greater than 30% residue.

1. When funding allows, continue to conduct a tillage transect to monitor or determine crop residue levels and target areas for promotion of conservation tillage practices.

2. Utilize the benefits from programs such as the Environmental Quality Incentive Program as a promotion for conservation tillage practices.

3. Promote use of the Traverse SWCD's no-till drill for the installation of 1,500 acres of cropland annually.

4. Set up a promotional display at the Traverse County fair and at five agricultural related meetings such as trainings or product promotions per year.

Objective F. Reduce gully erosion by the promotion and installation of BMPs including side inlet controls.

1. Utilize LIDAR elevation information to inventory existing side inlets and gullies to prioritize the promotion of new inlet locations.

2. Encourage installation of side inlet controls through financial assistance with LWM funds, Clean Water Legacy grant funds, watershed district funds, or other grant funds.

Objective G. Reduce erosion in shoreland zones.

1. Promote well designed shoreline protection practices along the shoreline of Lake Traverse.

2. Educate property owners about the consequences of vegetation removal in shoreland areas.

3. Work with agricultural producers to buffer cropland within the shore impact zone.

4. Distribute information to property owners who are planning shoreland projects regarding sound stormwater construction practices at the point of permit application.

Objective H. Reduce wind erosion of cropland.

1. Reduce wind erosion of disturbed soil and the resulting sedimentation into waters of the state by the installation of field windbreaks and shelterbelts.

2. Work with landowners to provide cost share assistance with the design and installation of field windbreaks and shelterbelts.

3. Utilize state cost share, EQIP, or other available funding for eligible projects as applicable.

Priority Concern: Flood Damage

Goal: The goals of this priority concern are a reduction of county wide flood damage to agricultural land, rural or urban development, and infrastructure; to address stormwater and drainage management issues to effectively manage high volume runoff.

Objective A. Reduce flood damage across Traverse County to agricultural land, rural or urban development, and infrastructure by protecting against the ten year 24 hour runoff event for agricultural land against flooding events as described in 1998 Mediation Agreement.

1. Participate in a project team process implemented by the Bois de Sioux Watershed District including meetings and work groups to develop specific plans for priority subwatersheds.

2. Partner on projects instituted by any local units of government or private organizations where appropriate and able to maximize the benefits of said projects.

3. Utilize land retirement programs such as CRP to convert cropland into grassland and trees/shrubs to increase infiltration.

4. Continue to participate with the Redpath Project Team to work towards a unified goal of a well designed and cost effective project that will reduce flood damages, provide natural resource enhancements, and improve water quality of surface water in the Bois de Sioux Watershed District.

5. Cooperate with partner agencies to continue progress in developing the Redpath Project involving upland management for treatment prior to inlet into impoundment.

6. Assist and support the Bois de Sioux Watershed District in an effort to establish the Moonshine Project as part of major watershed.

Objective B. Address storm water and drainage management issues to effectively manage high volume runoff.

1. Assist communities and developments in developing sufficient stormwater management plans.

2. Encourage and explain the benefits of residue management and grassed waterways regarding reduced runoff.

3. Participate with Bois de Sioux Watershed District's project team processes to develop projects to manage or reduce runoff specifically in flood prone areas.

4. Work with local youth groups and the city planning and zoning department to develop urban stormwater runoff awareness.

5. Work with county authorities to develop stormwater management plans specifically new developments in areas susceptible to flooding.

Objective C. Monitor shoreland development to protect against flood damage.

1. Map areas of concern that are currently undeveloped and should NOT be developed due to unsuitable conditions.

2. Enforce compliance with Traverse County Land Use Ordinances.

3. Limit the amount of fill allowed on shoreland lots for development purposes.

Priority Concern: Contaminated Runoff

Goal: The goal of this priority concern is the reduction of contaminated runoff to Lake Traverse and all waters of the state.

Objective A. Reduce sedimentation and nutrient runoff to waters of the state.

1. Promote general and continuous CRP contracts to convert cropland into permanent and native vegetation.

2. Continue to support, promote, and provide tree and grass planting services through the Traverse SWCD at a competitive price to landowners.

3. Educate producers about the negative effects of phosphorus loading on local waters caused by erosion and sedimentation specifically in Lake Traverse.

4. Promote and install 2,000 acres (400ac/yr x 5 yrs) of filter strips along eligible streams, ditches, and creeks, and wetlands.

5. Install five miles of field windbreaks annually to reduce wind erosion leading to sedimentation of waters of the state.

6. Utilize local water plan funding to develop a rain garden display to educate local residents about the process of installing a similar type of project for water quality.

Objective B. Promote conservation tillage practices to reduce wind and water erosion of cropland.

1. Continue to conduct an annual tillage survey and monitor crop residue throughout the county; use results to target areas of need for the promotion of conservation tillage practices.

2. Educate producers on the value of conservation tillage for soil conservation by attending five local producer's meetings annually.

3. Show examples and explanation of the benefits of using conservation tillage practices and the erosion that may result if no conservation tillage practices are used at the Traverse County fair and five meetings for local agricultural or political leaders.

4. Continue to promote and administer the Ag BMP low interest loan program to help fund Best Management Practices and eligible equipment through the MN Department of Agriculture.

5. Continue to promote and maintain the no-till grain drill rental availability through the Traverse SWCD at a reasonable rate.

6. Publish any relevant articles in newsletters and local newspapers as often as practical.

7. Utilize incentives from available USDA programs such as EQIP to educate landowners and get conservation tillage and nutrient management practices on the ground.

Objective C. Participate with the Bois de Sioux Watershed District and other agencies to develop a watershed wide based TMDL implementation plan.

1. Work with the MPCA and Bois de Sioux Watershed District to develop an implementation plan for a watershed wide TMDL as soon as it has been completed.

2. Attend work group meetings to address development of implementation plans and maintain direct involvement throughout the process.

3. Utilize the Soil and Waters Assessment Tool (SWAT models) to model the effectiveness of establishing Best Management Practices in critical areas of watersheds in order to reduce sedimentation and erosion.

Objective D. Reduce contamination to surface waters from animal manure and open feedlots.

1. Work with feedlot owners or operators to determine if pollution hazards exist. If any exist, provide appropriate assistance to get the feedlot into compliance with effluent limits.

2. Work with feedlot owners or operators to utilize BMPs for manure application and comply with MN Rules Chapter 7020.2225 (land application of manure).

3. Complete inspections of feedlots required to be registered by MN Rules Chapter 7020.0350 according to annual work plan goals in order to ensure compliance with MN Rules Chapter 7020.

Objective E. Protect surface water from contamination from agricultural chemical use.

1. Review current and ongoing surface water quality sample results and promote Best Management Practices for pesticide application as recommended by the MN Department of Agriculture.

Priority Concern: Groundwater Contamination

Goal: The goal of this priority concern is reduction of contamination to shallow and deep groundwater aquifers via both point and nonpoint sources.

Objective A. Reduce contamination to groundwater through sealing of abandoned wells.

1. Work with the Minnesota Department of Health to delineate and create a management plan for groundwater recharge areas and wellhead protection areas.

2. Create a program and/or literature to educate producers about the importance of sealing abandoned wells.

3. Continue to allocate local water plan funding towards abandoned well sealing cost share program. Provide cost-share to seal eight wells per year.

4. Promote well sealing cost share through awareness advertisement; publish a short article in local newspaper issues and newsletters as often as practical.

5. Promote and assist with the proper disposal of hazardous household and agricultural wastes in both solid and liquid forms. Conduct one annual collection day each year. Advertise to reach at least 500 families.

6. Continue to maintain one monitoring well to measure static water levels in northern Traverse County.

7. Promote public education of maintaining groundwater resources by developing new and exciting programs for local youth; provide two presentations about groundwater issues to local youth annually.

8. Partner with the regional public health agency to educate residents about the importance and availability of well testing, types of tests available, maximum allowable limits on groundwater and drinking water contaminants, and what to do if a well is contaminated. Personally contact 25 people regarding this topic annually.

Objective B. Continue to bring rural and community septic systems into compliance with MPCA standards.

1. Focus efforts on priority areas such as shoreland areas and areas of higher density development.

2. Develop an annual work plan to inspect 20 Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS) annually and provide assistance to owners of SSTS that are not in compliance.

3. Work with new and updated SSTS to ensure compliance with MPCA's SSTS program standards.

4. Educate 30 SSTS owners annually about the importance of properly maintained SSTS to groundwater protection.

5. Work with authorities in three small communities within the county to develop systems where needed and to ensure proper maintenance and operation of systems in Tintah, Collis, and Browns Valley.

6. Partner with local realtors to ensure compliance of SSTS before the sale of property.

7. Promote MN Department of Agriculture's Agricultural Best Management Loan Program funds for replacement/upgrade of failing SSTS.

8. Address the discovery of any noncompliant systems that may pose imminent threat to public health with top priority. Utilize any cost share to repair systems of this type, if available.

Objective C. Reduce pollution of groundwater from manure and improper disposal of animal mortalities.

1. Continue to assist all feedlot owners in the county working towards total compliance with Minnesota State Feedlot Rules.

2. Provide education about and enforcement of rules concerning the location of new feedlots or expansions in relation to distance from wells and waters of the state. Publish related articles in newsletters annually and issues of local newspapers

3. Provide education to all feedlot owners with manure stockpiles annually. Temporary stockpiles must be removed and re-vegetated annually.

4. Promote proper record keeping ensuring liquid manure storage area owners and operators are completing the required safety inspections and maintenance are being completed on a regular basis.

5. Provide education to all feedlot owners about the proper storage and disposal of animal mortalities according to MN Department of Agriculture guidelines.

6. Promote alternative and acceptable methods of disposal of animal mortalities with cost share programs such as, but not limited to, funding compost facilities with the federally funded Environmental Quality Incentive Program.

7. Provide education to all currently registered feedlot owners or recipients of manure about the proper application of manure on cropland for nutrient content with testing and spreader calibration.

8. Carefully review designs and monitor the construction of any new liquid manure storage areas.

9. Follow up with MPCA to ensure proper administration and enforcement of a Manure Management Plan on all NPDES sites scheduled for application of transferred manure.

Objective D. Protect unconfined, shallow groundwater tables from contamination by agricultural chemical use.

1. Review groundwater monitoring data and information regarding pesticides in groundwater and promote Best Management Practices for pesticide application as recommended by the MN Department of Agriculture.

Implementation Schedule					
Priority Concern - Erosion					
	Cooperators	Funding Secured	Funding Needed	Funding Source	Duration
Objective A:	Promote continuous CRP practices along eligible waterways.				
Actions 1	SWCD, NRCS, WD	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
2	MPCA, SWCD, NRCS, WD	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010
3	SWCD, NRCS	$5,000	$5,000	NRBG, SWCD, FARMBILL	2010-2014
4	SWCD, WD, PF, DU	$0	$40,000	WD, PF, DU	2010-2014
5	SWCD, NRCS, WD, DNR, USFWS	$22,500	$0	WLI	2008-2010
6	SWCD, NRCS	$5,000	$5,000	NRBG, USDA, FARMBILL	2010-2014
Objective B:	Promote CRP buffer strips along all reaches of DNR waters				
Actions 1	TC, SWCD	$4,000	$0	TC, NRBG	2010
2	SWCD, NRCS, WD	$2,500	$0	FARMBILL, SWCD, USDA, NRBG	2010-2014
3	NRCS, SWCD, WD	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	$10,000	FARMBILL, SWCD, USDA, NRBG	2010-2014
Objective C:	Assist with the implementation plan of the Mustinka River TMDL				
Actions 1	SWCD	$0	$50,000	MPCA, NRBG, WD	2010-2012
2	ALL AGENCIES	$0	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	MPCA, NRBG, WD	2010-2012
Objective D:	Educate producers about the benefits of land retirement programs				
Actions 1	SWCD, NRCS, WD, TC, TCSC	$1,000	$0	SWCD, NRBG, FARMBILL	2010-2014
2	SWCD, NRCS	$1,000	$0	SWCD, NRBG	2010-2014
3	SWCD	$1,000	$0	SWCD, NRBG	2010-2014
4	SWCD, NRCS, WD	$3,000	$0	SWCD, NRBG	2010-2014

5	SWCD, WD	$0	$25,000	SCS, SWCD	2010-2014
6	SWCD	$2,000	$0	SWCD	2010-2014
7	SWCD, NRCS, WD	$2,500	$2,500	WD, SWCD, TC, NRBG	2010-2014
Objective E:	Promote management of crop residues				
Actions 1	NRCS, SWCD, WD	$0	$10,000	MDA, MPCA, USDA	2010-2014
2	NRCS	$0	$600,000	USDA	2010-2014
3	SWCD	$1,000	$0	SWCD	2010-2014
4	SWCD	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	$0	SWCD, NRBG, FARMBILL	2010-2014
Objective F:	Reduce gully erosion by the promotion of BMP's				
Actions 1	WD, SWCD, NRCS	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
2	WD, SWCD, NRCS	$0	$10,000	NRBG, WD	2010-2014
Objective G:	Reduce erosion in shoreland zones				
Actions 1	SWCD, TC, WD, DNR, NRCS	$5,000	$10,000	TC, NRBG, DNR, USDA	2010-2014
2	TC, WD, SWCD, NRCS	$2,000	$2,000	TC, NRBG	2010-2014
3	SWCD, NRCS, DU, PF	$0	$20,000	USDA, CRP, TC, NRBG	2010-2014
4	TC, SWCD, WD	$0	$5,000	TC, NRBG	2010-2014
Objective H:	Reduce wind erosion				
Actions 1	SWCD, NRCS	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	$0	FARMBILL, SWCD, USDA, NRBG	2010-2014
2	SWCD, NRCS	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	$0	NRBG, WD	2010-2014
3	SWCD, NRCS	$40,000	$0	NRBG, WD	2010-2014
TOTAL		**$97,500**	**$794,500**		

Implementation Schedule					
Priority Concern – Flood Damage					
	Cooperators	Funding Secured	Funding Needed	Funding Source	Duration
Objective A:	Reduce flood damage across Traverse County				
Actions 1	SWCD, NRCS, WD	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
2	SWCD, NRCS ,WD, DU, PF, TC	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
3	SWCD, NRCS	$0	$100,000	USDA	2010-2014
4	WD, ALL AGENCIES	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
5	WD, ALL AGENCIES	$0	$50,000	DNR, NRBG, WD, USDA	2010-2014
6	SWCD, NRCS, WD	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
Objective B:	Address storm water and drainage management issues				
Actions 1	ALL AGENCIES	$0	$2,500	TC, NRBG, WD	2010-2014
2	ALL AGENCIES	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
3	ALL AGENCIES	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
4	SWCD, NRCS, TC	$0	$2,000	NRBG, TC, WD	2010-2014
5	TC, WD, SWCD	$0	$5,000	TC, NRBG, WD	2010-2014
Objective C:	Monitor shoreland development to protect against flood damage				
Actions 1	SWCD, TC, WD	$5,000	$0	TC, WD, SWCD	2010-2014
2	TC	$10,000	$0	TC, NRBG	2010-2014
3	TC, WD	$3,000	$0	TC, WD, NRBG	2010-2014
TOTAL		**$18,000**	**$159,500**		

Implementation Schedule					
Priority Concern – Contaminated Runoff					
	Cooperators	Funding Secured	Funding Needed	Funding Source	Duration
Objective A:	Reduce sedimentation and nutrient runoff to waters of the state				
Actions 1	SWCD, NRCS	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	NRBG, USDA, FARMBILL	2010-2014
2	SWCD	$5,000	$0	SWCD	2010-2014
3	SWCD, WD, TCSC	$5,000	$10,000	NRBG, WD, SWCD	2010-2014
4	NRCS, SWCD, WD	$0	$210,000	USDA, CRP, SWCD, FARMBILL	2010-2014
5	SWCD, NRCS	$0	$100,000	USDA, CRP, SWCD	2010-2014
6	SWCD	$6,000	$0	NRBG	2010-2011
Objective B:	Promote conservation tillage practices to reduce wind erosion				
Actions 1	NRCS, SWCD, WD	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	MDA, MPCA, USDA	2010-2014
2	SWCD, NRCS	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	SWCD, NRBG, FARMBILL, USDA	2010-2014
3	SWCD, WD, NRCS	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	SWCD, NRBG, FARMBILL, USDA	2010-2014
4	SWCD	$0	$100,000	AgBMP, MDA	2010-2014
5	SWCD	$2,500	$0	SWCD	2010-2014
6	SWCD, NRCS, WD	$1,000	$0	SWCD, USDA, WD	2010-2014
7	NRCS, SWCD	$0	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	USDA	2010-2014
Objective C:	Participate with BdSWD to develop TMDL implementation plan				
Actions 1	WD, SWCD, NRCS	$0	$25,000	MPCA, WD, NRBG	2010-2014
2	SWCD, NRCS, WD	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
3	WD, SWCD, NRCS	$0	$2,500	MPCA, NRBG, WD	2010-2014
Objective D:	Reduce contamination to surface waters from animal manure and open feedlots				

Actions 1	SWCD	$12,500	$0	NRBG, TC	2010-2014
2	SWCD	$12,500	$0	NRBG, TC	2010-2014
3	SWCD	$12,500	$0	NRBG, TC	2010-2014
Objective E:	Protect surface water from contamination by agricultural chemical use				
Actions 1	WD, DNR, SWCD, NRCS	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
TOTAL		**$57,000**	**$447,500**		

Implementation Schedule

Priority Concern – Groundwater Contamination

	Cooperators	Funding Secured	Funding Needed	Funding Source	Duration
Objective A:	Reduce contamination to groundwater through sealing of abandoned wells				
Actions 1	SWCD, WD	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
2	SWCD, NRCS, WD	$0	$1,000	NRBG, SWCD, MDH	2010-2014
3	SWCD	$0	$15,000	NRBG	2010-2014
4	SWCD	$0	$1,000	NRBG	2010-2014
5	TC, SWCD, WD	$5,000	$0	TC, NRBG	2010-2014
6	SWCD	$0	$1,500	DNR, NRBG, SWCD	2010-2014
7	SWCD, NRCS, WD	$0	$2,000	SWCD, NRBG, TC, USDA	2010-2014
8	TC, SWCD, MDH	$0	$5,000	TC, SWCD, MDH	2010-2014
Objective B:	Continue to bring septic systems into compliance with MPCA standards				
Actions 1	TC, SWCD, NRCS, WD,	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
2	TC	$0	$100,000	AGBMP, MDA, TC	2005-2010
3	TC, SWCD, WD	$30,000	$0	TC	ONGOING

4	TC, SWCD	$0	$10,000	TC, SWCD	2005-2010
5	TC, SWCD, WD	$0	$25,000	TC, SWCD, MDH	2005-2010
6	TC, SWCD, WD	N/A	N/A	N/A	2010-2014
7	SWCD, TC	$0	$1,000	NRBG, TC, SWCD	2010-2014
8	DNR, TC, SWCD	$0	PREVIOUSLY LISTED	AGBMP, TC, DNR	2010-2014
Objective C:	Reduce the pollution of groundwater from manure and disposal of animals				
Actions 1	TC, SWCD, NRCS, MPCA	$37,500	$50,000	NRBG, AGBMP, USDA , MPCA, SCS	2010-2014
2	TC, MPCA	$1,000	$0	TC, NRBG, MPCA	2010-2014
3	TC, MPCA	$1,000	$0	TC, NRBG, MPCA	2010-2014
4	TC, NRCS, MPCA	$2,000	$0	TC, MPCA, NRBG	2010-2014
5	TC, MDA	$1,000	$0	TC, MDA, NRBG	2010-2014
6	TC, MDA	$1,000	$0	TC, MDA, NRBG	2010-2014
7	TC, NRCS, MPCA	$1,000	$0	TC, MPCA, USDA	2010-2014
8	TC, MPCA	$2,000	$0	TC, MPCA	2010-2014
9	TC, MPCA	$2,000	$0	TC, MPCA	2010-2014
Objective D:	Protect unconfined, shallow groundwater tables from contamination				
Actions 1	SWCD, MDA, MDH	N/A	N/A	N/A	2101-2014
TOTAL		**$83,500**	**$211,500**		
SUM OF EXPENSES FOR ALL PRIORITY CONCERNS		**$256,000**	**$1,613,000**		

List of Acronyms	
Ag BMP	Ag Best Management Practices Loan Program
BWSR	Board of Soil and Water Resources
CRP	Conservation Reserve Program
DNR	Minnesota Department of Natural Resources
DU	Ducks Unlimited
EAC	Traverse County Environmental Activities Council
EQIP	Enviromental Quality Incentives Program
FARMBILL	BWSR's Legacy Grant Agreement Funding
FSA	Farm Service Agency
MDA	Minnesota Department of Agriculture
MDH	Minnesota Department of Health
MPCA	Minnesota Pollution Control Agency
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
PF	Traverse County Chapter of Pheasants Forever
RRVCSA	Red River Valley Conservation Service Area
SCS	State Cost Share Program
SWCD	Traverse Soil & Water Conservation District
TC	Traverse County
TCSC	Traverse County Sportsman's Club
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture - Includes FSA and NRCS
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
WD	Watersheds-Includes one or more of the following: BdSWD-Bois de Sioux Watershed District and/or the UMNRWD-Upper MN River Watershed District

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Amendment for **Traverse County** (Minnesota Statutes, Section 103B.314, Subdivision 6)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AMENDMENT

Whereas, on March 23, 2005, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board), by Board Order, approved the Traverse County 2005 – 2014 Comprehensive Local Water Plan Update (Plan), which contained a 2005 – 2009 five-year implementation section; and

Whereas, this Board Order stipulated that Traverse County was required to update the 2005 – 2009 five-year implementation section; and

Whereas, the Traverse County Board of Commissioners submitted the Traverse County Plan 2009 Amendment to the Board on October 29, 2009; and

Whereas, this 2009 Amendment contains the updated five-year implementation section as ordered by the Board; and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the 2009 Amendment.

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On May 14, 2009, the Board received a April 21, 2009 resolution from Traverse County stating its intent to amend its current Plan by providing for the required update of the five-year implementation section, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.314, Subd. 6.

2. On April 17, 2009 Board staff provided information on the amendment process to Traverse County.

3. On May 14, 2009, Traverse County provided proper notice to local units of government and state agencies of the county's intent to amend its five-year implementation section and invited all recipients to participate in the amendment process.

4. On June 18, 2009, Traverse County convened its water plan task force to initiate the five-year implementation section update. Several additional meetings were conducted.

5. Traverse County received written comments from the Minnesota Department of Agriculture, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, and the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources in June and November, 2009.

6. No other state agency or local government unit provided written comments to Traverse County.

7. On October 29, 2009, the 2009 Amendment which was developed by Traverse County and includes the revised 2010 – 2014 five-year implementation section was submitted to the required state review agencies.

8. On December 1, 2009, after providing for proper public notice, Traverse County conducted a public hearing on the proposed 2009 Amendment. No additional comments were submitted at the hearing.

9. On December 1, 2009, the BWSR received the Traverse County 2009 Amendment, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the 2009 Amendment, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.314, Subd. 6.

10. On February 10, 2010, the Board's northern regional Water Planning Committee (Committee) reviewed the Traverse County 2009 Amendment, pursuant to 103B.301 and guidelines established by the Board.

11. Board regional staff provided its recommendation of approval to the Committee.

12. The Committee voted to recommend approval to the full Board at its next scheduled meeting.

13. This 2009 Amendment will be in effect until December 31, 2014.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Comprehensive Water Plan Amendment of Traverse County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.314, Subd. 6.

2. The Traverse County 2009 Amendment attached to this Order states goals, objectives, and actions the county will address in the five-year implementation section January 1, 2010 – December 31, 2014. The 2009 Amendment, as well as the previously approved Traverse County 2005 – 2014 Comprehensive Local Water Plan Update, is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached 2009 Amendment of the Traverse County Water Management Plan for January 1, 2010 – December 31, 2014. Traverse County will be required to provide for a complete update of its Water Management Plan prior to December 31, 2014.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota, this **24th day of March 2010**.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 5.Mar-Beltr

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: North
Contact: Ron Shelito
Prepared by: Chad Severts
Reviewed by: North Region Local Water Management Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

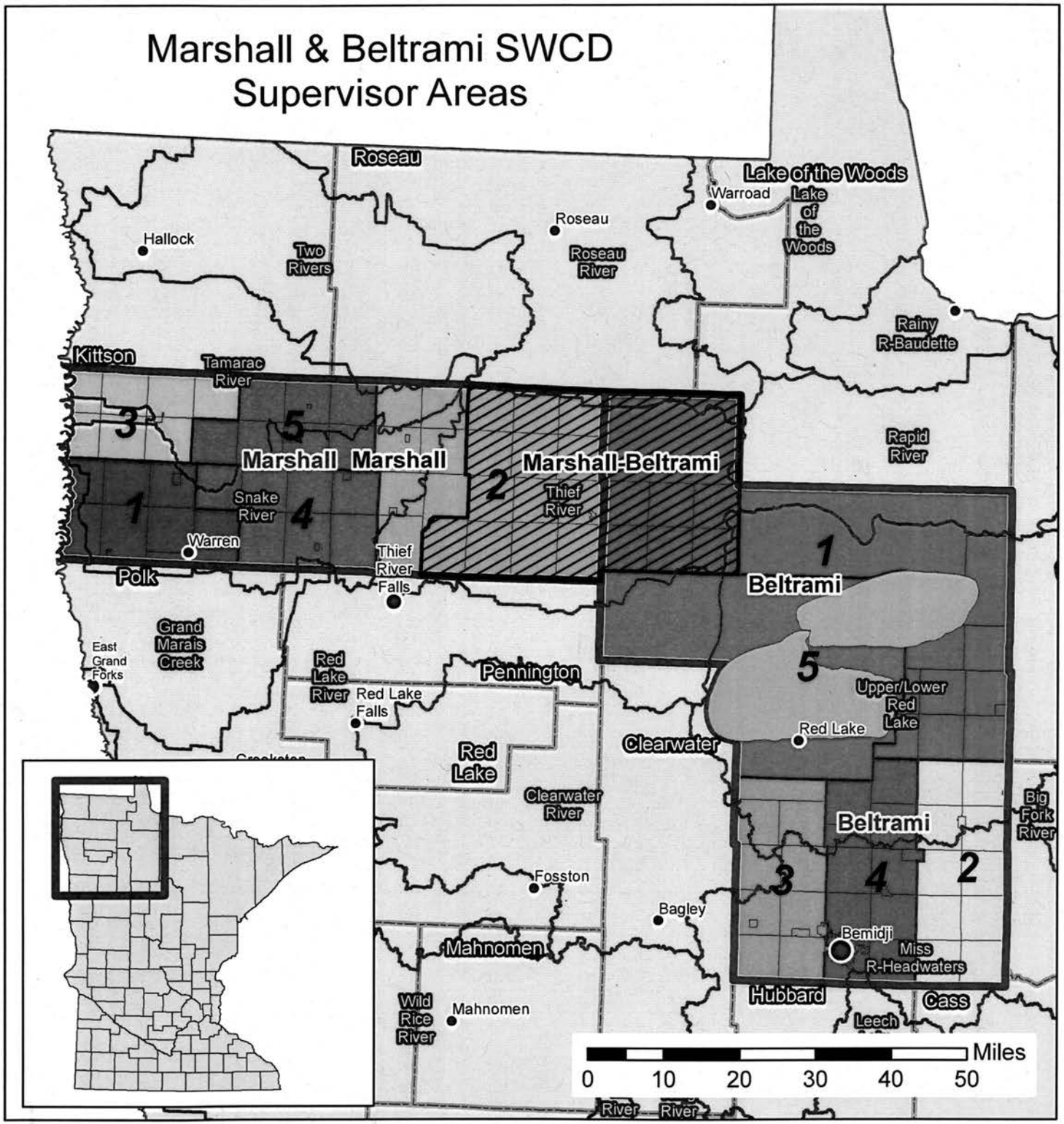
Board approval of the consolidation of the Marshall and Beltrami County portions of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs and the disolution of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. Also, Board approval of the Memorandum of Understanding between Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

Marshall-Beltrami SWCD Consolidation and Disolution - The BWSR Board has been requested to exercise the power and duties identified in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.401, subdivision 1(7), to consolidate the Marshall and Beltrami County portions of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs, and also dissolve the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The Marshall-Beltrami SWCD has experienced financial difficulties for some time and is the only SWCD in the state to have area in two counties. Before passing the resolutions, the Marshall, Beltrami, and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs held informational meetings to determine the public's opinion. An MOU has been signed between the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs which establishes the roles and responsibillities in the event of the consolidation and disolution of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and will also be considered by the Board. The Northern Water Planning Committee met March 10th to review the situation for feasibillity, plan of succession, and the welfare of the public. The committee's recommendation has been drafted for the full board to review and act upon. See attachments. DECISION ITEM

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Marshall & Beltrami SWCD Supervisor Areas



Cities

Population

- 1,000 - 5,000
- 5,000 - 10,000
- 10,000 - 25,000
- 25,000 - 355,000

Major Watersheds

Marshall / Beltrami County Boundary

County Boundaries

Marshall - Beltrami Division

1 Jay Frenzel - Added Area

2 Wallace Bengston - Added Area

Beltrami SWCD Areas

1 Jay Frenzel

2 Jerome Geerdes

3 Ruth Trask

4 Jay Backstrom

5 Shane Bowe

Marshall County SWCD Areas

1 Stuart Nordling

2 Wallace Bengston

3 Leif Aakre

4 Duane Potucek

5 Carl Green

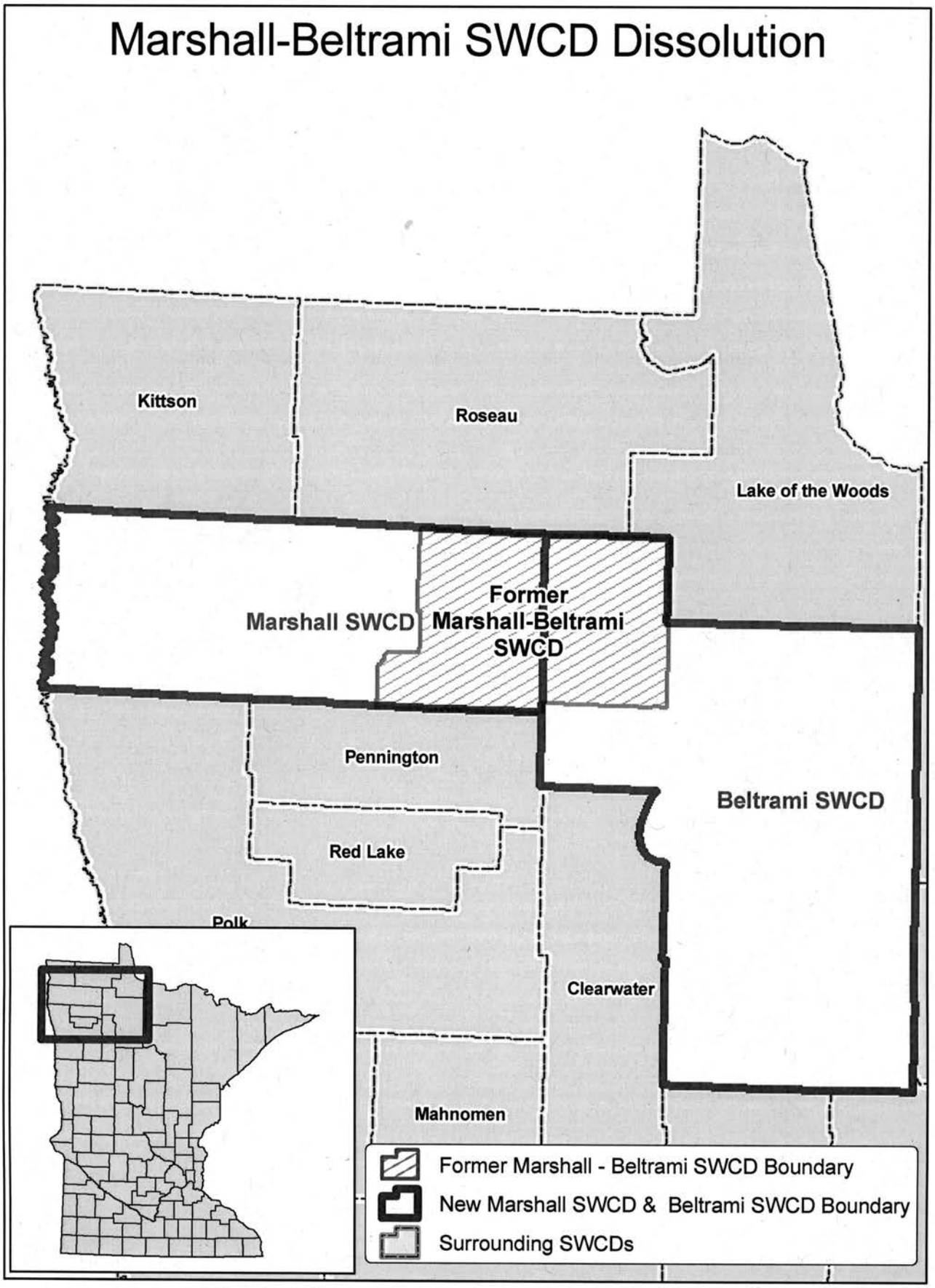
N W E S

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

March 2010

Marshall-Beltrami SWCD Dissolution



Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

DATE: March 4, 2010

TO: BWSR Northern Subcommittee

FROM: Chad Severts, Board Conservationist

SUBJECT: Review of the Consolidation and Dissolution of the Marshall-Beltrami Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD)

Due to reduced funding, the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD has determined that it is no longer feasible to continue the SWCD. A committee of the Marshall, Beltrami and Marshall Beltrami SWCDs was formed to consider the available options including: MS 103C.211 (consolidation), C.225 (discontinuance), C.401 subd. 1(7) (BWSR powers) and special legislation. After months of study and deliberation, the three SWCDs in consultation with the Marshall County Attorney, have unanimously determined the best method to continue to provide conservation services in a cost effective manner to the area.

The BWSR Board has been requested to exercise the power and duties identified in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.401, subdivision 1(7), to consolidate the Marshall and Beltrami County portions of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs, and also dissolve the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The consolidation will in effect, expand the boundaries of the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs to be congruent with their respective county boundaries.

103C.401 BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES.
Subdivision 1.**Powers and duties.**

In addition to the powers and duties of the state board provided by other law, the state board shall:

(7) divide and consolidate districts without a hearing or a referendum to confine districts within county limits, without allowing a district, if feasible and practicable, to contain less than four full or fractional congressional townships;

The BWSR staff reviewed the file from the consolidation of the Burns-Homer-Pleasant and the Winona SWCDs by the predecessor of the BWSR Board, the State Soil and Water Conservation

Bemidji
3217 Bemidji Avenue N.
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
217 S. 7th Street
Suite 202
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
1004 Frontier Drive
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
2300 Silver Creek
Road N.E.
Rochester, MN 55906
phone (507) 280-2874
fax (507) 285-7144

Saint Paul
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155
phone (651) 296-3767
fax (651) 297-5615

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

Board. The State Soil and Water Conservation Board used the process that is currently coded 103C401subd.1(7) to consolidate the SWCDs at that time. The BWSR staff also consulted with the Attorney General's Office to define the following process that would be consistent with State Statute.

1. SWCDs were to increase outreach to the public and hold informational meetings prior to any local board action.
2. Marshall, Beltrami and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs pass resolutions supporting the consolidation of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs to make their boundaries congruent with the county boundaries.
3. North Region Plan Review Committee of the BWSR Board reviews the situation for feasibility, the general plan of succession, public welfare and provides a recommendation to the BWSR Board.
4. The BWSR Board potentially considers a resolution at the March 24, 2010 meeting that consolidates the Marshall portion of Marshall-Beltrami with the Marshall SWCD, the Beltrami portion of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with Beltrami SWCD and dissolves the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The Board Order would state that the rights and liabilities of the consolidated district shall be assumed by the remaining districts per their plan of consolidation (from 103C.211). The Board Order would overtly seat the existing supervisors of the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs to new terms to represent the consolidated district boundaries. It would also be stipulated that the internal nomination districts of both SWCDs be examined within one year.
5. The Board Order would then be filed with the Secretary of State's Office
6. The Secretary of State would then certify the consolidations and issue a certificate of dissolution to Marshall-Beltrami SWCD.

The following is the chronology of events for the proposed consolidation.

- May-June 2009, Marshall, Beltrami and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs passed resolutions to form a joint committee to address the future of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD.
- July 8, 2009, Joint committee met to discuss the Marshall-Beltrami workload, the options (dissolution, splits to County boundaries, consolidates with one SWCD or operates as a shell) available to the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD Board, and the expected future of non-competitive grants received by Marshall-Beltrami.
- December 30, 2009, Joint committee met with legal representation provided by Mr. Williams, the Marshall County Attorney. Mr. Williams provided legal opinion on a list of questions provided by BSWR staff for consideration of consolidation. The committee decided that each SWCD would host an informational meeting for the public and consider a resolution for consolidation at the next regularly scheduled board meeting.
- December 30, 2009, Steve Woods, Assistant Director and Ron Shelito, North Region Supervisor met with Tony Murphy, the Beltrami County Administrator. The involvement of Beltrami County staff in the consolidation process and the need for transition funding

for Beltrami SWCD was discussed.

- January 19, 2010, Marshall SWCD hosted an informational meeting for the public to discuss the consolidation of the Marshall portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. No dissenting opinions for expanding the district were received during the weeks leading up to the meeting or at the meeting in written or oral testimony. The Marshall SWCD Board passed a resolution requesting the BWSR Board exercise their authority to consolidate the identified areas.
- January 26, 2010, Marshall-Beltrami SWCD hosted an informational meeting for the public to discuss the consolidation and dissolution of the SWCD. One individual from the public attended and expressed a concern for losing the local representation. The Chair and Manager expressed that a number of people had expressed similar concerns leading up to the meeting. The Board passed a resolution requesting the BWSR Board exercise their authority to sequentially consolidate the identified portions of the SWCD and dissolve the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The board also decided to cease district office operations on March 31, 2010, due to reduced funding streams and financial crisis.
- January 28, 2010, Beltrami SWCD hosted an informational meeting for the public to discuss the consolidation of the Beltrami portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. No dissenting opinions for expanding the district were received during the weeks leading up to the meeting or at the meeting in written or oral testimony. The meeting was recessed and reconvened on February 1, and the Beltrami SWCD Board once again tabled the resolution. Discussion at the meeting showed support for an agreement clarifying the assumption of assets and liabilities.
- February 10, 2010, North Region Local Water Management Committee met to discuss the SWCD consolidation/dissolution as an informational item. Representatives from Marshall-Beltrami and Beltrami SWCDs were present.
- February 18, 2010, Beltrami SWCD reviewed a draft MOU defining the roles and responsibilities of Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs in the consolidation of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The Board passed a motion giving the authority to sign the MOU to the Chair of the SWCD Board after consulting with the Beltrami County Attorney. The Board also passed a motion giving the authority to sign the resolution requesting the BWSR Board exercise their authority to consolidate the indentified area pending the Marshall SWCD approval of the MOU.
- February 23, 2010, Marshall SWCD reviewed a draft MOU defining the roles and responsibilities of the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs in the consolidation of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The Board passed a motion giving the authority to sign the MOU to the Chair of the SWCD Board after consulting with the Marshall County Attorney.
- March 2, 2010, Marshall and Beltrami County Attorneys reviewed the MOU and finalized the document.

As reference by the above chronology, the Beltrami SWCD has agreed to the consolidation of

the Beltrami portion of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and also the MOU with Marshall SWCD. The Marshall SWCD Chair has signed the MOU after consulting with the Marshall County Attorney. The Chair of the Beltrami SWCD Board is not available to sign the MOU or the resolution requesting consolidation at this time. The signed MOU and resolution requesting consolidation will be provided to the committee the day of the meeting on March 10, 2010.

In review of the events up to this point, all three SWCDs involved in the consolidation and dissolution held informational meetings for the public. The public provided minimal dissenting opinion to the process. All three SWCDs have passed resolutions requesting the BWSR Board take the necessary legal steps to effect the consolidation and dissolution. The BWSR staff, the Attorney General's Office, and the Marshall County Attorney agree that the most efficient and effective option for the consolidation is the process identified in 103C.401 subd. 1(7) (BWSR powers). The MOU between Marshall and Beltrami Counties defines the roles and responsibilities in the event of the consolidation. The Natural Resource Conservation Service has provided efficient and effective conservation service to the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD from offices located in Warren and Bemidji since 1994. Based on my participation in the process, consultation with BWSR and the Attorney General's Office staff, I've concluded that the process to request consolidation and the dissolution complies with Minnesota State Statute 103C.401, Subdivision 1(7), and I recommend that the committee provides a recommendation to the BWSR Board supporting the consolidation and dissolution of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD.

Bemidji
3217 Bemidji Avenue N.
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
217 S. 7th Street
Suite 202
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
1004 Frontier Drive
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
2300 Silver Creek
Road N.E.
Rochester, MN 55906
phone (507) 280-2874
fax (507) 285-7144

Saint Paul
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155
phone (651) 296-3767
fax (651) 297-5615

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

RESOLUTION FOR THE CONSOLIDATION OF THE MARSHALL PORTION OF THE MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD AND MARSHALL SWCD

WHEREAS, the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD is the only SWCD in the State of Minnesota with boundaries including two counties, and

Whereas, the concentration of private landowners possibly needing conservation assisitance within the boundaries of the Marshall –Beltrami SWCD is limited, and

WHEREAS, the NRCS closed the co-located office with the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD in 1994, and has been providing service to the Marshall -Beltrami SWCD from offices co-located with Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs, and

WHEREAS, reduced funding streams have led to a financial crisis for the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the district has less than three months of operating reserves at this time, and

WHEREAS, the Marshall, Beltrami and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs formed a committee to evaluate possible consolidation and considered the options to continue addressing soil and water conservation issues in the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD area, and

WHEREAS, the Marshall, Beltrami and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs held informational meetings about the possible consolidation of the districts for the public, Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Marshall Soil and Water Conservation District governing body that the Marshall Soil and Water Conservation District and the Marshall portion of the Marshall-Beltrami Soil and Water Conservation District be consolidated in one District to be known as the Marshall County Soil and Water Conservation District with headquarters at Warren, Minnesota, and that the State Board of Water and Soil Resources to take the necessary legal steps to effect such consolidation, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the Marshall Soil and Water Conservation District governing body that the formula grants for the Marshall-Beltrami Soil and Water Conservation District continue to be granted to the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs in proportion to their new areas for a transition period no less than five years.

The foregoing resolution was duly considered and adopted by the Marshall Soil and Water Conservation District on the 19th day of January, 2010.

Carl Green

Secretary, Marshall Soil and Water Conservation District

RECEIVED
FEB 01 2010
BD OF WATER & SOIL RESOURCES-BEMIDJI

RESOLUTION FOR THE CONSOLIDATION AND DISSOLUTION OF THE MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD is the only SWCD in the State of Minnesota with boundaries including two counties, and

WHEREAS, the concentration of private landowners possibly needing conservation assistance within the boundaries of the Marshall –Beltrami SWCD has changed, and

WHEREAS, reduced funding streams have led to a financial crisis for the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the district has less than three months of operating reserves at this time, and

WHEREAS, the Marshall, Beltrami and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs formed a committee to evaluate possible consolidation and considered the options to continue providing conservation service to the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD area, and

WHEREAS, the Marshall, Beltrami and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs held informational meetings about the possible consolidation of the districts for the public, Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD governing body that the Marshall SWCD and the Marshall portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD be consolidated in one District to be known as the Marshall County SWCD with headquarters at Warren, Minnesota, and that the Beltrami SWCD and the Beltrami portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD be consolidated in one District to be known as the Beltrami County SWCD with headquarters at Bemidji, Minnesota, and that the State Board of Water and Soil Resources to take the necessary legal steps to effect such consolidation, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD governing body that the formula grants for the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD continue to be granted to the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs in proportion to their new areas for a transition period no less than five years, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD governing body that the State Board of Water and Soil Resources take the necessary legal steps to dissolve the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD.

The foregoing resolution was duly considered and adopted by the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD on the 26th day of January, 2010.

Secretary, Marshall-Beltrami Soil and Water Conservation District

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BETWEEN THE BELTRAMI SOIIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, THE MARSHALL SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND THE MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT REGARDING THE DIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION OF THE MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, the Beltrami Soil and Water Conservation District, the Marshall Soil and Water Conservation District and the Marshall-Beltrami Soil and Water Conservation District separate and distinct Soil and Water Conservation Districts formed pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C, and as such are governmental subdivisions of the State of Minnesota, and

WHEREAS, Marshall SWCD and Beltrami SWCD have jurisdiction over property located within their respective counties, with the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD having jurisdiction over lands located in both Marshall and Beltrami Counties, and

WHEREAS, Marshall-Beltrami SWCD has experienced financial difficulties that have caused it to make the decision to request dissolution of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD pursuant to Minnesota Statutes § 103C.225, with the consolidation and division of property under its jurisdiction to the Marshall SWCD and Beltrami SWCD pursuant to Minnesota Statutes § 103C.211, and

WHEREAS, Marshall SWCD and Beltrami SWCD have indicated their willingness to assume responsibility for the day-to-day operation of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD operations pending decisions on dissolution and consolidation by the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources, and

WHEREAS, the parties are desirous of setting forth the roles and responsibilities for the handling of the above matters in conjunction with the action taken by the State Board of Water and Soil Resources.

THEREFORE, the parties hereto hereby enter into the following Memorandum of Understanding:

The parties agree to cooperate and assist Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the State Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) in the exercise of the powers and duties established under Minnesota Statutes § 103C.211 and § 103C.401 subd. 1(7), to divide and consolidate the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The parties agree that upon such division and consolidation, the rights and liabilities of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD will be assumed by the newly consolidated districts (Marshall SWCD and Beltrami SWCD), as set forth in Minnesota Statutes § 103C.211(c).

Marshall SWCD agrees to accept the rights and liabilities associated with any office closure of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. This includes any current and future expenses and credits regarding unemployment insurance, liabilities, utility bills, personal property, including but not limited to machinery, equipment, and office supplies and a garage including the real property upon which the garage is located and, rebates of insurance and any other outstanding transactions known to the parties.

To the extent that liabilities exist between Beltrami SWCD and Marshall-Beltrami SWCD regarding past or ongoing project implementation by Marshall-Beltrami SWCD in Beltrami County, Beltrami SWCD shall continue to be liable for said obligations.

The parties acknowledge that there are a number of dedicated funds under the control of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD that are dedicated to projects located in Marshall County and Beltrami County. These funds, as well as future allocations of funding under any such programs shall be apportioned to the Marshall SWCD and the Beltrami SWCD, as each county's respective interest appears.

Marshall SWCD and Beltrami SWCD agree to meet as needed to assist each other in the carrying out of this Memorandum of Understanding.

IT WITNESS WHEREOF, this Memorandum of Understanding is executed by the parties, and shall become effective upon approval by the State Board of Water and Soil Resources.

MARSHALL SWCD

Chair, Marshall SWCD

BELTRAMI SWCD

Chair, Beltrami SWCD

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER & SOIL RESOURCES

Chair, Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

RESOLUTION

FOR CONSOLIDATION OF THE BELTRAMI COUNTY PORTION OF THE MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD INTO THE BELTRAMI SWCD

WHEREAS, the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD is the only SWCD in the State of Minnesota whose boundaries include portions of two separate counties, and

WHEREAS, the USDA NRCS closed the co-located office with the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD in 1994, and has been providing service to the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD area from offices co-located with the Marshall SWCD and the Beltrami SWCD, and

WHEREAS, reduced revenue streams have led to a financial crisis for the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD resulting in insufficient operating funds to complete the 1st quarter of 2010, and

WHEREAS, the Marshall SWCD, Beltrami SWCD, and Marshall-Beltrami SWCD formed a committee to evaluate possible consolidation and other options to continue addressing soil and water conservation issues in the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD area, and

WHEREAS, the private landowners within the boundaries of the Marshall–Beltrami SWCD area continue to need conservation assistance, and

WHEREAS, the Marshall SWCD, Beltrami SWCD, and Marshall-Beltrami SWCD have held informational meetings about the possible consolidation of the SWCDs for the public,

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Beltrami SWCD Board that the Beltrami SWCD and the Beltrami County portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD be consolidated into one SWCD to be known as the Beltrami County Soil and Water Conservation District with headquarters in Bemidji, Minnesota, and that the State Board of Water and Soil Resources take the necessary legal steps to effect such consolidation, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Beltrami SWCD Board that the formula grants for the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD continue to be granted to the Beltrami SWCD in proportion to its new geographic area of representation for a transitional period of no less than five years.

This Resolution was duly considered and adopted by the Beltrami Soil and Water Conservation District Board on the [redacted] day of [redacted], 2010.

8th March 10

Jay Backstrom, Beltrami Soil and Water Conservation District Board Chair

DRAFT 3-12-10

RESOLUTION FOR THE CONSOLIDATION AND DISSOLUTION OF THE MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources has received a resolution from the Marshall Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) to consolidate the Marshall County portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the Marshall SWCD, and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources has received a resolution from the Beltrami SWCD to consolidate the Beltrami County portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the Beltrami SWCD, and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources has receive a resolution from the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD governing body that the Marshall SWCD and the Marshall portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD be consolidated in one District to be known as the Marshall SWCD with headquarters at Warren, Minnesota, and that the Beltrami SWCD and the Beltrami portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD be consolidated in one District to be known as the Beltrami SWCD with headquarters at Bemidji, Minnesota, and the State Board of Water and Soil Resources take the necessary legal steps to dissolve the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD, and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources finds the consolidation of the Marshall portion of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the Marshall SWCD to be feasible and practical, and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources finds the consolidation of the Beltrami portion of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the Beltrami SWCD to be feasible and practical, and

WHEREAS, when districts are consolidated or separated, the corporate existence and terms of office of the officers of the old districts expire upon the issuance and recording by the Secretary of State of a Certificate of Organization on a new district, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.211 (c), therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources under the powers granted in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.401, subdivision 1(7), consolidates the Marshall portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the Marshall SWCD into one soil and water conservation district to be known as the Marshall SWCD with a border congruent with that of the county, effective March 31, 2010, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources under the powers granted in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.401, subdivision 1(7), consolidates the Beltrami portion of the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD and the Beltrami SWCD into one soil and water conservation district to be

known as the Beltrami SWCD with a border congruent with that of the county effective March 31, 2010, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the State Board of Water and Soil Resources dissolves the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with the rights and liabilities being assumed by the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs as per Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.211, and that the assumed rights and liabilities follows the agreed upon proportion established by the Memorandum of Understanding between Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs signed by the BWSR Board on March 24, 2010, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the State Board of Water and Soil Resources under powers granted in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.201, subdivision 8, appoints the existing Supervisors to the following terms to the new Marshall SWCD:

District	Name	Expires Election Year
1	Stuart Nordling	2010
2	Wallace Bentson	2010
3	Leif Aakre	2012
4	Duane Potucek	2010
5	Carl Green	2012

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the State Board of Water and Soil Resources under powers granted in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.201, subdivision 8, appoints the existing Supervisors to the following terms to the new Beltrami SWCD:

District	Name	Expires Election Year
1	Jay Frenzel	2010
2	Jerome Geerdes	2010
3	Ruth Trask	2012
4	Jay Backstrom	2012
5	Shane Bowe	2010

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, Marshall SWCD and Beltrami SWCD Boards shall within one year begin an examination of supervisor nominating districts to ensure equitable representation for all areas of the District and consider alignment of districts with those of County Commissioner districts, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the State Board of Water and Soil Resources will continue to grant the General Services Grant for the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD to the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs in a 60-40 proportion established by historical county base funding levels, with 60% going to Marshall SWCD, subject to Legislative appropriations, to the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs for a transition period no less than five years, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the State Board of Water and Soil Resources will continue to grant the State Cost-Share Grant for the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD to the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs in equal proportion, subject to Legislative appropriations, to the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs for a transition period no less than five years, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the State Board of Water and Soil Resources will grant the Natural Resource Block Grant containing the Wetland Conservation Act fund for the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD to the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs in work load based formula proportions, subject to Legislative appropriations, to the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this Resolution be filed with the Secretary of State.

The Board hereby duly adopts the foregoing Resolution at a regular meeting held of the 24th day of March, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Southern Water Planning Committee

1. Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Paul Langseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Paul Langseth - ***DECISION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 1. Olmsted

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: South
Contact: Jeff Nielsen
Prepared by: Carla Swanson-Cullen
Reviewed by: Southern Water Planning Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget
☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

Approval of Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 103B.313, subdivision 5, this letter communicates the State's official comments pertaining to the priority concerns Olmsted County has chosen to address in the update of their Comprehensive Local Water Management (LWM) Plan. The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR), along with the state review agencies, received the Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) on December 28, 2009.

Olmsted County has reviewed the identified concerns raised during the public input process and selected the following priority concerns for inclusion in the update of the LWM Plan, as outlined below.

1. Impaired Waters/Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)
2. Storm Water Quality and Quantity
3. Drinking Water Sources/Groundwater Protection
4. Erosion and Sediment Control/Nutrient Management
5. Wetland Resources and Natural Corridors
6. Agricultural Chemical Use and Potential Impacts to Groundwater and Surface Water
7. Watershed Management

The BWSR received comments from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and the Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) on the Olmsted County PCSD during the official review period. No agency comments were received from the Department of Natural Resources (DNR), the Department of Health (MDH), or the Environmental Quality Board during this review period. MDA and MPCA concurred with the priority concerns identified and felt the priority concern identification process was commendable. The MPCA provided additional comments to be considered as Olmsted County drafts the final Local Water Management (LWM) Plan. They suggested to include TMDL implementation strategies and informed Olmsted County on the Environmental Data Access System – a source of water monitoring data.

The BWSR Southern Water Planning Review Committee (hereinafter referred to as Committee) met on March 4, 2010 to discuss the content of the PCSD, state review agency comments on the PCSD, and recommendations for the content of the final LWM Plan.

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

February 2, 2010

Jeff Nielsen
Board of Water and Soil Resources
261 Highway 15 South
New Ulm, MN 56073

Dear Jeff Nielsen:

Olmsted County has submitted their Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) for the 2010 Local Water Management Plan to BWSR and other state agencies. BWSR received this document on December 28, 2009. State agency comments were received from MPCA and MDA; both concur with the priority concerns identified. The MPCA provided additional comments and suggestions to be considered as Olmsted County drafts the Final Local Water Management Plan (LWM). They also informed Olmsted County on the Environmental Data Access System – a source of water monitoring data. No other state agency comments were received during this review period; however, MPCA, MDA, and BWSR submitted priority concerns upfront and participated in the development of the PCSD.

Representing BWSR staff, I have completed my review of the Priority Concerns Scoping Document for Olmsted County. The priorities identified in the PCSD were well thought out; however I recommend that Olmsted County incorporate the revisions listed below before being submitted to the BWSR board.

1) A brief statement regarding land use trends to emphasize its potential impact on the resources would enhance the "Population and Land Cover Trends" section on page 1.
2) "Priority Concerns not Addressed by the Plan" – need to specify which concerns were not considered priority, but instead were incorporated into the goals and objectives of the plan.

I look forward to working with the County officials, residents, and technical staff as the Plan Update moves forward. If you have questions or need additional information, please contact me at 507-206-2892.

Sincerely,

Michelle

Michelle Schaefers
Board Conservationist

Bemidji
3217 Bemidji Avenue N.
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
217 S. 7th Street
Suite 202
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
413 W. Stanton Avenue
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
40 16th Street S.E.
Suite A
Rochester, MN 55904
phone (507) 285-7458
fax (507) 280-2875

Saint Paul
One West Water Street
Suite 250
Saint Paul, MN 55107
phone (651) 282-9969
fax (651) 284-0000

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

March 24, 2010

Olmsted County Commissioners
c/o Terry Lee, Water Plan Coordinator
2116 Campus Drive SE
Rochester MN 55904

Dear Olmsted County Commissioners:

RE: Official Comments Pertaining to the State Review of the Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 103B.313, subdivision 5, this letter communicates the State's official comments pertaining to the priority concerns Olmsted County has chosen to address in the update of their Comprehensive Local Water Management (LWM) Plan. The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR), along with the state review agencies, received the Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) on December 28, 2009.

Olmsted County has reviewed the identified concerns raised during the public input process and selected the following priority concerns for inclusion in the update of the LWM Plan, as outlined below.

1. Impaired Waters/Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)
2. Storm Water Quality and Quantity
3. Drinking Water Sources/Groundwater Protection
4. Erosion and Sediment Control/Nutrient Management
5. Wetland Resources and Natural Corridors
6. Agricultural Chemical Use and Potential Impacts to Groundwater and Surface Water
7. Watershed Management

The BWSR received comments from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) and the Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) on the Olmsted County PCSD during the official review period. No agency comments were received from the Department of Natural Resources (DNR), the Department of Health (MDH), or the Environmental Quality Board during this review period. MDA and MPCA concurred with the priority concerns identified and felt the priority concern identification process was commendable. The MPCA provided additional comments to be considered as Olmsted County drafts the final Local Water Management (LWM) Plan. They suggested to include TMDL implementation strategies and informed Olmsted County on the Environmental Data Access System – a source of water monitoring data.

Bemidji 701 Minnesota Ave., Suite 234 Bemidji, MN 56601 (218) 333-8024

Brainerd 1601 Minnesota Drive Brainerd, MN 56401 (218) 828-2383

Duluth 394 South Lake Ave., Room 403 Duluth, MN 55802 (218) 723-4752

Fergus Falls 1004 Frontier Drive Fergus Falls, MN 56537-2505 (218) 736-5445

Marshall 1400 East Lyon St., Box 267 Marshall, MN 56258 (507) 537-6060

Mankato 1160 Victory Drive S., Suite 5 Mankato, MN 56001-5358 (507) 389-1967

New Ulm 261 Highway 15 South New Ulm, MN 56073 (507) 359-6074

Rochester 2300 Silver Creek Rd N.E. Rochester, MN 55906 (507) 206-2889

Central Office / Metro Office 520 Lafayette Road North Saint Paul, MN 55155 Phone: (651) 296-3767 Fax: (651) 297-5615

www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer

The BWSR Southern Water Planning Review Committee (hereinafter referred to as Committee) met on March 4, 2010 to discuss the content of the PCSD, state review agency comments on the PCSD, and recommendations for the content of the final LWM Plan.

The Committee commends Olmsted County for the process they used to select the concerns – including soliciting input from local government, citizens, and state agencies – and incorporating that information into the seven priority concern areas. The priority concerns to be addressed in the LWM Plan are deemed to be appropriate; the Committee does not recommend or require any changes to the PCSD as drafted.

Sincerely,

Randy Kramer, Chair
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

c: Becky Balk, MDA
Princesa VanBuren Hansen, EQB
Art Persons, MDH
Michele Hanson, DNR
David L. Johnson, MPCA
Joe Martin, MDA
Dan Wilson, MDH
Randy Kramer, BWSR Board
Paul Langseth, BWSR Board
John Meyer, BWSR Board
Tom Loveall, BWSR Board
Sandra Hooker, BWSR Board
Olmsted Soil & Water Conservation District
Jeff Nielsen, BWSR Southern Region Supervisor
Mary Kells, Board Conservationist

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 2. Winona

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: South
Contact: Jeff Nielsen
Prepared by: Carla Swanson-Cullen
Reviewed by: Southern Water Planning Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

Approval of Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 103B.313, subdivision 5, this letter communicates the State's official comments pertaining to the priority concerns Winona County has chosen to address in the update of their Comprehensive Local Water Management (LWM) Plan. The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR), along with the state review agencies, received the Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) on January 22, 2010.

Winona County has reviewed the identified concerns raised during the public input process and selected the following priority concerns for inclusion in the revision of the LWM Plan as listed below.

1. Water Quality
2. Soil Erosion, Sediment Control, and Stormwater Management
3. Nutrient, Manure, and Human Waste Management
4. Watershed Management Approach

The BWSR received comments from the Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) and Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) on the Winona County PCSD during the official review period. No agency comments were received from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), the Department of Health (MDH), or the Environmental Quality Board during this review period. MDA and DNR concurred with the priority concerns identified and felt the priority concern identification process was commendable.

The BWSR Southern Water Planning Review Committee (hereinafter referred to as Committee) met on March 4, 2010 to discuss the content of the PCSD, state review agency comments on the PCSD, and recommendations for the content of the final LWM Plan.

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

February 23, 2010

Jeff Nielsen
Board of Water and Soil Resources
261 Highway 15 South
New Ulm, MN 56073

Dear Jeff Nielsen:

Winona County has submitted their Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) for the 2010 Local Water Management Plan revision to BWSR and other state agencies. BWSR received this document on January 22, 2010. State agency comments were received from DNR and MDA; both agencies concur with the priority concerns identified. No other state agency comments were received during this review period; however, MPCA and BWSR submitted priority concerns upfront and participated in the development of the PCSD. Additionally a citizen survey was completed and the LWM advisory committee met to provide input to the PCSD.

Representing BWSR staff, I have completed my review of the Priority Concerns Scoping Document for Winona County and recommend that BWSR concur with the priority concerns identified.

Mary Kells will be working with the County officials, residents, and technical staff as the Plan Update moves forward. If you have questions or need additional information, please contact her at 507-206-2890.

Sincerely,

Michelle

Michelle Schaefers
Board Conservationist

Bemidji
3217 Bemidji Avenue N.
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
217 S. 7th Street
Suite 202
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
413 W. Stanton Avenue
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
40 16th Street S.E.
Suite A
Rochester, MN 55904
phone (507) 285-7458
fax (507) 280-2875

Saint Paul
One West Water Street
Suite 250
Saint Paul, MN 55107
phone (651) 282-9969
fax (651) 284-0000

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

March 24, 2010

Winona County Commissioners
c/o Pat Bailey, Water Plan Coordinator
177 Main Street
Winona, MN 55987

Dear Winona County Commissioners:

RE: Official Comments Pertaining to the State Review of the Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes 103B.313, subdivision 5, this letter communicates the State's official comments pertaining to the priority concerns Winona County has chosen to address in the update of their Comprehensive Local Water Management (LWM) Plan. The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR), along with the state review agencies, received the Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) on January 22, 2010.

Winona County has reviewed the identified concerns raised during the public input process and selected the following priority concerns for inclusion in the revision of the LWM Plan as listed below.

1. Water Quality
2. Soil Erosion, Sediment Control, and Stormwater Management
3. Nutrient, Manure, and Human Waste Management
4. Watershed Management Approach

The BWSR received comments from the Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) and Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) on the Winona County PCSD during the official review period. No agency comments were received from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), the Department of Health (MDH), or the Environmental Quality Board during this review period. MDA and DNR concurred with the priority concerns identified and felt the priority concern identification process was commendable.

The BWSR Southern Water Planning Review Committee (hereinafter referred to as Committee) met on March 4, 2010 to discuss the content of the PCSD, state review agency comments on the PCSD, and recommendations for the content of the final LWM Plan.

The Committee commends Winona County for the process they used to select the concerns – including soliciting input from local government, citizens, and state agencies – and incorporating that information into the four priority concern areas. The priority concerns to be addressed in the LWM Plan are deemed to be appropriate; the Committee does not recommend or require any changes to the PCSD as drafted.

Sincerely,

Randy Kramer, Chair
Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources

c: Becky Balk, MDA
Princesa VanBuren Hansen, EQB
Art Persons, MDH
Michele Hanson, DNR
David L. Johnson, MPCA
Joe Martin, MDA
Dan Wilson, MDH
Randy Kramer, BWSR Board
Paul Langseth, BWSR Board
John Meyer, BWSR Board
Tom Loveall, BWSR Board
Sandra Hooker, BWSR Board
Winona Soil & Water Conservation District
Jeff Nielsen, BWSR Southern Region Supervisor
Mary Kells, Board Conservationist

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Wetland Committee

1. Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment Project Final Report – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 1. Wetland

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by:
Reviewed by: Wetland Committee Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget
☒ Other: Future action on recommendations in report may have fiscal impact

ACTION REQUESTED

Decision - Accept final report per the recommendation of the Wetland Committee.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment Porject Final Report - Decision.

BWSR was appropriated $375,000 in FY2007 to (1) inventory wetland mitigation opportunities and water quality and watershed improvement projects in a greater than 80 percent area and (2) conduct a region-wide wetland mitigation siting analysis for greater than 80 percent areas. Barr Engineering was contracted with to complete these tasks. The Phase I report was delivered to the Board on December 17, 2008 and the Phase II and final report is complete. The final report includes an estimation of wetland mitigation credits in the greater than 80% area, a series of recommendations, and an on-line GIS tool for resource management and regulatory program compliance.

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Board Resolution # 10-____

Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment

---

WHEREAS, under Laws of Minnesota 2007, Chapter 57, Article 1, Section 5 the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR was appropriated $375,000 to (1) inventory wetland mitigation opportunities and water quality and watershed improvement projects in a greater than 80 percent area and (2) conduct a region-wide wetland mitigation siting analysis for greater than 80 percent areas;

WHEREAS, Barr Engineering and Community GIS was awarded the contract to complete these tasks in March 2008;

WHEREAS, the Board received the Phase I report on December 17, 2008;

WHEREAS, the project is nearing completion and the products include:

(1) an on-line geographic information system (GIS) tool available for use by anyone for resource management and regulatory program compliance, and
(2) a report that provides an assessment of wetland mitigation potential throughout the region and recommendations in the following areas:

- Develop Northeast Minnesota Interagency Wetland Mitigation Committee;
- Develop Northeast Regional Wetland Mitigation Cooperative;
- Promote Watershed –based Wetland Management Planning;
- Develop a Northeast Wetland Mitigation Registry; and
- Develop BWSR programs to assist wetland mitigation in northeast Minnesota.

WHEREAS, the Wetland Committee reviewed the project Report on December 15, 2009 and recommends the Board accept the Report.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Water and Soil Resources:

(1) accepts the Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment report; and
(2) will continue to be the lead state agency for implementing specific recommendations, by separate resolution, contingent on sufficient funding.

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee

1. BWSR Bylaws – Brian Napstad – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 1. Bylaws

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☒ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by: Steve Woods
Reviewed by: Brian Napstad, Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
None

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
Brian Napstad, Chair of the Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee, will summarize proposed changes and point out that per the Bylaws, Board members must have an opportunity to review them at least one meeting prior to adoption. Therefore, an action item to adopt the revised Bylaws will be scheduled at a subsequent Board meeting.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

March ~~April,~~ 201004

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
BYLAWS (Feb 23, 2010 Draft)

ARTICLE I. Introduction

1. Purpose
   The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) desires to conduct its business and perform all of its responsibilities and duties in an orderly, efficient, fair and lawful manner. These Bylaws are established for that purpose.

2. Application of Bylaws
   Unless otherwise specifically indicated, these Bylaws shall apply to the transaction of all BWSR business and the conduct of all BWSR meetings and hearings.

3. Compliance with Applicable Law
   It is the specific intent of the BWSR to perform all of its responsibilities and conduct all of its hearings and meetings in accordance with all applicable federal law and state statutes and regulations. The provisions of all such applicable law shall have control over anything to the contrary in these Bylaws.

ARTICLE II. Membership, Officers, ~~and~~ Duties and Committees

1. Membership
   The Board of Water and Soil Resources shall be composed of ~~17~~ 20 voting members appointed by the Governor according to MN Statutes § 103B.101.

   Individual members shall not act to represent the Board on any given subject unless specific Board action/position has been determined/ruled and the individual action thus represents the Board as a whole.

   MN Statutes § 15.0575, subd. 4, provides that "[t]he chair of the board shall inform the appointing authority [i.e., the Governor] of a member missing three consecutive meetings. After the second consecutive missed meeting and before the next meeting, the chair of the board shall notify the member in writing that the member may be removed for missing the next meeting."

2. Officers Designated
   The officers of the BWSR shall be the Chair and the Vice-Chair. The Chair is appointed by the Governor from the voting members of the Board. The Vice-Chair shall be elected to a two-year term from the regular membership of the Board~~WSR~~. The Vice-Chair shall be elected by majority vote at the first regularly scheduled meeting of every EVEN calendar year.
   The Board shall employ an Executive Director, who is a salaried officer. The Executive Director ~~, who~~ is responsible for the administrative and general

operations ~~manager~~ of the BWSR. All additional staff shall report to the Executive Director.

3. Duties of Officers

a) Chair

The Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Supervise the affairs of the Board and communicate such affairs to all board members.
2) Preside at all Board meetings.
3) Preside at Dispute Resolultion Committee proceedings, or appoint a presiding member.
4) May vote on all issues, with the exception of the Dispute Resolution Committee unless as provided by MN Statutes §103B.101Subd 10. ~~.~~
5) May schedule special meetings.

b) Vice-Chair

The Vice-Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Perform those duties delegated by the Chair.
2) Act as Chair in the event of the Chair's illness, disability, absence from meeting or not being readily able to function as Chair.

c) Executive Director

The Executive Director shall be responsible to the Board and communicate/report regularly to the Chair. The Executive Director or designee shall attend all Board meetings but shall not vote. The Executive Director shall have the following responsibilities:

1) To see that all resolutions, rules, regulations and orders of the Board are carried out.
2) To present to the Board program plans, studies and reports prepared for Board purposes and action and recommend to the Board for adoption those measures deemed necessary and prudent to carry out the programs and duties of the Board or for the efficient administration of the affairs of the Board. The Executive Director shall have the authority to execute or officially sign on behalf of the Board on all actions approved/ruled by the Board.
3) To communicate and interact with the Governor's office, state and federal agencies, ~~and~~ local governments, special districts, joint powers authorities, the legislature, and to participate in relevant meetings as well as provide such meeting knowledge to the Board.
4) To keep the Board fully advised as to its financial condition and to prepare and submit an annual Board budget.
5) To represent the Board's determined/ruled policy positions ~~only~~.
6) To record and maintain a record and minutes of the meetings and process and maintain all information relating to Board business.
7) To develop ~~set~~ the ~~original~~ proposed agenda for ~~the~~ Board meetings, provide for meeting notices and handle all other administrative affairs.

8) To sign documents as designated by the Board.
9) To participate in an annual Personnel Review as directed by the Chair.

4. Vacancies of Officers

a) Chair: In the absence of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside.

b) Vice-Chair: If a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chair, the regular members shall elect an individual to fill the remaining term time.

c) Chair, Vice-Chair: If at a Board meeting, neither the Chair nor Vice-Chair are present but a quorum exists, the members shall elect from within the membership an acting Chair to run the meeting.

5. Committees

a) The Board may establish committees. The Board Chair shall appoint committee members and shall be an ex-officio member of all committees ~~not appointed to which~~ that the Board Chair is not appointed to.

b) Unless otherwise prescribed by statute or rule, committees shall consist of three or more members of the Board for the purpose of gathering information, presiding over public hearings, making findings and bringing recommendations to the Board.

c) Certain duties may be delegated to committees by a majority vote of the board members.

d) When a member of the Dispute Resolution Committee or another committee has a conflict of interest or is otherwise unable to fully participate in consideration of a matter, the Board Chair may appoint a substitute to serve in place of that member with respect to that matter.

e) The Board Chair shall appoint committee chairpersons.

f) The Executive Director shall assign staff to facilitate and support the work of committees.

g) The membership of all committees shall be posted on the BWSR website or made available in alternate formats upon request.

ARTICLE III. Meetings and Hearings

1. Notice

Notices of all meetings and hearings of the BWSR shall be made in a manner in accordance with MN Statutes ~~471.705~~Chapter 13D (Open Meeting Law). Notice shall be posted at the BWSR main office, posted on the BWSR website and

reasonable effort shall be made to inform BWSR clientele by mail, electronic mail, delivery, telephone or other means of communication ~~message~~. Board meetings will be scheduled according to the current Board policy.

2. Open Meetings and Records

All meetings of the ~~BWSR~~ Board shall be open to the public as provided by law. The votes of the members shall be recorded by voice vote or by roll call if so called. The minutes shall be available to the public during all normal business hours at the BWSR central office. Minutes of ~~the BWSR~~ Board meetings shall be ~~permanently~~ preserved for at least ten years. Minutes of recent Board meetings shall be posted on the BWSR website once approved by the Board.

3. Closed Meetings

~~Meetings having data classified as not public, in accordance with MN Statute 103D.05.~~ The Chair may call a closed meeting or close a meeting if the closure is ~~expressly~~ authorized by statute or permitted by the attorney-client privilege. Specific applicable statutes ~~found~~ in the Open Meeting Laws in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13D include:

a) ~~If non-public data is being discussed per the requirements in Chapter 13D.05, Subdivision 2;~~preliminary consideration of allegations or charges against an individual subject to its authority, per Section 13D.05, subd. 2, or

b) ~~If the Board is meeting to~~ evaluating the performance of the Executive Director, per requirement in ~~Chapter~~ Section 13D.05, Subdivision 3, or

c) ~~If the Board is meeting to~~ exercising quasi-judicial functions involving disciplinary proceedings per ~~Chapter~~ Section 13D.01, Subdivision 2.

In all cases where a meeting is closed ~~meeting is called~~, the Board shall abide by the requirements for closed meetings in Chapter 13.D.

4. Hearing Records

a) When a public hearing on a matter has been held, whether by delegated committee that is to decide or recommend to the Board~~WSR~~ or by the Board~~WSR~~, and the hearing record has been closed, the hearing record will not be reopened to receive additional written or oral submissions except by majority vote of the body considering the matter.

b) All information submitted to BWSR for hearing purposes becomes the property of the BWSR.

c) The BWSR shall ~~be required to~~ maintain all records gathered during public hearings. The Executive Director shall not be required to maintain the records for more than three years after the close of a hearing.

5. Quorum

A majority of the ~~voting~~ b~~B~~oard members is a quorum.

6. Voting

Each voting member shall have one (1) vote in the transaction of business of the Board. Agency members may designate an alternate to attend and vote on their behalf by notifying the Chair prior to the meeting. In order to vote, the member or designated alternate must be in attendance at the meeting. A vote will be recorded by voice vote unless a roll call vote is requested. A roll call vote may be requested by any member.

7. Meeting Arrangements

The B~~B~~oard~~WSR~~ shall normally meet the fourth Wednesday of the month so designated by action of the Board no earlier than~~at~~ ~~9~~8:00 AM until agenda business is complete. The Chair may call for recess for appropriate breaks or for purposes of furthering the agenda orders of business.

A majority of the ~~b~~Board~~BWSR~~ members shall select a meeting location which shall be convenient and suitable for the members, staff and general public.

8. General Order of Business

The general order of business of BWSR Board meetings:

a. Approval of agenda
b. Approval of minutes of previous meeting
c. Public Access Forum~~Open Mike~~
d. Chair's, Executive Director's and Committee Reports
~~d. Consent agenda which may be developed at the discretion of the Chair.~~
e. Committee Recommendations
f. Old Business
g. New Business
h. Board issues and information
i. Agency Reports
j. Advisory Member Reports
k. Upcoming Meetings
l. Adjournment

Consent agenda may be developed at the discretion of the Chair.

9. Parliamentary Procedure

Robert's Rules of Order, Revised, shall govern the conduct of the meeting except when state statute, policies and these bylaws state otherwise.

The Chair shall make all parliamentary rulings. The Executive Director or meeting designee shall serve as the parliamentarian advisor to BWSR.

10. Agenda Application

All matters for agenda consideration with pertinent information included shall be submitted to the Executive Director two weeks prior to the Board meeting. Placement of items on the agenda will be at the discretion of the Chair and the Executive Director. The proposed agenda must have the approval of the Chair.

11. Conflicts of Interest

Each board member is obligated to determine whether he/she has a potential conflict of interest with respect to any matter before the BWSR and to comply with all requirements of law regarding any potential conflict.~~.~~

Article IV. Adoption and Amendments

1. Adoption

These Bylaws shall become effective immediately after approved by a majority vote of the Board.

2. Amendments

These Bylaws may be amended by a 2/3 vote of the ~~b~~Board members. All proposed amendments shall be presented in writing. The Board shall review the proposed changes at least one meeting prior to adoption.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Establish New Policy and Conservation Practice Rates for the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve Program – Kevin Lines – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Establish Rates, Eligibility and Sign-Up Procedures for the 2010 RIM Reserve-Wetlands Reserve Program (RIM-WRP) Partnership Project – Kevin Lines – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. FY '10 Red River Basin Commission Administrative Grant – Lance Yohe, Executive Director, Red River Basin Commission – ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Sediment Source Fingerprinting Analysis: Implications for Program Delivery – Shawn Schottler, St. Croix Watershed Research Station, Larry Gunderson, MN River Basin Coordinator, MPCA; and Al Kean, Chief Engineer, BWSR – ***DISCUSSION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 1 . R I M

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☒ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by: Kevin J. Lines, Conservation Easement Section Manager
Reviewed by: RIM Reserve Mangement Planning Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☒ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☒ Capital Budget
☒ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☒ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

Establish new policy and conservation practice rates for the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve program.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
In 2009 we developed *Native Vegetation Establishment and Enhancement Guidelines* which allow us to meet the following 2009 legislative requirements:

> *To the extent possible, any person conducting a restoration with money appropriated in this section must plant vegetation or sow seed only of ecotypes native to Minnesota, and preferably of the local ecotype, using a high diversity of species originating from as close to the restoration site as possible, and protect existing native prairies from genetic contamination.*

This new requirement has created additional complexity and costs to establish native vegetation on conservation easements. In addition, Tom Wenzel, Senior Water Resources Engineer, has just recently completed an analysis of construction cost data for wetland restoration project work completed through RIM Reserve since 2002. Since 2002, we have completed 567 total construction projects totaling 14,329 wetland acres restored at a cost of $9.2 million. Average construction cost per acre is $645 per acre with a median construction cost of $463/acre.

Although we have been able to cover higher engineering costs due to most of our projects being done in partnership with USDA Farm Service Agency or NRCS in RIM-WRP partnership, we continue to emphasize leveraging of other funds with RIM Reserve Program. We continue to acquire stand-alone RIM Reserve conservation easements, and need the ability for the program to pay these restoration costs which have been escalating over the last several years.

The RRMPC will be reviewing the attached policy and conservation practice rate recommendations on March 17th.

ESTABLISH NEW POLICY AND CONSERVATION PRACTICE RATES FOR THE REINVEST IN MINNESOTA (RIM) RESERVE PROGRAM

The Board establishes the following conservation practice rates for use with the RIM Reserve program:

- The RIM Reserve program will not exceed 100% of the eligible costs for the practice to be established.
- The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible costs of wetland restoration up to $1,200 per acre.
- The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible cost for native species restoration up to $600 per acre for perpetual easements.
- The RIM Reserve program will pay 100% of total eligible costs for native trees and shrubs up to $800 per acre for perpetual easements.
- For limited duration easements the RIM Reserve program will pay up to 75% of eligible costs not to exceed actual costs.

The Conservation Easement Section Manager has the authority to exceed the conservation practice rate limits established by the Board on a case-by-case basis. This applies only when all factors related to the easement and restoration project functions have been evaluated and the extra expense is determined to be necessary to ensure the public's long-term benefit in accomplishing the project.

(Board resolution currently being drafted.)

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 2. RIM

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☒ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by: Kevin Lines, Conservation Easement Section Manager
Reviewed by: RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☒ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☒ Capital Budget
☒ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

Establish rates, eligibility and sign-up procedures for the 2010 RIM Reserve-Wetlands Reserve Program (RIM-WRP) Partnership Project.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The 2010 Minnesota State Legislature is expected to appropriate in FY11 funds for use by the RIM Reserve program to leverage federal WRP funds in Minnesota. These funds will be used to restore perviously drained wetlands and adjacent native grasslands to protect soil and water quality, increase fish and wildlife habitat, reduced flood damage and provide othe public benefits.

The RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee met on Wednesday, March 17th to review the following draft resolution, and recommends it for full board approval at the March 27, 2010 meeting. The resolution authorizes staff to develop procedures and eligibility criteria for the 2010 RIM-WRP Partnership Project sign-up to begin April 1, 2010 and runs through May 31, 2010. It establishes a total partnesrhip payment rate for cropland acres not to exceed 120% of the Average Assessed Tillable Value (AATV) and for noncropland acres not to exceed 70% of the AATV. Rates are to be calculated using the township average tillable property value reported by county assessors for the 2010 tax year.

(Board resolution currently being drafted.)

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 3. RRBC

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☐ Committee Recommendation ☒ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☒ Information
Section/Region: Land & Water
Contact: Wayne Zellmer
Prepared by: John Jaschke
Reviewed by: Administrative Advisory Committee Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☒ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

Approval of the Red River Basin Commission FY10 Workplan and Operations Grant

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

The Red River Basin Commission (RRBC) received a pass-through FY10 legislative appropriation for the Minnesota state contribution to its opertional efforts. RRBC Executive Director Lance Yohe will provide a short summary of the workplan and related efforts the RRBC is undertaking.

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Board Resolution #_____

FY '10 RED RIVER BASIN COMMISSION ADMINISTRATIVE GRANT

WHEREAS, the Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 37, Article 1, Sec. 5, appropriates for a grant to the Red River Basin Commission (RRBC) for administration and management, of water quality and floodplain management programs; and,

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.101, subd. 9, authorizes the Board to coordinate the water and soil resources planning activities of "other local units of government" through its various authorities for approval of local plans, administration of state grants, and by other means as may be appropriate; and,

WHEREAS, the RRBC has submitted an approved Workplan to the Board which is incorporated into this agreement by reference and located in the Board's office in St. Paul; and,

WHERREAS, the RRBC represents that it is duly qualified and agrees to perform all services described in this grant contract to the satisfaction of the State.

NOW THEREFORE, the Board hereby authorizes staff to allocate $90,000 to the RRBC for administration and management, of water quality and floodplain management programs.

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

H:10RRBCBR

CONSENT REPORT

3 December 2009 Board Meeting

Fargo, ND—Hilton Garden Inn

I. RRBC ACTIVITIES

a. **Administrative/Board**

b. **Executive Committee**

i. The Executive Committee has meetings on the third Thursday of every month at 8:30 AM (usually phone). **The November meeting was postponed until the afternoon of 2 December 2009 and the minutes are not yet processed.** The Executive Committee is the only Board committee that can act on behalf of the Board. It consists of 15 Board members.

c. **Finance Committee**

i. Meets as necessary, usually to assist with budget issues. It consists of local, provincial and state funders.

d. **Human Resource Committee**

i. Meets as necessary to assist with staff issues. It consists of the Executive Committee Officers and one other from each jurisdiction.

e. **Legislative Committee**

i. This committee assists where able and as needed to inform legislators about RRB issues.

f. **Partnership Activities**

i. See Board minutes and reports.

II. NRFP ACTIVITIES

a. **GOAL # 1: Watershed Approach**

i. **University of Manitoba: Source Water Protection Governance Project:** This project has received funding. It is a 4 year project that will look at and construct an enhanced explanation of governance, which reveals the inherent complexities and difficulties associated with cooperative, shared decision-making processes.

ii. **Assiniboine River Project:** The report is completed and distributed. MB is checking with ND and SK about their interest in pursuing a group like RRBC in the Assiniboine Basin. Local leaders in that area indicated in October 2008 at a workshop hosted by RRBC that they would like to form a group, on their own, with RRBC assistance and using RRBC as a model. A sub-committee that was formed has met to discuss another gathering (conference) to explore ways to form, etc. RRBC is coordinating this effort (Board action in November 2008). **The one day conference that was being planned for 29 October 2009 has been postponed until 2010. MB, ND, and & SK want more time at the Provincial & State level to dialogue. If possible the meeting will be held in the spring.**

iii. **Winnipeg River Project:** Is similar to the Assiniboine River project and RRBC has contracted with the Eastman Regional Development Inc. to contact, meet with, and gather local leaders in the Winnipeg River Basin and provide a report on their interest and any strategies that might emerge on a Winnipeg River Basin group. **This effort is on hold waiting for further feedback from MB-WS related to discussions with the Province of Ontario.**

iv. **MN Joint Powers Board: The MN JPB met the 19 November 2009. They had a presentation by Rep. Morrie Lanning on his proposed MN state wide watershed legislation.**

b. **GOAL # 2: Integration**

i. **PIC:** The Plan Implementation Committee meets 4 times a year (or as needed) and has not met yet this year due to the spring flood and project demands. **PIC will meet next in the new year.**

ii. **IISD Project "Water Innovation Centre"** IISD "Water Innovation Centre" was launched at their Annual Board of Directors' Dinner June 11, 2009. The RRBC Executive Director, a couple of staff, and several Board members attended. The $4 million dollar Centre will link markets and environmental technologies to community-based watershed management. RRBC is on record to support this Centre. **IISD/RRBC Building Capacity for Multi-Purpose Land & Water Investment (formerly called: Building Capacity for Ecological Infrastructure Investments) in the RRB: The project is moving forward and the first portions of the project are beginning to occur. RRBC received from Environment Canada ($55,000) and we have a contract with RRBC/IISD for ($35,000) for their portion of the project.** The grant is part of the Lake Winnipeg Basin Stewardship Fund from Environment Canada. The joint RRBC/IISD project team has met and a working committee met in July to assist in the project. This project will look at Land and Water Investment opportunities in a RRB sub-watershed and additional partners and sources of funding. **New partners are being added to the project: MCEA, NW MN Partnership, IWI, and others will be explored. What local leaders would hope to gain from the project is also being explored to guide the effort. Additional funding proposals are also in progress.**

c. **GOAL # 3: Technical and Data for Decision Makers**

i. All activity under this goal is related to specific goals and is project related. For example the development of Mike 11 for Mainstem Modeling. **RRBC is using funds received on the Long Term Flood Solutions Project to free up federal US Army Corp of Engineers funds to develop decision making tools at IWI.**

d. **GOAL # 4: Education and Information**

i. **NRFP Outreach:** Visits to local units of government through a Bush Foundation Funded project in MN, ND, & SD is underway from the Moorhead office. Staff in the Winnipeg office also does NRFP outreach. **We are currently working to enter NRFP data into our Sharepoint database and link it to our web site. This information will also be entered into the Lake Winnipeg web portal.**

ii. **NRFP: Resolution of Support:** Over **153** local units of government have signed.

iii. **First Nation Outreach**: RRBC Board member Hotain and staff had some outreach meetings with First Nations around and near Lake Winnipeg. More meetings are planned in MB and contact with MN, ND, and SD Tribal Governments is part of our outreach strategies.

iv. **Ripple Effect: Newspapers:** Articles continue to be sent to all RRB newspapers every other week. Please check with your local newspaper to see if they are receiving the articles and encourage their use if they are not showing up in the newspaper.

v. **Ripple Effect: Water Minutes:** Radio spots have been on several radio stations (KFGO and affiliates) in the Fargo area for over a year. These are 30 and 60 second spots that talk about land and water issues for the general public. In 2009 we tried radio spots in Winnipeg CJOB as a trial. Please listen for these spots and let us know when you hear them and what you think of them. **We are working on the 2010 arrangements at this time.**

vi. **KFGO Talk Radio: Joel Heitkamp Show:** The RRBC Ex. Dir. is now a monthly guest on the show to discuss RRB land and water issues. Future radio time will focus on the Long Term Flood Solution (LTFS) Project. **The most recent appearance was 20 November 2009 at 8:30 AM to report on our LTFS Project, the feedback from the 16 public meetings and to promote the next public meeting at Abercrombie, ND.**

vii. **Web Site:** the RRBC web site is: www.redriverbasincommission.org.

1. **Lake Winnipeg Web Portal:** RRBC has had further discussions with Environment Canada regarding their new web portal workshop as it relates to Lake Winnipeg. **A contract for $40,000 to RRBC to enter NRFP information on the portal has approved. RRBC participated in a web-portal workshop on 17-18 November 2009. We have hired a part time data entry person and hired a consulting firm to assist with Sharepoint and web portal linkages. We also did field site work videoing water quality improvement projects in ND for the web portal. ND Dept. of Health assisted with site selection and contacts.**
2. **LTFS Project:** See Federal Agency Dialogue. Activities are now also on the web site. RRBC and the City of Fargo hosted a tour to the Winnipeg Floodway that was assisted by the Floodway Authority who provided information, facts, and a field site visits to various locations. **Facilitation has been occurring with the RRBC Executive Committee, LTFS Oversight Committees, and the general public. We finished a round of 17 basin wide public meetings on 23 November 2009 and are now in the process of summarizing the information. On 2 December 2009 the RRBC Executive Committee, LTFS Oversight and Technical Committees, the MN and ND Joint Water Boards Technical Advisory Committee for the COE project match, and a representative from the COE met in a facilitated meeting to prepare for the 3 December 2009 RRBC Board meeting. Phone calling to follow up on surveys that were mailed earlier is underway. Development of materials directed by the RRBC Board at the November Retreat and Meeting is underway.**

viii. **Share Point & Go To Meeting:** RRBC has now established two web tools to assist in meetings and communication and reducing travel requirements for basin participants on RRBC committees and Working Groups. **We now have a consulting firm working with us to make the most use of Sharepoint and to link it to the web portal.**

ix. **Can River Centre:** We have sent a letter to Centre Venture indicating that due to current workload we are unable to focus on this endeavor at this time.

x. **LWRC**: RRBC has a strong working relationship with the Lake Winnipeg Research Consortium. On July 17, 2009 they hosted a trip on the NAMAO for RRBC and quests to see how water quality sampling in done on Lake Winnipeg.

xi. **Rivers West:** RRBC has a close relationship with Rivers West. Martens, serves as the RRBC representative on their Board. They currently rent office space from us in the RRBC Winnipeg office.

e. **GOAL # 5: Flood Forecasting**

i. **Precipitation Group:** RRBC has a basin jurisdictional precipitation group that has met and discussed precipitation measuring efforts in the basin, reporting processes, and avenues to enhance communication all targeted to better flood forecasting. Now that the spring flood is over this group will be re-convened to determine future needs and activities.

f. **GOAL # 6: Flood Mitigation**

i. **Mainstem Modeling:** The Mike II Model Calibration IV is complete and has been reviewed by another Engineering Firm. **A contract is in place for the Tributary Flow Reductions which will hopefully be complete and reported on at the Annual Summit Conference is January.**

ii. **Stream Gauging Project: Houston Engineering, Inc. is ready to incorporate the MB spring data and finalize the report. US portions of the data are already being used.**

iii. **Long Term Flood Solutions (LTFS) Project:** See Board minutes and report.

g. **GOAL # 7: Flood Response & Recovery**

i. **FEMA Region V & VIII:** RRBC has been visiting with the two FEMA regions on Flood Mitigation and Modeling potential efforts. **A meeting in Moorhead in early December with the two FEMA Regions and the US COE is being planned to further discuss modeling needs.**

h. **GOAL # 8: Drainage**

i. The MN and ND joint water boards are discussing the need for and a strategy for a drainage impact analysis report.

i. **GOAL # 9: Water Quality**

i. **Water Quality Jurisdictional Project:** See Board minutes and report.

ii. **Red River/Lake Winnipeg Dredging Project:** RRBC predecessor organization did a dredging report. It was recommended that a more detailed effort be undertaken. The RM's in that area, the East Manitoba Development Corporation, and the RRBC North Chapter have had discussions on this new project and are exploring funding options.

j. **GOAL # 10: Water Supply**

i. **Concordia College Earth Day:** RRBC attended this event and John Jaschke was the speaker. The funds from RRBC will be used later in the year for the speaker at Concordia College who had to cancel due to the spring flood. The speaker was to be Robert Glennon who wrote "Unquenchable" and "Water Follies: Groundwater Pumping and the Fate of America's Fresh Waters". He presented at Concordia College on 1 October 2009.

ii. **SRGMP:** The RRBC staff has been involved in the Southeast MB Groundwater Project that met monthly gathering information and is now beginning the process of developing a plan.

iii. **Water Supply: Jurisdictional Process:** See Board minutes and report.

iv. **Water Supply: Conservation/Soft Path:** RRBC has the same consultant HDR Engineering working on this project as the WS Jurisdictional Process document. This project is in the data gathering stages with the WS Working Group.

k. **GOAL # 11: Conservation**

i. **Conservation Group**: RRBC has a Conservation Working Group that is planning a summer Meeting/Tour if details can be arranged and interest remains strong. They are exploring a tour in MB.

ii. **Basin Conservation Comparisons:** The RRBC WG on Conservation has prepared a Red River Basin pamphlet on comparable information on land use classes and years data (which all vary) that were gathered from around the RRB by different agencies.

iii. **Ag Task Force: RRBC** has an agricultural task force that gathers annually to discuss the RRBC NRFP and agricultural related issues. This group assisted in the development of the AWEP proposal and will be represented on the Basin Working Group if funding is received.

iv. **AWEP:** **RRBC is entering into an agreement with USDA for the AWEP proposal on behalf of the Red River Basin. This will cover the recently received $1.38 million for ring dikes, as well as any future funding that NRCS might receive for the RRB through AWEP. If more funding is received RRBC will facilitate basin coordination.**

l. **GOAL # 12: Fish & Wildlife**

i. The RRBC WG on this issue is exploring what to work on at this time.

m. **GOAL # 13: Outdoor Recreation**

i. The RRBC WG on this issue is exploring what to work on at this time.

2010 RRBC WORK PLAN

NRFP GOAL & ISSUE ARE	RRBC ACTION	FTE's		TIMELINE
	8.24 FTE's = 17,160 Hrs	Consultant Hrs 4,100		
	MT-Management Team: ly, jg, ds	lt-Leah	jr-Jacque 3/4	con-Consultant
	ly-Lance	rg-Robin	ks-Kathy 1/2	Grant Writer-Olive
	jg-Julie	js-Janeen	all-all staff	
	ds-Derek	be-Brenda		
ADMINISTRATION	ADMINISTRATION			
	Board Meetings			
	Board Meetings in 2010-Jan, Mar, Apr, Sept	368		Jan, Mar,Apr, Sept
	1 Board Meeting & Tours -- June	144		June
	1 Board Meetin & Retreat--Nov	120		Nov
	Executive Committee Meetings			
	12 Executive Committee Meetings --3rd Thursday	120		3rd Th -- Month
	Executive Director Evaluation	12		2/1/2008
	Human Resource Committee Meetings	12		as Needed
	General			
	All Staff Evaluations,	64		Jan - Dec 2009
	Documentation, Records	1256		
	Work Plans--Annual	24		2010 by Nov 2009
	Regular Staff Meetings	250		Monday
	Face to Face Staff Meetings (2)--Retreat (2)	252		Friday 2x year 1-- 2 day ret.
	Management Team Meetings (12)	42		monthly phone
	Update Governing Documents	28		as needed
FIANANCE	FIANANCE			
	Finance Committee Meetings			
	12 Finance Committee Meetings -- as needed	12		as needed
	General			
	Monthly Finances	746		ongoing
	Base Funding --Local, Provincial, State	536		ongoing
	Base Funding -- Federal	298		ongoing
	Project Funding--as needed	440		ongoing
	Prepare 2010 Budget	80		2010 Budget by Nov 2009
	2009 Audit	96		2009 Audit
LEADERSHIP	LEADERSHIP			
	Plan Implementation Committee (4)	280		4 mtg year
NRFP	NRFP Outreach	1857		Local, Provincial, State, Fed
	NRFP Data Entry	900		NRFP Action Agenda
NRFP - Goal # 1	WG - Watersheds	48		phone calls, mtgs, matls
NRFP - Goal # 2	WG - Integration	84		phone calls, mtgs, matls
	Land & Water Investment Project	680		2010 Phase I
NRFP - Goal # 3	WG - Data-Tools for Decision Making	12		phone calls, mtgs, matls
	COE Watershed Study Match--Modeling Tools	40		2010 LTFS Match
NRFP - Goal # 4	WG - Education-Information	28		phone calls, mtgs, matls
	Lake Winnipeg Web Portal	1989		By April 2010
	River Center	100		ongoing
NRFP - Goal # 5	WG - Flood Forecasting	84		ongoing
	Precipitation Committee	48		1-2 Mtgs
	Stream Gauging	8		as needed
NRFP - Goal # 6	WG - Flood Mitigation	28		ongoing
	Mainstem Modeling Calibration IV	96		By Jan 2010
	Mainstem Modeling Run # 2	80		2010
	Dredging Study II	16		as needed
	LTFS Project	2300		2010-June 2011
NRFP - Goal # 7	WG - Flood Response & Recovery	128		phone calls, mtgs, matls
	FEMA Modeling Project	40		
NRFP - Goal # 8	WG - Drainage	0		ongoing
NRFP - Goal # 9	WG - Water Quality	80		phone calls, mtgs, matls
	Water Quality Report	264		Report by Feb 2010
NRFP - Goal # 10	WG - Water Supply	64		phone calls, mtgs, matls
	Drought Process	192		ongoing
	Drought Conservation/Soft Path	116		Report by Feb 2010
NRFP - Goal # 11	WG - Conservation	92		phone calls, mtgs, matls
	AWEP Project	203		2010 - 2014
	Ag Commodity Committee	88		Mtg a year
NRFP - Goal # 12	WG - Fish & Wildlife	28		ongoing
NRFP - Goal # 13	WG - Outdoor Recreation	28		ongoing
	Facilitation			
	Forum for Basin Issues	24		If Board Decides to do
	Legislative Committee	624		ongoing

2010
RRBC WORKPLAN

2/4/2010

COMMUNICATIONS	COMMUNICATIONS			
NRFP - Goal # 4	Communication Committee	288		10 mtgs a year
	Web Site	104		weekly updates
	Ripple Effect - 24	252		twice a month to newspapers
	Water Minutes- 2x mo	106		2-4 a week--CN/US
	Consent Report	32		Update for Brd Mtgs
	State of Basin--Snapshot Updates	104		as needed
	Annual Report	88		yearly
	Other Flyers/Information/PR materials --projects and activies	88		as needed projects, conf, etc
	Press Releases	288		as appropriate
	Power Point Presentations--conferences, speaking engagements, etc	112		conf, speak engag etc.
				if needed
NRFP - Goal # 4	Annual Summit Conference	596		2010 Grand Forks
	Speaker Contacts	756		2010 Grand Forks
	Sponsorship, ads, booths	592		2010 Grand Forks
	Annual Summit Conference - Flyer, Brochure, Conf Booklet	428		2011 Fargo
NRFP - Goal # 4	Other Conference			
	FDR Goals Conference	200		Late Winter, early spring
	Conservation Conference	96		summer
	Lake Winnipeg Conf	60		if needed
PARTNERSHIPS	PARTNERSHIPS			
	Partnership Committee			
NRFP - Goal # 4	IRRB	32		July
NRFP - Goal # 11	IRRB-AEH	32		2 x a year
NRFP - Goal # 6	IRRB-Hydrology	32		2 x a year
NRFP - Goal # 1	Pembina River Basin Advisory Board (PRBAB) Meetings	72		4 a year
NRFP - Goal # 1	PRBAB Activities	152		as needed
NRFP - Goal # 1	Roseau River International Watershed (RRIW) Meetings	80		as needed
NRFP - Goal # 1	RRIW Activities	80		as needed
NRFP - Goal # 1	South Valley Initiative (SVI) Meetings	72		4 a year
NRFP - Goal # 1	SVI Activities	168		as needed
NRFP - Goal # 1	MN Joint Powers Board (JPB)	64		4 a year
NRFP - Goal # 1	MB North/South Chapters	192		10 x year
NRFP - Goal # 4	Outreach SD, MB, MN, ND First Nation	96		ongoing
NRFP - Goal # 4	Outreach Provincail, State, Federal	184		ongoing
NRFP - Goal # 4	Reg mtgs---NDJWRB, MNRRWMB, MBCDA,UPP Shey, Dev Lake,	288		regualarly scheduled
NRFP - Goal # 4	annual mtgs- MBCDA, MBAMM, NDJWater, MAWD, NDAC,	208		annually
NRFP - Goal # 9	SERGW-MB	16		2010 wrap up
NRFP - Goal # 1	Willow Creek Integ WMP	16		2010 wrap up
NRFP - Goal # 10	Univ of Winnpeg--Natl Source Water	24		ongoing
NRFP - Goal # 1	Assiniboine River Project	88		Spring 2010
NRFP - Goal # 1	Winnipeg River Project	40		2010
NRFP - Goal # 11	Riparian Project	24		ongoing
NRFP - Goal # 9	LWRC, LWBAB	32		ongoing
TECHNICAL RESOURCE	TECHNICAL RESOURCE			
	Technical Resource Committee	16		as needed
NRFP - Goal # 3	Dredging Study II--fin and workshop roles	48		If it goes forward
	TOTAL HOURS	21,762		

Red River Basin Commission
2010 Budget Summary
United States & Canada

		2009 BUDGET -US	2010 BUDGET - US	2009 BUDGET-CN	2010 BUDGET - CN
	2009 Carry Over General	$ 273,075.98	$ 227,435.55	$ 267,312.03	$ 229,268.21
	2009 Carry Over Projects	$ 113,573.39	$ 79,997.06	$ 83,949.93	$ 96,671.03
	2009 Carry Over Total	$ 386,649.37	$ 307,432.61	$ 267,312.03	$ 325,939.24
Income					
	4001 · Manitoba			$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00
	4002 · Minnesota	$ 100,000.00	$ 90,000.00		
	4003 · North Dakota	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00		
	4004 · South Dakota				
	4005 · LGUs - Manitoba			$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00
	4006 · LGUs - Minnesota	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00		
	4007 · LGUs - North Dakota	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00		
	4011 · Refunds GST/PST			$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
	4012 · Interest Income				
	4013 · Joint Powers Bd	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00		
	4016 · Rent				
	4062 · Annual Summit Conference	$ 53,000.00	$ 55,000.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000.00
	14000 ·Watersheds				
	Total 14000 ·Watersheds	$ -	$ -	$ 18,306.67	$ -
	15000 · Intigration				
	Total 15000 · Intigration	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 55,000.00
	16000 · Data				
	Total 16000 ·Data	$ 12,500.00	$ -	$ 12,500.00	$ 40,000.00
	17000 · Comm/Education				
	Total 17000 ·Comm/Education	$ -	$ -	$ 40,615.47	$ -
	18000 ·FDR/Hydrolody Division				
	Total 18000 ·FDR/Hydrolody Division	$ 17,104.04	$ 576,821.00	$ 14,500.00	$ -
	19000 · Qly/Qnty Division				
	Total 19000 ·Qly/Qnty Division	$ 29,413.50	$ -	$ -	$ -
	20000 · FWR/OR Division				
	Total 20000 ·FWR/OR Division	$ 23,875.41	$ -	$ -	$ -
4000 Total Income without Projects or Carry Over		$ 458,000.00	$ 460,000.00	$ 237,000.00	$ 237,000.00
	Canadian Income Adjusted to US d	$ 237,000.00	$ 222,780.00	$ 237,000.00	$ 222,780.00
	Combined Total Without Projects	$ 695,000.00	$ 672,780.00		
4000 Total US Income with All Income		$ 1,050,645.27	$ 1,333,253.61	$ 675,956.31	$ 657,939.24
	Total CN with All Income Adjusted to US	$ 675,956.31	$ 618,462.89	$ 675,956.31	$ 618,462.89
	Total Combined with All Income	$ 1,726,601.58	$ 1,951,716.50		
Expense					
	5000 · BOARD OF DIRECTORS				
	Total 5000 · BOARD OF DIRECTORS	$ 30,100.00	$ 30,100.00	$ 13,850.00	$ 13,850.00
	5100 · ADMINISTRATION				
	Total 5100 · ADMINISTRATION	$ 74,414.61	$ 40,491.89	$ 44,385.10	$ 12,697.50
	5200 · BENEFITS				
	Total 5200 · BENEFITS	$ 1,020.00	$ 87,479.79	$ 12,412.40	$ 16,205.40
	5300 Office				
	Total 5300 · OFFICE	$ 76,550.00	$ 74,550.00	$ 58,050.00	$ 63,550.00
	5400 · FUNDING/FINANCE				
	Total 5400 · FUNDING/FINANCE	$ 68,440.22	$ 64,828.82	$ 31,698.39	$ 30,285.00
	6000 · LEADERSHIP				
	6000 · Plan M Plan Management				
	Total 6000 · Plan Management	$ 21,272.42	$ 17,690.09	$ 18,405.00	$ 18,987.50
	6100 Legislative				
	Total 6100 · Legislative	$ 16,486.80	$ 17,135.90	$ 13,152.52	$ 6,282.50
	6200 Water Quality/Supply Division				
	Total 7300 · WQ/S Division	$ 950.00	$ 6,335.00	$ 25,750.00	$ 21,577.50
	6300 · Con/FishWildOutRec Division				
	Total 6300 · C/F/W/OR Division	$ 800.00	$ 550.00	$ 8,452.52	$ 9,702.50
	6400 · Hydro/FDR/Drainage Division				
	Total 6400 · H/FDR/D Division	$ 2,900.00	$ 12,759.72	$ 2,567.51	$ 5,915.00
	6500 · Watershed/Fac/Med				
	Total 6500 · I/L/F/M Division	$ 8,392.42	$ 9,061.19	$ 2,817.51	$ 500.00
	Total 6000-6500 · LEADERSHIP	$ 50,801.64	$ 63,531.90	$ 71,155.05	$ 62,965.00
	6600 · COMMUNICATIONS				
	6600 · Conferencing				
	Total 6600 · Conferencing	$ 75,937.52	$ 103,261.90	$ 40,978.37	$ 38,000.00
	6700 ·Education/Information				
	Total 6600-6700 · Education/Information	$ 62,853.20	$ 57,324.62	$ 29,250.00	$ 24,150.00
	Total 6600-6700 · COMMUNICATIONS	$ 138,790.72	$ 160,586.52	$ 70,228.37	$ 62,150.00

Red River Basin Commission
2010 Budget Summary
United States & Canada

6800 · PARTNERSHIP					
Total 6800 · PARTNERSHIP	$ 28,682.40	$ 45,156.73	$ 11,667.60	$ 11,170.00	
6900 · TECHNICAL RESOURCE					
Total 6900 · TECHNICAL RESOURCE	$ 6,292.42	$ 9,561.19	$ 2,750.00	$ 2,692.50	
SUB-TOTAL US - CN OPERATIONAL wo	$ 475,092.01	$ 576,284.84	$ 316,106.82	$ 275,705.40	
CN in US dollars			$ 316,106.82	$ 259,163.08	
Total US Operational wo Projects	$ 475,092.01	$ 576,284.84			
Total CN Operational wo Projects	$ 316,106.82	$ 259,163.08			
Total Combined Operational wo Projects	$ 791,198.83	$ 835,447.92			
PROJECTS					
24000 ·Watersheds					
Total 24101 ·Assinboine	$ 2,768.00	$ 3,470.55	$ 6,682.00	$ 8,005.26	
Total 24250 ·Winnipeg River Project	$ -			$ 7,500.00	
Total 24000 ·Watersheds	$ 2,768.00	$ 3,470.55	$ 6,682.00	$ 15,505.26	
25000 · Intigration					
Total 25001-1 ·Bush Outreach-2008/2009	$ 32,000.00	$ 8,210.21			
Total 25001-2 ·Bush Outreach-2009/2010	$ 32,000.00	$ 33,344.70			
Total 25002 ·Land & Water Investment Project				$ 55,000.00	
Total 25000 · Intigration	$ 64,000.00	$ 41,554.91	$ -	$ 55,000.00	
26000 · Data					
Total 26001 ·3-D Display	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	
Total 27008 · Web Portal Project				$ 40,000.00	
Total 26000 ·Data	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 52,500.00	
27000 · Comm/Education					
Total 27003 ·LSLW			$ 6,000.00	$ 6,241.47	
Total 27002 ·All Upstream Conf			$ 20,515.00	$ 14,962.41	
27004 · Media Project			$ -		
Total 27005 ·Network Project	$ 4,362.00	$ 4,362.61			
Total 27006 ·History Project- 30 Yrs	$ 2,520.00	$ 2,562.48			
Total 27007 ·Manitoba River Center				$ 9,711.89	
Total 27000 ·Comm/Education	$ 6,882.00	$ 6,925.09	$ 26,515.00	$ 32,915.77	
28000 · FDR/Hydrology Division					
Total 28001 · MM Run # 2	$ 10,104.00	$ 3,975.75	$ 30,000.00	$ -	
Total 28201 · Cal IV	$ 25,000.00	$ 12,908.20	$ 10,000.00	$ 1,250.00	
Total 28202 · Cal V		$ 15,000.00		$ 15,000.00	
Toal 28401 ·Stream Gauging	$ 25,000.00	$ 5,000.00			
Total 28402 ·Map Project			$ 9,500.00	$ 9,500.00	
Total 28403 ·LTFS Project	$ 75,821.00	$ 500,000.00			
Total 28000 ·FDR/Hydrology Division	$ 142,925.00	$ 536,883.95	$ 34,500.00	$ 25,750.00	
29000 · Qly/Qnty Division					
Total 29002 ·Drought Process Project	$ 15,000.00				
Total 29003 ·Drought Cons/Soft Path	$ -	$ 15,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00	
Total 29000 ·Qly/Qnty Division	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00	
30000 · FWR/OR Division					
Total 30001 ·AWEP		$ 14,375.41			
Total 30002 ·Riparian Project	$ 9,500.00				
Total 30000 ·FWR/OR Division	$ 9,500.00	$ 14,375.41	$ -	$ -	
Total 9200 · SUB-TOTAL	SUB-TOTAL US - CN PROJECTS	$ 253,575.00	$ 630,709.91	$ 82,197.00	$ 191,671.03
CN in US dollars				$ 180,170.77	
Total US Projects		$ 630,709.91			
Total CN Projects		$ 180,170.77			
Total Combined Projects		$ 810,880.68			
BUDGET SUMMARY: ALL IN US DOLLARS					
Total General Revenue wo Projects and Carryover	$ 695,000.00	$ 672,780.00	$ 810,342.48		
Total General Expenses wo Projects and Carryover	$ 791,198.83	$ 835,447.92			
Difference	$ (96,198.83)	$ (162,667.92)			
Total Revenue: General, New Projects, All Carry-Over	$ 1,726,601.58	$ 1,951,716.50	$ 117,562.48	$ 20,000.00	
Total Expenses: General, All Projects	$ 1,126,970.83	$ 1,646,328.59	$ 39,708.57	$ 53,209.14	
Total After All Income/Expenses	$ 599,630.75	$ 305,387.90		$ 92,917.71	
(Projected Carryover General & Projects)					

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

REQUEST FOR BOARD ACTION

AGENDA ITEM # 4. Sedimen

Meeting Date: March 24, 2010
Agenda Category: ☐ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☒ Discussion ☒ Information
Section/Region: Technical Services
Contact: Al Kean
Prepared by: Al Kean
Reviewed by: _____ Committee(s)

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
None - Information / Discussion

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The Science Museum of Minnesota, St. Croix Watershed Research Station (SCWRS), has conducted sediment source fingerprinting in the Minnesota River Basin in relation to sedimentation in Lake Pepin and the Lake Pepin TMDL. This research points to streambank, bluff and ravine erosion as critical sources of sediment. Sediment budget research conducted by the National Center for Earth-surface Dynamics (NCED) in the Le Sueur River Basin supports these findings. Shawn Schottler, Senior Scientist, SCWRS, will provide an overview of sediment source fingerprinting research and results for the Minnesota River Basin. Larry Gunderson, MN River Basin Coordinator, MPCA, and Al Kean, Chief Engineer, BWSR, will serve as panelists to help discuss the potential implications of this sediment source information on Minnesota River Basin TMDLs and future conservation practice priorities.

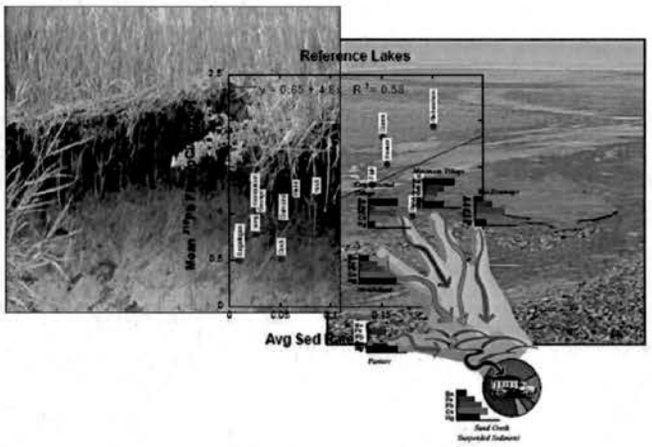
Board members will be given an opportunity to dialoge with the presenters and each other regarding any adjustments to program delivery that may need evaluation in light of the research findings.

The objective of this discussion item is to: 1) generate awareness of the data and analysis; 2) consider if or how we should evaluate program delivery for various educational, incentive and regulatory programs; and 3) what other related topics we should understnd better before enacting or adjusting policies.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Selected slides from the following presentation:

Fingerprinting Sources of Suspended Sediments



…the path to studying tile drainage

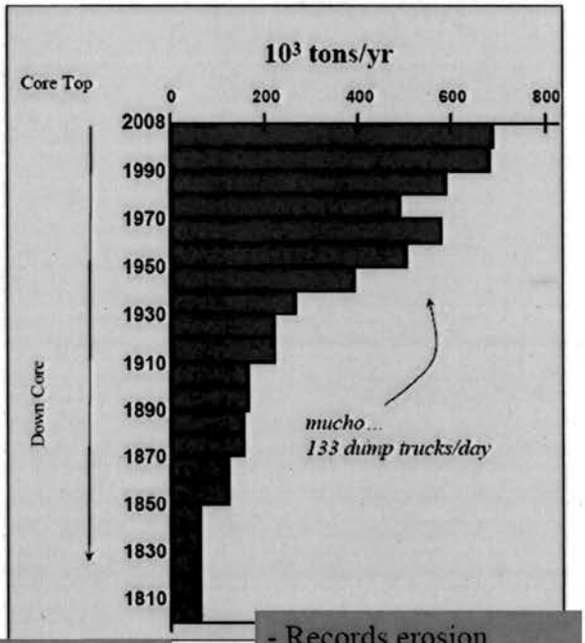
Shawn Schottler, Dan Engstrom and Dylan Blumentritt
St. Croix Watershed Research Station--Department of the Science Museum of Minnesota

Lake Pepin Sediment Accumulation History



"Hey, Brain what are we going to do today"

"Same thing we do every day Pinky…
…try to figure out where the sediment comes from, and why it changes"

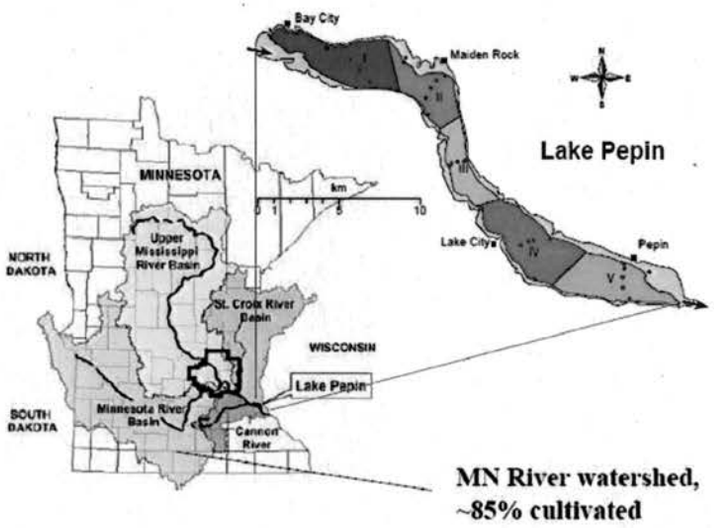


- 10 X faster than pre-settlement

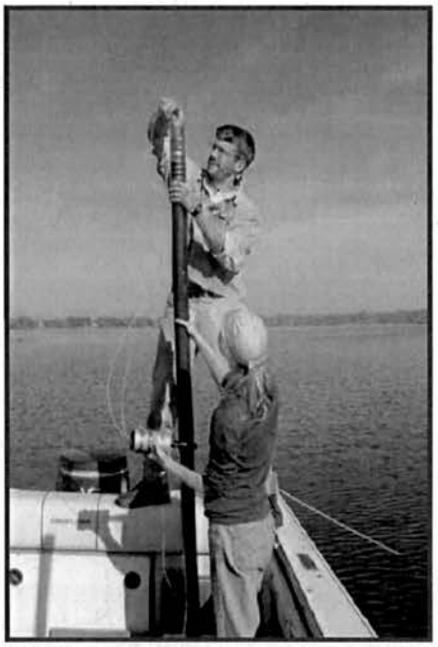
- Records erosion history of Minnesota's ag lands

Lake Pepin: Integrator of watershed scale erosion processes

- Sediment cores = window to the past
- Record erosion history of MN Watershed



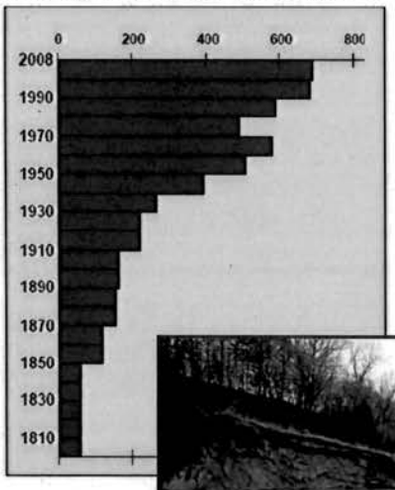
MN River watershed, ~85% cultivated



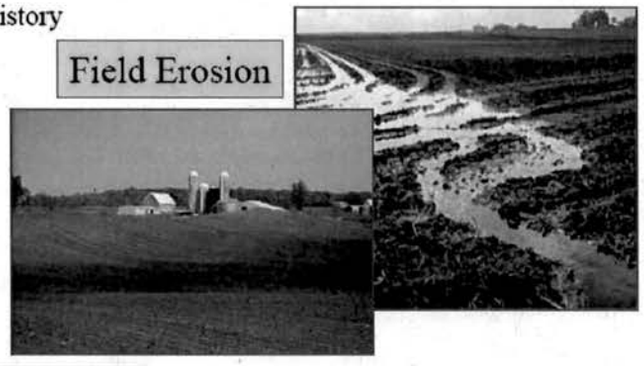
3

What is the source of the sediment ?

Lake Pepin Sediment Accumulation History



Field Erosion

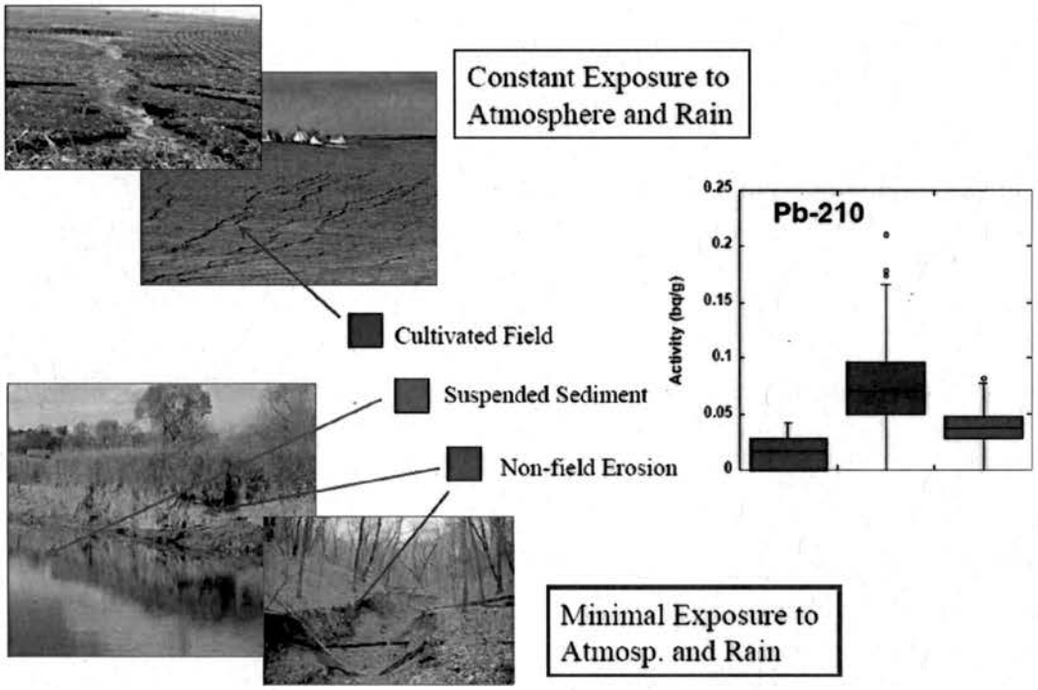




Non-field

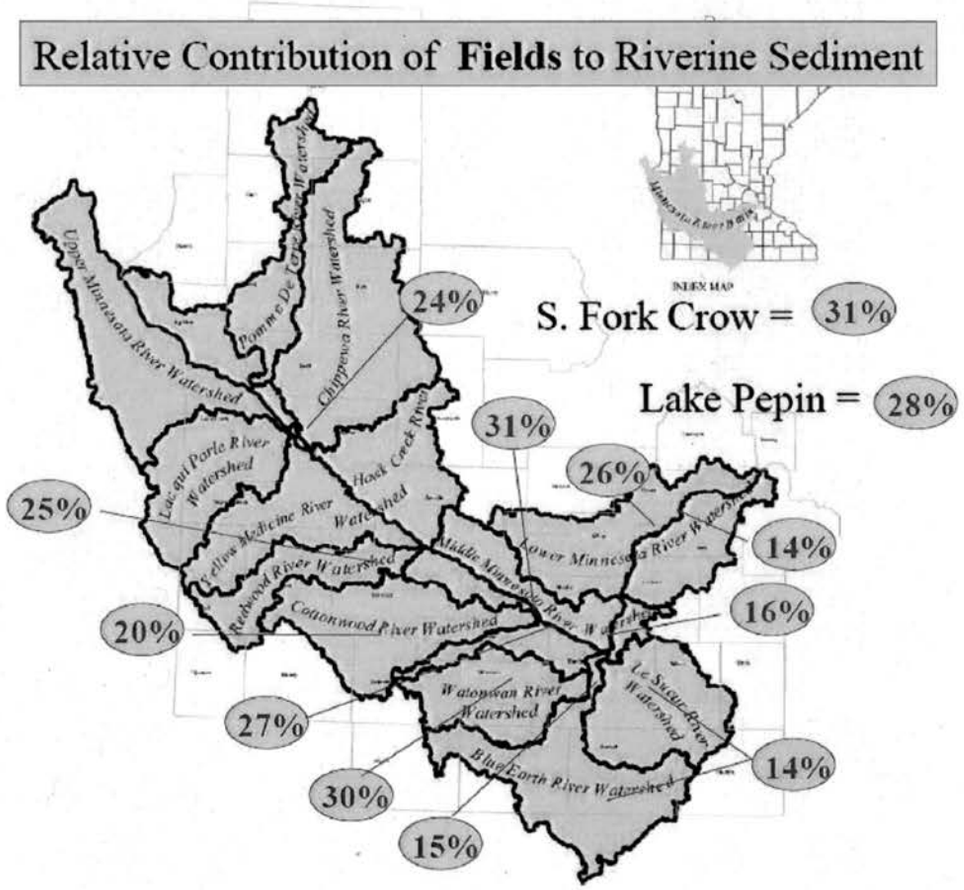
4

…Fingerprinting Sediment Sources with ^{210}Pb



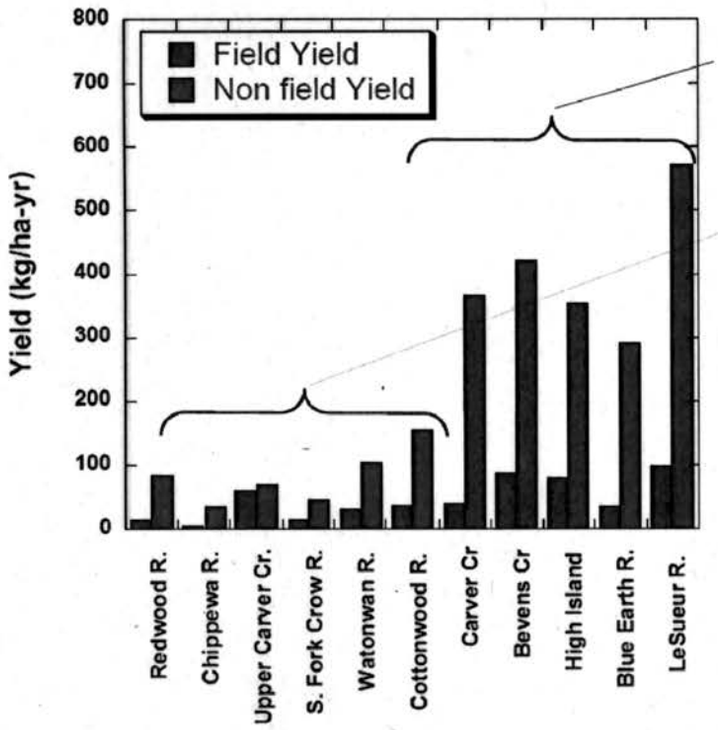
7

Relative Contribution of **Fields** to Riverine Sediment



8

Yields---



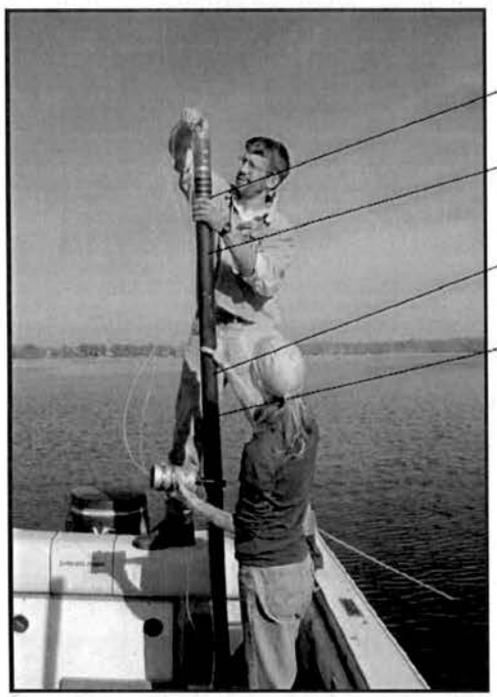
Steeply Incised Watersheds

Less Incised

Field Yield <u>Vary</u> by 60 kg/ha

Non-field <u>Vary</u> by 500 kg/ha

..and now for Lake Pepin (= field + non-field)



	Field	Non-field
2007	25%	75%
1996	28%	72%
1964	35%	65%
1940	70%	30%

Neat-O, but why does it change



FOR YOUR INFORMATION

March 24, 2010

- Updated Board Member Listing
- BWSR Snapshots
- Letter to Senate Environment and Natural Resources Committee Regarding Chair Kramer's Confirmation Hearing
- Letter from Rice SWCD Regarding Concern with the Administration of the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Program
- Letter from Steven Sunderland, MASWCD President, Regarding SWCD Program Funding

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD NORTH
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
Phone: 651-296-3767 Fax: 651-297-5615

Appointed Members	***Appointment Designation***	***Term Expires***	***Telephone/Fax/Cell***
Randy Kramer, Chair 42808 County Road 11, Bird Island, MN 55310	**Citizen** rlkramer@westtechwb.com	01-03-11	320-365-3094 *Home* 320-365-4784 *Office*
Paul Brutlag 27113 County Road 11, Wendell, MN 56590	**Citizen** brutlagp@runestone.net	01-02-12	218-458-2113 *Home* 320-589-4151 *Office*
John Meyer 18689 Highway 248, Rollingstone, MN 55969	**Citizen** quarry@ridge-runner.com	01-07-13	507-689-2612 *Home* 507-689-2457 *Office*
Quentin Fairbanks 16374N Blackduck Road NE, Hines, MN 56647	**Co. Commissioner** quentin@paulbunyan.net	01-03-11	218-835-4184 *Home* 218-679-3378 *Fax* 218-553-0433 *Cell*
Tom Loveall 39290 200th St., Winnebago, MN 56098	**Co. Commissioner** Tomcat56098@yahoo.com	01-07-13	507-854-3572 *Home* 507-854-3300 *Office*
Brian Napstad 51227 Long Point Place, McGregor, MN 55760	**Co. Commissioner** bnapstad@yahoo.com	01-06-14	218-426-3008 *Home* 218-426-4662 *Office*
Robert Burandt 1340 Waconia Pkwy. S., Waconia, MN 55387	**SWCD** rlburandt@gmail.com	01-07-13	952-442-4216 *Home*
Paul Langseth 35505 280th St., Worthington, MN 56187	**SWCD** paul.langseth@gmail.com	01-06-14	507-360-5844 *Office* 507-376-5686 *Home*
Louise Smallidge 10992 Point Douglas, Hastings, MN 55033	**SWCD** Choregirl2@juno.com	01-02-12	651-459-5600 *Home* 651-983-4497 *Cell*
Gordon Behm 13851 Diamond Shores Road, Atwater, MN 56209	**Watershed** gbehm@frontiernet.net	01-03-11	320-974-8242 *Home* 320-979-0737 *Cell*
Gene Tiedemann 13099 310th Ave., SW, Euclid, MN 56722	**Watershed** gtiedemann@rrv.net	01-06-14	218-289-3511 *Office* 218-281-6723 *Home*
LuAnn Tolliver 14801 Wychewood Road, Minnetonka, MN 55345	**Watershed** mltolly@aol.com	01-02-12	952-938-6749 *Home* 952-221-9796 *Office*
Sandra Hooker 14418 618th Avenue, Mapleton, MN 56065	**Townships** Sandy.hooker@Gmail.com	01-02-12	507-869-3114 *Home*
Christy Jo Fogarty 18946 Excalibur Trail, Farmington, MN 55024	**Metro City** cfogarty@charter.net	01-07-13	651-460-8057 *Home* 612-867-8875 *Work*
Keith Mykleseth 532 Summit Avenue, Crookston, MN 56716	**Non-Metro City** kmykleseth@tnc.org	01-03-11	218-281-1801 *Home* 218-637-2146 *Work*

State Agency Members:

Joe Martin Freeman Office Bldg., 625 Robert St. N., St. Paul, MN 55155 Joe.Martin@state.mn.us	**Department of Agriculture**	651-201-6551 *Office* 651-297-5522 *Fax*
John Linc Stine P.O. Box 64975, St. Paul, MN 55164-0975 john.stine@state.mn.us	**Department of Health**	651-201-5063 *Office* 651-201-4986 *Fax*
Larry Kramka 500 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155 Larry.Kramka@state.mn.us	**Department of Natural Resources**	651-259-5033 *Office* 651-296-4799 *Fax*
Faye Sleeper Room 173 McNeal Hall, 1985 Buford Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108 fsleeper@umn.edu	**U of M/Water Resources Center**	612-624-3738 *Office* 612-625-1263 *Fax*
Rebecca Flood 520 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155 Rebecca.Flood@state.mn.us	**Pollution Control Agency**	651-757-2022 *Office* 651-296-7923 *Fax*

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BWSR Snapshots

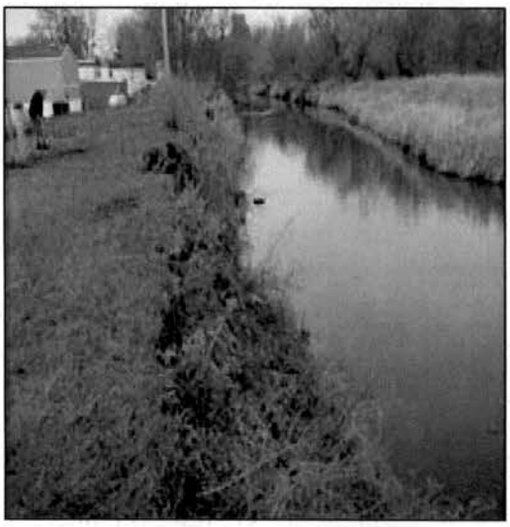
March 2010

Buffalo River Stabilized with Red River Valley Disaster Relief Funds

By Pete Waller, Board Conservationist

The Clay SWCD, Buffalo Red-River Watershed District and the City of Hawley initiated the coordination and cooperation late-summer 2009 regarding an erosion site on the south bank of the Buffalo River within Hawley's city limits. A long-term plan is currently being developed to restore the natural channel alignment in this reach of the Buffalo River, however action was required to mitigate the rate at which the south bank was eroding.

The funding for this emergency project came to BWSR from the MN Recovers Task Force after receiving additional erosion, sediment, and water quality control cost share applications following the initial application period. The state Red River Valley Disaster Relief Bill of 2009, provided for the transfer of unused funds from a funded program to another underfunded program. BWSR received an additional $450,000 and authorized the allocation at the January 2010 meeting. This project was one of those applications.

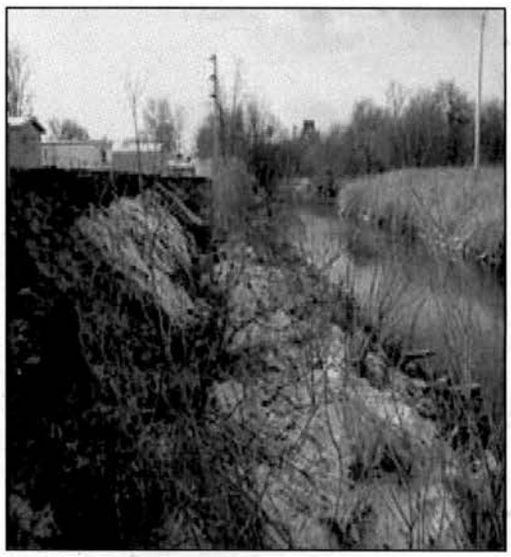


Erosion site before project construction

Additional alternatives were considered. Waiting until the permanent plan is complete was considered, but not chosen because the eroded condition of the bank posed a potential safety hazard to residents adjacent to the failing river bank. Rock-veins were determined to be too expensive.

The preferred alternative suggested by Dave Friedl, DNR Clean Water Specialist, was a "Toe Wood-Sod Mat with Woody Debris" proposal.

All local, state and federal permits were submitted and obtained prior to construction beginning mid-December 2009. Ultimately, approximately 200 feet of the river bank was stabilized by the 12 foot wide bench composed of timber and sod/woody material. The estimated sediment reduction is 200 tons / year.



The completed project features submerged woody debris underneath sod mats and willow transplants.

The Clay SWCD, Buffalo Red-River Watershed District and the City of Hawley should be praised for getting this resource and safety issue resolved in a timely, economical and environmentally friendly manner. This project demonstrates the local government cooperation typical of west-central Minnesota.

- - - -

Education and Outreach Plan Development Workshop Series

By Brad Wozney, Board Conservationist

As a spin-off from the June 2009 BWSR Workshop entitled "Solving the Mysteries of Public Involvement", metro staff have partnered with John Bilotta, University of MN – Extension Service Program Leader, and our own Training Coordinator Angie Becker-Kudelka to pilot a training workshop series for developing "education and outreach plans (EOPs)". The current effort is limited to nine participants, exclusive to metro WMOs and WDs with either no staff or no education staff. The group will meet at least four times within a three month period from 7:30 – 10:00A, thereby earning the name of The Breakfast Cohort.

The planning team developed the following goals for the workshop series:

1. Participants will demonstrate increased knowledge of the purpose and value of an education and outreach plan (EOP);
2. Participants will develop a basic outline or skeleton of an EOP with elements identified either "in ink" (directly from the watershed management plan) or "in pencil/blanks" (good ideas that need more information and/or more board input), intentionally keeping definitions/elements broad and based on local needs;
3. Participants will create an action plan that includes a schedule and next steps identified for completing the EOP for the organization; and
4. Participants will identify additional workshop topics for further exploration (e.g. in-depth investigation of some strategies).
5. Future Goal/Benefit: Investing in the development of an EOP will assist with engaging the citizen advisory committee and build communications.

Workshop #1 covered what an EOP is and why it is important, the connections between an EOP and the watershed management plan, an overview of key components of an EOP, and working definitions. The workshop ended with a discussion of the basis of an EOP - issues and goals from their respective watershed management plans.

Workshop #2 provided the cohort with an EOP template and went in-depth discussing the development and common elements of an effective implementation strategy. Living examples of educational activities were presented utilizing the EOP template format.

Workshop #3 will allow for group sharing of individual implementation strategies and then discuss measurement and evaluation of EOPs and highlight a case study.

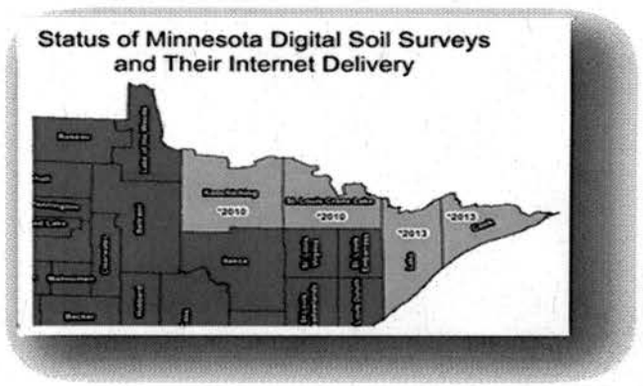
Workshop #4 will focus on how to engage citizen advisory committees, stakeholders, the public, and Boards in the development of an EOP and in gaining support for it.

Northeast Soil Survey Surge

By Megan Lennon, Soil Scientist

BWSR, the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), Lake County and Cook County have joined forces to accelerate soil survey work in the arrowhead region of Minnesota. This federal, state, local partnership has been dubbed the 'Northeast Surge.' BWSR received funds from the 2009 Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund (LCCMR) appropriation to accelerate soil survey work in Minnesota. LCCMR funds will be distributed to NRCS and Lake and Cook counties to hire additional soil scientists to map soils in Lake and Cook Counties. The Northeast Surge is one part of the larger Soil Survey acceleration project in cooperation with NRCS. The goal of the soil survey acceleration project is to finish mapping soils in the entire state of Minnesota and to produce a web-delivered SSURGO (Soil Survey Geographic) database. To date, 85 counties are SSURGO certified and have data available on the web: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm.

Soil Survey work begins this spring in Lake and Cook Counties and over 44,000 acres will be addressed by mid 2011. With continued support from LCCMR, soil survey work in the northeast should continue through 2013. Since 2005, BWSR has received funding from LCCMR to map the soils of Minnesota. The Northeast Surge is the last component of the state-wide project. Mapping and digital delivery of soil survey data is anticipated to be complete in Lake and Cook Counties in 2013. This also signifies the completion of state-wide mapping and data digitizing effort.



March 1, 2010

Minnesota Senate Environment and Natural Resources Committee
c/o Sen. Satveer Chaudhary , Chair
75 Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Room 205
St. Paul, MN 55155-1606

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

RECEIVED
MAR 04 2010
Bd. of Water & Soil Resources
St. Paul

Dear Sen. Chaudhary and Committee Members:

BWSR BOARD CHAIR – CONFIRMATION HEARING

Thanks for your time and attention last week as I testified regarding my appointment as Chair of the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR). With your consent, I look forward to continuing to serve as the facilitator of our 20-member board which consists of representatives of local and state government agencies and citizens.

Because of this unique governance structure built on strong and sustainable partnerships, BWSR is well positioned to develop and deliver the state's water and soil conservation work long into the future. Our responsibilities to: 1. prevent sediment and nutrients from entering our lakes, rivers, and streams; 2. protect and restore wetlands; and 3. restore landscapes to provide habitat, flood attenuation and productive working lands, require constant attention to the balance between private land uses and public benefits. To that end, BWSR is constantly assessing and adjusting the tools we and our local government unit (LGU) partners utilize to accomplish conservation: education, regulation and incentives.

I also wanted to respond to one of your points regarding the management of our very successful Re-Invest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve program. We appreciate the work your committee accomplished last year to pass policy legislation updating the statutory underpinnings of the program to make it ready for even greater success in the years ahead. We have used the impetus of those changes to pursue funding in several areas – and currently focused on the substantial federal leveraging opportunities that are available. Attached is a summary of the funding allocated or being pursued for the program.

Feel free to contact me at 320-979-4208 or John Jaschke, Executive Director, at 651-296-0878 if you have questions or would like more information.

Attch.

Sincerely,

Randy Kramer, Chairman, MN Board of Water and Soil Resources

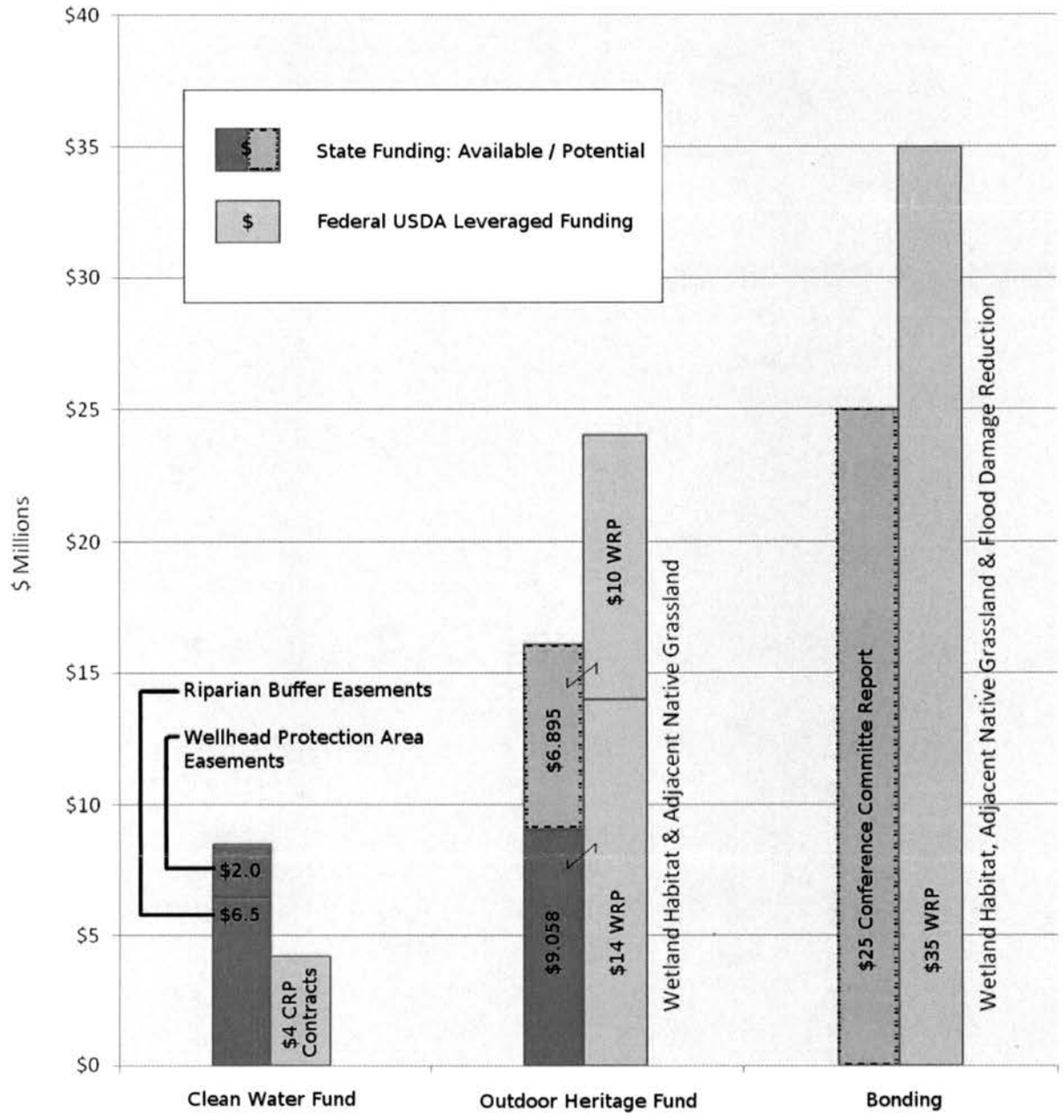
C: BWSR Board Members
John Jaschke

RIM-Reserve Permanent Conservation Easements

FY 2010-2011 Funding Summary

2/26/2010

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources



Rice Soil and Water Conservation District

1810 30th Street NW, ❖ Faribault, MN 55021

Phone: (507)332-5408
Fax: (507)332-9892

RECEIVED
MAR 04 2010
Bd. of Water & Soil Resources
St. Paul

John Jaschke, Executive Director
Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, MN 55155

Dear Mr. Jaschke:

On behalf of the Rice SWCD Board of Supervisors, I would like to bring to your attention a concern that we have with the administration of the Reinvest in Minnesota program. In the past year, we have implemented several RIM/WRP and CREP II easements in Rice County. The amount of work provided to execute the easement and to provide technical assistance to the landowners, along with ownership changes and maintenance issues far exceeds what the RIM services payments provide. The first and second year of an easement typically have higher costs which currently are not being reimbursed to the SWCD. In 2009, the SWCD spent about $13,000 on RIM services and received $4,020. That being said, we do understand that the state budget is woefully short and funding increases are probably not high on the list.

I ask that you share our comments with the BWSR board so that they may have a full understanding of the challenges we are facing with the RIM program, and can work with state legislators to seek more technical and administrative funds for this and other state programs. Without adequate funding to implement the programs, the future of further conservation easements will likely be impacted negatively.

Sincerely,

Steven R. Pahs
District Manager

cc. Michelle Schaefers, Board Conservationist

C: Julie B DONE
Steve W.
Dave W.

MASWCD

Minnesota Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts
790 Cleveland Avenue South, Suite 201, St. Paul, MN 55116 651-690-9028 www.maswcd.org

OFFICERS

President
STEVEN SUNDERLAND
2030 20TH Avenue SE
Montevideo, MN 56265
(320)-269-9618

Vice President
KATHRYN K. KELLY
302 South 4th Street
Olivia, MN 56277
(320) 333-6002

Secretary – Treasurer
TOM SCHULZ
27027 County Road 23
Sebeka, MN 56477
(218) 837-5728

Executive Director
LEANN BUCK
Suite 201
790 Cleveland Avenue S.
St. Paul, MN 55116
(651) 690-9028

DIRECTORS

Northwest Area 1
ROSS AIGNER
1689 160th Avenue
Wolverton, MN 56594
(218) 995-2173

West Central Area 2
RALPH PETERSON
960 Minnesota Avenue E.
Glenwood, MN 56334
(320) 634-1945

Northeast Area 3
KURT BECKSTROM
17466 60th Avenue
Milaca, MN 56353
(320) 556-3403

Metropolitan Area 4
MARK ZABEL
8464 Pine Court
Victoria, MN 55386
(952) 443-3116

Southwest Area 5
IAN CUNNINGHAM
565 81st Street
Pipestone, MN 56164
(507) 825-4268

South Central Area 6
KATHRYN K. KELLY
302 South 4th Street
Olivia, MN 56277
(320) 333-6002

Southeast Area 7
ROBERT BORCHERT
1319 Highland Place
Faribault, MN 55021
(507) 291-1538

North Central Area 8
TOM SCHULZ
27027 County Road 23
Sebeka, MN 56477
(218) 837-5728

IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT
KEN PEDERSON
11574-380th St. SE
Fertile, MN 56540
(218) 574-2740

STAFF

Assistant Director
SHEILA VANNEY

Administrative Assistant
STEFANIE MARTINEZ

February 23, 2010

Randy Kramer
Chair
MN Board of Water and Soil Resources
42808 County Road 11
Bird Island, MN 55310

Dear Randy

The state legislature will be addressing an estimated $1.2 billion shortfall in FY10/11 and a proposed $5.46 billion deficit for the next biennium. The Minnesota Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts is working to protect SWCD base budgets from further reductions in funding to ensure the continued effective delivery of conservation on private lands and the ability to leverage other private, local, state and federal funds.

With the possibility that BWSR would receive SWCD program cuts for the current biennium or the next biennium, our Association would like to request that BWSR provide flexibility with potential grant program reductions. Specifically, MASWCD encourages a process that would allow SWCDs to have local discretion for program reductions. Minnesota's SWCDs have their own local priorities and we support a process that would permit them to decide what they deem is the best alternative for their operations and natural resource programs.

The MASWCD looks forward to continuing to work with BWSR and the state legislature on the importance of SWCD program funding. Thank you for your consideration of this matter. If you have any questions, please feel free to call me at 320-269-9618.

Sincerely,

Steven Sunderland

Steven Sunderland
MASWCD President

Cc: John Jaschke, BWSR
Bob Burandt, SWCD Representative to BWSR
Paul Langseth, SWCD Representative to BWSR
Louise Smallidge, SWCD Representative to BWSR

Anderson, Mary Jo M (BWSR)

From: Jaschke, John (BWSR)
Sent: Monday, April 12, 2010 10:57 AM
To: Gordon Behm (gbehm@frontiernet.net); Brutlag, Paul; Burandt, Robert; Edgerton, Wayne A (DNR); quentin@paulbunyan.net; Flood, Rebecca (MPCA); Christy Jo Fogarty (cfogarty@charter.net); Holsten, Mark (DNR); Sandy Hooker (sandy.hooker@Gmail.com); Stine, John (MDH); Kramer, Randy; Kramka, Larry R (DNR); Langseth, Paul; tomcat56098 @yahoo.com; Martin, Joe (MDA); quarry@ridge-runner.com; Keith R. Mykleseth; Napstad, Brian; Scheffert, Peter (MDA); Skuta, Glenn (MPCA); Sleeper, Faye; Smallidge, Louise; Tiedemann, Gene; Tolliver, LuAnn; Wilson, Daniel (MDH)
Cc: #BWSR_BWSR Users
Subject: BWSR Board April 28th meeting - CANCELLED

Contacts: Gordon Behm; Brutlag, Paul; Burandt, Robert; Edgerton, Wayne; Eger, Paul; Quentin Fairbanks; Rebecca Flood; Christy Jo Fogarty; Holsten, Mark; Sandy Hooker; John Linc Stine; Kramer, Randy; Larry Kramka; Langseth, Paul; Tom Loveall; Joe Martin; John Meyer; Keith Mykleseth; Napstad, Brian; Peter Scheffert; Glenn Skuta; Faye Sleeper; Smallidge, Louise; Tiedemann, Gene; Tolliver, LuAnn; Dan Wilson

BWSR Board Members: the BWSR Board April 28th meeting is CANCELLED. After evaluating the timing of anticipated committee and board agenda items, it has been determined that the regularly scheduled April 28th Board meeting can be cancelled and agenda items deferred to the May 26 or June 23 meetings. Preplanned committee meetings previously tied to the April Board meeting will also be re-scheduled and you will hear from the Committee staff soon regarding the new dates/times for: Metro Committee (was April 14th), Wetlands Committee (was April 28th) and Southern Water Planning Committee (was April 28th). Also, a Grants Program and Planning Committee meeting will be scheduled around the May meeting. Finally, if you have any comments on the by-laws presented at the previous meeting, please get them to Brian Napstad with a copy to Randy Kramer and me so they can be incorporated into the agenda for the May meeting.

c: BWSR Staff

/s/
John Jaschke
Executive Director
MN Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR)
520 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155
ph: 651-296-0878
cell: 612-202-3815
Email: john.jaschke@state.mn.us
www.bwsr.state.mn.us

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

DATE: May 14, 2010

TO: Board of Water and Soil Resources' Members, Advisors, and Staff

FROM: John Jaschke, Executive Director

SUBJECT: May 26, 2010 Board Meeting Notice

The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) will meet on Wednesday, May 26, 2010, beginning at 9:00 a.m. The meeting will be held in the *lower level Board Room* at 520 Lafayette Road N., St. Paul. Parking is available in the lot directly in front of the building (use hooded parking areas).

The following information pertains to agenda items:

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Metro Water Planning Committee

1. **Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan** - The Rice Creek Watershed District (RCWD) was originally established in 1972 and encompasses approximately 186 square miles of urban and rural land in Anoka, Hennepin, Ramsey and Washington counties. The mission of the District is to prevent flooding and enhance water quality in harmony with development for the common good. The Plan provides guidance for the management of the water and natural resources of the District; focusing on implementation and incorporating and building on previous plans as well as numerous studies, inventories, and assessments completed in recent history. The Plan is well-written and comprehensive. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12, 2010 and had a presentation on highlights of the plan from District Administrator Doug Thomas. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan** - The Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization (WMO) was formed in 1985 when the city of East Bethel and townships of Columbus and Linwood entered into a joint powers agreement (JPA) establishing the watershed management organization. The City of Ham Lake was added to the JPA on or before November 1, 2000. The WMO encompasses approximately 45,300 acres in the northeast corner of Anoka County. The Plan builds upon the studies and monitoring work completed under the previous plans, and shifts the focus towards correcting problems, being protective against new problems, and monitoring for changes. The priority topics for the plan include water quality, septic system compliance, education and resident frustrations, aquatic plants, funding, and lakeshore restorations. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12, 2010 and had a presentation on highlights of the plan from Jamie Schurbon from the Anoka Conservation District. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order. ***DECISION ITEM***

Bemidji 701 Minnesota Ave., Suite 234, Bemidji, MN 56601, (218) 333-8024
Brainerd 1601 Minnesota Drive, Brainerd, MN 56401, (218) 828-2383
Duluth 394 South Lake Ave., Room 403, Duluth, MN 55802, (218) 723-4752
Fergus Falls 1004 Frontier Drive, Fergus Falls, MN 56537-2505, (218) 736-5445
Marshall 1400 East Lyon St., Box 267, Marshall, MN 56258, (507) 537-6060
Mankato 1160 Victory Drive S., Suite 5, Mankato, MN 56001-5358, (507) 389-1967
New Ulm 261 Highway 15 South, New Ulm, MN 56073, (507) 359-6074
Rochester 2300 Silver Creek Rd N.E., Rochester, MN 55906, (507) 206-2889

Central Office / Metro Office 520 Lafayette Road North Saint Paul, MN 55155 Phone: (651) 296-3767 Fax: (651) 297-5615

www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer

3. **South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan Amendment –** The South Washington Watershed District was established in 1993 and is located in the eastern portion of the Metropolitan Area entirely within Washington County, bound by the Mississippi River to the south and west, the Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed District to the northwest, and the Valley Branch Watershed District to the north and east. The mission of the District is to manage water and related resources of the South Washington Watershed District in cooperation with citizens and communities. The Amendment consists of the inclusion of the Coordinated Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) and three capital improvement projects: Newport Ravine, Clear Channel Pond, and Grey Cloud Island Slough. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12, 2010. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order. ***DECISION ITEM***

4. **Rice Creek Watershed District Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan for the City of Columbus -** The Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan came about through a partnership between the Rice Creek Watershed District (RCWD) and the City of Columbus. This collaboration was initiated in 2008 and included coordination between the City, the District and other regulatory agencies. The purpose of the plan is to provide a watershed-based approach to wetland management that is consistent with District goals. The plan takes into consideration the needs and goals of the Rice Creek watershed as a whole, as well as goals of the City of Columbus and the current development trends within the region. The approach addresses management in the context of wetland functions and the effects of anticipated future land use. This framework of guiding where wetland impact and replacement may occur is intended to have the effect of reestablishing larger, contiguous areas of wetland and open space areas. The plan establishes a wetland management corridor where higher wetland replacement ratios apply to wetland impacts within the corridor. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12, 2010 and had a presentation on highlights of the plan from District Administrator Doug Thomas. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order. ***DECISION ITEM***

Northern Water Planning Committee

1. **Morrison County Water Plan Update** - By Board Order, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) approved the Morrison County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan (Plan) on May 28, 2003. On May 28, 2008, the Board approved a two-year extension for updating the Plan which extends to May 28, 2010. The Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the Plan on April 14, 2010 and recommends approval. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **Stevens County Local Water Plan Amendment –** By Board Order, BWSR approved the Stevens County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan (Plan) on May 25, 2005. This Plan covers the ten year period of June 2005 to June 2015 and contained a 2005-2010 five- year implementation section. Board Order required an update of the Implementation Section (Goals, Objectives and Actions) by May 31, 2010. Following the guidelines established by the Board, Stevens County has completed the local water management plan amendment process and submitted the "Implementation Plan Amendment June 2010 – June 2015". The Northern Water Planning Committee met on April 14, 2010 to review the Stevens County Plan Amendment and recommends approval. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

3. **Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan Update** – On April 14, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan and the comments received from the state agency review. As a result of this review and discussion with representatives from Clearwater County, the Committee recommends approval of the Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan from May 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020 with the Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

4. **Kittson County Local Water Management Plan Update** – On April 14, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Kittson County Local Water Management Plan and the comments received from the state agency review. As a result of this review and discussion with representatives from Kittson County, the Committee recommends approval of the Kittson County Local Water Management Plan from May 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020 with the Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

5. **Pennington County Local Water Management Plan Update** – On April 14, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Pennington County Local Water Management Plan and the comments received from the state agency review. As a result of this review and discussion with representatives from Pennington County, the Committee recommends approval of the Pennington County Local Water Management Plan from May 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020 with the Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee

1. **BWSR Bylaws** – The Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee met in January discussed proposed changes to the BWSR Bylaws. Committee Chair Brian Napstad summarized the proposed changes to the Bylaws at the March Board meeting and stated that per the Bylaws, Board members must have an opportunity to review them at least one meeting prior to adoption. The attached final proposed Bylaws are recommended for approval. ***DECISION ITEM***

NEW BUSINESS

1. **Report on 2010 Clean Water Grant Activities** – The implementation activities of the FY 2010 Clean Water Fund appropriations are well underway. This presentation will highlight the development, implementation and results for the easement programs, directed expenditures, the competitive grant programs funds and include ideas under consideration for enhancing the 2011 process. The presentation will be based on the March 2010 report to the legislature. ***INFORMATION ITEM***

2. **Hearings Primer Presentation** – BWSR has new board members, updated bylaws, and increased utilization of board committees to receive input and develop recommendations. Tom Overton, Attorney General's Office, will provide a refresher on factors to consider when board members are holding hearings or accepting testimony in committee meetings. ***DISCUSSION ITEM***

If you have any questions regarding the agenda, please feel free to give me a call at 651-296-0878. The Board meeting is expected to adjourn about noon. The Southern Water Planning Committee will meet immediately following the Board meeting. The RIM/WRP Board Subcommittee will meet at approximately 1:00 p.m., or immediately following the Southern Water Planning Committee. I look forward to seeing you on May 26th!

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD
LOWER LEVEL BOARD ROOM
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
WEDNESDAY, MAY 26, 2010

PRELIMINARY AGENDA

9:00 AM CALL MEETING TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ADOPTION OF AGENDA

MINUTES OF MARCH 24, 2010

OPEN MIKE (10-minute agenda time, two-minute limit/person)

REPORTS

- Chair – Randy Kramer
- Executive Director – John Jaschke
- Dispute Resolution Committee – Randy Kramer
- Wetlands Committee – LuAnn Tolliver
- Grants Program & Policy Committee – Louise Smallidge
- Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee – Brian Napstad
- RIM Reserve Planning Committee – Paul Brutlag
- Drainage Work Group – Tom Loveall
- Administrative Advisory Committee – Randy Kramer

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Metro Water Planning Committee

1. Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan – Melissa Lewis – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan – Melissa Lewis – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan Amendment – Melissa Lewis – ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Rice Creek Watershed District Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan for the City of Columbus – Jim Haertel – ***DECISION ITEM***

Northern Water Planning Committee

1. Morrison County Water Plan Update – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Stevens County Water Plan Amendment – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan Update – Wayne Edgerton – ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Kittson County Local Water Management Plan Update – Keith Mykleseth – ***DECISION ITEM***

5. Pennington County Local Water Management Plan Update – Brian Napstad – ***DECISION ITEM***

Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee

1. BWSR Bylaws – Brian Napstad - ***DECISION ITEM***

NEW BUSINESS

1. Report on 2010 Clean Water Grant Activities – Julie Blackburn – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

2. Hearings Primer Presentation – Tom Overton, Attorney General's Office – ***DISCUSSION ITEM***

AGENCY REPORTS

- Minnesota Department of Agriculture – Joe Martin
- Minnesota Department of Health – John Linc Stine
- Minnesota Department of Natural Resources – Larry Kramka
- Minnesota Extension Service – Faye Sleeper
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency – Rebecca Flood

ADVISORY COMMENTS

- Association of Minnesota Counties – Annalee Garletz
- Minnesota Association of Conservation District Employees – Felicia Brockoff
- Minnesota Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts – LeAnn Buck
- Minnesota Association of Townships – Sandy Hooker
- Minnesota Association of Watershed Districts – Ray Bohn
- Natural Resources Conservation Service – Tim Koehler

UPCOMING MEETINGS

- June 9, 2010 – BWSR All Staff Meeting, in St. Paul
- Next BWSR Meeting – June 23, 2010, in St. Paul
- Board Tour and Meeting – August 25-26, 2010 in Moorhead

NOON ADJOURN

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD
LOWER LEVEL BOARD ROOM
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
WEDNESDAY, MARCH 24, 2010

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:
Gordy Behm, Paul Brutlag, Bob Burandt, Rebecca Flood, MPCA; Quentin Fairbanks, Christy Jo Fogarty, Sandy Hooker, Randy Kramer, Larry Kramka, DNR; Paul Langseth, Tom Loveall, Joe Martin, MDA; John Meyer, Keith Mykleseth, Brian Napstad, Faye Sleeper, MES; Louise Smallidge, LuAnn Tolliver, John Linc Stine, MDH; Gene Tiedemann

STAFF PRESENT:
Mary Jo Anderson, Conor Donnelly, Tabor Hoek, John Jaschke, Al Kean, Megan Lennon, Chad Severts, Ron Shelito, Sarma Straumanis, Dave Weirens, Tom Wenzel, Steve Woods

OTHERS PRESENT:
LeAnn Buck, MASWCD
Wayne Edgerton, DNR
Lance Yohe and Julie Gehring, RRBC
Larry Gunderson, MN River Basin Coordinator, MPCA
Shawn Schottler, St. Croix Watershed Research Station

DRAFT

Chair Kramer called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ADOPTION OF AGENDA – Chair Kramer stated that the Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee Recommendation on BWSR Bylaws, presented by Brian Napstad, will be moved up on the agenda under Reports rather than Committee Recommendations as Brian needs to leave the meeting early to attend another meeting. Chair Kramer stated that an additional agenda item has been added under Committee Recommendations – Northern Water Planning Committee, Crow Wing SWCD Change of Office Location. Keith Mykleseth stated that Paul Brutlag will report on the Traverse
** County Local Water Management Plan Amendment. Moved by Paul Brutlag,
10-14 seconded by Quentin Fairbanks, to adopt the agenda as amended. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** **MINUTES OF JANUARY 28, 2010** – Moved by Louise Smallidge, seconded by Paul Langseth,
10-15 to approve the minutes of January 28, 2010 as presented. Motion passed on a voice vote.

REPORTS

Chair's Report – Randy Kramer reported that he met with the Legislative Auditor's last week regarding findings of BWSR's audit. The Legislative auditors also met with staff. Chair Kramer is involved in the findings process, which is confidential until the report is released.

Chair Kramer reported that he had his confirmation hearing in the Senate Environment Committee. Chair Kramer attended a meeting with the Department of Agriculture regarding clean water research projects. Chair Kramer attended the RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee meeting on March 17.

Chair Kramer asked that board members submit their completed forms to the Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board.

Chair Kramer reported that he and Paul Brutlag met with John Jaschke, regarding the executive director's performance review. Chair Kramer thanked board members for submitting their review responses; 20 out of 20 board members responded. Quentin Fairbanks asked for the position description of the executive director to use as a guideline for the next review.

Executive Director's Report – John Jaschke gave an overview of the information in board members' packets. John gave a brief report on the BWSR 2010-2011 budget and proposed cuts. John reported that the bonding bill passed and that Governor

Pawlenty line-item vetoed the RIM funds. The BWSR policy bills are moving forward: the WCA bill; local water management bill for the metro area; the drainage work group bill; the walk-in hunting bill; and the watershed districts' borrowing authority bill.

John reported that the Legislative Auditors have nearly completed BWSR's fiscal audit; they had been in the office over two months, typically BWSR is audited every three years. John circulated an evaluation report by the Office of the Legislative Auditor, "Natural Resource Land". John asked that board members let him know if they are interested in receiving a copy of the report and he will request additional copies. John reported that he met with Rebecca Flood, MPCA, regarding grant issues. A joint communication from BWSR/MPCA will be sent out prior to the grant making period.

John reported that a few new procedures have been established as a result of the January Board Workshop. A new form has been developed to coordinate agenda items; proposed changes to the Bylaws; and to create a dialogue at Board meetings regarding various topics. A short panel presentation is on the agenda today regarding Sediment Source Fingerprinting Analysis. Rebecca Flood asked that the Legislative Auditor findings be presented to the Board at an upcoming meeting.

Dispute Resolution Committee – Travis Germundson reported that one new appeal has been received, for a restoration order in Lyon County. Travis provided an update to the earlier report that board members' received. Chair Kramer thanked Travis for his report.

Wetlands Committee – LuAnn Tolliver reported that the Wetlands Committee cancelled a meeting scheduled for March 23; the Committee will meet on April 28, immediately following the Board meeting.

Grants Program & Policy Committee – Louise Smallidge reported that the Grants Program & Policy Committee has not met since their January meeting.

Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee
BWSR Bylaws – Brian Napstad reported that the Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee met in January and discussed proposed changes to the BWSR Bylaws. Brian summarized the proposed changes to the Bylaws and stated that per the Bylaws, Board members must have an opportunity to review them at least one meeting prior to adoption. Brian stated that the final proposed Bylaws will be acted on at the next Board meeting. Brian thanked Steve Woods and Julie Blackburn for their efforts on this document. Chair Kramer stated that the BWSR Bylaws will be on the agenda at the April 28th Board meeting. Chair Kramer asked board members that may have comments or changes to the proposed Bylaws to contact the Chair, Brian Napstad or staff before the next meeting.

RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee – Paul Brutlag reported that the RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee met last week with the NRCS Technical Committee to discuss items that are on the agenda later today.

Drainage Work Group – Tom Loveall reported that the Drainage Work Group met on January 21; nothing to report at this time. Al Kean reported that the bill containing the Drainage Work Group recommendations are being heard in the Senate this morning.

Administrative Advisory Committee – Chair Kramer reported that Administrative Advisory Committee met this morning. Items discussed included: the SWWD/VBWD boundary settlement negotiations; budget FY10-11 status report; policy bills overview; RRBC workplan and FY10 pass-through grant; and the Crow Wing SWCD office relocation.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Northern Water Planning Committee

Carlton County Local Water Management Plan Update – Keith Mykleseth reported that the Northern Water Planning Committee met on February 10, 2010, and recommends approval of
** the Carlton County Local Water Management Plan. Moved by Keith Mykleseth, seconded by
10-16 Paul Brutlag, to approve the Carlton County Local Water Management Plan. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan Update – Brian Napstad reported that the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan and recommends approval of the Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan from March 24, 2010 to March 24, 2020 with a review and update of the
** work plan in five years. Moved by Brian Napstad, seconded by Quentin Fairbanks, to
10-17 approve the Red Lake County Local Water Management Plan Update. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Roseau County Local Water Management Plan – Gene Tiedemann reported that the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the Roseau County Local Water Management Plan. The Committee's recommendation is to approve the Roseau County Local Water Management Plan through March 24, 2020; with review and update of the
** work plan in five years. Moved by Gene Tiedemann, seconded by Keith Mykleseth,to
10-18 approve the Roseau County Local Water Management Plan. Moved passed on a voice vote.

Traverse County Amendment of Local Water Management Plan – Paul Brutlag reported that the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the Traverse County Local Water Management Plan Amendment. The Committee recommends approval of

** 10-19 the 2009 Amendment for January 1, 2020 – December 31, 2014. Moved by Paul Brutlag, seconded by Quentin Fairbanks, to approve the Traverse County Local Water Management Plan Amendment. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Brian Napstad left the meeting at 9:50 a.m.

Marshall-Beltrami SWCD Consolidation and Dissolution – Ron Shelito introduced Chad Severts, Board Conservationist, and thanked Chad for his efforts on this endeavor. Ron explained that BWSR has been requested to exercise the power and duties identified in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103C.401, subdivision 1(7), to consolidate the Marshall and Beltrami County portions of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs, and also dissolve the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. The Marshall-Beltrami SWCD has experienced financial difficulties for some time and is the only SWCD in the state to have areas in two counties. Before passing the resolutions, the Marshall, Beltrami, and Marshall-Beltrami SWCDs held informational meetings to determine the public's opinion. The Northern Water Planning Committee met March 10th to review the situation for feasibility, plan of succession, and the welfare of the public. The Committee recommends approval of the consolidation and dissolution. Chad reported on the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) signed between the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs which establishes the roles and responsibilities, and will also be considered by the Board, to be signed by Chair Kramer. Chad stated that the county attorneys requested Board action on this MOU. Ron stated that the Attorney General's office agrees with the county attorneys, and MASWCD is not against this action. Quentin stated that Beltrami County supported the dissolution effort. Keith Mykleseth

** 10-20 stated that staff have done great work on this effort. Moved by Keith Mykleseth, seconded by Paul Brutlag, to approve Committee's recommendation as presented in the resolution to consolidate the Marshall and Beltrami County portions of Marshall-Beltrami SWCD with the Marshall and Beltrami SWCDs, and also dissolve the Marshall-Beltrami SWCD. Discussion followed. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** 10-21 Moved by Quentin Fairbanks, seconded by Paul Brutlag, to approve the Memorandum of Understanding, to be signed by Chair Kramer. Christy Jo Fogarty asked why BWSR is requested to sign the MOU. Ron Shelito reported that the county attorneys requested that BWSR sign the document as a gesture of good will. Ron stated that the Attorney General's office agreed to BWSR's signature. Discussion followed. Paul Brutlag stated that the agreement adds another level of affirmation. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Crow Wing SWCD Office Relocation – Wayne Edgerton, as a member of the Northern Water Planning Committee, reported that MN Statute 103C.221 states BWSR's authority to act on the change in office location. The Northern Water Planning Committee met on February 10, 2010, and recommends approval of the Crow Wing

** 10-22 SWCD change of location from Baxter to Brainerd. Moved by Quentin Fairbanks, seconded by Paul Brutlag, to approve the Crow Wing SWCD Change of Office Location. Motion passed on a voice vote.

***Southern Water Planning* Committee**

Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Paul Langseth reported that the Southern Water Planning Committee met on March 4, 2010, reviewed the Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, and recommends approval.

** 10-23 Moved by Paul Langseth, seconded by Larry Kramka, to approve the Olmsted County Priority Concerns Scoping Document. Discussion followed. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Paul Langseth reported that the Southern Water Planning Committee reviewed the Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document and recommends approval.

** 10-24 Moved by Paul Langseth, seconded by John Meyer, to approve the Winona County Priority Concerns Scoping Document. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Wetland Committee

Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment Project Final Report – Dave Weirens introduced Mark Jacobson, Barr Engineering. Dave presented an overview of the Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment Project Final Report. BWSR was appropriated $375,000 in FY2007 to (1) inventory wetland mitigation opportunities and water quality and watershed improvement projects in a greater than 80 percent area and (2) conduct a region-wide wetland mitigation siting analysis for greater than 80 percent areas. Barr Engineering was contracted with to complete these tasks. Mark Jacobson presented a summary of the Phase I and Phase II Final Assessment Report. The final report includes an estimation of wetland mitigation credits in the greater than 80% area, a series of recommendations, and an on-line GIS tool for resource management and regulatory program compliance. The report is also on the website as follows: http://www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands/wca/NE_Assessment_Phase_II-Report.pdf .

Dave reported that the Wetlands Committee reviewed the project report on December 15, 2009, and recommends approval. LuAnn Tolliver stated that the Committee is asking that the Board accept the Report today, at another time under separate resolution, the Board will be asked to continue to be the lead state agency for

** 10-25 implementing specific recommendations, contingent on sufficient funding. Moved by LuAnn Tolliver, seconded by Gordy Behm, that the Board accepts the Northeast Minnesota Wetland Mitigation Inventory and Assessment Report; and will continue to be the lead state agency for implementing specific recommendations. Discussion followed.

Larry Kramka stated as a matter of record, that the contract ends tomorrow. Motion passed on a voice vote.

John Linc Stine arrived at the meeting at 10:30 a.m.

Faye Sleeper left the meeting at 10:40 a.m.

Chair Kramer called for a break in the meeting at 10:55 a.m. The meeting reconvened at 11:10 a.m.

NEW BUSINESS

Establish New Policy and Conservation Practice Rates for the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve Program – Tabor Hoek reported that the RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee met on March 17th and unanimously recommends the following RIM Reserve Policy and conservation practice rate recommendations:

- The RIM Reserve Program will not exceed 100% of the eligible costs for the practice to be established.
- The RIM Reserve Program will pay 100% of total eligible costs of wetland restoration up to $1,200 per acre.
- The RIM Reserve Program will pay 100% of total eligible costs for native species restoration up to $600 per acre for perpetual easements.
- The RIM Reserve Program will pay 100% of total eligible costs for native trees and shrubs up to $800 per acre for perpetual easements.
- For limited duration easements the RIM Reserve Program will pay up to 75% of eligible costs not to exceed actual costs.

Tabor explained that the Committee recommends authorization of the Conservation Easement Section Manager to exceed the conservation practice rate limits established by the Board on a case-by-case basis. This authority applies only when all factors related to the easement and restoration project functions have been evaluated and the extra expense is determined to be necessary to ensure the public's benefit in completing the project. Moved by Paul Brutlag, seconded by Paul Langseth, to authorize staff to implement the new conservation practice rates and policy adopted in support of the RIM Reserve Program. Discussion followed. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** 10-26

Establish Rates, Eligibility and Sign-Up Procedures for the 2010 RIM Reserve-Wetlands Reserve Program (RIM-WRP) Partnership Project – Paul Brutlag reported that the RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee reviewed and unanimously recommends authorizing staff to implement the 2010 RIM-WRP partnership sign-up to begin no sooner than April 1, 2010 and no later than May 31, 2010. The total partnership payment rate for cropland acres shall not exceed 125% of AATV, and for

non-cropland acres shall not exceed 70% AATV. Rates are to be calculated using township average for tillable property value established by county assessors for the
** 2010 tax year. Moved by Paul Brutlag, seconded by Paul Langseth, to accept the
10-27 Committee's recommendation and approve provisions to successfully implement the 2010 RIM-WRP Partnership Program. Discussion followed. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Paul Brutlag distributed copies of the RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee (RRMPC) purpose and meeting schedule. Paul Langseth explained that the RRMPC is responsible for overseeing all aspects of the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve conservation easement program; for reviewing RIM Reserve Program statutes (103F.515) rules, policies, guidelines, payment rates and projects; for developing the strategic plans, operational partnerships, opportunities to enhance the agency's conservation easements and related programs; and for making the resulting recommendations to the Board. The RRMPC will meet, as called by the BWSR Chair or the RRMPC chair upon consulting with the Conservation Easement Section Manager, to assure that conservation easement programs are meeting desired outcomes identified by the BWSR.

Chair Kramer asked board members to complete the *BWSR Conflict of Interest Disclosure for Grant Application Reviewer Form* located in their board packet today. Dave Weirens will collect the signed form prior to Board action on the Red River Basin Commission Administrative Grant – FY'10. Chair Kramer stated: "A conflict of interest whether actual or perceived occurs when someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests and these competing interests make it difficult to fulfill professional duties impartially. At this time, members are requested to identify any potential conflicts of interest they may have regarding today's business." Dave Weirens collected the *BWSR Conflict of Interest Disclosure for Grant Application Reviewer Form.*

FY '10 Red River Basin Commission Administrative Grant – Lance Yohe, RRBC Executive Director, provided a summary of the RRBC's work plan, budget, and floodplain planning highlights of the Commission. The '09 Legislature appropriated $90,000 to BWSR for a grant to the Red River Basin Commission for administration and
** management of water quality and floodplain management programs. Moved by Paul Brutlag, seconded by Gene Tiedemann, to authorize staff to allocate $90,000 to the RRBC for administration and management of water quality and floodplain management programs. Discussion followed.

Dave Weirens compiled the results of the *BWSR Conflict of Interest Disclosure for Grant Application Reviewer Form.* 18 forms received: two board members absent; 15 no conflict; two potential conflict of interest; and one member, Chair Kramer, had a conflict
10-28 of interest. Chair Kramer abstained from the vote. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Sediment Source Fingerprinting Analysis: Implications for Program Delivery – Al Kean, BWSR Chief Engineer, introduced Shawn Schottler, Senior Scientist with the Science Museum of Minnesota, St. Croix Watershed Research Station (SCWRS); and Larry Gunderson, Minnesota River Basin Coordinator, MPCA. Al stated that the objective of this discussion is to generate awareness of the data and analysis; consider if or how we should evaluate program delivery for various education, incentive and regulatory programs; and what other related topics we should understand better before enacting or adjusting policies.

Shawn provided an overview of sediment source fingerprinting research and results for the Minnesota River Basin in relation to sedimentation in Lake Pepin and the Lake Pepin TMDL. This research points to streambank, bluff and ravine erosion as critical sources of sediment.

Larry Gunderson distributed a map of the Minnesota River Basin 2010 Draft Turbidity Impairments. Larry stated that this provides an opportunity for agencies to work with communities on water management issues.

Al stated that Shawn has presented this information to the Drainage Work Group also. Discussion followed. Rebecca Flood stated that it's not just about Lake Pepin but other areas as well. Joe Martin thanked Chair Kramer for scheduling this presentation. Chair Kramer thanked Shawn, Larry, and Al for the informative presentation.

AGENCY REPORTS

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) – Rebecca Flood reported that MPCA submitted the 303D list of impaired waters to EPA this week.

UPCOMING MEETINGS

- Next BWSR Meeting – April 28, 2010, in St. Paul.
- The Southern Water Planning Committee will meet for half an hour immediately following adjournment of the April 28th Board Meeting.
- The Wetlands Committee will meet immediately following the Southern Water Planning Committee meeting on April 28th.

** 10-29 Moved by Quentin Fairbanks, seconded by Paul Langseth, to adjourn the meeting at 12:45 p.m. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Respectfully submitted,

Mary Jo Anderson
Recorder

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Dispute Resolution Committee Report

Meeting Date: May 26, 2010
Agenda Category: ☐ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☒ Information
Section/Region: Land and Water
Contact: Travis Germundson
Prepared by: Travis Germundson
Reviewed by: _____ Committee(s)
Presented by: Travis Germundson

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget
☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

Dispute Resolution Committee Report. The Report provides a monthly update on the number of appeals filed with the BWSR.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Dispute Resolution Report
May 12, 2010,
by: Travis Germundson

There are presently **22** appeals pending. All of the appeals involve WCA except File 05-24. There has been **1** new appeal filed since the last report dated March 24, 2010.

Format note: New appeals that have been filed since last report to the Board.
~~Appeals that have been decided since last report to the Board.~~

File 10-9 (4-1-10). This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the cleaning/straightening/rerouting of a drainage ditch system resulting in approximately 15.54 acres of wetland impact. *The appeal has been placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed until the LGU makes a final decision on the landowner's after-the-fact application for exemption.*

File 10-8 (3-19-10). This is an appeal of a restoration order in Lyon County. The appeal regards the installation of an agricultural drainage system resulting in approximately 3.25 acres of impact to a Type 2 wetland. *The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal. No decision has been made on the appeal.*

File 10-7 (2-19-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards draining and filling impacts to approximately 18.44 acres of Type2/3 wetland and 3.06 acres of Type 2 wetland. The appeal has been placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed for submittal of "as built" or project information pertaining to a public drainage system.

File 10-6 (2-12-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Blue Earth County. The appeal regards the installation of agricultural drain tile resulting in approximately 2.2 acres of wetland impact. This involves the same unauthorized activity as File 10-5. The appeal was placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed until the LGU makes a final decision on landowner's applications for exemption and no-loss.

File 10-5 (2-12-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Blue Earth County. The appeal regards the installation of agricultural drain tile resulting in approximately 2.2 acres of wetland impact. The appeal was placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed until the LGU makes a final decision on appellant's applications for exemption and no-loss

File 10-4 (1-29-10) This is an appeal of a wetland banking plan decision in Koochiching County. The appeal regards the approval of a 71.3 acre wetland banking plan application at 80 percent eligibility by the Koochiching County Board. This regards the same banking plan application appealed under File 09-18. That appeal was remanded. The appeal has been granted in the process of scheduling a pre-hearing conference.

File 10-3 (2-1-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the placement of agricultural drain tile and the straightening and rerouting of a county ditch that resulted in over 12 acres of wetland impacts. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal. No decision has been made on the appeal.

File 09-23 (11-02-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Pipestone County. The appeal regards the impact of approximately 2.3 acres of type 1 wetland associated with the installation of agricultural drain tile. No decision has been made on the appeal. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal.

File 09-22 (10-02-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Carlton County. The appeal regards three separate investigation areas encompassing over 18 acres of wetland impacts from excavation, filling, and ditching. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work and for submittal of complete wetland replacement plan, exemption, or no-loss application.

File 09-21 (09-30-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Polk County. The appeal regards the placement of approximately 1.1 acres of fill in a type 2/3 wetland adjacent to Lake Sarah. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work and for submittal of complete wetland replacement plan, exemption, or no-loss application.

File 09-13 (8-20-09) This is an appeal of an exemption decision in Otter Tail County. The appeal regard the denial of an exemption request for agricultural/drainage actives. A previous denial of the same exemption decision had been appealed (File 09-6). The appeal was remanded for further technical evaluation and a hearing, and now the current denial has been appealed. The appeal has been granted. A pre hearing conference convened on November 12, 2009. At which time parties agreed to hold off scheduling written briefs until March 2010.

File 09-10 (7-9-09) This is an appeal of a banking plan application in Aitkin County. The appeal regards the LGU's denial of a banking plan application to restore 427.5 acres of wetlands through the use of exceptional natural resource value. The appeal has been accepted and pre-hearing conferences convened on October 13 and 30, and December 14, 2009. Settlement discussions are ongoing.

File 09-3 (2-20-09) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in Anoka County. The appeal regards the approval of a wetland replacement plan for 11,919 square feet of impacts associated with a residential development. The appeal has been placed in abeyance and the replacement plan decision stayed for submittal of a revised replacement plan application at the request of the petitioner.

File 09-2 (2-19-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the filling of approximately 6,833 square feet of a type 5 wetland with various debris materials. No decision has been made on the appeal. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal.

File 08-9. (03/06/08) This is an appeal of a replacement order in Pine County. The appeal regards impacts to approximately 11.26 acres of wetland. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work.

File 08-4. (01/24/08) This is an appeal of no-loss and exemption decisions in Waseca County. In addition to the no-loss decision, at issue are denials of the agricultural exemption, approved development exemption, incidental wetland exemption, and claims of numerous procedural issues that were prejudicial to the applicants. *The mandamus action regarding Minn. Stat. § 15.99 (60-day rule) is complete and the temporary injunction lifted. The timeline for the remand was extended to July 14, 2010.*

File 06-23. (05/19/06) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in Kanabec County. The LGU denied the wetland replacement plan application. A previous denial of the same replacement plan application had been appealed, the appeal was remanded for a hearing, and now the current denial has been appealed. The appeal has been placed in abeyance pending the outcome of a lawsuit between the landowner and the county. The lawsuit concerns the county's possible noncompliance with the 60-day rule. The county prevailed in district court, however the decision was appealed to the Court of Appeals where the county again prevailed. An appeal to the Minnesota Supreme Court was denied review. It is likely the appeal will soon be placed on the calendar for DRC proceedings.

File 06-17. (05/27/06) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in the City of Montgomery in LeSueur County. The LGU denied an after-the-fact wetland replacement plan application based on a lack of sufficient reasons why the restoration could not be completed. The appeal has been remanded for further processing at the local level.

File 06-12. (04/13/06) This is an appeal of a no-loss decision in Stearns County. It involves the same project and issues as File 06-6. After a restoration order was issued, a no-loss application was submitted by the developer and denied by the LGU. The appeal has been remanded for further technical evaluation.

File 06-6. (02/16/06) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. At issue are numerous wetlands impacted by filling, sedimentation, reduction of hydrology and lack of Best Management Practices associated with a residential development. The appeal has been denied in part. The Restoration Order has been affirmed in part and has been stayed in part.

File 05-24. (03/04/05) This is an appeal, actually three appeals, of the Bois de Sioux Watershed District compensation to landowners related to a project. The appeal has been held in abeyance pending settlement discussions. It appears at least two of the appeals have been settled.

File 05-1. (01/13/05) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision by the Rice Creek Watershed District. The District previously made a decision that was appealed which resulted in a remand for an expanded TEP. Now there is an appeal of the decision made under remand since the decision differed from the TEP report. At issue is a wetland delineation and the Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan that BWSR approved. After a hearing before the DRC, the board remanded the matter for a new wetland delineation and for submission on an updated, complete replacement plan application. On 12-9-09 the District made a new wetland delineation decision. The applicant has not yet submitted a updated replacement plan application.

Draft Summary Table

Type of Decision	Total for Calendar Year 2009	Total for Calendar Year 2010
Order in favor of appellant		
Order not in favor of appellant	10	1
Order Modified	1	
Order Remanded	4	
Order Place Appeal in Abeyance	3	3
Negotiated Settlement		
Withdrawn	4	1

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Metro Water Planning Committee

1. Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan – Melissa Lewis – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan – Melissa Lewis – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan Amendment – Melissa Lewis – ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Rice Creek Watershed District Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan for the City of Columbus – Jim Haertel – ***DECISION ITEM***

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Rice Creek WD Watershed Management Plan

Meeting Date: May 26, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Metro
Contact: Melissa Lewis or Jim Haertel
Prepared by: Melissa Lewis
Reviewed by: Metro Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Melissa Lewis

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

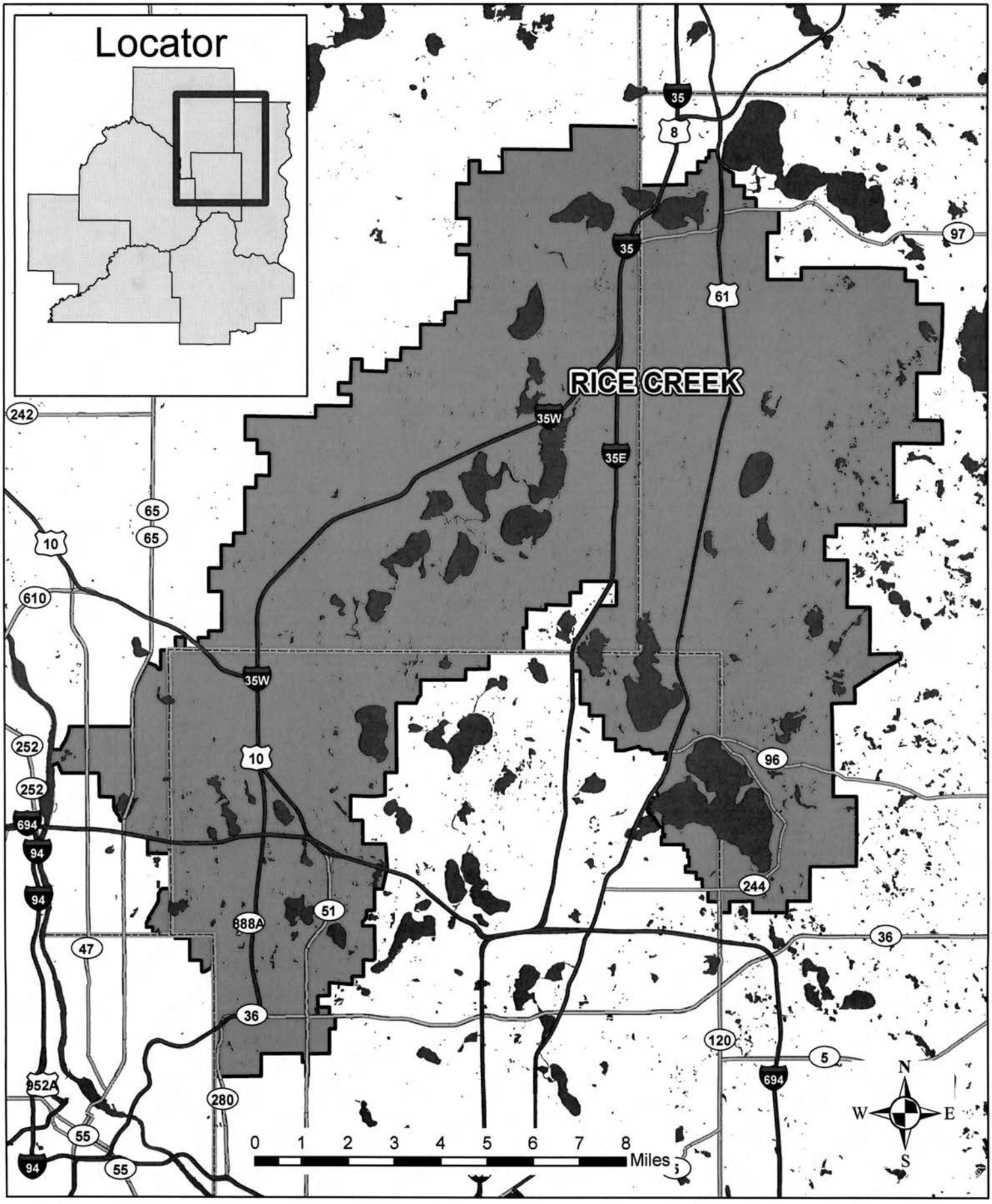
ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

The Rice Creek Watershed District (RCWD) was originally established in 1972 and encompasses approximately 186 square miles of urban and rural land in Anoka, Hennepin, Ramsey and Washington counties. The mission of the District is to prevent flooding and enhance water quality in harmony with development for the common good. The Plan provides guidance for the management of the water and natural resources of the District; focusing on implementation and incorporating and building on previous plans as well as numerous studies, inventories, and assessments completed in recent history. The Plan is well-written and comprehensive. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12, 2010 and had a presentation on highlights of the plan from District Administrator Doug Thomas. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Rice Creek Watershed District



Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of the review of the Watershed Management Plan for the **Rice Creek Watershed District**, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subdivision 9.

ORDER APPROVING WATERSHED MANAGEMENT PLAN

Whereas, the Board of Managers of the Rice Creek Watershed District (District) submitted a Watershed Management Plan (Plan) dated January 4, 2010, to the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9, and;

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. **Watershed District Establishment.** The District was established in 1972 by the Minnesota Water Resources Board. The District is located in the northeast portion of the Metropolitan Area and includes parts of Anoka, Ramsey, and Washington Counties with a small portion of Hennepin County. The District Board consists of two representatives each from Anoka and Ramsey counties and one representative from Washington County. The mission of the District is to prevent flooding and enhance water quality in harmony with development for the common good.

2. **Authority to Plan.** The Metropolitan Surface Water Management Act requires the preparation of a watershed management plan for the subject watershed area which meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103B.201 to 103B.251. The current District watershed management plan was approved by Board Order on October 22, 1997. The watershed management plan may be revised according to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9.

3. **Nature of the Watershed.** The District encompasses approximately 186 square miles of urban and rural land in Anoka, Hennepin, Ramsey and Washington counties in Minnesota. Portions of the district can be found in the following municipalities: Arden Hills, Birchwood Village, Blaine, Centerville, Circle Pines, Columbia Heights, Columbus, Dellwood, Falcon Heights, Forest Lake, Fridley, Grant, Hugo, Lauderdale, Lexington, Lino Lakes, Mahtomedi, May Township, Mounds

View, New Brighton, Roseville, Scandia, Shoreview, Spring Lake Park, Saint Anthony, White Bear Lake, White Bear Township, and Willernie. Land in the District is relatively flat, particularly in the north-central portion where the Rice Creek Chain of Lakes is the dominant feature. The southern portion of the watershed is primarily urban in nature. Rice Creek is the principal stream of the watershed.

4. **Plan Development and Review.** The Plan provides guidance for the management of the water and natural resources of the District. This Plan incorporates and builds on previous plans as well as numerous studies, inventories, and assessments completed in recent history. Rice Creek and its tributaries serve multiple purposes including draining agricultural area, providing a back up water supply for the City of St. Paul, and serving as a recreational resource. Focusing on implementation requires the District to balance conflicting water management laws, address funding issues, and effectively coordinate with constituents.

   The draft revised Plan was submitted to the Board, other state agencies, and local governments for the 60-day review on August 27, 2009. A public hearing was held on December 9, 2009 and there were no comments received. On January 19, 2010, the draft revised Plan was sent to the review agencies for the 45-day review period. The final draft of the revised Plan was received by the Board on March 8, 2010.

5. **Local Review.** The District distributed copies of the draft Plan to local units of government for their review pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 7.

   Washington County. The County requested the District include the Washington County Financial and Budget Policy #2403 regarding Water Management Organization Capital Projects Financing. The County stated the District has been proactive in addressing water management goals and policies and commended the District for including groundwater sensitivity when conducting natural resource inventories and for including groundwater as a management category in the Plan. The County suggested minor edits to Chapter 2, District Characteristics, which the District addressed. The District included the County's suggestion to state it will review and submit comments to the DNR for water appropriation permits.

   Anoka Conservation District (ACD). The ACD commented on an incorrect summarization of WCA in Chapter 3 and noted that the ACD would not support the District pursuing regulatory administration of DNR protected wetlands. The ACD also requested clarification of the incentive policy in Section 5.3.3. The District addressed these comments.

   Cities of Circle Pines, Grant, Hugo, Mahtomedi, and May Township, and St. Anthony Village. These communities provided joint comments regarding soils data, TMDLs, and support of the District's phosphorus goals. The District addressed these comments. The communities also provided multiple comments for consideration in future rule revisions which the District acknowledged.

   City of Blaine. The city noted additional flooding problems to be included as issues in the plan and requested information on the implementation plan for Golden Lake. The District addressed these comments.

City of Columbus. The city noted that it draws its water from the Ironton Galesville aquifer and requested a few clarifications in the plan. The District addressed these comments.

City of Forest Lake. The city requested confirmation of the National Flood Insurance Program information for Forest Lake. The District provided the information.

City of Lino Lakes. The city requested clarification of the local water management plan stormwater rate and volume information requirements. The District addressed the comment.

City of New Brighton. The city provided details on its use of the Mt. Simon/Hinckley aquifer and provided information about groundwater contamination which the District noted. The city provided information about four sedimentation areas which the District included in the plan. The city also requested information on the standards for maintenance of storm ponds and drainage areas and expressed concerns with its ability to meet District rules for infiltration. The District provided additional information to the city to address these comments.

White Bear Township. The township noted that the word tax was used incorrectly in Section 7.3.2. The District addressed the comment.

6. **Metropolitan Council Review.** The Council determined that the Plan is consistent with the Council's *Water Resources Management Policy Plan*, commended the District for the technical advisory committee, and stated the Plan is an excellent example of a comprehensive plan to manage the challenges of the many and varied water resources of in the District.

7. **Department of Agriculture Review.** The MDA did not comment on the Plan.

8. **Department of Health Review.** The MDH did not comment on the Plan.

9. **Department of Natural Resources Review.** The DNR commended the District for presenting a strong regulatory program for minimizing stormwater discharges from developing areas, for vigorous lake and stream protection/restoration programs, and for an extensive and effective education/outreach program. The DNR requested changes to Chapter 2.0 regarding threatened, endangered, and species of interest and provided information about DNR databases and resources. The DNR requested minor changes to Chapter 4.0 and in Chapter 5.0 recommended the District emphasize that buffers be open to appropriate public use, that the plan include specific goals for rare species and significant plant communities, and recommended alternate criteria for determining condition of open space. Additionally, the DNR requested clarification in Chapter 7.0 regarding stormwater charges for DNR Wildlife Management Areas. The District acknowledged and addressed these requests.

10. **Pollution Control Agency Review.** The PCA commented that the Plan was very sound and comprehensive and appreciated that the District sought input from all stakeholders. The PCA focused on the Plan section 4.1.1 Impaired Waters Program and provided requested separate tables for conventional versus nonconventional impairments, inclusion of listings from the draft 2010 MPCA 303(d) list in this section, and revisions to projected TMDL start and end dates. The District fully addressed the comments.

11. **Department of Transportation Review**. The DOT provided comment clarifying its Local Government Unit authority in DOT right of way and noted grammatical and typographical errors. The District fully addressed these comments. The DOT also provided recommendations for rule revisions which the District acknowledged and committed to considering during the next rule review. The DOT requested that all public land be exempt in the establishment of watershed management districts, which the district will consider when implementing watershed management district charges.

12. **Board Review.** Board staff found the Plan to be consistent with statute and rule and commended the District for its coordination with local partners.

13. **Plan Summary and Highlights.** The highlights of the plan include:
    - Chapter 1 introduces the District, provides an overview of the Plan, and establishes the five planning regions. The planning regions are generally determined by hydrologic boundaries and reflect groupings of similar resources.
    - Chapter 2 describes the physical and cultural resources of the District.
    - Chapter 3 presents an assessment of reasonably foreseeable and emerging issues for the District including total maximum daily loads, degradation of resources within and downstream from the District, climate change, threats to groundwater supplies, and dealing with the complexities of multiple levels of rules and regulations. The assessment of issues forms the foundation for the remaining portions of the Plan.
    - Chapter 4 provides a summary of major programs for resource management and classifies and quantifies the resources of the District for improved local management.
    - Chapter 5 establishes the goals, policies, and actions necessary to address the issues identified previously; provides direction for the District; and provide an indication of how projects, problems, and issues will be approached and resolved. The District Rules embody the goals and objectives by creating the legal requirements to achieve successful implementation. Goals are organized into the following management categories: education, data and information; lakes; wetlands; drainage systems and waterways; excess runoff; district facilities; open space; and groundwater.
    - Chapter 6 describes progress made on the previous plan and introduces the Long Range Work Plan, a management tool which will guide the operations, management and implementation of the Plan. The implementation program of the District includes a general operations category, programs and projects in the specific management categories established in Chapter 5, and a capital improvement program containing eight projects. This chapter also establishes a process for periodically evaluating progress towards accomplishing goals.
    - Chapter 7 explains the District's intentions for financing and funding of activities which includes distribution of costs for administration, programs, and projects as equitably as possible and maintenance of an efficient implementation process without disproportionally high administrative costs.
    - Chapter 8 lays out the Plan amendment procedures and criteria, intent for administration of the legal boundary, content requirements for Local Water

Management Plans, regulatory controls and enforcement, financial impact of the Plan and describes the District's intentions for coordination with local government.

14. **Metro Water Planning Committee Meeting.** On May 12, 2010, the Board's Metro Water Planning Committee and staff met with a representative from the District in St. Paul to review and discuss the Plan. Those in attendance from the Board's Committee were Rebecca Flood, Louise Smallidge, Faye Sleeper, LuAnn Tolliver and Robert Burandt as chair. Board staff in attendance were Metro Region Supervisor Jim Haertel and Board Conservationist Melissa Lewis. The representative from the District was District Administrator Doug Thomas. Board staff recommended approval of the Plan. After discussion, the Committee unanimously voted to recommend approval of the Plan to the full Board.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant substantive and procedural requirements of law and rule have been fulfilled.
2. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Watershed Management Plan for the Rice Creek Watershed District pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9.
3. The Rice Creek District Watershed Management Plan attached to this Order defines water and water-related problems within the District's boundaries, possible solutions thereto, and an implementation program.
4. The attached Watershed Management Plan is in conformance with the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103B.201 to 103B.251.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached Plan, dated January 4, 2010, as the Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota this 26th day of May, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Sunrise River WMO Water Plan

Meeting Date: May 26, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Metro
Contact: Melissa Lewis or Jim Haertel
Prepared by: Melissa Lewis
Reviewed by: Metro Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Melissa Lewis or Jim Haertel

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

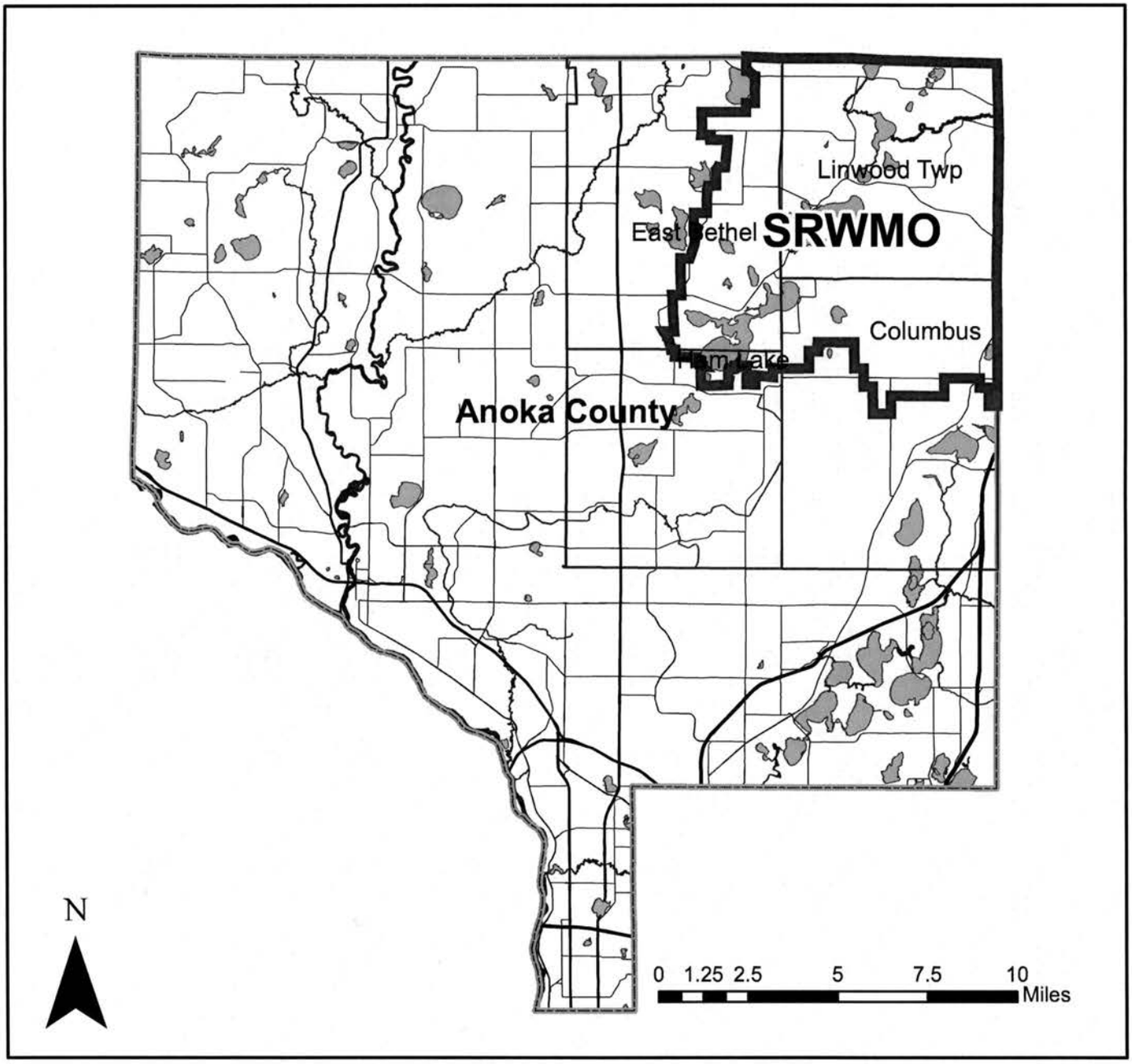
ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

The Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization (WMO) was formed in 1985 when the city of East Bethel and townships of Columbus and Linwood entered into a joint powers agreement (JPA) establishing the watershed management organization. The City of Ham Lake was added to the JPA on or before November 1, 2000. The WMO encompasses approximately 45,300 acres in the northeast corner of Anoka County. The Plan builds upon the studies and monitoring work completed under the previous plans, and shifts the focus towards correcting problems, being protective against new problems, and monitoring for changes. The priority topics for the plan include water quality, septic system compliance, education and resident frustrations, aquatic plants, funding, and lakeshore restorations. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12, 2010 and had a presentation on highlights of the plan from Jamie Schurbon from the Anoka Conservation District. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Map 1: SRWMO Location



Legend

- Twin Cities Metro
- SRWMO Municipalities
- Roads
- Streams
- Lakes

Map 1

This is a reference map that depicts information compiled from several sources and its completeness or total accuracy cannot be guaranteed. If there are any questions, please contact the Anoka Conservation District at (763) 434-2030.



Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of the review of the Watershed Management Plan for the **Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization**, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subdivision 9.

ORDER APPROVING WATERSHED MANAGEMENT PLAN

Whereas, the Board of Managers of the Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization (Organization) submitted a Watershed Management Plan (Plan) dated February 8, 2010, to the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9, and;

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. **Watershed Organization Establishment.** The Organization was formed in 1985 when the city of East Bethel and townships of Columbus and Linwood entered into a joint powers agreement (JPA) establishing the watershed management organization. The City of Ham Lake was added to the JPA on or before November 1, 2000. The JPA provides for the preparation of a watershed management plan in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231. This is the third Plan of the Organization.

2. **Authority to Plan.** The Metropolitan Surface Water Management Act requires the preparation of a watershed management plan for the subject watershed area which meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103B.201 to 103B.251. The current Organization watershed management plan was approved by Board Order on January 24, 2001. The watershed management plan may be revised according to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9.

3. **Nature of the Watershed.** The Organization encompasses approximately 45,300 acres in the northeast corner of Anoka County. The area consists of relatively flat topography containing extensive lakes and wetlands. The predominant land uses are agriculture and public recreation. Residential development historically centered on the lakes and more recently has shifted to rural residential development on large parcels. Development is limited by the availability of buildable land.

4. **Plan Development and Review.** The Plan builds upon the studies and monitoring work completed under the previous plan, and shifts the focus towards correcting problems, being protective against new problems, and monitoring for changes.

   The draft revised Plan was submitted to the Board, other state agencies, and local governments for the 60-day review on August 14, 2009. A public hearing was held on November 19, 2009. On November 24, 2009, the draft revised Plan was sent to the review agencies for the 45-day review period. The final draft of the revised Plan was received by the Board on March 25, 2010.

5. **Local Review.** The Organization distributed copies of the draft Plan to local units of government for their review pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 7.

   City of Columbus. The city strongly supported the exemption of paving existing gravel roads from the stormwater performance standards. The city noted an inconsistency in the budget table and requested the timeline for completing stormwater ponds mapping be extended. The Organization addressed these comments.

   City of East Bethel. The city noted two errors in the plan and outlined the changes the East Bethel Water Management Plan will require upon approval of the Plan. The Organization addressed the errors and thanked the city for the thorough review.

   City of Ham Lake. The city provided corrections to the population growth forecasts. The Organization incorporated these corrections.

6. **Metropolitan Council Review.** The Council determined that the Plan is consistent with the Council's *Water Resources Management Policy Plan*, and will provide a good framework for protecting water resources in the watershed.

7. **Department of Agriculture Review.** The MDA did not comment on the Plan.

8. **Department of Health Review.** The MDH did not comment on the Plan.

9. **Department of Natural Resources Review.** The DNR found the plan to be well-written and well-prepared and noted that it included effective provisions for stormwater and wetlands. The DNR requested inclusion of language and additional information in the Resource Inventory and Assessment section regarding ecologically significant areas. The DNR also provided corrections and updates to references information in the plan. The DNR suggested the Plan include discussion of the re-suspension of sediments due to outboard motors in Typo Lake and that

surface use ordinances be considered to address this issue. The DNR recommended and encouraged local government units to become familiar with the complete array of erosion control best management practices to address water quality and offered assistance with goals for lakeshore restoration, aquatic invasive species, and protection of upland native plant communities and rare species. The DNR noted a lack of receipt of Wetland Conservation Act notices from the local government units in the Organization and provided contact information. The Organization sufficiently and appropriately addressed these comments.

10. **Pollution Control Agency Review.** The PCA stated that overall the plan looked very good and the Anoka Conservation District should be commended for their efforts in the preparation of the plan. The PCA noted that the Plan's phosphorus reduction goal is consistent with the overall goal for the St. Croix basin; however, further reductions may be required for the Sunrise River. The PCA requested inclusion of additional information regarding impaired waters information, wetland functions, septic systems, stormwater standards, and monitoring in the plan. The PCA noted that funding may be available for developing TMDLs and encouraged utilization of the Environmental Data Access System. The Organization addressed all comments.

11. **Department of Transportation Review**. The DOT did not comment on the plan.

12. **Board Review.** Board staff found the implementation plan of the 60-day review draft to be unclear in how the Organization would accomplish many of the goals, policies and actions in the Plan. Additionally, the 60-day review draft did not clearly define the responsibility of the WMO and the responsibilities of the member communities to carry out implementation of the plan. Based on these findings, Board staff requested extensive revisions. The Organization complied with this request. Board staff found many improvements in the 45-day review draft and provided a few minor comments in the goals and policies and the implementation sections of the Plan. The Organization addressed all comments. BWSR staff found the final submittal of the plan to be consistent with statute and rule.

13. **Plan Summary and Highlights.** The critical elements of the Plan are the goals, policies, and actions for the six priority topics of the Organization. These priorities, listed in order, are: water quality, septic system compliance, education, aquatic plants, funding, and lakeshore restorations. The plan includes standards for stormwater including preferred stormwater management techniques, peak flow rate control, volume control, and infiltration design and construction; and standards for wetlands including delineation and classification, appeals of wetland classification, standards for wetland classes, wetland buffers, structure setbacks, excavations, and stormwater discharge to wetlands. The plan is to extend through December 31, 2019.

14. **Metro Water Planning Committee Meeting.** On May 12, 2010, the Board's Metro Water Planning Committee and staff met with a representative from the Organization in St. Paul to review and discuss the Plan. Those in attendance from the Board's Committee were Rebecca

Flood, Louise Smallidge, Faye Sleeper, LuAnn Tolliver and Robert Burandt as chair. Board staff in attendance were Metro Region Supervisor Jim Haertel and Board Conservationist Melissa Lewis. The representatives from the Organization were board members Mark Walsh and Leon Mager, and Jamie Schurbon from the Anoka Conservation District. Board staff recommended approval of the Plan. After discussion, the Committee unanimously voted to recommend approval of the Plan to the full Board.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant substantive and procedural requirements of law and rule have been fulfilled.
2. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Watershed Management Plan for the Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9.
3. The Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan attached to this Order defines water and water-related problems within the Organization's boundaries, possible solutions thereto, and an implementation program.
4. The attached Watershed Management Plan is in conformance with the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103B.201 to 103B.251.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached Plan, dated February 8, 2010, as the Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota this 26th day of May 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: South Washington WD Plan Amendment

Meeting Date: May 26, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Metro
Contact: Melissa Lewis or Jim Haertel
Prepared by: Melissa Lewis
Reviewed by: Metro Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Melissa Lewis

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

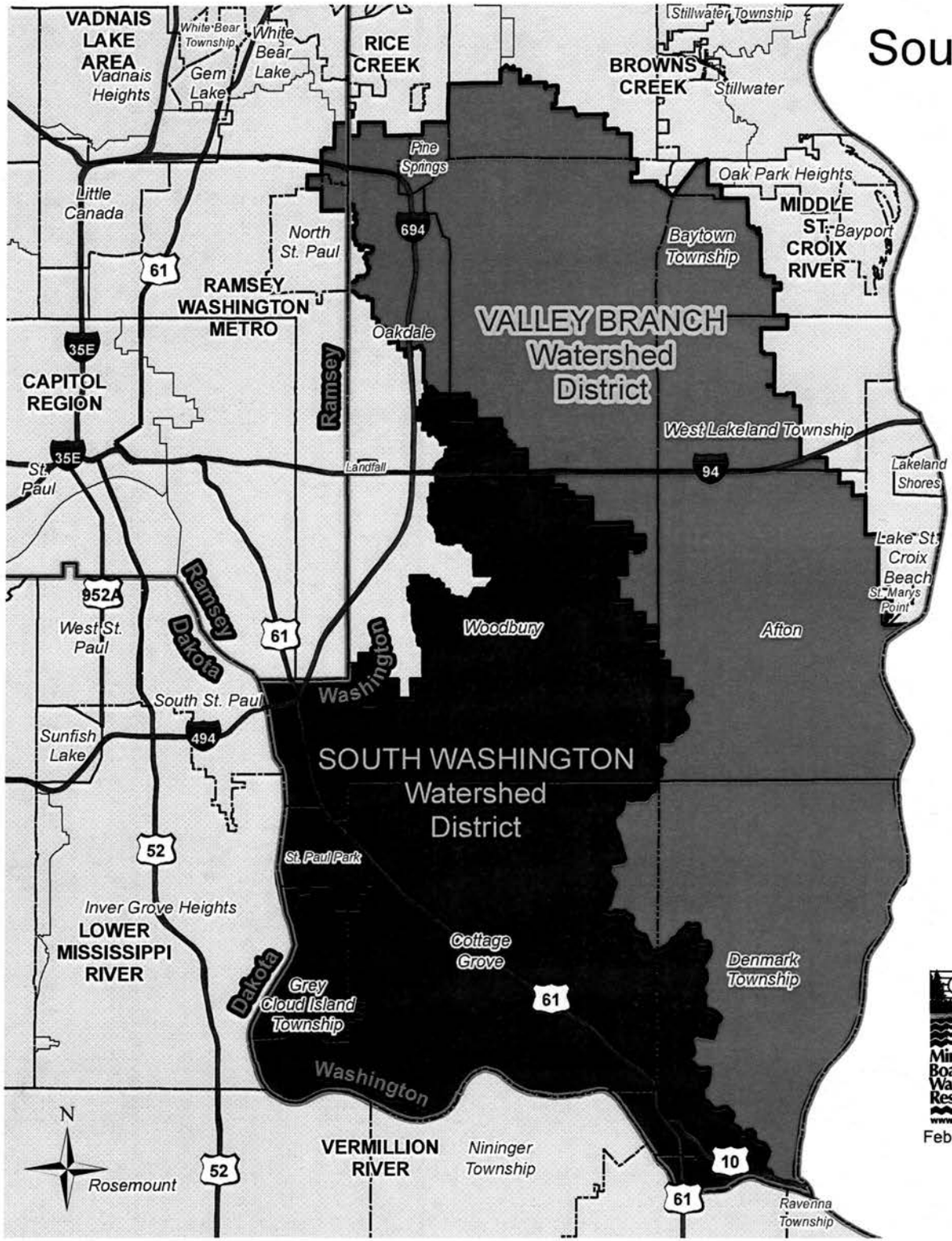
ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of Amendment to South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

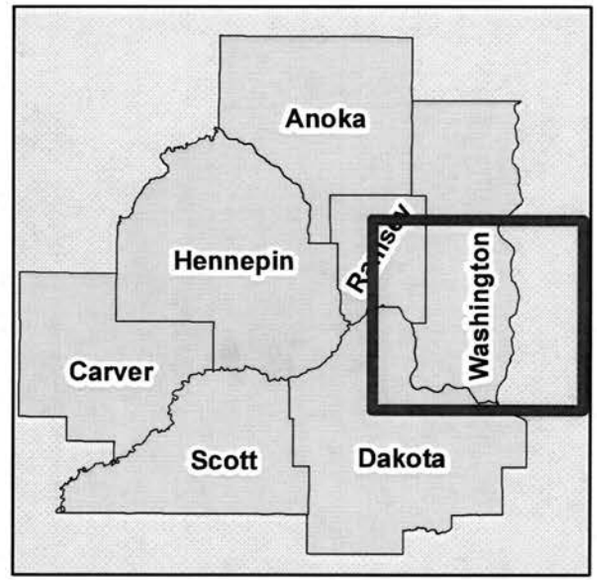
The South Washington Watershed District was established in 1993 and is located in the eastern portion of the Metropolitan Area entirely within Washington County, bound by the Mississippi River to the south and west, the Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed District to the northwest, and the Valley Branch Watershed District to the north and east. The mission of the District is to manage water and related resources of the South Washington Watershed District in cooperation with citizens and communities. The Amendment consists of the inclusion of the Coordinated Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) and three capital improvement projects: Newport Ravine, Clear Channel Pond, and Grey Cloud Island Slough. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12, 2010. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

South Washington & Valley Branch Watershed Districts



- Minor Civil Divisions
- County Boundaries
- Current Watershed District Boundaries
- Surrounding Watershed Districts & WMOs



Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources
WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

February 2010

Miles
0 1 2 3 4 5

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of the review of the Amendment to the Watershed Management Plan for the **South Washington Watershed District**, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subdivision 11.

ORDER APPROVING AMENDMENT TO WATERSHED MANAGEMENT PLAN

Whereas, the Board of Managers of the South Washington Watershed District (District) submitted an Amendment to the Watershed Management Plan (Plan) dated April 5, 2010, to the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 11, and;

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Amendment;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. **Watershed District Establishment.** The District was established in 1993 as the Cottage Grove Ravine Watershed District. The District name was changed in 1995 to the South Washington Watershed District to prevent confusion with the City of Cottage Grove. The District was enlarged in 2003 to include the area formerly within the East Mississippi Watershed Management Organization and again in 2009 to include portions of the area formerly in the Lower St. Croix Watershed Management Organization. The mission of the District is to manage water and related resources of the South Washington Watershed District in cooperation with citizens and communities.

2. **Authority to Plan.** The Metropolitan Surface Water Management Act requires the preparation of a watershed management plan for the subject watershed area which meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103B.201 to 103B.251. The current District watershed management plan was approved by Board Order on September 26, 2007. The watershed management plan may be amended according to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 11.

3. **Nature of the Watershed.** The District is located in the eastern portion of the Metropolitan Area entirely within Washington County and is bound by the Mississippi River to the south and west, the Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed District to the northwest, and the Valley Branch Watershed District to the north and east. The District encompasses approximately 79

square miles and includes all or portions of Denmark and Grey Cloud Island Townships and the cities of Afton, Cottage Grove, Hastings, Lake Elmo, Newport, Oakdale, St. Paul Park, and Woodbury. The drainage pattern is generally from north to south with strong changes in elevation evident across the watershed. The topography of the watershed is generally characterized by two distinct regimes; the northern landscape is characterized by ridges and knolls separated by areas of flat and wide valleys and draws including landlocked basins and elongated depressional areas. The northern area transitions south towards the Mississippi River into broad plateaus with pronounced ravines and natural drainageways dissecting the land. The southern landscape presents more subtle changes in elevation with steep ravines generally less evident except in the Mississippi River area where the drop in elevation is rapid and the topography almost bluff-like.

4. **Amendment Development and Review.** The District circulated a copy of the draft Amendment to local units of government for their review pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 7. The 60-day review draft of the Amendment was submitted to the Board, other state agencies, Metropolitan Council, and local governments on November 2, 2009. A public hearing was held on February 9, 2010. No comments were received. The 45-day review draft was submitted on February 17, 2010. The final draft of the Amendment was received by the Board on April 5th, 2010.

5. **Local Review.** The District distributed copies of the draft Plan to local units of government for their review pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 7.

   Washington County. The County requested the District work with the county early in the planning stage of capital improvement projects that may have impacts to county right of way. The District responded indicating a continued commitment to proactively coordinate projects.

6. **Metropolitan Council Review.** The Council did not comment on the Amendment.

7. **Department of Agriculture Review.** The MDA did not comment on the Amendment.

8. **Department of Health Review.** The MDH did not comment on the Amendment.

9. **Department of Natural Resources Review.** The DNR did not comment on the Amendment.

10. **Pollution Control Agency Review.** The PCA did not comment on the Amendment.

11. **Department of Transportation Review**. The DOT did not comment on the Amendment.

12. **Board Review.** Board staff commented that the District's Long-Range Work Plan did not include the CCIP or the estimated budgets for the capital improvement projects. The District fully addressed these comments.

13. **Amendment Summary.** The Amendment consists of the inclusion of the Coordinated Capital Improvement Program (CCIP) and three capital improvement projects: Newport Ravine, Clear Channel Pond, and Grey Cloud Island Slough. The purpose of the CCIP is to facilitate actions to improve stormwater management in existing developed areas through financial assistance to local land use and public works authorities. Funding for this program is through the District's stormwater utility fee. The Newport Ravine project will be implemented with the City of

Newport and will address erosion of the ravine, flooding of residences and roadways in the area, and discharges of stormwater into the sanitary sewer system. The Clear Channel Pond project will address flooding and intercommunity flow issues. The Grey Cloud Island Slough project will address water quality issues in the slough.

14. **Metro Water Planning Committee Meeting.** On May 12, 2010, the Board's Metro Water Planning Committee and staff met in St. Paul to review and discuss the Amendment. Those in attendance from the Board's Committee were Rebecca Flood, Louise Smallidge, Faye Sleeper, LuAnn Tolliver and Robert Burandt as chair. Board staff in attendance were Metro Region Supervisor Jim Haertel and Board Conservationist Melissa Lewis. Board staff recommended approval of the Amendment. After discussion, the Committee unanimously voted to recommend approval of the Amendment to the full Board.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant substantive and procedural requirements of law and rule have been fulfilled.
2. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving an Amendment to the Watershed Management Plan for the South Washington Watershed District pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 11.
3. The attached Amendment is in conformance with the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103B.201 to 103B.251.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached Amendment, dated April 5, 2010, to the South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota this 26th day of May, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Rice Creek WD Wetland Plan for Columbus

Meeting Date: May 26, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Metro Region
Contact: Ken Powell or Jim Haertel
Prepared by: Ken Powell
Reviewed by: Metro Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Jim Haertel

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

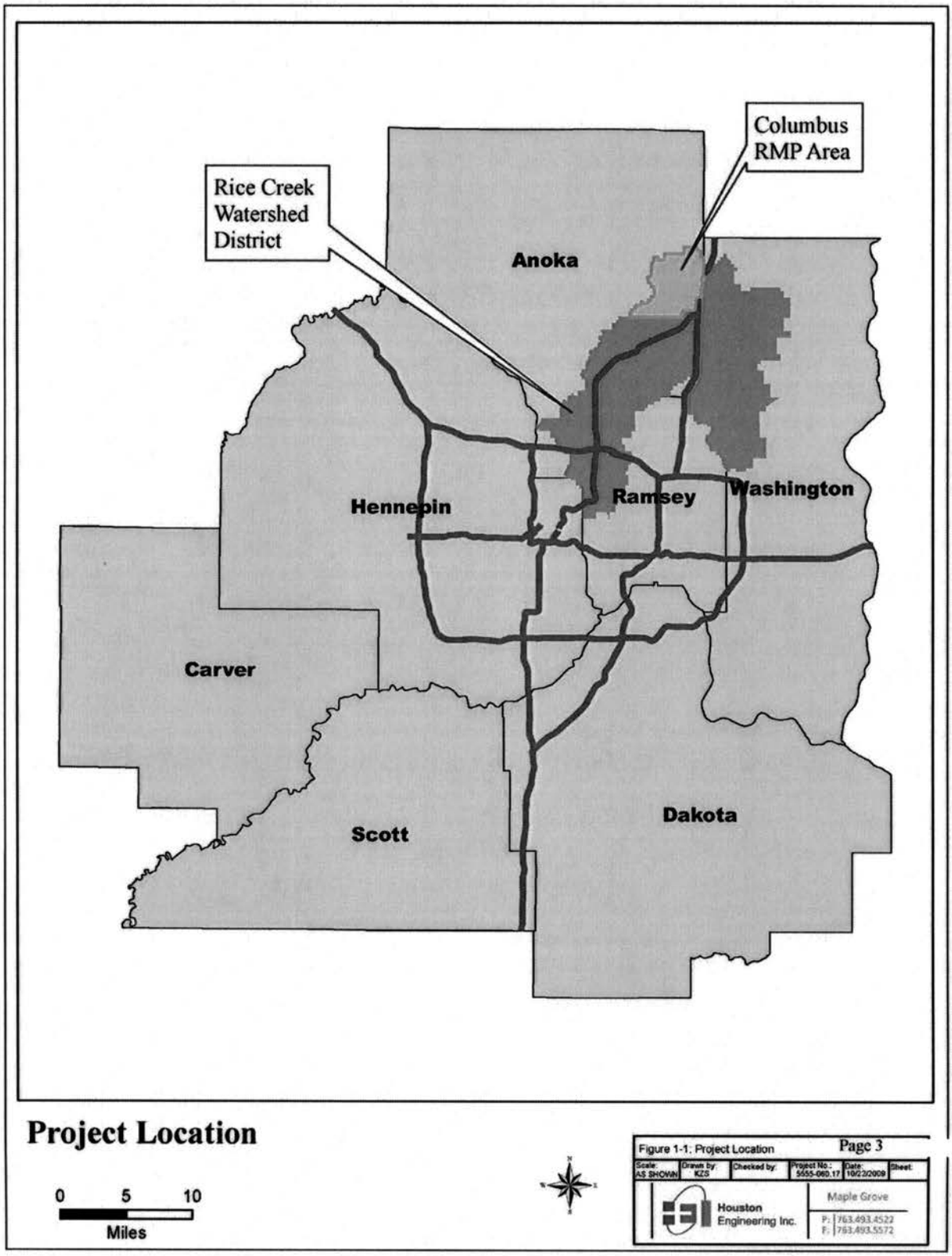
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of Rice Creek Watershed District Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan for the City of Columbus.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

The Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan came about through a partnership between the Rice Creek Watershed District (RCWD) and the City of Columbus. This collaboration was initiated in 2008 and included coordination between the City, the District and other regulatory agencies. The purpose of the plan is to provide a watershed-based approach to wetland management that is consistent with District goals. The plan takes into consideration the needs and goals of the Rice Creek watershed as a whole, as well as goals of the City of Columbus and the current development trends within the region. The approach addresses management in the context of wetland functions and the effects of anticipated future land use. This framework of guiding where wetland impact and replacement may occur is intended to have the effect of reestablishing larger, contiguous areas of wetland and open space areas. The plan establishes a wetland management corridor where higher wetland replacement ratios apply to wetland impacts within the corridor. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12, 2010 and had a presentation on highlights of the plan from District Administrator Doug Thomas. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**


Columbus
RMP Area
Rice Creek
Watershed
District
Anoka
Hennepin
Ramsey
Washington
Carver
Scott
Dakota
Project Location
0 5 10
Miles
Figure 1-1: Project Location
Page 3
Scale: AS SHOWN
Drawn by: KZS
Checked by:
Project No.: 5555-060.17
Date: 10/2/2009
Sheet:
Houston Engineering Inc.
Maple Grove
P: 763.493.4522
F: 763.493.5572

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of the review of the Comprehensive Wetland Management Plan for the **Rice Creek Watershed District, City of Columbus,** pursuant to Minnesota Statues Section 103G.2242, Subdivision 1 (c)

ORDER APPROVING COMPREHENSIVE WETLAND PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN

Whereas, the Rice Creek Watershed District (District) submitted a Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan (Plan) dated April 29th, 2010 to the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103G.2242, Subd. 1 (c), and;

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. **Authority to Plan.** Minnesota Statutes Section 103G.2242, Subd. 1 (c) and Minnesota Rules Chapter 8420.0830 allow the Board to approve a Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan developed by a local government unit, provided it is implemented through the local government unit's official controls.

   The purpose of the Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan is to provide a watershed-based approach to wetland management that is consistent with District goals. The approach addresses management in the context of wetland functions and the effects of anticipated future land use. This framework of guiding where wetland impact and replacement may occur is intended to have the effect of reestablishing larger, contiguous areas of wetland and open space areas. The CWPMP came about through a partnership between the District and the City of Columbus. This collaboration included coordination between the City, the District and other regulatory agencies.

2. **Nature of the Plan Area.** Columbus is in the northern portion of the Rice Creek watershed and is located in a unique setting, on the suburban fringe of a major metropolitan area in which expansion is planned and areas are zoned for future development. Rice Creek flows from its origin at Clear Lake, within the City of Forest Lake, west into the Columbus plan area and southwest, through a series of lakes and adjacent wetlands within the plan area, and eventually terminating at the Mississippi River. More than 50% of the land area within the City of Columbus is classified as wetland, based on the best available data. The technical analyses associated with the CWPMP show that wetland quality within the City varies considerably, ranging from

pockets of high quality, non-degraded wetland in close proximity to publicly-owned land along portions of Rice Creek, to severely-degraded wetland that has been bisected by various private and public drainage systems. Three of these public drainage systems exist, wholly or partially, within the plan area. The majority of these drainage systems were constructed during the late 1800's and early 1900's. Over the decades, much of the system was minimally maintained by different ditch authorities. Today, many ditches function as straightened creeks within a partially or marginally drained wetland slough or riparian corridor.

3. **Local Review.** The Plan was developed, reviewed, and revised in consultation with the state agencies, the technical evaluation panel, citizens, and local governments. The plan development process included numerous drafts and opportunities for comment. The Plan has an attached Rule that will be officially adopted by the District to implement the Plan.

4. **Highlights of the Plan.** The plan identifies a landscape scale Wetland Management Corridor (WMC). The WMC is generally located along the 100-year floodplain of the water features (Rice Creek and those hydrologically connected lakes, Anoka County Ditch 31, Anoka County Ditch 46 and Anoka County Ditch 10-22-32) and also includes adjacent wetlands exhibiting quality standards. This WMC is refined to the site level during the permitting process and placed under an easement. The WMC forms the basis for the preservation of a hydrologically connected open space corridor along Rice Creek and those connected water bodies, including lakes, public drainage ditches and wetlands. The WMC also forms the basis of the resulting wetland regulations. Regulations are applied such that wetland impacts within the WMC are discouraged via higher replacement ratios and wetland replacement within WMC is encouraged via increased replacement credit allocations.

5. **Metro Water Planning Committee Meeting.** On May 12, 2010, the Board's Metro Water Planning Committee and staff met in St. Paul with a representative from the District to review and discuss the Plan. Those in attendance from the Board's Committee were Rebecca Flood, Louise Smallidge, Faye Sleeper, LuAnn Tolliver and Robert Burandt as chair. Board staff in attendance were Metro Region Supervisor Jim Haertel and Board Conservationist Melissa Lewis. The representative from the District was District Administrator Doug Thomas. Board staff recommended approval of the Plan. After discussion, the Committee unanimously voted to recommend approval of the Plan to the full Board.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant substantive and procedural requirements of law and rule have been fulfilled.

2. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan for the Rice Creek Watershed District pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103G.2242, Subd. 1 (c).

3. The Rice Creek Watershed District Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan attached to this Order provides a functional assessment framework for all wetlands within the City of Columbus, management strategies based on this assessment, and an implementation program.

4. The attached Plan is in conformance with the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103G.221 to 103G.2373 and Minnesota Rules Chapter 8420.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan, dated April 29th, 2010 for the Rice Creek Watershed District, City of Columbus, Anoka County, Minnesota.

Dated at Saint Paul, Minnesota this 26th day of May 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Northern Water Planning Committee

1. Morrison County Water Plan Update – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Stevens County Water Plan Amendment – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan Update – Wayne Edgerton – ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Kittson County Local Water Management Plan Update – Keith Mykleseth – ***DECISION ITEM***

5. Pennington County Local Water Management Plan Update – Brian Napstad – ***DECISION ITEM***

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Morrison County Water Plan Update

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact:
Prepared by:
Reviewed by: Northern Water Planing Committee(s)
Presented by: Quentin Fairbanks

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Decision

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

By Board Order, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) approved the Morrison County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan (Plan) on May 28, 2003. On May 28, 2008, the Board approved a two year extension for updating the Plan which extends to May 28, 2010. The Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the Plan on April 14, 2010.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Executive Summary

Introduction

The Morrison Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) assumed the task of the local water plan update in April of 2009. It had previously been administered by the Planning and Zoning office but staff changes and budget considerations compelled the county to make some changes. The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) had granted an extension until May 2010 and therefore the timeframe for completion required escalated planning. The convening of task force members had to begin again, since the former committee had dissolved.

Initially, a survey had been sent out to all lake associations, agencies, and townships soliciting input, as well as published in the local newspaper with a circulation of over 30,000. Radio spots were used to inform citizens of where and how to submit comments. All agencies came to the table, recognizing the collaborative planning process had diminished in recent years. It was important to capture what had been accomplished from the last plan, and how we should focus our resources for the next decade. The county board appointed citizen members. The attendance twice monthly was very positive and reflected the support the water plan had once had, and would have again.

It was apparent that the water resource managers, lake associations, agencies, etc. desired a source of leadership. It will be the focus of this plan to provide guidance and coordination to all resource protection efforts as well as a format for sharing the information to the public.

Since the Local Water Plan by resolution can be the District's comprehensive plan, it now will truly encompass our district goals as well as the goals of comprehensive water planning.

This plan will encompass the County as a whole, cities included, so that all agencies and units of government have a common focus on how to best utilize our resources in a conscientious manner that serves the needs of citizens, but preserves the resources for future generations.

Further, goals set are with a watershed approach, collaborating with our neighboring counties, recognizing that the boundaries of the County do not confine the impacts we all have on a water resource. The task force felt strongly about the need to identify and protect the water bodies that are not "impaired" and therefore give as much or more emphasis to those waters (listed separately in this document.

X protection

PURPOSE OF LOCAL WATER PLANNING

The Local Water Planning purpose by statute has not wavered in 20 years.

- To identify existing and potential problems and opportunities for the protection, management, and development of water and related land resources; and
- Develop objectives and carry out a plan of action to promote sound hydrologic management of water and related land resources, effective environmental protection and efficient management.

WATER PLANNING HISTORY

The most recent plan (2003-2007) was a comprehensive planning initiative to coordinate the Comprehensive Land Use Plan with the Local Water Plan to make sure land use decisions led to the protection and enhancement of Morrison County's natural resources. The County received a Challenge Grant from the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) to accomplish the task. After two years of township/county wide hearings and input, the Morrison County Water Plan became a 533 page document. While it was and will continue to be a tremendous resource of information, it was perceived as too large a document to actually use as a work plan. Therefore, this update will refer back to that plan as needed, but attempt to be a more workable document which will provide annual work planning and an implementation planning process. In the many hearings held, it was expressed overwhelmingly that the citizens of Morrison County desire to maintain the rural character of Morrison County, preserve agriculture, and insure water quality in our many lakes, rivers, and wetlands.

The first or "original" Morrison County Comprehensive Local Water Plan was completed and adopted in 1990. Implementation of the plan began immediately. Under the second and third plans we began collaborating and doing some pilot projects that have now become standard practice.

The third generation plan expired in 2008. This 4th generation plan, while shorter in length will attempt to capture our multi-year accomplishments and detail the goals yet to be achieved and/or continued.

****See attached Scoping Document for geologic, geographic, and land use make up of Morrison County and the process for citizen and agency input.**

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update for Morrison County (Minnesota Statutes, Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Morrison County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Board on March 1, 2010, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1) On June 29, 2009, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Morrison County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

2) On August 12, 2009, the BWSR North Region Water Plan Review Committee met with representatives of Morrison County to review the Priority Concerns Scoping Document.

3) On August 27, 2009, the Board of Water and Soil Resources approved official comments on the Morrison County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, which were mailed to the county on August 27, 2009.

4) The priority concerns, in no particular order of importance, the local water management plan addresses include:

- Protect the Quality and Manage the Quantity of Ground Water Resources
- Protect the Quality and Manage the Quantity of Surface Water Resources
- Promote and Implement Sound Land Use Practices that Reduce Impacts on all Water Resources

5) On March 1, 2010, the BWSR received the Morrison County Plan Update, for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

6) On April 14, 2010, the North Region Water Plan Review Committee of the board reviewed the recommendations of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Morrison County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:

A) Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: recommended approval;

B) Minnesota Department of Health: recommended approval;
C) Minnesota Department of Agriculture: recommended approval;
D) Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources staff: recommended approval;
E) Board Water Plan Review Committee recommended approval.

7) This update will be in effect for a ten year period until May 26, 2020, with the Goals, objectives and Action Items amended by May 26, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Local Water Management Plan Update of Morrison County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Morrison County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; possible solutions; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Morrison County Local Water Management Plan – May 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota, this twenty-sixth day of May, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Stevens County Water Plan Amendment

Meeting Date: May 26, 2010
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Northern Region
Contact: Pete Waller
Prepared by: Pete Waller
Reviewed by: Northern Plan Review Committee(s)
Presented by: Quentin Fairbanks

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Decision

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

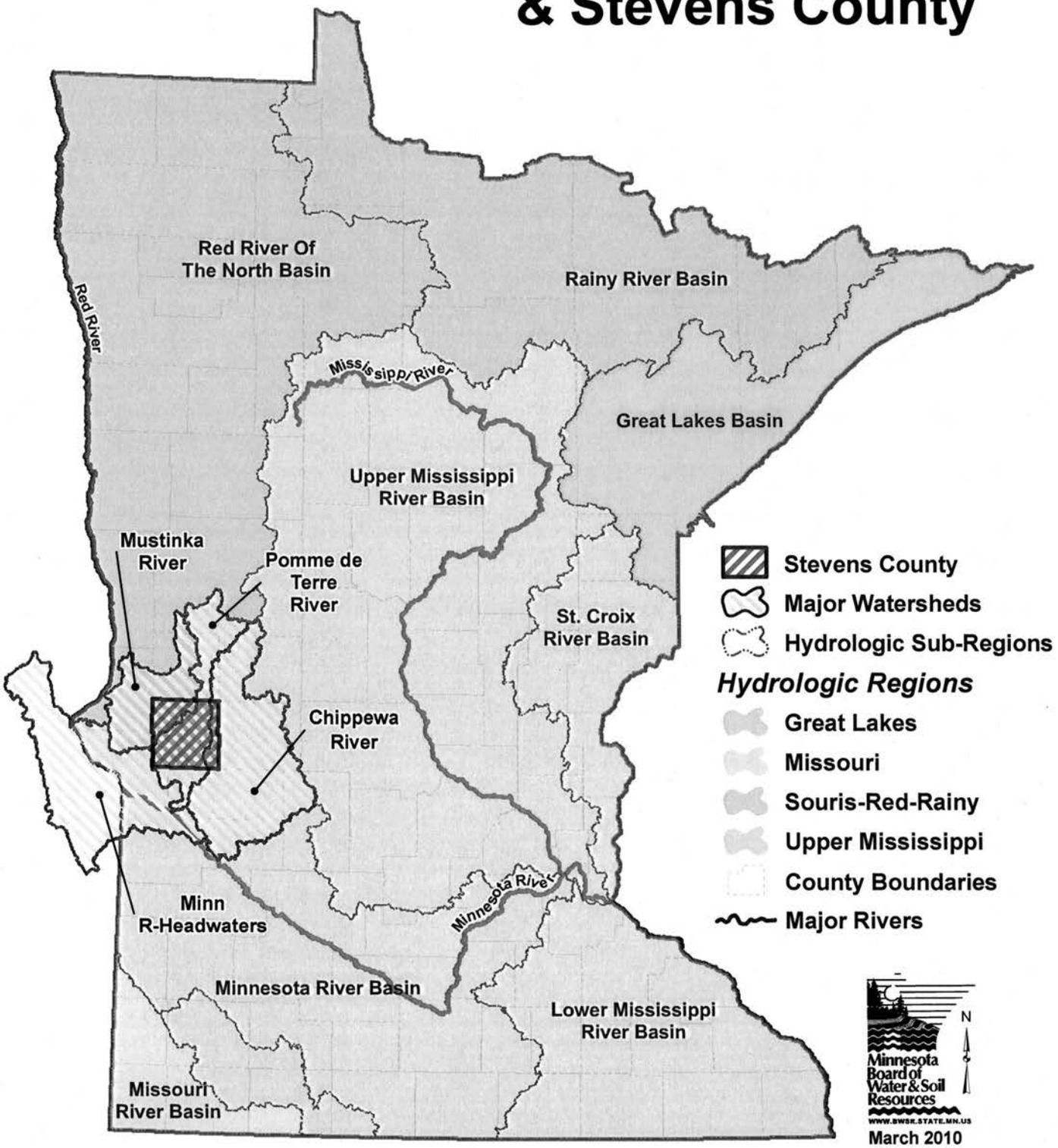
Amendment of Local Water Management Plan- Stevens County

By Board Order, the Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) approved the Stevens County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan (Plan) on May 25, 2005. This Plan covers the ten year period of June, 2005 to June 2015 and contained a 2005-2010 five year implementation section. Board Order required an update of the Implementation section (Goals, Objectives and Actions) by May 31, 2010. Following the guidelines established by the Board, Stevens County has completed the local water management plan amendment process and submitted the 'Implementation Plan Amendment June 2010 - June 2015'. The Board's Northern Water Planning Committee (Committee) met on April 14, 2010 to review the Stevens County Plan Amendment. The committee recommends approval of the Plan Amendment.

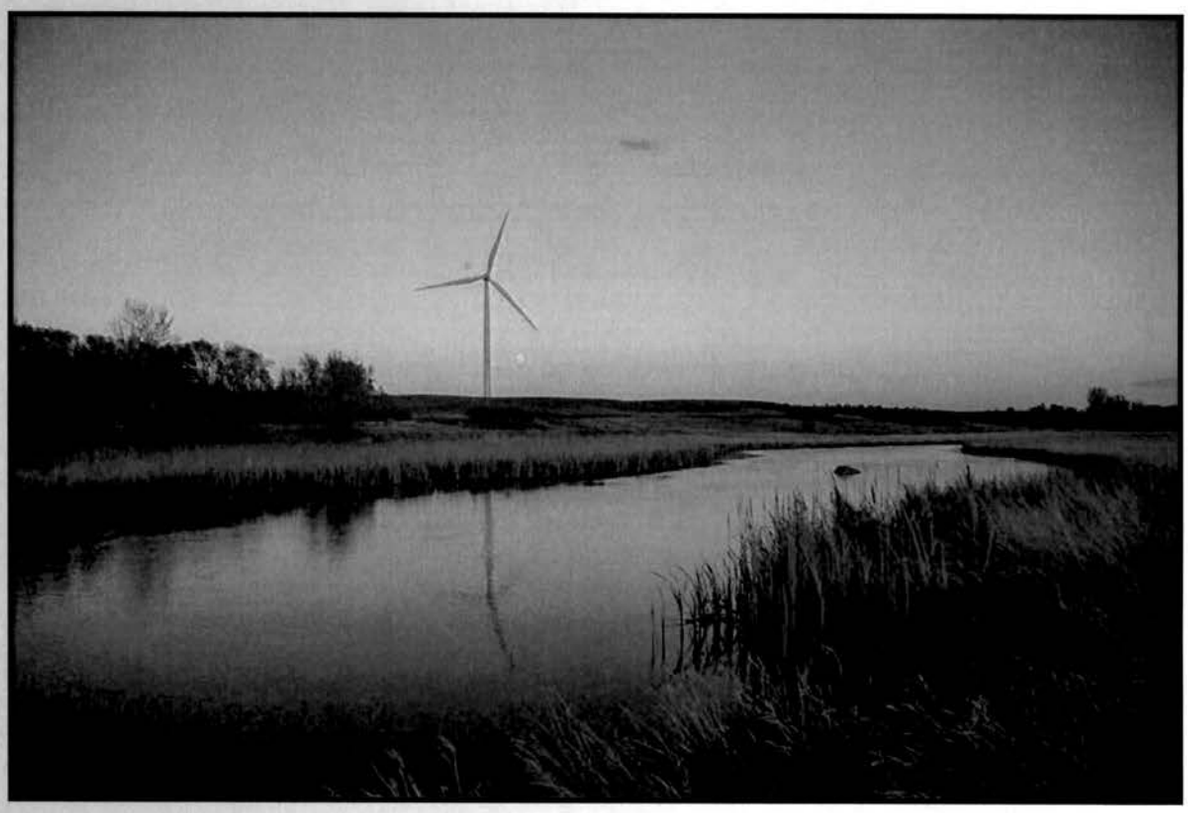
See attachments: Board Order, County Location Map and the Stevens LWP Implementation Plan Amendment June 2010 - June 2015

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Minnesota Hydrology & Stevens County



Stevens County
Local Water Management Plan



Pomme de Terre River

Implementation Plan Amendment
June 2010 – June 2015

Prepared by the Stevens County Environmental Services
and the Local Water Management Plan Task Force
P.O. Box 530, Morris, MN 56267—Telephone: 320-208-6558

FIVE-YEAR IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AMENDMENT

OVERVIEW OF THE LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

In 2005, Stevens County updated its Local Water Management Plan (LWMP), in accordance with Minnesota Statutes 103B. The plan, which will remain in effect for a period of ten years (June 1, 2005 to June 1, 2015), was formally approved by the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) on May 25, 2005 and the County Board on June 7, 2005.

The document serves two purposes: 1.) to identify existing and potential issues and opportunities related to the protection, management and development of water and land resources, and 2.) to outline an implementation program that will guide the County in water resource management. As a part of the implementation component of the plan, the County developed a Five-Year Implementation Plan and Schedule. The Implementation Plan contains only the initiatives that are of highest priority for implementation and must be updated every five years.

REVISION AND SUMMARY OF THE FIVE-YEAR IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

This Addendum contains an updated Five-Year Implementation Plan; the initial Implementation Plan expired June 1, 2010. The County's Water Plan Task Force (TF) was delegated with the responsibility of overseeing the development of the new Implementation Chapter. The original Priority Concerns for the 10-year plan continue to be addressed in this Implementation Plan Amendment. They are listed below with a brief summary and estimated cost of actions proposed to be implemented.

- **County Administration/Enforcement of Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS) -** The county formally adopted Minnesota Rules Chapter 7080 in 2005 and will continue to enforce and administer a county-wide septic system program. Planned actions for the next five years include amendment of the current septic system ordinance to conform to newly amended MPCA Rules, strategies for identifying imminent public health threats, educational efforts for proper maintenance of systems, and continued use and application for low interest loan funds. **Estimated Cost: $333,000**

- **Ground Water/Rural Water/Wellhead Protection** – The city of Alberta now receives its drinking water supply from the city of Morris. The city of Chokio has upgraded their water supply source by constructing a new water treatment plant. County-wide efforts will continue to provide good water supply to municipalities and rural residents in the county. Actions include assisting cities with wellhead protection planning, well testing and education for rural homeowners, promotion of low-pressure irrigation systems, DNR observation well monitoring, a continued well sealing cost-share program and annual collections of household hazardous waste. **Estimated Cost: $158,000**

- **Erosion and Sediment Control –** Since approximately 95 percent of the county land area is farmed, efforts will continue to identify areas of agricultural lands for gully erosion and concentrated flows. Best Management Practices (BMP) are proposed to protect soil resources and restore surface water quality. Target areas will be watersheds that have TMDL impairments for fecal coliform and turbidity. Emphasis will be placed on establishment of filter strips along ditches and streams to capture sediment as it leaves agricultural fields, and upgrading of septic systems and feedlots with open lot runoff issues. The County will continue to administer a septic system and county feedlot program for permitting and

enforcement. Ongoing conservation practices will be promoted and implemented by the Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD), the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and the Bois de Sioux Watershed (BdS) such as construction of side inlet pipes and sediment basins, field windbreaks, CRP, RIM, WRP, streambank stabilization, livestock exclusion from water, and feedlot runoff/nutrient management planning.

Estimated Cost: $3,452,000

- **Stormwater and Drainage Management –** Stormwater and drainage management applies to both agricultural and urban land uses. Action items are proposed to improve surface water management by decreasing runoff, flooding and erosion while maintaining the drainage systems. Efforts will include identifying construction sites in need of NPDES permits, installing practices to reduce the amount of sediment entering watercourses, water retention/storage in the Bois de Sioux Watershed, promotion of WRP and CCRP, gathering data for each drainage system, and educating landowners on keeping buffer strips in place to protect the drainage systems. **Estimated Cost: $3,115,000**

- **Land Use/Development Issues –** Development of a comprehensive plan would help ensure proper planning and the best land use decisions for the citizens of the county and the environment. Efforts will continue to seek grant funding to hire a consultant to develop the plan which would include updating the current out-of-date zoning ordinance. The reduction of erosion in shoreland areas will also be promoted through continued administration of the county shoreland ordinance. Efforts will focus on well designed shoreline protection practices and encouraging agricultural producers to buffer cropland within the shoreland impact zone. **Estimated Cost: $117,000**

The TF met twice during the planning process to review and update the goals, objectives and actions addressed in the plan, as well as solicit comments from the public, other local governmental units, and the State and Federal agencies.

RECENT LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Stevens County has proven its dedication to the implementation of its LWMP through the supportive actions of the TF, Board of Commissioners and the Stevens SWCD. The TF has utilized the Natural Resources Block Grant (NRBG) funds and in-kind services/funding from the SWCD and the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) in the last five years to successfully accomplish numerous priorities in the LWMP, including those activities listed on the following pages.

Education & Information

- Mailed a newsletter to residents in the county addressing solid waste disposal issues.
- Provided funding for an Environmental Educator for the Scandia Woods Environmental Learning Lab (SWELL). Approximately 600 students participate annually in outdoor environmental lessons.
- Participated and provided annual funding for the Pope/Stevens Waterfest (275 - 6th graders annually).
- Participated and provided annual funding for Conservation Days at SWELL (200 - 5th graders annually).
- Participated and provided annual funding for Envirothon events (average 25 high school teams annually).

- Conducted and provided annual funding for students involved in environmental service learning projects. Projects included community tree plantings, wetland shoreland restoration plantings, native grass plantings, and water monitoring.
- Purchased ArcGIS and Pictometry aerial photo software to aid in environmental planning and development.
- Continue to maintain an arboretum at the SWCD for resident education/information.
- Constructed a rain garden at the SWCD and erected a sign to identify the project.

Monitoring & Data Collection

- Provided funding to the Pomme de Terre Watershed for surface water quality monitoring.
- Provided $700 in funding to assist the County HRA in conducting a rural water survey.
- Funded a portion of a consultant fee to complete a TMDL application for the MPCA to seek grant funding to hire a coordinator for the Pomme de Terre Watershed.
- Completion and approval of fecal coliform TMDL from Muddy Creek to Marsh Lake in 2008.
- Completion and approval of fecal coliform TMDL Implementation Plan from Muddy Creek to Marsh Lake in 2008.
- Applied for and received funding through an EPA 319 grant for fecal coliform reduction practices: $286,000 in 2009.
- Completion and approval of turbidity TMDL from Muddy Creek to Marsh Lake in 2010.
- Began a two year lake assessment project in 2009 monitoring lakes: Hattie, Crystal, North Pomme de Terre and Middle Pomme de Terre.

Land & Water Treatment

- Continued unused well sealing cost-share program sealing 31 wells.
- Conducted four household hazardous waste collections annually (72,260 lbs collected).
- Conducted annual empty pesticide container collections (25,000 lbs. collected).
- Administered the AgBMP low interest loan program funding 10 septic system upgrades, 7 pieces of conservation tillage equipment, 1 feedlot upgrade and 1 field windbreak.
- Provided cost-share funding ($500 each) for five septic system upgrades in the Pomme de Terre River Watershed.
- Installed four stream barbs along a 350' stretch of the Pomme de Terre River to eliminate bank erosion. The Water Plan provided 25% ($1,500) of the project cost.
- Enrolled and implemented upland and wetland restorations on approximately 5,400 acres of marginal cropland with the Wetlands Reserve Program.
- Enrolled and implemented upland and wetland restorations on approximately 6,200 acres of marginal cropland with the Conservation Reserve Program.
- Provided cost share and incentive payments for 68.5 acres of pasture establishment, fencing and watering facilities with Environmental Quality Incentive Program (EQIP).
- Provided cost share and technical assistance for 1 grassed waterway and 6 water and sediment control basins with EQIP.
- Provided cost share for a 113 acre low pressure conversion (center pivot irrigation system) with EQIP.
- Nutrient Management planned and implemented on 1,154.6 acres via EQIP.
- NRCS provided in kind technical assistance to 3 landowners with feedlot runoff problems.

Technical Assistance

- Provided $1,000 annually to support the Farm Bill Technician position.
- Provided $13,145 annually to support the Pomme de Terre Watershed Coordinator position. The funding was for a three year period 2008, 2009, and 2010.

Ordinance Updates

- Officially adopted MN Rules Chapter 7080 to administer and enforce a county-wide septic system ordinance in 2005.
- Updated the county shoreland ordinance to comply with MN Rules Chapter 6120 in 2007.

ONGOING PROGRAMS

Stevens County continues to administer several programs that are vital to achieving the goals set forth in the LWMP, including those related to county-wide zoning, floodplain and shoreland management, solid waste management, subsurface sewage treatment systems, county feedlot program, and the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA). The Environmental Services Department is responsible for locally administering these programs; the Stevens SWCD helps co-administer the WCA. Annual reports are completed for the above programs that provide grant funding through the Natural Resources Block Grant. Understandably, the continued funding of these programs has been identified as a high priority in the Five-Year Implementation Plan.

The NRCS and Stevens SWCD continue to work as a partnership to control erosion, improve water quality and wildlife habitat in Stevens County. These efforts and achievements are possible due to good working relations and by implementing such conservation programs as: CRP, CSP, EQIP, RIM and WRP.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Amendment for **Stevens County** (Minnesota Statutes, Section 103B.314, Subdivision 6)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AMENDMENT

Whereas, on May 25, 2005, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board), by Board Order, approved the Stevens County Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan); June, 2005 – June, 2015 with a Implementation Program from June, 2005 – June, 2010; and

Whereas, this Board Order stipulated that Stevens County was required to amend the June, 2005 – June, 2010 implementation section; and

Whereas, the Stevens County Board of Commissioners submitted the Stevens County Plan Implementation Plan Amendment June 2010 – June 2015 to the Board on March 22, 2010; and

Whereas, this Amendment contains the updated five-year implementation section as ordered by the Board; and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Amendment.

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On September 1, 2009, the Board received a September 1, 2009 resolution from Stevens County stating its intent to amend its current Plan by providing for the required update of the five-year implementation section, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.314, Subd. 6.

2. On April 17, 2009 Board staff provided information on the amendment process to Stevens County.

3. On November 10, 2009, Stevens County provided proper notice to local units of government and state agencies of the county's intent to amend its five-year implementation section and invited all recipients to participate in the amendment process.

4. On January 13, 2010, Stevens County convened its water plan task force to initiate the five-year implementation section update. Several additional meetings were conducted.

5. Stevens County received written comments from the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, and the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources in December, 2009.

6. No other state agency or local government unit provided written comments to Stevens County.

7. On March 22, 2010, the Amendment which was developed by Stevens County and includes the revised June, 2010 to June, 2015 five-year implementation section was submitted to the required state review agencies.

8. On April 6, 2010, after providing for proper public notice, Stevens County conducted a public hearing on the proposed Amendment. No additional comments were submitted at the hearing.

9. On March 22, 2010, the BWSR received the Stevens County Plan Amendment, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the Amendment, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.314, Subd. 6.

10. On April 14, 2010, the Board's northern regional Water Planning Committee (Committee) reviewed the Stevens County Plan Amendment, pursuant to 103B.301 and guidelines established by the Board.

11. Board regional staff provided its recommendation of approval to the Committee.

12. The Committee voted to recommend approval to the full Board at its next scheduled meeting.

13. This Amendment will be in effect until June 30, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Comprehensive Water Plan Amendment of Stevens County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.314, Subd. 6.

2. The Stevens County Plan Amendment attached to this Order states goals, objectives, and actions the county will address as the five year implementation section: June, 2010 to June 2015. This Amendment, as well as the previously approved 10-Year Water Management Plan Stevens County Plan: June, 2005 to June 2015, is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached Amendment of the Stevens County Water Management Plan for June, 2010 – June, 2015. Stevens County will be required to provide for a complete update of its Water Management Plan prior to June 30, 2015.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota, this **26th day of May 2010**.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Clearwater County LWM Plan Update

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: North
Contact: Chad Severts
Prepared by: Chad Severts
Reviewed by: Northern Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Wayne Edgerton

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of the update to the Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan.

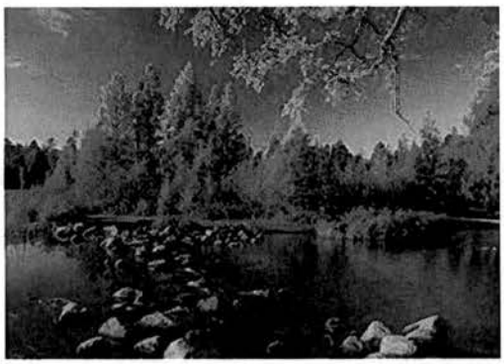
SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan Update – On April 14, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan and the comments received from the state agency review. As a result of this review and discussion with representatives from Clearwater County, the Committte recommends approval of the Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan fromMay 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020 with the Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015. See attachments. DECISION ITEM

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

2010 – 2020 Clearwater County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan







A. Executive Summary

Almost twenty years ago Clearwater County completed its first comprehensive local water plan. There have been tremendous efforts put forth by the County and its partners to achieve the goals described in earlier water plans, as well as to protect and enhance our soil, water and natural resources throughout Clearwater County. Major accomplishments of previous water plans are listed in the appendices. Since comprehensive local water planning first began in Clearwater County, great strides have been made in the local water planning effort of our understanding of water quality and quantity issues, local cooperation, data collection and analysis, and the use of technology. To be truly successful in local water management we must strive to continuously educate our citizens and youth in the ongoing soil and water issues we face. It is the county's ability to implement and educate its citizens on corrective actions for the most important issues that have made Clearwater County a leader in water resource management in northern Minnesota.

This document is the 4th generation of Comprehensive Local Water Management Planning for Clearwater County. This plan is designed to address local water management planning for the next ten years in the county, with an update to take place after the first five years. This document includes the results of the five-year comprehensive local water management plan update. Like previous water plan updates, there is significantly more known about the water and soil resources in Clearwater County, largely due to the efforts and goals generated by previous water planning efforts. The strategies developed for Clearwater County for the next ten years show a deeper understanding of the issues we face and will address in the upcoming years. For the purpose of this planning effort the Clearwater SWCD is the delegated water planning authority for Clearwater County.

The purpose of the Clearwater Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan is to address soil and water issues throughout the entirety of the county, with the focus primarily on strategies for the three major watersheds in the county: Wild Rice, Clearwater, and Upper Mississippi. For areas in the county not specifically addressed in this plan, all applicable conservation efforts will take place on an as needed basis. As an enhancement to previous plans, several strategies are now targeted to specific watersheds or county-wide management issues. Strategies developed for Water Quality, Land Use Impacts, and Exotic/Invasive Species Management are focused on in this plan, with coordination and education being stressed in each area of focus.

Scope

This water planning effort deals with both water quality and quantity issues for ground water as well as surface water, land use issues, and exotic/invasive species management issues. This process covers a wide range of concerns, but focuses on those that were viewed as most important by the Water Plan Task Force and County Board. For the County and SWCD to implement this plan and its objectives it would need just over $2,800,000 in funds over the

next ten years. This dollar amount is only for costs that we know would exist, external costs that can not be determined at this point would add at least $1,400,000 to the total costs to implement the plan. The total estimated cost of implementing this water plan would be $4,200,000.

Process

The process involved in updating background information collected over the previous 3 planning processes, an initial assessment to determine areas where staff work should be focused on within each watershed, and a more detailed assessment of those selected issues. The final assessment resulted in the selection of the prioritized issues (Priority Concerns Scoping Document) to be addressed within the five-year action plan at the end of the report.

The Priority Concerns Scoping Document and Action Plan identify actions addressing specific issues and geographic areas of Clearwater County. The comprehensive local water plan will serve as a tool to create even more detailed one-year plans (Annual Plan of Work) of action for the Clearwater SWCD as well as county departments, state agencies, and other local parties.

The comprehensive local water management plan is a compilation of issues from a variety of groups and citizens of Clearwater County. An advisory committee - the Water Plan Task Force - oversaw the complete planning process. The task force met a number of times over the 1 ½ year timeline. In addition to task force meetings, committee members and local staff met with the SWCD planning staff to discuss specific issues and concerns. Members of the public were invited to participate through public meetings at the beginning and end of the planning process. Public announcements were published in local media.

In the development of the final comprehensive local water management plan the Clearwater SWCD made sure that this plan was consistent with local, state, and federal plans and objectives to avoid redundancy and make it easier to implement projects on the ground with our conservation partners and county residents. We will continue to work with both our government and non-government partners to ensure Clearwater County residents are getting the highest degree of efficiency and quality of work possible.

Recommended Amendments to Other Plans and Official Controls

To fully execute the Clearwater Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan as written it is imperative that both state and local governments are consistent in funding both projects and planning efforts on a year to year basis. The implementation of this plan can be achieved only if funding for the work described in the following pages is available and enough to cover both project and personnel costs. To ensure that quality projects are put on the ground and in the most efficient way possible our funding to implement them needs to be completely secure and available as needed.

We will actively be working with all of our conservation partners to make any changes or additions to any existing plans on an as needed basis. Many of the issues/changes in our local planning process are addressed directly in the Plan of Action.

Contents

The plan is divided into four sections. The ***Inventory*** describes all data collection activities and presents the results. The ***Initial Assessment*** provides a general overview of resources and issues and identifies areas for detailed study. The ***Detailed Assessment*** provides an analysis of specific watersheds and issues identified in the initial assessment. The ***Plan of Action*** is the key component of the plan that puts the plan on "the ground". Specific implementation strategies were selected by the Water Plan Task Force and County to protect, enhance, and restore the County's water and natural resources for the next five years. This planning effort represents the strong commitment by Clearwater County of the protection of its waters and natural resources as well as the County's economic and social well-being.

Administration, Coordination, and Maintenance

The discussion of these components of the County Water Plan follows the Plan of Action at the End of this Document. This section lays out the responsibilities and procedures for the inclusion of other planning efforts, plan implementation, evaluation, amendment, and conflict resolution.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update for Clearwater County (Minnesota Statutes , Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Clearwater County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Board on February 5, 2010, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1) On February 2, 2009, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Clearwater County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

2) On May 27, 2009, the Board of Water and Soil Resources approved official comments on the Clearwater County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, which were mailed to the county.

3) The priority concerns, in no particular order of importance, the local water management plan addresses include:
   - Surface Water Quality Protection and Enhancement
   - Drinking Water Source Protection
   - Exotic and Invasive Species Management
   - Land Use Impacts on Water Quality

4) On February 5, 2010, the BWSR received the Clearwater County Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the plan update to the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

5) On April 14, 2010, the regional Water Planning Committee of the board reviewed the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Clearwater County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:
   A) Minnesota Department of Agriculture: recommends approval;
   B) Minnesota Department of Health: no recommendation received;
   C) Minnesota Department of Natural Resources: no recommendation received;
   D) Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: recommends approval;
   E) Minnesota Environmental Quality Board: no recommendation received;
   F) Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources regional staff recommends approval;
   G) Board Water Plan Review Committee Meeting recommends approval.

6) This update will be in effect for a ten-year period until May 26, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, Action Items amended by May 26, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Local Water Management Plan Update of Clearwater County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Clearwater County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; possible solutions; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan through May 26, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015.

Dated at St Paul, Minnesota, this twenty-sixth day of May, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Kittson County LWM Plan Update

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: North
Contact: Chad Severts
Prepared by: Chad Severts
Reviewed by: Northern Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: K. Mykleseth

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

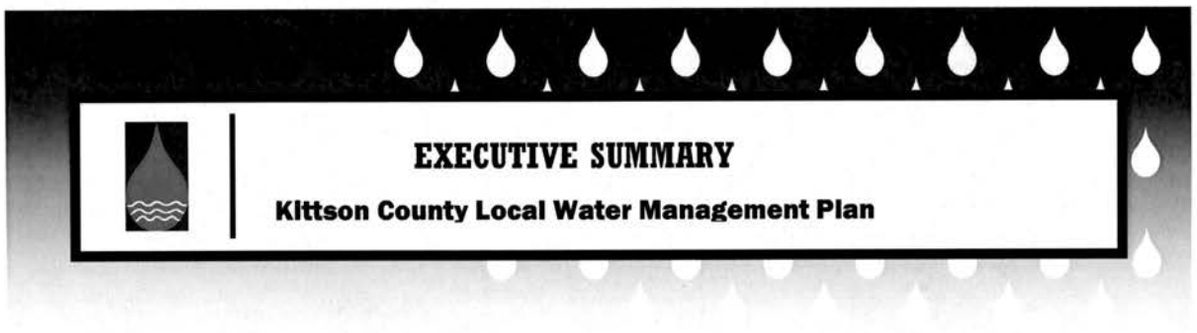
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of the update to the Kittson County Local Water Management Plan.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

Kittson County Local Water Management Plan Update – On April 14, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Kittson County Local Water Management Plan and the comments received from the state agency review. As a result of this review and discussion with representatives from Kittson County, the Committte recommends approval of the Kittson County Local Water Management Plan from May 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020 with the Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015. See attachments. DECISION ITEM

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**



The Kittson County Local Water Management Plan (CLWP) will be in effect for 10 years, with a five year implementation plan.

This section addresses the following items:

- Purpose and version of the CLWP;
- Description of the priority concerns that will be addressed;
- A summary of the goals and actions to be taken along with the projected total cost of the implementation program for each of the priority concerns;
- A summary of the consistency of the plan with other pertinent local, state and regional plans and controls and where inconsistencies are noted;
- A summary of recommended amendments to other plans and official controls.

Version and Purpose:

This is the fourth version of the Kittson County Water Management Plan, dated January 1, 2010.

The Kittson County Local Water Plan has three purposes:

1. To identify existing and potential problems or opportunities for protection, management and development of water resources and related land resources in Kittson County.
2. To develop and implement a plan of action to promote sound hydrologic management of water and related land resources in Kittson County.
3. To work toward effective environmental protection and management in Kittson County.

This CLWP focuses on priority concerns as identified in coordination with other local governments and state agencies and an implementation plan that addresses the priority concerns.

Description of Priority Concerns:

The priority concerns in which the Kittson County Water Resources Advisory Committee (WRAC) will focus on are as follows:

- ***Land Use*** – Wind and Water erosion is a big problem in Kittson County. Wind erosion is the biggest cause of siltation in watercourses, ditches and wetlands in the county. Because of Kittson's flat topography water erosion is also a concern. The following subwatersheds (Little Joe Diversion, North Branch at Outlet, Judicial Ditch #10 and the Unnamed Coulee) were selected for areas of study and implementation of programs to reduce sediment loads.
- ***Surface Water*** – The main objective in this category will be to focus on impaired waters/Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL), such as the Joe River Watershed District. Our primary focus will be on Turbidity, Bacteria and Nutrients in the TMDL sites listed. Other sites when added to the TMDL list will be considered in this section of the priority concerns.
- ***Groundwater*** – Protecting our drinking water resources will be the main priority for groundwater. All public water supplies in Kittson County come from an underground water source. None of the communities rely on surface water.

Education and outreach are a part of each of the priority concerns.

With the decrease in funding for Water Management Implementation, we will address issues that are doable with the funds we receive. Other implementation items will be accomplished through other funding sources.

Summary of Goals and Actions and Projected Total Cost:

Summary of goals and actions along with the projected total cost of the implementation program for each priority concern include:

Priority Concern: *Land Use*

The goal summary of this priority concern is to reduce erosion and sedimentation in Kittson County through enforcement of existing regulations, use of existing programs and development of new programs.

Summary of the actions and costs include:

- Contact landowners one on one and identify any resource protection needs on their properties;

- Promote and enroll landowners in easement programs (CCRP, CRP, RIM) and implement conservation practices such as grass filter strips, field windbreaks, living snow fence, farmstead shelterbelt, wetland restorations, etc.;
- Promote and enroll landowners in other incentive laden programs, such as EQIP and implement conservation practices such as No Till, Field Borders, Cover Crop, Prescribed Grazing, etc.;
- Promote said conservation programs at annual Ag meetings, township meetings and the Kittson County Crop Improvement Day.

Approximate cost: $1,401,000 (majority for CCRP, EQIP, CRP, RIM)

Priority Concern: *Surface Water*

The goal summary of this priority concern is to provide for protection of all surface waters in Kittson County.

Summary of the actions and costs include:

- Assist with the development of TMDL and also assist with water quality monitoring;
- Inventory possible side inlets to legal ditches and look for funds to reduce erosion potential at them;
- Develop a septic system inventory that determines which systems are failing;
- Implement conservation practices such as grass filter strips, field windbreaks, living snow fence, farmstead shelterbelt and wetland restorations.

Approximate cost: $510,000 (majority for Grants, CCRP, State Cost Share)

Priority Concern: *Groundwater*

The goal summary of this priority concern is to provide for protection of ground waters in Kittson County.

Summary of the actions and costs include:

- Continue with Kittson SWCD well sealing program;
- Inventory all potential abandoned wells in Kittson County;
- Work with rural water associations on wellhead protection plans.

Approximate cost: $200,150

Summary of Consistency/Inconsistency of the Plan with other Plans:

Summary of the consistency of the Kittson County Water Management Plan with other pertinent local, state and regional plans and controls include:

- The CLWP is also the plan in which the Kittson Soil and Water Conservation District uses as their Comprehensive Plan.

Parts of the following plans are incorporated in the CLWP:

- Joe River Watershed District Overall Plan
- Two Rivers Watershed District Overall Plan
- Roseau River Watershed District Overall Plan
- Middle-Snake-Tamarac Rivers Watershed District
- Other state and local reports, information, etc.

There are no inconsistencies that we are aware of with other plans.

Summary of Recommended Amendments to other Plans/Controls:

The Kittson County Local Water Management Plan does not have any recommended amendments to other plans/controls.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update for Kittson County (Minnesota Statutes , Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Kittson County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Board on January 15, 2010, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1) On December 30, 2008, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Kittson County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

2) On May 27, 2009, the Board of Water and Soil Resources approved official comments on the Kittson County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, which were mailed to the county.

3) The priority concerns, in no particular order of importance, the local water management plan addresses include:
   - Land Use
   - Surface Water
   - Ground Water

4) On January 15, 2010, the BWSR received the Kittson County Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the plan update to the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

5) On April 14, 2010, the regional Water Planning Committee of the board reviewed the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Kittson County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:
   A) Minnesota Department of Agriculture: recommends approval;
   B) Minnesota Department of Health: recommends approval;
   C) Minnesota Department of Natural Resources: no recommendation received;
   D) Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: recommends approval;
   E) Minnesota Environmental Quality Board: no recommendation received;
   F) Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources regional staff recommends approval;
   G) Board Water Plan Review Committee Meeting recommends approval.

6) This update will be in effect for a ten-year period until May 26, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, Action Items amended by May 26, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Local Water Management Plan Update of Kittson County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Kittson County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; possible solutions; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Kittson County Local Water Management Plan through May 26, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015.

Dated at St Paul, Minnesota, this twenty-sixth day of May, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Pennington County LWM Plan Update

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: North
Contact: Chad Severts
Prepared by: Chad Severts
Reviewed by: Northern Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Brian Napstad

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of the update to the Pennington County Local Water Management Plan.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

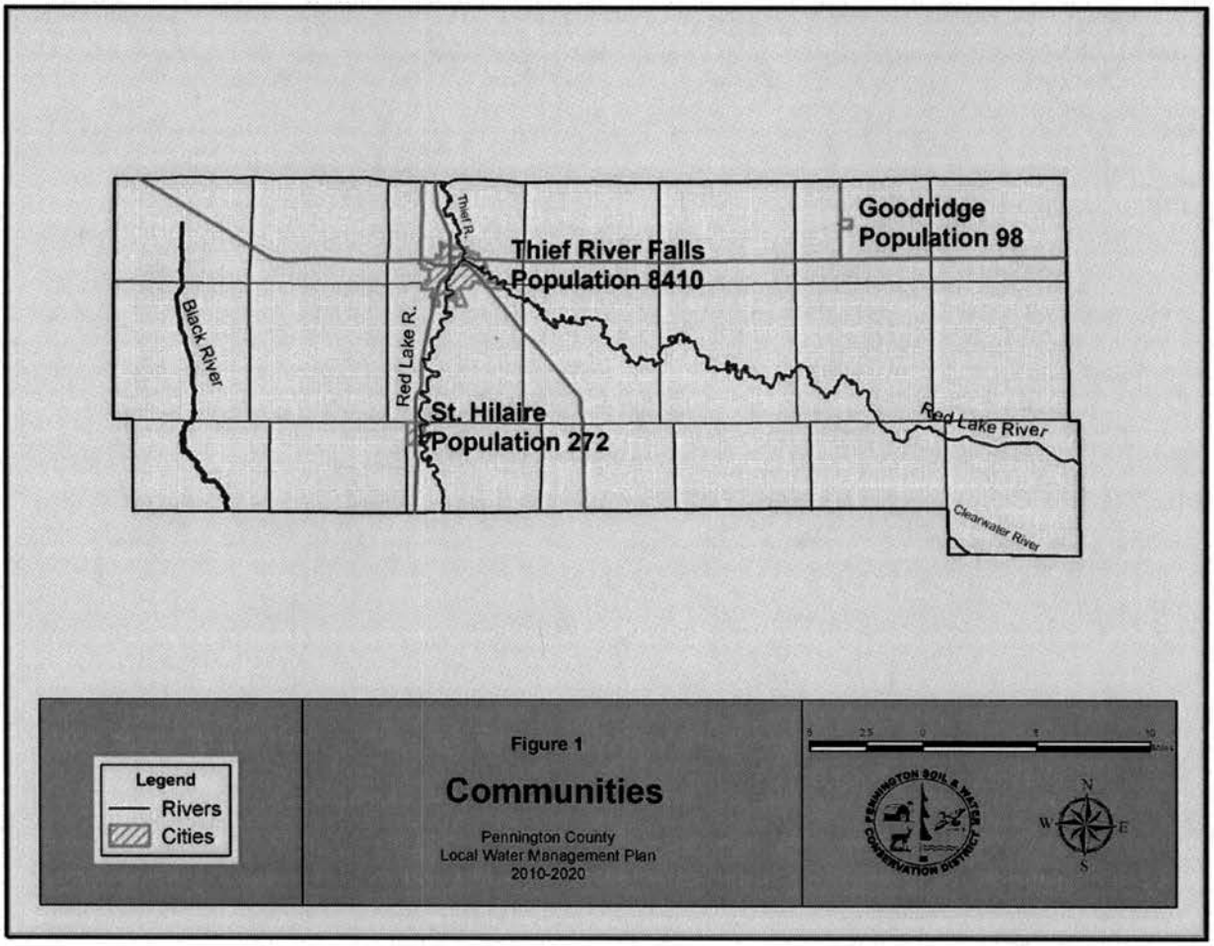
Pennington County Local Water Management Plan Update – On April 14, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Pennington County Local Water Management Plan and the comments received from the state agency review. As a result of this review and discussion with representatives from Pennington County, the Committte recommends approval of the Pennington County Local Water Management Plan from May 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020 with the Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015. See attachments. DECISION ITEM

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Executive Summary

Introduction

Pennington County is situated among the prairies and farmland of northwestern Minnesota. According to the 2000 Census the county has a population of approximately 13,600 with an expected increase of 0.9%. The city of Thief River Falls sits as the county seat in the northwestern portion of the county. It is the largest community in the county with a population of about 9,000. Other communities within the county include Goodridge and St. Hilaire. See Figure 1 below.



Pennington County lies within the Red River of the North Basin Watershed. It is comprised of 395,617.5 acres. The remnants of Glacial Lake Agassiz, which covered the land approximately 15,000 years ago, provide fertile soils which are ideal for agriculture. Agriculture makes up 78.5% of the land use in the county. Other land uses within the county include: 0.9% urban and industrial, 1.02% farmstead and rural residents, 5.6%, grassland, 2.3% grass-deciduous tree/shrub complex, 7.8% deciduous forest, <0.1 coniferous forest, 1.3% wetlands, and 2.5% other. Figure 3, pg 14

Watersheds in Pennington County

Pennington County is comprised of 5 watersheds. They include the Thief River, Red Lake River, Snake River, Grand Marais Creek, and Clearwater River Watersheds. Figure 4. All five watersheds are part of the larger Red River of the North Basin Watershed.

Red Lake River Watershed

This watershed covers the vast majority of the county; 72.1 % of the 844,147.8 acre watershed is within the county. The Red Lake River, which originates at the dam of the Lower Red Lake outlet, flows in a westerly direction through the Red Lake Nation, Pennington County, Red Lake County and Polk County for approximately 196 river miles until its confluence with the Red River of the North at East Grand Forks. The Red Lake River has two main tributaries, the Thief River and Clearwater River. Numerous other streams, rivers and drainages contribute to this watershed.

The Red Lake River is very important for recreation, wildlife habitat and drinking water. It is a drinking water source for the cities of Thief River Falls, East Grand Forks and Grand Forks. In Thief River Falls the municipal dam on the Red Lake River creates a reservoir of 135 acres. The reservoir is used by the city for water supply and hydropower generation.

Development in the County within this watershed is primarily within the cities of Thief River Falls and St. Hilaire. Shoreland development is rather heavy in and around these communities. Most of the land is privately owned. Figure 5. Rural land is intensively farmed for the production of soybeans and wheat. Some gravel mining is also being conducted along the Glacial Lake Agassiz beach ridge on the western portion of the county. Future developments in and around Thief River Falls will most likely take place with the continued success of Digi-Key Corporation and Arctic Cat Inc.

Recreational use of the land in this watershed is becoming more popular. Canoeing, tubing, boating, and fishing are very popular activities along the river. There are three state owned wildlife management areas (WMA); Jacksnipe, Higinbotham and Pembina which all offer activities for the outdoor enthusiasts such as birding and hiking. Figure 6. It also provides prime hunting opportunities for deer, geese, grouse and other game. Jacksnipe is located southeast of Thief River Falls and is approximately 203 acres. Higinbotham is 984 acres, located just west of St Hilaire. Pembina WMA is 4,097 acres; about half lies within western Pennington County, the other half is located in Polk County.

Thief River Watershed

The Thief River Watershed lies in the northeast and north central section of the county. The watershed has a total of 689,401 acres; 13.1 % is located in Pennington County. Most of the watershed is located within Marshall County, with some in the northern portion of Beltrami County. The Thief River begins at the outlet of Thief Lake in Marshall County where it flows south through Agassiz Pool located in the Agassiz Wildlife Refuge, and continues until it meets the Red Lake River in the city of Thief River Falls. The quality of water on the Thief River has been listed on the 303(d) impairment list for Dissolved Oxygen and Turbidity from Agassiz Pool to its confluence with the Red Lake River.

The portion of the watershed located within Pennington County has one wildlife management area. Reiner WMA is 122 acres and is located in the north east section of the county. Land in this watershed is commonly farmed for soy beans and wheat. The population is sparse in rural areas, however in and around the city of Thief River Falls the population is heavily developed.

Clearwater Watershed

Clearwater Watershed is 887,096.2 acres; 9.5% is located in Pennington County along the southeast corner. The majority of the watershed is within Red Lake and Polk Counties. The area in the County which the watershed drains has only a few farmsteads. Land use is mostly agricultural including the production of wildrice. Oriniak is a small 312 acre wildlife management area found within this watershed.

Grand Marais Creek Watershed

Grand Marais Creek Watershed is a 383,436.1 acre watershed; only 3.2 % is within the County. This watershed lies mostly in the northwestern portion of Polk County and barely enters into the western portions of Pennington County. Land use throughout the watershed is primarily agriculture and is extensively drained.

Snake River Watersheds

Snake River Watershed is 501,919.7 acres; only 2.1% is located within the northwest corner of the County. Most of the watershed is in Marshall County; however a small section is also in Polk County. The northwest corner of the County which the watershed drains is sparsely populated with agricultural fields making up the majority of land use.

Administration of Local Water Management Plan

The responsibility of administrating and coordinating the implementation of the Comprehensive Local Water Plan (CLWP) is the responsibility of the Soil and Water Conservation District's Water Plan Coordinator. Guidance and direction is provided by the Water Resources Advisory Committee (WRAC). The WRAC is a group of individuals from local, state, and federal governments as well as local citizens and interest groups. The WRAC also helps to establish priority concerns, goals, and objectives of the plan, and oversees the implementation of the local plan and projects.

A summary of the accomplishments of the Pennington County Local Water Management Plan (CLWP) can be found in Appendix A.

Plan Purpose

The Pennington County Local Water Management Plan originates from a local desire to actively participate in the management of local water resources and from State legislation that identifies the County as a central figure in water resource management. The Comprehensive Local Water Management Act of 1985 (Minnesota Statutes, chapter 110B) allows counties the opportunity to work with the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) in identifying water related problems and priorities which can be addressed through a set of locally based strategies and work plans. The County, upon approval of the Local Water Management Plan, is eligible to receive implementation funding from the state.

Pennington County completed its first CLWP in 1990. This plan established a direction which identified education, information development, ground water protection, surface water protection, solid waste control, erosion prevention, flood reduction, and improved land management as key issues. Funding from BWSR was combined with resources from Local Units of Government (LUGs), the Pennington Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD), the Red Lake Watershed District (RLWD), and other agencies to implement a series of programs identified in the CLWP.

The implementation portion of the plan has been refined each year. The County has expanded its water resource management role since 1990 by accepting responsibility for shoreland management, feedlot program administration, Wetland Conservation Act (WCA) administration, floodplain administration and Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS) administration. The CLWP has been updated twice since it was first completed; once in 1997 and again in 2002.

This is the fourth generation of local water planning in the County. We continue to actively work on past and current priority concerns and to identify future concerns so our water and related land resources are protected, managed and developed. The fourth generation plan focuses on the protection of water resources through education, the promotion and implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) and coordination and cooperation with agencies. This will be accomplished through three main priority concerns for the next ten years. The following guidelines will be met in this document:

1. The plan must cover the entire county
2. The plan must address problems in the context of watershed units and ground water systems.
3. The plan must be based upon principles of sound hydrological management of water, effective environmental protection and efficient management.
4. The plan must be consistent with local water management plans prepared by counties, watersheds districts and watershed management organizations wholly or partially within a single watershed unit or groundwater system.
5. The plan must cover a five or ten year period.

Description of Priority Concerns

Comment and public participation was requested from citizens of Pennington County. Those comments along with governmental agencies expressed their water resource concerns. The following priority concerns were developed from this process: Protection and Improvement of Surface Water Quality, Flood Damage Reduction, and Drinking Water Protection.

Priority Concern 1: Protection and Improvement of Surface Water Quality

Focus areas that will be addressed in this plan include the following; the reduction of sedimentation in the Thief and Red Lake River Watersheds with priority given to the minor watersheds supplying the Thief River Falls Reservoir; addressing surface water quality through the enforcement of existing regulations and programs and the establishment of new programs; and working with landowners and government entities to educate and assist landowners to install projects that improve or protect water quality.

Estimated Cost: $3,751,770.00 Ψ

Priority Concern 2: Flood Damage Reduction
The County is rather flat with the highest elevation being 1,186 feet above sea level and lowest elevation being 974 feet above sea level. This creates a slope that only ranges 0-2 %. Flooding is a common disaster which has the potential of causing numerous problems. It is a priority to focus on flood damage reduction by working with landowners and government entities and by maintaining adequate drainage systems.

Estimated Cost: $916,600.00 Ψ

Priority Concern 3: Protect the County's Drinking Water Sources
Focus will be given to the protection of the County's drinking water sources. Pennington County is unique in regards to our drinking water sources; utilizing both surface and ground water. The city of Thief River Falls depends on the municipal dam on the Red Lake River to provide their drinking water. Other communities in the County and rural citizens depend on private and public groundwater wells as their water source. It is a top priority to maintain a viable drinking source for public consumption. Protecting the drinking water for the majority of citizens within Pennington County is a wise and relatively inexpensive investment for the community's future.

Estimated Cost: $682,300 Ψ

Ψ The estimates for implementing these priorities can be found in the implementation schedule. The Natural Resources Block Grant (NRBG) is utilized to implement some of these programs however money is obtained from a variety of sources including state and federal cost-share, watershed funds, counties, cities, contribution agreements between government entities, grants etc. to get many of the new or expensive projects accomplished. Some of the actions in this plan will not get accomplished unless funds are found. It is important to note that these are rough estimates and are subject to change with the projects needs.

Consistency with other Plans
During the updating process many water management plans were reviewed. They included watershed districts plans, surrounding county water plans, Resource Conservation and Development (RC &D) plan, The Red River Basin Natural Resources Framework Plan, and miscellaneous regional, state, and national plans.

Plans were reviewed to ensure this plan would be consistent with other plans and projects, to avoid duplication of actions, regulations and permitting and to better coordinate with monitoring, data collection, and education. At this time, Pennington County's Local Water Plan is consistent with local, regional and state plans.

Recommended Amendments to Other Plans and Official Controls

There are no amendment recommendations to other plans and official controls at this time.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update for Pennington County (Minnesota Statutes , Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Pennington County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Board on February 1, 2010, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1) On October 18, 2007, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Pennington County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

2) On January 29, 2008, the Board of Water and Soil Resources approved official comments on the Pennington County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, which were mailed to the county.

3) The priority concerns, in no particular order of importance, the local water management plan addresses include:
   - Protection and Improvement of Surface Water Quality
   - Flood Damage Reduction
   - Protect the County's Drinking Water Sources

4) On February 1, 2010, the BWSR received the Pennington County Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the plan update to the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

5) On April 14, 2010, the regional Water Planning Committee of the board reviewed the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Pennington County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:
   A) Minnesota Department of Agriculture: no recommendation received;
   B) Minnesota Department of Health: recommends approval;
   C) Minnesota Department of Natural Resources: recommends approval;
   D) Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: recommends approval;
   E) Minnesota Environmental Quality Board: no recommendation received;
   F) Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources regional staff recommends approval;
   G) Board Water Plan Review Committee Meeting recommends approval.

6) This update will be in effect for a ten-year period until May 26, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, Action Items amended by May 26, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Local Water Management Plan Update of Pennington County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Pennington County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; possible solutions; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Pennington County Local Water Management Plan through May 26, 2020; with Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015.

Dated at St Paul, Minnesota, this twenty-sixth day of May, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee

1. BWSR Bylaws – Brian Napstad - ***DECISION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: BWSR Bylaws

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact: Steve Woods
Prepared by: Steve Woods
Reviewed by: Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Brian Napstad

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☒ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of proposed BWSR Bylaws.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

The Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee met in January and discussed proposed changes to the BWSR Bylaws. Committee Chair Brian Napstad summarized the proposed changes to the Bylaws at the March Board meeting and stated that per the Bylaws, Board members must have an opportunity to review them at least one meeting prior to adoption. The final proposed Bylaws are attached and recommended for approval. DECISION ITEM

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

~~April, 2004~~ May 2010

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
BYLAWS

ARTICLE I. Introduction

1. Purpose
The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) desires to conduct its business and perform all of its responsibilities and duties in an orderly, efficient, fair and lawful manner. These Bylaws are established for that purpose.

2. Application of Bylaws
Unless otherwise specifically indicated, these Bylaws shall apply to the transaction of all BWSR business and the conduct of all BWSR meetings and hearings.

3. Compliance with Applicable Law
It is the specific intent of the BWSR to perform all of its responsibilities and conduct all of its hearings and meetings in accordance with all applicable federal law and state statutes and regulations. The provisions of all such applicable law shall have control over anything to the contrary in these Bylaws.

ARTICLE II. Membership, Officers, ~~and~~ Duties and Committees

1. Membership
The Board of Water and Soil Resources shall be composed of ~~17~~ 20 voting members appointed by the Governor according to MN Statutes §103B.101.

Individual members shall not act to represent the Board on any given subject unless specific Board action/position has been determined/ruled and the individual action thus represents the Board as a whole.

MN Statutes §15.0575, subd. 4, provides that "[t]he chair of the board shall inform the appointing authority [i.e., the Governor] of a member missing three consecutive meetings. After the second consecutive missed meeting and before the next meeting, the chair of the board shall notify the member in writing that the member may be removed for missing the next meeting."

2. Officers Designated

The officers of the BWSR shall be the Chair and the Vice-Chair. The Chair is appointed by the Governor from the ~~voting~~ members of the Board. The Vice-Chair shall be elected to a two-year term ~~from~~ by the ~~regular~~ membership of the ~~BWSR~~ Board. The Vice-Chair shall be elected by majority vote at the first regularly scheduled meeting of every EVEN calendar year.

The Board shall employ an Executive Director, who is a salaried officer~~,~~. The Executive Director~~, who~~ is responsible for the administrative and general ~~manager~~ operations of the BWSR. All additional staff shall report to the Executive Director.

3. Duties of Officers

a) Chair

The Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Supervise the affairs of the Board and communicate such affairs to all board members.
2) Preside at all Board meetings.
3) Preside at Dispute Resolution Committee proceedings, or appoint a presiding member.~~Appoint committees and subcommittees as may be necessary and shall be ex-officio member of all committees.~~
4) May vote on all issues, with the exception of the Dispute Resolution Committee unless as provided by MN Statutes § 103B.101 Subd. 10.
5) May schedule special meetings.

b) Vice-Chair

The Vice-Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Perform those duties delegated by the Chair.
2) Act as Chair in the event of the Chair's illness, disability, absence from meeting or not being readily able to function as Chair.

c) Executive Director

The Executive Director shall be responsible to the Board and communicate/report regularly to the Chair. The Executive Director or designee shall attend all Board meetings but shall not vote. The Executive Director shall have the following responsibilities:

1) To see that all resolutions, rules, regulations and orders of the Board are carried out.
2) To present to the Board program plans, studies and reports prepared for Board purposes and action and recommend to

the Board for adoption those measures deemed necessary and prudent to carry out the programs and duties of the Board or for the efficient administration of the affairs of the Board. The Executive Director shall have the authority to execute or officially sign on behalf of the Board on all actions approved/ruled by the Board.

3) To communicate and interact with the Governor's office, state and federal agencies, ~~and~~ local governments, special districts, joint powers authorities, the legislature, and to participate in relevant meetings as well as provide such meeting knowledge to the Board.
4) To keep the Board fully advised as to its financial condition and to prepare and submit an annual Board budget.
5) To represent the Board's determined/ruled ~~policy~~ policies ~~positions only~~.
6) To record and maintain a record and minutes of the meetings and process and maintain all information relating to Board business.
7) To develop ~~set~~ the ~~original~~ proposed agenda for ~~the~~ Board meetings, provide for meeting notices and handle all other administrative affairs.
8) To sign documents as designated by the Board.
9) To participate in an annual Personnel Review as directed by the Chair.

4. Vacancies of Officers
   a) Chair: In the absence of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside.

   b) Vice-Chair: If a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chair, the regular members shall elect an individual to fill the remaining term time.

   c) Chair, Vice-Chair: If at a Board meeting, neither the Chair nor Vice-Chair are present but a quorum exists, the members shall elect from within the membership an acting Chair to run the meeting.

5. Committees
   a) The Board may establish committees. The Board Chair shall appoint committee members and shall be an ex-officio member of all committees to which the Board Chair is not appointed.

   b) Unless otherwise prescribed by statute or rule, committees shall consist of three or more members of the Board for the purpose of gathering information, presiding over public hearings, making

findings and bringing recommendations to the Board.

c) Certain duties may be delegated to committees by a majority vote of the board members.

d) When a member of the Dispute Resolution Committee or another committee has a conflict of interest or is otherwise unable to fully participate in consideration of a matter, the Board Chair may appoint a substitute to serve in place of that member with respect to that matter.

e) The Board Chair shall appoint committee chairpersons.

f) The Executive Director shall assign staff to facilitate and support the work of committees.

g) The membership of all committees shall be posted on the BWSR website or made available in alternate formats upon request.

ARTICLE III. Meetings and Hearings

1. Notice
Notices of all meetings and hearings of the BWSR shall be made in a manner in accordance with MN Statutes ~~471.705~~ Chapter 13D (Open Meeting Law). Notice shall be posted at the BWSR main office, posted on the BWSR website and reasonable effort shall be made to inform BWSR clientele by mail, electronic mail, delivery, telephone or other means of communication ~~message~~. Board meetings will be scheduled according to the current Board policy.

2. Open Meetings and Records
All meetings of the ~~BWSR~~ Board shall be open to the public as provided by law. The votes of the members shall be recorded by voice vote or by roll call if so called. The minutes shall be available to the public during all normal business hours at the BWSR central office. Minutes of ~~the BWSR~~ Board meetings shall be ~~permanently~~ preserved for at least ten years. Minutes of recent Board meetings shall be posted on the BWSR website once approved by the Board.

3. Closed Meetings
~~Meetings having data classified as not public, in accordance with MN Statute 103D.05.~~ The Chair may call a closed meeting or close a meeting

if the closure is ~~expressly~~ authorized by statute or permitted by the attorney-client privilege. Specific applicable statutes ~~found~~ in the Open Meeting Laws in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13D include:

a) ~~If non-public data is being discussed per the requirements in Chapter 13D.05, Subdivision 2;~~ Preliminary consideration of allegations or charges against an individual subject to its authority, per Section 13D.05, subd. 2 or

b) ~~If the Board is meeting to evaluate~~ Evaluating the performance of the Executive Director, per requirement in ~~Chapter~~ Section 13D.05, Subdivision 3, or

c) ~~If the Board is meeting to exercise~~ Exercising quasi-judicial functions involving disciplinary proceedings per ~~Chapter~~ Section 13D.01, Subdivision 2.

In all cases where a ~~closed~~ meeting is ~~called~~ closed, the Board shall abide by the requirements for closed meetings in Chapter 13~~.~~D.

4. Hearing Records

a) When a public hearing on a matter has been held, whether by delegated committee that is to decide or recommend to the Board or by the Board, and the hearing record has been closed, the hearing record will not be reopened to receive additional written or oral submissions except by majority vote of the body considering the matter.

b) All information submitted to BWSR for hearing purposes becomes the property of the BWSR.

c) The BWSR shall ~~be required to~~ maintain all records gathered during public hearings. The Executive Director shall not be required to maintain the records for more than three years after the close of a hearing.

5. Quorum

A majority of the ~~voting~~ Board ~~members~~ is a quorum.

6. Voting

Each ~~voting~~ member shall have one (1) vote in the transaction of business of the Board. Agency members may designate an alternate to attend and vote on their behalf by notifying the Chair prior to the meeting. In order to vote, the member or designated alternate must be in attendance at the meeting. A vote will be recorded by voice vote unless a roll call vote is

requested. A roll call vote may be requested by any member.

7. Meeting Arrangements
The ~~BWSR~~ Board shall normally meet the fourth Wednesday of the month so designated by action of the Board no earlier than ~~at 9~~8:00 AM until agenda business is complete. The Chair may call for recess for appropriate breaks or for purposes of furthering the agenda orders of business.

A majority of the Board ~~BWSR~~ members shall select a meeting location which shall be convenient and suitable for the members, staff and general public.

8. General Order of Business
The general order of business of BWSR Board meetings:
a) Approval of agenda

b) Approval of minutes of previous meeting

c) ~~Open Mike~~ Public Access Forum

d) Chair's, Executive Director's and Committee Reports

e) Committee Recommendations

f) Old Business

g) New Business

h) Board issues and information

i) Agency Reports

j) Advisory Member Reports

k) Upcoming Meetings

l) Adjournment

A consent agenda may be developed at the discretion of the Chair.

9. Parliamentary Procedure
Robert's Rules of Order, Revised, shall govern the conduct of the meeting except when state statute, policies and these bylaws state otherwise.

DRAFT

The Chair shall make all parliamentary rulings. The Executive Director or meeting designee shall serve as the parliamentarian advisor to BWSR.

10. Agenda Application
All matters for agenda consideration with pertinent information included shall be submitted to the Executive Director two weeks prior to the Board meeting. Placement of items on the agenda will be at the discretion of the Chair and the Executive Director. The proposed agenda must have the approval of the Chair.

11. Conflicts of Interest
Each board member is obligated to determine whether he/she has a potential conflict of interest with respect to any matter before the BWSR and to comply with all requirements of law regarding any potential conflict.

~~11. Adoption Amendments~~

ARTICLE IV. Adoption and Amendments

1. Adoption
These Bylaws shall become effective immediately after approved by a majority vote of the Board.

2. Amendments
These Bylaws may be amended by a 2/3 vote of the board members. All proposed amendments shall be presented in writing. The Board shall review the proposed changes at least one meeting prior to adoption.

DRAFT

April, 2004

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
BYLAWS

ARTICLE I. Introduction

1. Purpose
The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) desires to conduct its business and perform all of its responsibilities and duties in an orderly, efficient, fair and lawful manner. These Bylaws are established for that purpose.

2. Application of Bylaws
Unless otherwise specifically indicated, these Bylaws shall apply to the transaction of all BWSR business and the conduct of all BWSR meetings and hearings.

3. Compliance with Applicable Law
It is the specific intent of the BWSR to perform all of its responsibilities and conduct all of its hearings and meetings in accordance with all applicable federal law and state statutes and regulations. The provisions of all such applicable law shall have control over anything to the contrary in these Bylaws.

ARTICLE II. Membership, Officers and Duties

1. Membership
The Board of Water and Soil Resources shall be composed of 17 voting members appointed by the Governor according to MN Statute 103B.101.

Individual members shall not act to represent the Board on any given subject unless specific Board action/position has been determined/ruled and the individual action thus represents the Board as a whole.

MN Statute 15.0575, subd. 4, provides that "[t]he chair of the board shall inform the appointing authority [i.e., the Governor] of a member missing three consecutive meetings. After the second consecutive missed meeting and before the next meeting, the chair of the board shall notify the member in writing that the member may be removed for missing the next meeting."

2. Officers Designated

The officers of the BWSR shall be the Chair and the Vice-Chair. The Chair is appointed by the Governor from the voting members of the Board. The Vice-Chair shall be elected to a two-year term from the regular membership of the BWSR. The Vice-Chair shall be elected by majority vote at the first regularly scheduled meeting of every EVEN calendar year.

The Board shall employ an Executive Director, a salaried officer, who is the administrative and general manager of the BWSR. All additional staff shall report to the Executive Director.

3. Duties of Officers

a) Chair

The Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Supervise the affairs of the Board and communicate such affairs to all board members.
2) Preside at all Board meetings.
3) Appoint committees and subcommittees as may be necessary and shall be ex-officio member of all committees.
4) May vote on all issues.
5) May schedule special meetings.

b) Vice-Chair

The Vice-Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Perform those duties delegated by the Chair.
2) Act as Chair in the event of the Chair's illness, disability, absence from meeting or not being readily able to function as Chair.

c) Executive Director

The Executive Director shall be responsible to the Board and communicate/report regularly to the Chair. The Executive Director or designee shall attend all Board meetings but shall not vote. The Executive Director shall have the following responsibilities:

1) To see that all resolutions, rules, regulations and orders of the Board are carried out.
2) To present to the Board program plans, studies and reports prepared for Board purposes and action and recommend to the Board for adoption those measures deemed necessary to carry out the programs and duties of the Board or for the efficient administration of the affairs of the Board. Executive Director shall have the authority to execute or officially sign on behalf of the Board on all actions approved/ruled by the Board.

3) To communicate and interact with the Governor's office, state agencies and local government special districts legislature and to participate in relevant meetings as well as provide such meeting knowledge to Board.
4) To keep the Board fully advised as to its financial condition and to prepare and submit an annual Board budget.
5) To represent the Board's determined/ruled policy positions only.
6) To record and maintain a record and minutes of the meetings and process and maintain all information relating to Board business.
7) To set the original agenda for the Board, provide for meeting notices and handle all other administrative affairs.
8) To sign documents as designated by the Board.
9) To participate in an annual Personnel Review as directed by the Chair.

4. Vacancies of Officers

a) Chair: In the absence of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside.

b) Vice-Chair: If a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chair, the regular members shall elect an individual to fill the remaining term time.

c) Chair, Vice-Chair: If at a Board meeting, neither the Chair nor Vice-Chair are present but a quorum exists, the members shall elect from within the membership an acting Chair to run the meeting.

ARTICLE III. Meetings and Hearings

1. Notice

Notices of all meetings and hearings of the BWSR shall be made in a manner in accordance with MN Statute 471.705 (Open Meeting Law). Notice shall be posted at the BWSR main office and reasonable effort shall be made to inform BWSR clientele by mail or message. Board meetings will be scheduled according to the current Board policy.

2. Open Meetings and Records

All meetings of the BWSR shall be open to the public. The votes of the members shall be recorded by voice vote or by roll call if so called. The minutes shall be available to the public during all normal business hours at the BWSR central office. Minutes of the BWSR Board meetings shall be permanently preserved.

3. Closed Meetings

Meetings having data classified as not public, in accordance with MN Statute 103D.05. The Chair may call a closed meeting if the closure is expressly authorized by statute or permitted by the attorney-client privilege. Specific applicable statutes found in the Open Meeting Laws in Minnesota Statute Chapter 13D:

a) If non-public data is being discussed per the requirements in Chapter 13D.05, Subdivision 2; or

b) If the Board is meeting to evaluate the performance of the Executive Director, per requirement in Chapter 13D.05, Subdivision 3, or

c) If the Board is meeting to exercise quasi-judicial functions involving disciplinary proceedings per Chapter 13D.01, Subdivision 2.

In all cases where a closed meeting is called, the Board shall abide by the requirements for closed meetings in Chapter 13.D.

4. Hearing Records

All information submitted to BWSR for hearing purposes becomes the property of the BWSR.

The BWSR shall be required to maintain all records gathered during public hearings. The Executive Director shall not be required to maintain the records for more than three years after the close of a hearing.

5. Quorum

A majority of the voting Board members is a quorum.

6. Voting

Each voting member shall have one (1) vote in the transaction of business of the Board. In order to vote, the member must be in attendance at the meeting. A vote will be recorded by voice vote unless a roll call vote is requested. A roll call vote may be requested by any member.

7. Meeting Arrangements

The BWSR shall normally meet the fourth Wednesday of the month so designated by action of the Board at 9:00 AM until agenda business is complete. The Chair may call for recess for appropriate breaks or for purposes of furthering the agenda orders of business.

A majority of BWSR members shall select a meeting location which shall be convenient and suitable for the members, staff and general public.

8. General Order of Business
The general order of business of BWSR Board meetings:

a) Approval of agenda

b) Approval of minutes of previous meeting

c) Open Mike

d) Chair's, Executive Director's and Committee Reports

e) Committee Recommendations

f) Old Business

g) New Business

h) Board issues and information

i) Agency Reports

j) Advisory Member Reports

k) Upcoming Meetings

l) Adjournment

9. Parliamentary Procedure
Robert's Rules of Order, Revised, shall govern the conduct of the meeting except when state statute, policies and these bylaws state otherwise.

The Chair shall make all parliamentary rulings. The Executive Director or meeting designee shall serve as the parliamentarian advisor to BWSR.

10. Agenda Application
All matters for agenda consideration with pertinent information included shall be submitted to the Executive Director two weeks prior to the Board meeting. Placement of items on the agenda will be at the discretion of the Chair and the Executive Director. The proposed agenda must have the approval of the Chair.

11. Adoption Amendments
Adoption
These Bylaws shall become effective immediately after approved by a majority vote of the Board.

Amendments

These Bylaws may be amended by a 2/3 vote of the members. All proposed amendments shall be presented in writing. The Board shall review the proposed changes at least one meeting prior to adoption.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Report on 2010 Clean Water Grant Activities – Julie Blackburn – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

2. Hearings Primer Presentation – Tom Overton, Attorney General's Office – ***DISCUSSION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **Report on 2010 Clean Water Grant Activities**

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☐ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☒ Information
Section/Region: Programs and Policy, Central Office
Contact: Julie Blackburn
Prepared by: Julie Blackburn
Reviewed by: _____ Committee(s)
Presented by: Julie Blackburn

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

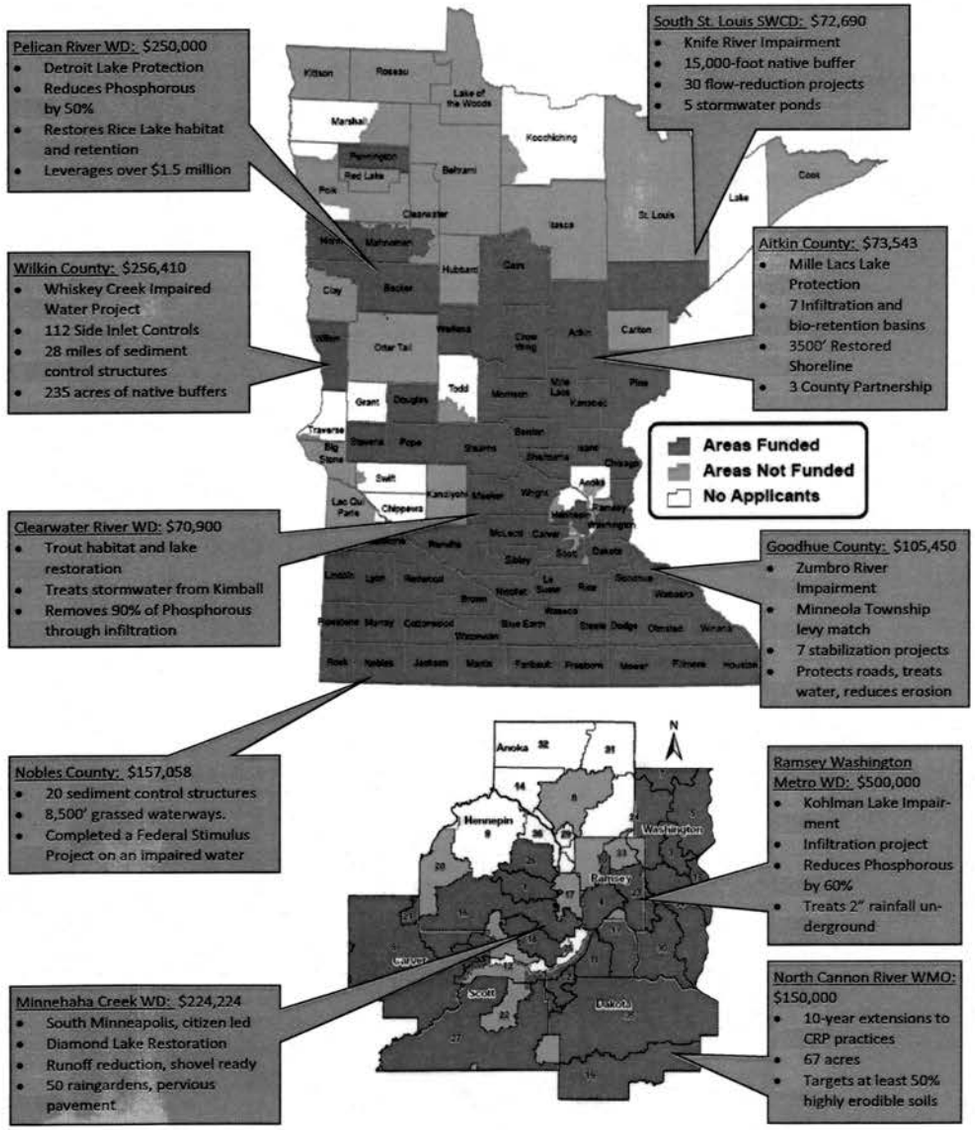
ACTION REQUESTED
Information only

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

The implementation activities of the FY 2010 Clean Water Fund (CWF) appropriations are well underway. This presentation will highlight the development, implementation and results for the easement programs, directed expenditures, and the competitive grant programs funds. The presentation will be based on the March 2010 report to the legislature and include ideas under consideration for the 2011 CWF process.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Water Quality and Shorelands 2010 Clean Water Funding



Pelican River WD: $250,000
- Detroit Lake Protection
- Reduces Phosphorous by 50%
- Restores Rice Lake habitat and retention
- Leverages over $1.5 million

South St. Louis SWCD: $72,690
- Knife River Impairment
- 15,000-foot native buffer
- 30 flow-reduction projects
- 5 stormwater ponds

Wilkin County: $256,410
- Whiskey Creek Impaired Water Project
- 112 Side Inlet Controls
- 28 miles of sediment control structures
- 235 acres of native buffers

Aitkin County: $73,543
- Mille Lacs Lake Protection
- 7 Infiltration and bio-retention basins
- 3500' Restored Shoreline
- 3 County Partnership

Clearwater River WD: $70,900
- Trout habitat and lake restoration
- Treats stormwater from Kimball
- Removes 90% of Phosphorous through infiltration

Goodhue County: $105,450
- Zumbro River Impairment
- Minneola Township levy match
- 7 stabilization projects
- Protects roads, treats water, reduces erosion

Nobles County: $157,058
- 20 sediment control structures
- 8,500' grassed waterways.
- Completed a Federal Stimulus Project on an impaired water

Ramsey Washington Metro WD: $500,000
- Kohlman Lake Impairment
- Infiltration project
- Reduces Phosphorous by 60%
- Treats 2" rainfall underground

Minnehaha Creek WD: $224,224
- South Minneapolis, citizen led
- Diamond Lake Restoration
- Runoff reduction, shovel ready
- 50 raingardens, pervious pavement

North Cannon River WMO: $150,000
- 10-year extensions to CRP practices
- 67 acres
- Targets at least 50% highly erodible soils

Reinvest In Minnesota (RIM) Reserve Clean Water Fund Projects

Riparian Buffer Easements

- $3 million available 2010
- Signup began Nov. 1, 2009
- Funds allocated by Jan. 2010
- 86 easements
- 9 counties
- More than 700 acres permanently protected
- Targeted to critical CRP acres
- Keeps conservation in place permanently
- $3 million available in 2011







Wellhead Protection Areas

- $1,000,000 available 2010
- Cooperative with MN Department of Health and MN Rural Water
- Very high wellhead vulnerability
- USDA Farm Service Agency (FSA) Partnership for increased CRP
- 7 targeted areas: Verndale, Melrose, Cold Spring, Ellsworth, Edgerton, Adrain, Rock County Rural Water System

Pictured: Historical (above) and current aerial photos of a Rock County Wellhead Protection Area within a vulnerable Drinking Water Supply Management Area. The lower photo shows Reinvest In Minnesota (RIM) Reserve conservation easements, where land has been taken out of agricultural production and restored to native prairie and wetlands.

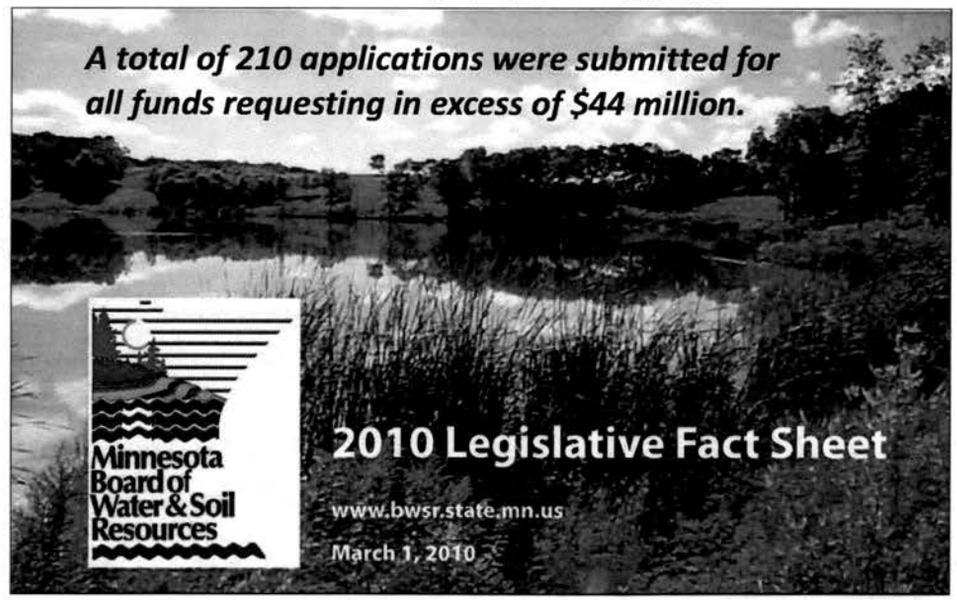
BWSR 2010 Clean Water Fund Update

Competitive Fund Program Timeline

- May-Oct: Interagency Team Develops Request for Proposal
- Oct 1: Request for Proposals announced
- Oct 5– Nov 3: BWSR held nine outreach sessions throughout the state
- Oct 15—Dec 1: Application period
- Dec 2—Jan 13: Interagency and BWSR recommendations developed
- Jan 28: BWSR Board approved recommendations

BWSR Grant Categories, Amount Available and Allocated

• Runoff Reduction	$2,460,000	$2,459,675
• Clean Water Assistance	$2,650,000	$2,600,000
• Shoreland Improvement	$1,400,000	$1,399,582
• Feedlot Water Quality	$2,000,000	$1,143,624
• Conservation Drainage	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
• SSTS Imminent Health	$ 800,000	$ 775,777
• SSTS Program Enhance.	$ 860,000	$ 860,000
	$10,370,000	**$9,438,658**



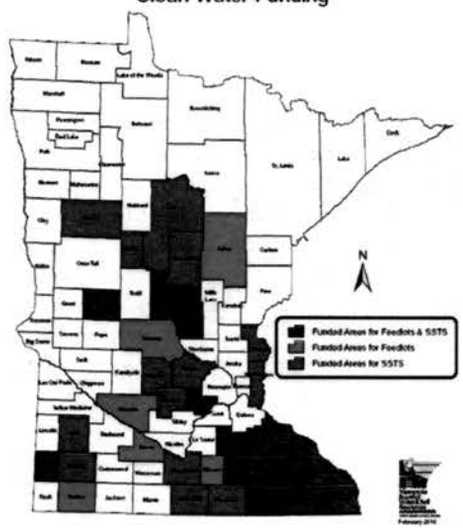
2010 Clean Water Funding for 319 Matching Funds



Technical Assistance Grants

- $1,250,000 available
- $921,814 allocated
- Rolled into Federal 319 grant applications
- Nine impaired / TMDL projects
- Used to provide 20% match for over $2.5 million in federal funds
- Remaining funds will be used to pursue additional federal funds

Feedlot and SSTS 2010 Clean Water Funding



SSTS Grants

- Inventory on over 30 lakes and 3 rivers
- Database development or upgrade in 14 counties
- Over 50 Imminent Health Threat Systems Resolved

Feedlot Grants

- 53 Feedlots will be upgraded / become compliant
- Targeted to riparian areas or impaired watersheds

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Board Committee Refresher

Meeting Date:
Agenda Category: ☐ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☒ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Land and Water
Contact:
Prepared by: Travis Germundson
Reviewed by: _____ Committee(s)
Presented by: Tom Overton, Attorney General's Office

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

We have new board members, updated byalws, and increased utilization of board committees to receive input and develop recommendations. Tom Overton with the Attorney General's Office will provide a refresher on factors to consider when board members are holding hearings or accepting testimony in committee hearings.

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

May 26, 2010

- Updated Board Member Listing
- Updated BWSR Staff Listing
- Updated BWSR Committees
- BWSR "Snapshots"

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD NORTH
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
Phone: 651-296-3767 Fax: 651-297-5615

Appointed Members	***Appointment Designation***	***Term Expires***	***Telephone/Fax/Cell***	
Randy Kramer, Chair 42808 County Road 11, Bird Island, MN 55310	**Citizen** rlkramer@westtechwb.com	01-03-11	320-365-3094 320-365-4784	*Home* *Office*
Paul Brutlag 27113 County Road 11, Wendell, MN 56590	**Citizen** brutlagp@runestone.net	01-02-12	218-458-2113 320-589-4151	*Home* *Office*
John Meyer 18689 Highway 248, Rollingstone, MN 55969	**Citizen** quarry@ridge-runner.com	01-07-13	507-689-2612 507-689-2457	*Home* *Office*
Quentin Fairbanks 16374N Blackduck Road NE, Hines, MN 56647	**Co. Commissioner** quentin@paulbunyan.net	01-03-11	218-835-4184 218-679-3378 218-553-0433	*Home* *Fax* *Cell*
Tom Loveall 39290 200th St., Winnebago, MN 56098	**Co. Commissioner** Tomcat56098@yahoo.com	01-07-13	507-854-3572 507-854-3300	*Home* *Office*
Brian Napstad 51227 Long Point Place, McGregor, MN 55760	**Co. Commissioner** bnapstad@yahoo.com	01-06-14	218-426-3008 218-426-4662	*Home* *Office*
Robert Burandt 1340 Waconia Pkwy. S., Waconia, MN 55387	**SWCD** rlburandt@gmail.com	01-07-13	952-442-4216	*Home*
Paul Langseth 35505 280th St., Worthington, MN 56187	**SWCD** paul.langseth@gmail.com	01-06-14	507-360-5844 507-376-5686	*Office* *Home*
Louise Smallidge 10992 Point Douglas, Hastings, MN 55033	**SWCD** Choregirl2@juno.com	01-02-12	651-459-5600 651-983-4497	*Home* *Cell*
Gordon Behm 13851 Diamond Shores Road, Atwater, MN 56209	**Watershed** gbehm@frontiernet.net	01-03-11	320-974-8242 320-979-0737	*Home* *Cell*
Gene Tiedemann 13099 310th Ave., SW, Euclid, MN 56722	**Watershed** gtiedemann@rrv.net	01-06-14	218-289-3511 218-281-6723	*Office* *Home*
LuAnn Tolliver 14801 Wychewood Road, Minnetonka, MN 55345	**Watershed** mltolly@aol.com	01-02-12	952-938-6749 952-221-9796	*Home* *Office*
Sandra Hooker 14418 618th Avenue, Mapleton, MN 56065	**Townships** sandy.hooker@mntownships.org	01-02-12	507-869-3114	*Home*
Christy Jo Fogarty 18946 Excalibur Trail, Farmington, MN 55024	**Metro City** cfogarty@charter.net	01-07-13	651-460-8057 612-867-8875	*Home* *Work*
Keith Mykleseth 532 Summit Avenue, Crookston, MN 56716	**Non-Metro City** kmykleseth@tnc.org	01-03-11	218-281-1801 218-637-2146	*Home* *Work*

State Agency Members:			
Joe Martin Freeman Office Bldg., 625 Robert St. N., St. Paul, MN 55155 Joe.Martin@state.mn.us	**Department of Agriculture**	651-201-6551 651-297-5522	*Office* *Fax*
John Linc Stine P.O. Box 64975, St. Paul, MN 55164-0975 john.stine@state.mn.us	**Department of Health**	651-201-5063 651-201-4986	*Office* *Fax*
Larry Kramka 500 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155 Larry.Kramka@state.mn.us	**Department of Natural Resources**	651-259-5033 651-296-4799	*Office* *Fax*
Faye Sleeper Room 173 McNeal Hall, 1985 Buford Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108 fsleeper@umn.edu	**U of M/Water Resources Center**	612-624-3738 612-625-1263	*Office* *Fax*
Rebecca Flood 520 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155 Rebecca.Flood@state.mn.us	**Pollution Control Agency**	651-757-2022 651-296-7923	*Office* *Fax*

PHONE NUMBERS FOR BWSR STAFF

*****USE LAST FIVE DIGITS WHEN TRANSFERRING*****

Main Line: 651-296-3767 – FAX: 651-297-5615 - BWSR Conf. Room: 651-205-4678 - Updated 03/23/10

Central Office

Anderson, Mary Jo	297-4290
Blackburn, Julie (cell 651-308-8647)	297-5617
Bonde, Karen	297-3998
Buckhout, Don	296-0768
Cabak, Mitchell	296-1243
DeVoe, Natasha	205-4664
Donnelly, Conor (cell 612-408-7002)	282-3815
Engineers Cell Phone	485-8466
Eisele, Bill	282-2929
Fredbo, Tim	296-0880
Fure, Jon	296-0884
Germundson, Travis	297-4958
Girolamo, Dan (cell 507-390-4005)	215-1703
Hubbell, Dianne	296-0873
Jaschke, John (cell 612-202-3815)	296-0878
Kean, Al (cell 651-245-6531)	297-2907
Keating, Kari	297-8029
Larson, Greg (cell 612-751-3060)	297-7029
Lemm, Les (cell 651-341-4208)	296-6057
Lennon, Megan	296-1285
Lewis, Michelle	296-2428
Lines, Kevin	297-1894
Luniewski, Jim	297-2622
Mack, Kristie	215-9420
Mohring, Eric (cell 612-309-1173)	297-7360
Ogg, Tim (cell 651-295-5737)	297-8024
Peterson, Joel	215-9008
Remick, Polly	297-4365
Salinas, Debbie	297-8025
Senne, Paul	296-1278
Shaw, Dan (cell 612-236-6291)	296-0644
Sokatch, Char	297-4016
Spence, Aaron	296-0660
Straumanis, Sarma	297-7965
Strojny, Carol (cell 612-518-5545)	297-1893
Swenson, Karli (cell 612-807-0445)	282-2600
Weeks, Seth	296-1466
Weirens, Dave (cell 763-229-4308)	297-3432
Wenzel, Tom (cell 612-720-1412)	296-0883
Woods, Steve (cell 651-402-6997)	297-7748
Zellmer, Wayne	297-7361
Zeug, Leon	296-0714

Metro Office

Haertel, Jim	297-2906
Lewis, Melissa	297-4735
Peterson, Lynda **(cell phone only)**	(612) 201-9806
Powell, Ken	296-0874
Westrick, Marcey (cell 651-276-5976)	284-4153
Wozney Brad (cell 651-233-6673)	296-6068

Southern Regional Offices

Caledonia

Larson, Jeff (cell 507-450-3924)	(507)724-5261

Lewiston

Ragan, Terry (cell 507-450-3644)	(507)523-2171

Mankato

Fax #	(507) 345-6036
Hughes, Chris (cell 507-381-5040)	(507) 389-6784
Maul, Jeremy (cell 507-380-4047)	(507) 389-1967

Marshall

Fax #	(507) 537-6368
Cell Phone	(507) 829-3520
Hoek, Tabor	(507) 537-7260
Radel, Kane (cell 507-430-6211)	(507) 537-7069
Santjer, Scott (cell 612-723-0298)	(507) 537-6097
Serreyn, Roxie	(507) 537-6060
Sill, David	(507) 537-6374

New Ulm

Fax # (cell 507-276-5386)	(507) 359-6018
Becker Kudelka, Angie (cell 612.616.5112)	(507) 359-6078
Drewitz, Matt (cell 507-766-5020)	(507) 359-6076
Fischer, Tom	(507) 359-6091
Hedtke, Jeff (cell 651-485-8470)	(507) 359-6092
Hiles, Mark	(507) 359-6077
Nielsen, Jeff	(507) 359-6075
Swanson-Cullen, Carla	(507) 359-6074

Rochester

Fax #	(507) 285-7144
Erickson, Dorothy	(507) 206-2889
Kells, Mary	(507) 206-2890
Lawler, Stephan (cell 507-696-3617)	(507) 206-2891

Northern Regional Offices

Bemidji

Fax #	(218) 333-8025
Best, Bill (cell 218-556-4686)	(218) 333-8026
Dwight, Brian (cell 218-820-2335)	(218) 333-8027
Grundmeier, Brigitte	(218) 333-8024
Krystosek, Dale (cell 218-820-9381)	(218) 333-8029
Severts, Chad (cell 218-368-0736)	(218) 333-8028

Brainerd

Fax #	(218) 828-6036
Conference Room	(218) 833-8607
Caughey, Donna	(218) 828-2383
Grow, Keith (cell 218-820-3655)	(218) 828-6035
Hrubes, Jeff (cell 218-368-7683)	(218) 833-8608
Overland, John (cell 218-232-4852)	(218) 825-6807
Shelito, Ron (cell 218-820-3794)	(218) 828-2604
Steward, Dan (cell 218-820-1679)	(218) 828-2598
Weinerman, Jason (cell 218-330-2527)	(218) 828-6045

Duluth

Fax #	(218) 723-4794
Flemming, Mary Jo	(218) 723-4752
Hughes, Ryan (cell 218-940-9303)	(218) 723-4923
Lemmerman, Jim **(cell phone)**	(218) 341-0703
Weyandt, Joan (cell 218-349-1834)	(218) 723-4607

Fergus Falls

Fax #	(218) 736-7215
Hofstad, Steve (cell 218-770-2767)	(218) 736-5445 ext 119
Waller, Pete (cell 218-770-3802)	(218) 736-5445 ext 104

Detroit Lakes

Wilken, Bruce	(218) 329-0774

Any further info please call BWSR's Main Line

4/01/10

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
COMMITTEES
April 2010

ADMINISTRATIVE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Membership:	Randy Kramer, chair	citizen
	Paul Brutlag, vice-chair	citizen
	Louise Smallidge	soil & water conservation district
	Brian Napstad	county commissioner
	LuAnn Tolliver	watershed district/WMO
	John Jaschke	staff
	Mary Jo Anderson	staff

Responsibility:

The administrative advisory committee consists of the Board's chair and vice-chair and the chairs of the Board's standing committees. The administrative advisory committee will make evaluations and recommendations to the Board on various Board issues including ethics; expenses/per diem; bylaws; and legislation and budgets. The Administrative Advisory Committee will act as the personnel committee for personnel actions relating to the Board's executive director. The chairman may include additional members ad hoc to address special or unique topics or issues.

Meetings: *The committee will meet at the call of the chair.*

DISPUTE RESOLUTION COMMITTEE (DRC)

Membership:	Randy Kramer, chair	citizen
	Paul Brutlag	citizen
	LuAnn Tolliver	watershed district/WMO
	Quentin Fairbanks	county commissioner
	Louise Smallidge	soil & water conservation district
	Travis Germundson	staff lead

Responsibility:

The DRC is responsible for appeals relating to the Wetland Conservation Act rule decisions of local governments, watershed district rule and permit decision appeals, and, under MS103A.301, determinations of water law and policy. The authority of the DRC is established in statute and assigned to the DRC by the Board. Under current guidelines the DRC receives the appeals; hears the issues; and makes recommendations to the Board.

Meetings:

The Committee will meet as needed to process appeals that have been filed with the Board.

GRANTS PROGRAM AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Membership:	Louise Smallidge, chair	soil & water conservation district
	Bob Burandt	soil & water conservation district
	Paul Langseth	soil & water conservation district
	John Meyer	citizen
	Gene Tiedemann	watershed district/WMO
	Christy Jo Fogarty	metro cities
	Keith Mykleseth	non-metro cities
	Rebecca Flood	Pollution Control Agency
	Faye Sleeper	University of Minnesota Extension
	Wayne Zellmer	staff lead
	Julie Blackburn	SMT staff

Responsibility:

The committee is responsible for reviewing cost-share, non-point engineering, clean water legacy, natural resources block grants, local water management challenge grants and services grants allocations, policies, and rules and making recommendations to the Board.

Meetings:

The committee will meet at least two times a year; once prior to the June allocation of cost-share (feedlots, general and special projects); non-point engineering; and services grants.

PUBLIC RELATIONS, OUTREACH AND STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

Membership:	Brian Napstad, chair	county commissioner
	John Meyer	citizen
	Louise Smallidge	soil & water conservation district
	LuAnn Tolliver	watershed district/WMO
	Sandy Hooker	townships
	Christy Jo Fogarty	metro cities
	Keith Mykleseth	non-metro cities
	John Linc Stine	Department of Health
	Faye Sleeper	University of Minnesota Extension
	Jon Fure	staff lead
	Steve Woods	SMT staff

Responsibility:

The Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee is responsible for the development of strategic and outreach strategies and plans for the Board including identification of key outcomes, partnerships and opportunities.

Meetings: *Committee will meet twice a year or at the call of the chair.*

RIM RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLANNING COMMITTEE (RRMPC)

Membership:	Paul Brutlag, chair	citizen
	Randy Kramer	citizen
	Gordon Behm	watershed district/WMO
	Tom Loveall	county commissioner
	Gene Tiedemann	watershed district/WMO
	Bob Burandt	soil & water conservation district
	Paul Langseth	soil & water conservation district
	John Linc Stine	Department of Health
	Joe Martin	Department of Agriculture
	Larry Kramka/Wayne Edgerton	Department of Natural Resources/Alternate
	Kevin Lines	SMT staff

Responsibility:

The RRMPC is responsible for overseeing all aspects of the Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve conservation easement program; for reviewing RIM Reserve Program statutes (103F.515), rules, policies, guidelines, payment rates and projects; for developing the strategic plans, operational partnerships, opportunities to enhance the agency's conservation easements and related programs; and for making the resulting recommendations to the Board.

Meetings:

The committee will meet, as called by the BWSR chair or the RRMPC chair upon consulting with the Conservation Easement Section Manager, to assure that conservation easement programs are meeting desired outcomes identified by the BWSR.

WETLANDS COMMITTEE

Membership:	LuAnn Tolliver, chair	watershed district/WMO
	Paul Brutlag	citizen
	Gordon Behm	watershed district/WMO
	Tom Loveall	county commissioner
	Brian Napstad	county commissioner
	Quentin Fairbanks	county commissioner
	Sandy Hooker	townships
	Larry Kramka	Department of Natural Resources
	Joe Martin	Department of Agriculture
	Rebecca Flood	Pollution Control Agency
	Les Lemm	WCA Coordinator, staff lead
	Dave Weirens	SMT staff

Responsibility:

The Wetlands Committee is responsible for reviewing Wetland Conservation Act (WCA) and wetland banking rules, policies, guidelines and projects and making recommendations to the Board.

Meetings: *The committee will meet twice during the year or at the call of the chair.*

WATER PLANNING and COMPREHENSIVE WETLAND PLAN REVIEW COMMITTEES: NORTHERN/SOUTHERN/METRO

Membership: *The committee consists of Board Members from the BWSR administration regions – metro, north, and south.*

Chairs: *north – Quentin Fairbanks*
south – Paul Langseth
metro – Bob Burandt

North (4)
Quentin Fairbanks - CC
Paul Brutlag – CIT
Gordon Behm - WD
Brian Napstad – CC
Keith Mykleseth – NMC
Gene Tiedemann – WD
Wayne Edgerton – DNR
Ron Shelito, SMT staff

South (4)
Paul Langseth - SWCD
Tom Loveall – CC
Randy Kramer – CIT
John Meyer - CIT
Sandy Hooker – TWP
Joe Martin – MDA
Dan Wilson - MDH
Jeff Nielsen, SMT staff

Metro (3)
Bob Burandt – SWCD
Louise Smallidge – SWCD
LuAnn Tolliver – WD
Faye Sleeper – UM/Extension
Christy Jo Fogarty - MC
Rebecca Flood – PCA
Jim Haertel, SMT staff

Responsibility:

The committee has the responsibility to review county water plans, water management organization plans, watershed district overall plans, comprehensive wetland plans, and amendments to same and to advise the Board on the adequacy of the plans.

Meetings:

*The committee will meet as necessary to review the local plans and amendments. A **majority** of the committee members must be present. The BWSR northern, southern, and metro regional supervisors will coordinate meeting schedules with members.*

CC = county commissioner
CIT = citizen
SWCD = soil and water conservation district
WD = watershed district
WMO = watershed management organization
MC = metro cities
NMC = non-metro cities
TWP = townships

STATUTORY COMMITTEES

Committee: Committee on Wells and Borings

Membership: Eric Mohring, staff lead; Board members assigned by Chairman as needed

Responsibility:

Interest and availability with regard to Advisory Council on Wells and Borings and Pesticide Advisory Committee. Policy issues will be brought before the Board for discussion as a new business agenda item.

Meetings: *The committee will meet when necessary.*

GENERAL COMMITTEE MEETING SCHEDULE

The Board has adopted a resolution that ***committees shall schedule meetings in conjunction with monthly Board meetings as much as possible.*** *A majority of each committee's membership should be available for a scheduled meeting. The committee chair and staff are expected to develop an agenda and staff are responsible for keeping minutes of the committee proceedings. The committee meetings are considered to be* ***public meetings*** *under the open meeting law and therefore must be noticed in the same manner as regular board meetings. All committee agendas should be e-mailed to Mary Jo Anderson for appropriate notice posting.*

Advisory members have offered to serve and may serve on BWSR committees as non-voting members and provide assistance as needed.

Advisory members:

Local Government Partners

- *Association of Minnesota Counties (AMC) – Annalee Garletz, Policy Analyst*
- *Minnesota Association of Conservation District Employees (MACDE) – Felicia Brockoff, President*
- *Minnesota Association of Soil & Water Conservation Districts (MASWCD) – LeAnn Buck, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Association of Townships (MAT) – Sandy Hooker, Director*
- *Minnesota Association of Watershed Districts (MAWD) – Ray Bohn, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota County Planning and Zoning Administrators (MCPZA) – Jane Starz, President*
- *League of Minnesota Cities (LMC) - Jim Miller, Executive Director*

Federal Partners

- *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACoE) – Tamara Cameron, Chief of Regulatory Branch*
- *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USF&WS) – Tom Melius, Regional Director*
- *USDA Farm Services Agency (FSA) – Glenn Schafer, Acting Executive Director*
- *USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) – Tim Koehler, Assistant State Conservationist*

State Agencies

- *Met Council – Bill Moore, General Manager/Environmental Services Division*
- *Minnesota Department of Transportation (MNDOT) – Frank Pafko, Director/Environmental Services*

Interest Partners

- *Allete Minnesota Power – Blake Francis, Supervisor/Water Quality & Waste Management Division*
- *Audubon Minnesota – Mark Peterson, Executive Director*
- *Builders Association of the Twin Cities – James Vagle, Senior Public Affairs Representative*
- *Fish and Wildlife Legislative Alliance – Lance Ness*
- *Iron Mining Association of Minnesota – Craig Pagel, President*
- *Izaak Walton League – Gary Schwartz, National Director*
- *Minnesota Agricultural Water Resources Coalition – Warren Formo, Director*
- *Minnesota Agri-Growth Council – Daryn McBeth, President*
- *Minnesota Association of Realtors – Heather VanValkenburg, Director/Governmental Affairs*
- *Minnesota Association of Wheat Growers – Dave Torgerson, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Barley Research & Promotion Council – Marv Zutz, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Cattlemen's Association – Ted Reichmann, President*
- *Minnesota Center for Environmental Advocacy – Scott Strand, Advocacy Director*
- *Minnesota Conservation Federation – Gary Botzek*
- *Minnesota Corn Growers Association – Tim Gerlach, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Ducks Unlimited – Ryan Heiniger, Director of Conservation Programs*
- *Minnesota Environmental Partnership – Steve Morse, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Farm Bureau Federation – Kevin Paap, President*
- *Minnesota Farmers Union – Doug Peterson, President*
- *Minnesota Land Trust – Jane Prohaska, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Milk Producers Association – Bob Lefebvre, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Native Wildflowers/Grass Producers Association – Bill Olson, President*
- *Minnesota Pork Producers Association – Dave Preisler, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Sierra Club – John Hottinger, Chapter Chair*
- *Minnesota Soybean Growers Association – Jim Palmer, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Timber Producers Association – Wayne Brandt, Executive Vice-President*
- *Minnesota Turkey Growers Association – Steve Olson, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Viewers Association – Ron Ringquist, Secretary/Treasurer*
- *Minnesota Waterfowl Association – Brad Nylin, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Waters – Marian Bender, Executive Director*
- *Minnesota Wetland Professionals Association – Scott Milburn, Vice President*
- *Pheasants Forever – Matt Holland, Field Supervisor*
- *Red River Valley Sugarbeet Growers Association, Nick Sinner, Executive Director*
- *The Nature Conservancy – Tom Landwehr, Assistant State Director*
- *Urban Wetland Management Coalition – Cliff Aichinger*
- *Wetlands for Minnesota (Bankers) – Mike Whitt, Interim President*

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BWSR Snapshots

May 2010

Pre-Settlement Wetland Reclassification

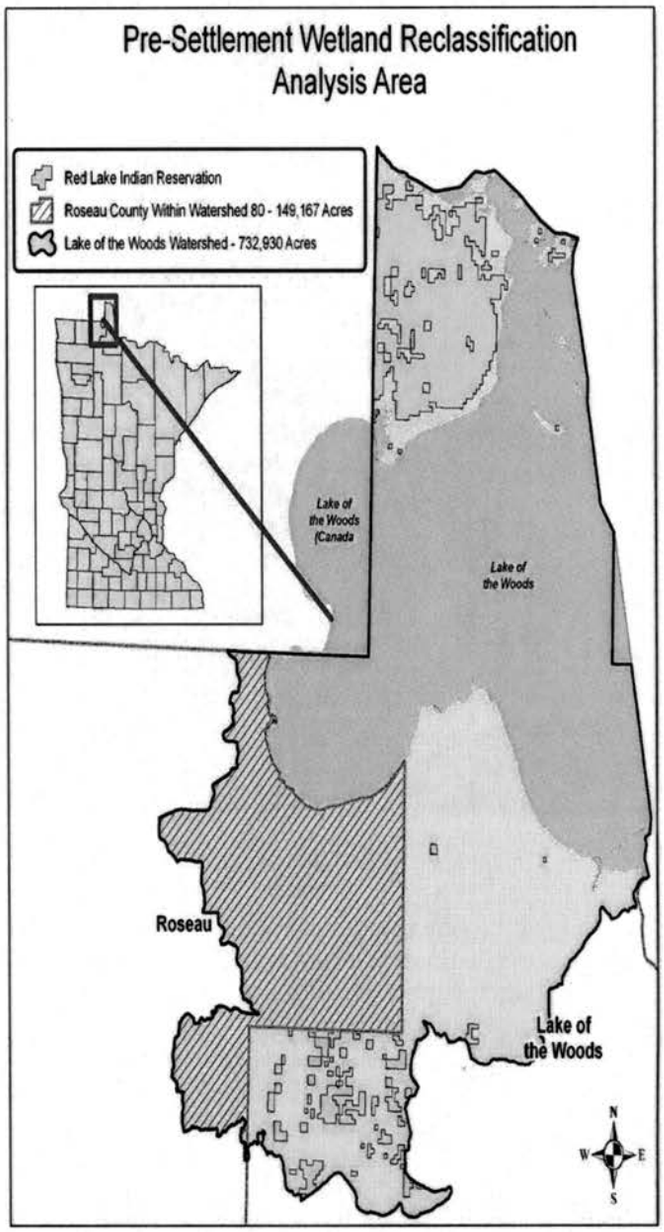
By Bill Best, Wetland Specialist

The Board of Water and Soil Resources staff provided assistance, at the request of Roseau County, in the preparation of a pre-settlement wetland reclassification of the eastern portion of county within the Lake of the Woods major watershed. Staff used already available off-site GIS datasets to perform an analysis as to whether the major watershed contained greater that 80% of its pre-settlement wetlands. BWSR staff resources were also used to complete project technical review and comments, to gather and manipulate GIS datasets, to prepare the final report, and to perform general project administration.

Procedures used by BWSR staff closely mimicked those of other pre-settlement analyses with a few differences. Most notably, the Wadena County pre-settlement wetland project included the collection of "on the ground" land used data which was then incorporated into the GIS analysis. Constraints such as available budget and staff resources did not allow for the collection of new land use data by county and/or BWSR within the watershed. BWSR staff is confident that the described method provides for an acceptable level of detail when calculating the range of existing pre-settlement wetlands.

Conservative estimates that favored the presence of more pre-settlement wetland were used when developing the following scenarios: 1) Best case that 25% & 50% of small grains were drained (within a 75' calculated lateral effect) and that this resulted in 79% & 78% (respectively) of pre-settlement wetlands remaining, and 2) Worse case that 100% of small grains were drained (within a 290' calculated lateral effect) and that this resulted in 69% of pre-settlement wetlands remaining. The actual percentage most likely falls somewhere between the calculated percentages. BWSR staff is confident that the collection of additional "on the ground" data would likely result in the lowering of the pre-settlement wetland percentages.

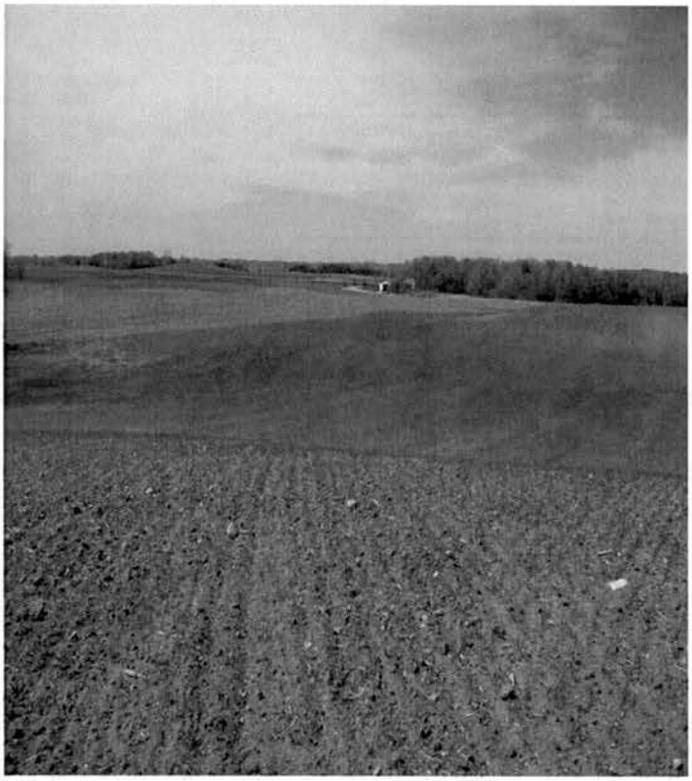
Wetland Specialists Bill Best and Dale Krystosek met with the Roseau County Board to present BWSR's finding and conclusions. Staff provided options to the county for them to consider as to how they could proceed since the wetland reclassification was not able to quantify >80% pre-settlement wetland remaining in the watershed. The county decided to not proceed with the gathering of additional "on the ground" land use data using county staff resources. BWSR did offer staff resources to help further discuss these options to the county should they want to collect additional or more detailed land use data.

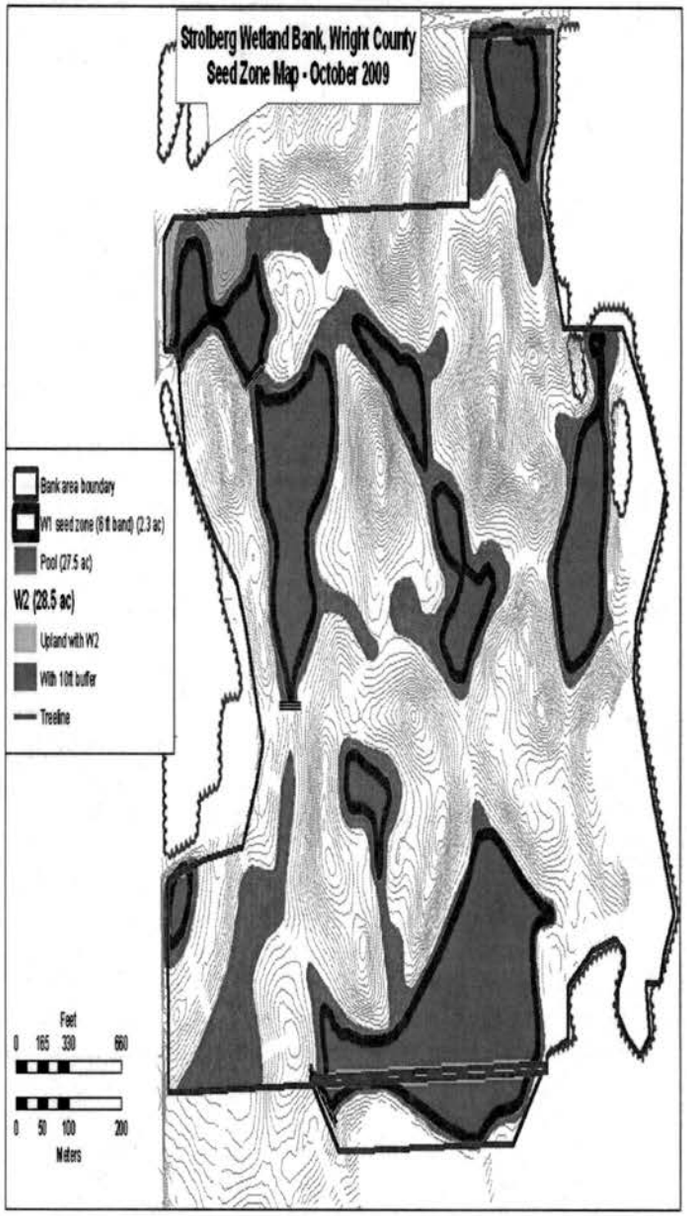


Wetland Restoration, Wright County

By Lynda Peterson, Metro Region Wetland Specialist

BWSR has been responsible for replacing wetland impacts associated with public road impacts due to safety and maintenance issues. Over the past 15 years, BWSR has restored over 4,374 acres of wetlands for this purpose. In 2009, approval was made for a 54 acre wetland restoration on 143 acres of rolling fields in western Wright County, near the City of Cokato. The site was seeded last fall with a native upland mix and the wetlands were seeded with a native wetland mix. The majority of the 143 acres was in crop production for many years and has an extensive tiling system throughout the site. Below is a picture of the site in the summer of 2009.





The site will be restored by removing and blocking over 1,550 feet of tile lines. The restoration will occur this spring. When restored, the area will have over 34 acres of shallow marsh and sedge meadow wetlands, almost 20 acres of the existing wetland will have vegetation management to control invasive vegetation such as reed canary, and over 80 acres of upland will be restored to native prairie. Below is a seeding plan of the site. Note the topographical relief on the site. The hills on the site are over 25 feet higher in elevation than the wetlands.

The landowners will remain owners of the property and BWSR will hold a permanent conservation easement that will ensure that the site remains in a native wetland and prairie habitat. This project will benefit wildlife, such as pheasants and waterfowl, in addition to providing water quality benefits.

Measuring Wetland Success through Monitoring

By Karli Swenson and Carol Strojny
Technical Services Section

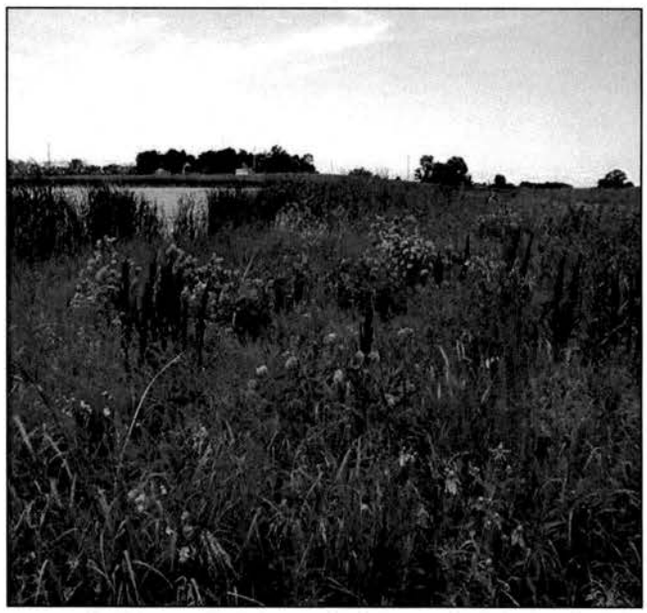
The Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources is required to periodically inspect wetlands in the MN Wetland Bank to ensure that the wetlands are in compliance with the protective restrictions and covenants required under the program. Additional monitoring objectives include determining if the wetlands are providing the functions intended, and whether the wetlands are meeting the goals of the restoration plan. Beyond the standard compliance monitoring requirements, BWSR monitoring staff has designed a long-term, routine wetland monitoring protocol with an emphasis on measuring vegetative cover. By conducting a plant species survey in each wetland community and adjacent upland buffer areas, monitoring staff can determine if a project is progressing as planned, and make recommendations to improve habitat quality and other functions through various management strategies. Recommendations may include methods to keep undesirable species in check, and management activities such as controlled burning to improve vegetative diversity. Generally, the presence of desirable native species and vegetative diversity is a good indicator of restoration success.

It doesn't end there, however. Monitoring staff also look at various other aspects of a wetland restoration project, including inspecting water control structures to ensure proper functioning, creating maps of the various plant communities, documenting the hydrology present, and documenting project successes or concerns using photographs and GPS technology.

BWSR has been able to develop and expand its monitoring program by forming partnerships with other agencies including the USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service and the US Army Corps of Engineers, which also have an interest in monitoring wetland conservation and mitigation projects, respectively, in MN. These agencies have adopted the BWSR monitoring protocol, and have provided additional funding that has allowed BWSR monitoring and vegetation specialists to share their technical expertise with our partners through a variety of different avenues. Funding received through partnerships has enabled BWSR staff to develop the MN Wetland Restoration Plant ID guide, available at: www.mn.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/wrp/plantid/plants.html provide plant identification training to federal, state, and local field staff, and to host educational workshops for staff and landowners focused on restoration and conservation land management.

BWSR monitoring staff hope to continue to expand the easement monitoring program in the future, to include other types of projects, such as site-specific wetland mitigation required under the Wetland Conservation Act, and quality assurance site checks on Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM) Reserve conservation easements.





Pictured: BWSR staff monitor restored wetlands to determine if the wetlands and buffers are providing the intended functions and complying with restrictive covenants required under state laws and rules. Inspections include documenting plant species diversity, determining if water control structures are functioning, and making recommendations for management strategies.

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

DATE: June 14, 2010

TO: Board of Water and Soil Resources' Members, Advisors, and Staff

FROM: John Jaschke, Executive Director

SUBJECT: June 23, 2010 Board Meeting Notice

The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) will meet on Wednesday, June 23, 2010, beginning at 9:00 a.m. The meeting will be held in the *lower level Board Room* at 520 Lafayette Road N., St. Paul. Parking is available in the lot directly in front of the building (use hooded parking areas).

The following information pertains to agenda items:

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Metro Water Planning Committee

1. **Prior Lake-Spring Lake Watershed District Revised Plan** - The Metro Water Planning Committee met on June 2, 2010; after review of the Prior Lake-Spring Lake WD Revised Plan, the Committee unanimously recommends approval of the Plan per the attached draft Order. ***DECISION ITEM***

Southern Water Planning Committee

1. **Cedar River Watershed District Withdrawal of Territory** - A citizen petition to withdraw territory from the Cedar River Watershed District was filed with the Board on September 24, 2009. The proposed withdrawal of territory includes a 40 acre parcel of land in Mower County. The petition was submitted pursuant to Minn. Stat. 103D.255 together with the required number of petition signatures. The Mower County Auditor-Treasurer issued an auditor's certification of petitioners on December 16, 2009 pursuant to Minn. Stat. 103D.211. The Cedar River Watershed District Board of Managers discussed the petition and decided not to contest the petition and move forward with the process to remove the land in question. The parcel is very flat and drainage depends on landuse tillage. The Southern Water Planning Committee met on May 28, 2010; after review of information, the Committee unanimously recommends approval of the petition by the Board per the attached draft Order. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **Goodhue County Local Water Management Plan Update** - Goodhue County submitted their Local Water Management Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and written comments pertaining to the Update to the Board for final State review March 18, 2010. On May 26, 2010, the Board's Southern Water Planning Committee (Committee) reviewed the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Goodhue County Local Water Management Plan Update. The Committee recommends approval. The Findings of Fact, Conclusions and Order are attached. ***DECISION ITEM***

Bemidji 701 Minnesota Ave., Suite 234 Bemidji, MN 56601 (218) 333-8024

Brainerd 1601 Minnesota Drive Brainerd, MN 56401 (218) 828-2383

Duluth 394 South Lake Ave., Room 403 Duluth, MN 55802 (218) 723-4752

Fergus Falls 1004 Frontier Drive Fergus Falls, MN 56537-2505 (218) 736-5445

Marshall 1400 East Lyon St., Box 267 Marshall, MN 56258 (507) 537-6060

Mankato 1160 Victory Drive S., Suite 5 Mankato, MN 56001-5358 (507) 389-1967

New Ulm 261 Highway 15 South New Ulm, MN 56073 (507) 359-6074

Rochester 2300 Silver Creek Rd N.E. Rochester, MN 55906 (507) 206-2889

Central Office / Metro Office 520 Lafayette Road North Saint Paul, MN 55155 Phone: (651) 296-3767 Fax: (651) 297-5615

www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer

3. **Yellow Medicine County Local Water Management Plan Amendment -** By Board Order, the BWSR approved the Yellow Medicine County Comprehensive Local Water Plan (Plan) on May 25, 2005. This Plan covered a ten-year period of 2005–2015 and contained a 2005–2010 five-year implementation section. Board Order stipulated that the County was required to revise/update the implementation section by May 31, 2010. Following the guidelines established by the Board, Yellow Medicine County has completed the local water management plan amendment process and submitted their 2010 Plan Amendment. The Board's Southern Water Planning Committee met on May 26, 2010 to review the County's 2010 Amendment, and recommends approval. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

Northern Water Planning Committee

1. **Buffalo Red Watershed District Long Range Plan** - Pending recommendation of the Northern Planning Committee (Committee) after the June 16th committee meeting, the Buffalo- Red River Watershed District is seeking approval of the District's revised Water Management Plan. The Plan development process provided much opportunity for public input, comment, and review. The Plan indentifies quantifiable goals and objects and actions needed to accomplish these goals. The Plan meets the requirements of 103D.405, follows the guidelines provided by BWSR, and upholds the intent of the "Red River Basin Flood Damage Reduction Work Group Agreement of December 9, 1998". See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **Cormorant Lakes Watershed District Increase in Number of Managers** - A petition from the Board of Managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District was filed with the Board of Water and Soil Resources on February 8, 2010 to increase the number of managers of the Cormorant Lake Watershed District. The petition specifies the proposed number of managers should be increased to five (5) from the present number of three (3). The petition was submitted pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.305 and signed by the managers of the watershed district. The Northern Water Planning Committee is scheduled to meet on June 16, 2010 to review the information. A recommendation from the committee will be forthcoming. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

3. **Pine County Local Water Management Plan Update** - Pine County submitted their Local Water Management Plan Update for approval on April 23, 2010. The County made minor revisions to the document submitted for review by the Committee after receiving agency comments. The revisions included formatting the plan consistent with M.S. 103B.314 relating to Contents of the Plan and adding recommendations provided by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. The Northern Water Planning Committee will review the revised Pine County Local Water Management Plan Update at their June 16, 2010 meeting. Mr. Fairbanks will bring the Committee's recommendation before the full Board. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

4. **Todd County Priority Concerns Scoping Document** – The 4th generation of the Todd County Local Water Management Plan is due to expire on December 31, 2011. The County passed a resolution to begin the plan update process on October 20, 2009. The priority concerns scoping document was routed to the state agencies during the week of February 14, 2010. Comments were received and reviewed by BWSR. On June 16th, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee will review the Todd County Local Water Management Plan Priority Concerns Scoping Document. Mr. Fairbanks will bring the Committee's recommendation before the full Board. ***DECISION ITEM***

Grants Program & Policy Committee

1. **FY11 Natural Resources Block Grant** - The Natural Resources Block Grant (NRBG) provides assistance to local governments to implement state natural resource programs. These programs are: Comprehensive Local Water Management, the Wetland Conservation Act, the DNR Shoreland Management, the MPCA County Feedlot, and the MPCA Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems. The Grants Program & Policy Committee recommends Board approval of the Proposed FY '11 Natural Resources Block Grant allocations. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

2. **FY11 SWCD Grant Allocations** - The Board is requested to approve FY '11 SWCD Base Grant allocations for the State Cost-Share, Easement Services, General Services, and the Non-Point Engineering Assistance Programs. The FY '11 Native Buffer Program allocations are also requested to be approved with these grants. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

3. **MPCA County Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS) Educational Stipend** - The 2009 MN Legislature appropriated funding to MPCA for county administration of SSTS programs. The MPCA has made available up to $1,500 per county per biennium for county staff to attend Advanced Designer/Inspector and Service Provider training classes offered by the U of M, OSTP. The Grants Program & Policy Committee recommends approval of the identified 15 reimbursement allocations totaling $22,500. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

4. **Drainage Records Modernization Grants** - The Drainage Records Modernization grants are to assist counties and watershed districts who administer public drainage systems (governed by 103E) to upgrade their records from old paper copies to electronic versions. In December 2008, the BWSR Board approved $500,000 in funding for Drainage Records Modernization to 22 different drainage authorities. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the proposed allocation of Drainage Records Modernization Grant funds on June 8, 2010, and recommends that the Board authorizes staff to allocate funds as follows: (1) $77,253 to fully fund the partially funded projects from 2008; and (2) The balance ($52,747) to fund the next highest remaining applicant(s) from the 2008 ranking. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

5. **FY11 Farm Bill Assistance Grants** - The Farm Bill Assistance Program administered by the BWSR provides funding to SWCDs for the hiring of staff to accelerate implementation of the Federal Farm Bill as well as other state and local conservation projects that involve grasslands and wetlands. The grant process that will be used for FY '11 of this ongoing program will be the same as has been used since FY '03. BWSR and DNR have secured funding and coordinated the application process. Eligible SWCDs in the Working Lands Initiative Focus Areas will be eligible to receive a 70% state-funded grant. SWCDs are required to provide the remaining match for a total budget of $45,000 for each FTE. The Grants Program & Policy Committee recommends that the Board authorizes staff to allocate $650,000 and any rollover or slippage from this Program to the Farm Bill Assistance Grant Program. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

6. **FY11 Feedlot Water Quality and SSTS Imminent Health Threat Grants** - The Grants Program & Policy Committee is requesting the Board to approve a proposal to make unallocated FY '10 and FY '11 Feedlot Water Quality Improvement, and FY '11 SSTS Imminent Health Threat grant funds immediately available in two separate and targeted application periods. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

7. **Authorizing FY1 Contract with the Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa** - The 2009 Legislature required BWSR to contract with the Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa for $500,000 for Clean Water Fund maintenance and restoration activities. In FY10, the Board reserved $200,000 from the Runoff Reduction Grants, $200,000 from the Clean Water Assistance Grants, and $100,000 from the Shoreland Improvement Grants. The proposal for the FY '11 contract is to set aside funds from the same grant programs to meet this obligation. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed this issue on May 25, 2010 and is recommending the Board adopt the proposed resolution authorizing BWSR to enter into a contract with the Conservation Corps. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

8. **Cost-Share Grant Closeout Policy: Implementation Process** - Under current Board procedures, staff closeout all Cost-Share Grants. Staff have developed proposed changes to these procedures in response to continued reductions in funding and to comply with policies of the Office of Grants Management. The proposal is to monitor all Cost-Share Grants, but only closeout a 10% sample of them. The Grant Program and Policy Committee reviewed this proposal and recommends the Board adopt the proposed new Cost-Share Grant Program Closeout implementation process. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

9. **Authorize FY'11 Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Program** - BWSR has been appropriated funds under the Clean Water Fund to make grants to local governments to address water quality needs. In addition, the Pollution Control Agency and the Minnesota Department of Agriculture are also contributing funds to this grant program. BWSR staff are proposing to package all of these funds into a single request for proposals that will allow local governments to apply for funds to address needs that are identified in their local water management plan or an approved TMDL implementation plan. The RFP includes separate RFPs for the Competitive Clean Water Grants and the Conservation Drainage Grants. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed this request on May 25, 2010 and June 8, 2010 and is recommending approval. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

Wetland Committee

1. **Wetland Conservation Act Guidance Review and Rescind Exceptional Natural Resource Value Guidance** – The revised WCA rule was adopted in August 2009, since then staff have been working on updating forms and other documents to assist local governments and BWSR staff in implementing the program. Central to this effort are developing guidance documents to provide advice and direction on implementing provisions that have been significantly changed from the prior rule. Two of these areas are Exceptional Natural Resource Value and Preservation. Two other guidance documents have been developed to address concerns regarding technical requirements to assess wetlands and providing guidance on more efficient ways to accomplish these tasks. The Wetland Committee reviewed these documents on May 25 and is recommending the Board rescind the Exceptional Natural Resource Value guidance adopted in October 2003. See attachments. ***DECISION ITEM***

NEW BUSINESS

1. **MN Natural Resources Conservation Service – Activities, Initiatives and Direction** – Don Baloun, NRCS State Conservationist – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

2. **FY08-10 Audit Overview and Response** – John Jaschke and Julie Blackburn – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

If you have any questions regarding the agenda, please feel free to give me a call at 651-296-0878. The Board meeting will adjourn about 1:30 p.m. I look forward to seeing you on June 23rd!

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD
LOWER LEVEL BOARD ROOM
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 23, 2010

PRELIMINARY AGENDA

9:00 AM CALL MEETING TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ADOPTION OF AGENDA

MINUTES OF MAY 26, 2010

PUBLIC ACCESS FORUM (10-minute agenda time, two-minute limit/person)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST DECLARATION

REPORTS

- Chair – Randy Kramer
- Executive Director – John Jaschke
- Dispute Resolution Committee – Randy Kramer
- Wetlands Committee – LuAnn Tolliver
- Grants Program & Policy Committee – Louise Smallidge
- Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee – Brian Napstad
- RIM Reserve Planning Committee – Paul Brutlag
- Drainage Work Group – Tom Loveall
- Administrative Advisory Committee – Randy Kramer

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Metro Water Planning Committee

1. Prior Lake-Spring Lake WD Revised Plan – Brad Wozney – ***DECISION ITEM***

Northern Water Planning Committee

1. Buffalo Red Watershed District Long Range Plan – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Cormorant Lakes Watershed District Increase in Number of Managers – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. Pine County Local Water Management Plan Update – Quentin Fairbanks - ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Todd County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

Southern Water Planning Committee

1. Cedar River Watershed District Withdrawal of Territory – Paul Langseth/Travis Germundson – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Goodhue County Local Water Management Plan Update – Paul Langseth – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. Yellow Medicine Water Plan Amendment – Paul Langseth – ***DECISION ITEM***

Grants Program & Policy Committee

1. FY11 Natural Resources Block Grant – Wayne Zellmer – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. FY11 SWCD Grant Allocations – Wayne Zellmer – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. MPCA County Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS) Educational Stipend – Wayne Zellmer – ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Drainage Records Modernization Grants – Joel Peterson – ***DECISION ITEM***

5. FY11 Farm Bill Assistance Grants – Tabor Hoek – ***DECISION ITEM***

6. FY11 Feedlot Water Quality and SSTS Imminent Health threat Grants – Dave Weirens – ***DECISION ITEM***

7. Authorizing FY11 Contract with the Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa – Dave Weirens – ***DECISION ITEM***

8. Cost-Share Grant Closeout Policy: Implementation Process – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

9. Authorize FY11 Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Program – Dave Weirens/Julie Blackburn – ***DECISION ITEM***

Wetland Committee

1. Wetland Conservation Act Guidance Review and Rescind Exceptional Natural Resource Value Guidance – Dave Weirens/Les Lemm – ***DECISION ITEM***

NEW BUSINESS

1. MN Natural Resources Conservation Service – Activities, Initiatives and Direction – Don Baloun, NRCS State Conservationist – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

2. FY08-10 Audit Overview and Response – John Jaschke and Julie Blackburn – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

AGENCY REPORTS

- Minnesota Department of Agriculture – Joe Martin
- Minnesota Department of Health – John Linc Stine
- Minnesota Department of Natural Resources – Larry Kramka
- Minnesota Extension Service – Faye Sleeper
- Minnesota Pollution Control Agency – Rebecca Flood

ADVISORY COMMENTS

- Association of Minnesota Counties – Annalee Garletz
- Minnesota Association of Conservation District Employees – Felicia Brockoff
- Minnesota Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts – LeAnn Buck
- Minnesota Association of Townships – Sandy Hooker
- Minnesota Association of Watershed Districts – Ray Bohn
- Natural Resources Conservation Service – Tim Koehler

UPCOMING MEETINGS

- Board Tour and Meeting – August 25-26, 2010 in Moorhead

1:30 PM ADJOURN

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD
LOWER LEVEL BOARD ROOM
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
WEDNESDAY, MAY 26, 2010

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT:
Gordy Behm, Paul Brutlag, Bob Burandt, Wayne Edgerton, DNR; Rebecca Flood, MPCA; Quentin Fairbanks, Christy Jo Fogarty, Sandy Hooker, Randy Kramer, Paul Langseth, Tom Loveall, Joe Martin, MDA; John Meyer, Keith Mykleseth, Brian Napstad, Louise Smallidge, LuAnn Tolliver, John Linc Stine, MDH; Gene Tiedemann

BOARD MEMBERS ABSENT:
Faye Sleeper, Minnesota Extension Service

STAFF PRESENT:
Mary Jo Anderson, Julie Blackburn, Conor Donnelly, Travis Germundson, Jim Haertel, John Jaschke, Al Kean, Melissa Lewis, Jeff Nielsen, Lynda Peterson, Paul Senne, Dave Weirens

OTHERS PRESENT:
Dan Wilson, Minnesota Department of Health (MDH)
Tom Overton, Attorney General's Office
Ray Bohn, Minnesota Association of Watershed Districts (MAWD)
Tim Koehler, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)
Nina Carranco, The Nature Conservancy

DRAFT

Chair Kramer called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

** 10-30 **ADOPTION OF AGENDA** – Moved by Paul Langseth, seconded by Louise Smallidge, to adopt the agenda as presented. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** 10-31 **MINUTES OF MARCH 24, 2010** – Moved by Sandy Hooker, seconded by Quentin Fairbanks, to approve the minutes of March 24, 2010 as circulated. Motion passed on a voice vote.

REPORTS

Chair's Report – Randy Kramer reported that he attended the 5th Anniversary meeting of the Middle Fork Crow River Watershed District on April 6th. Chair Kramer met with the Office of the Legislative Auditor (OLA) on several occasions regarding the Board's audit. The OLA's Report is expected to be made public on Friday; he is not able to comment on it at this time. Chair Kramer stated that the Board responded by the deadline date and fully cooperated. Chair Kramer attended the EQB meeting on May 20; BWSR was well represented and is doing an excellent job on water management issues.

Executive Director's Report – John Jaschke stated that a legislative report will be sent to Board members shortly. John reported that BWSR received an additional 7% reduction in administration and 8% reduction to grants for the biennium, reductions need to be all taken in Fiscal Year 2011. The Grants Program & Policy Committee local government grants proposal will be brought to the full Board in June. John provided the legislative status of BWSR policy bills. John reported that Governor Pawlenty vetoed the omnibus natural resources policy bill that included a pilot walk-in hunting program with BWSR involvement. John provided a brief legislative summary of funding appropriations from the Outdoor Heritage Fund and Clean Water Fund.

John reported that NRCS has a new State Conservationist, Don Baloun; John looks forward to working with him. John met jointly with BWSR staff and staff of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in late April; they are working together on the Wetland Banking Program with a goal of establishing a seamless wetland banking program, integrating the federal requirements into the state program.

John reported that the Red River Mediation Agreement was originally signed in 1998 to coordinate flood control projects and enhancements. Updates are needed, a meeting was held with local governments, BWSR, DNR, USACoE, NRCS, and the U.S. F&WS in Detroit Lakes to kick-off this effort. Brian Dwight is working on this on behalf of BWSR.

John reported that the Red River Basin Commission summer meeting and tour will be held in Devils Lake, ND. John attended the Northern Counties Joint Powers Natural Resources Board meeting in Bemidji on Monday, discussions included: clean water funding, drainage, wetlands, and flooding. John reported that the Lessard Sams Outdoor Heritage Council is touring today in the Fergus Falls area with Tabor Hoek making a presentation on targeting the most valuable habitat. John stated that the Clean Water Council and LCCMR are touring in mid-July in west central Minnesota, BWSR will participate. John stated that the MAWD summer tour will be held June 25, hosted by the Nine Mile Creek Watershed District.

Brian Napstad asked about the recent Clean Water Act federal legislation (Congressman Oberstar) to restore jurisdiction of wetlands affected by Supreme Court decisions. John stated that he meets regularly with Tamara Cameron, Chief of USACoE Regulatory Branch, and he will get an assessment and provide information to the Board.

Dispute Resolution Committee – Travis Germundson reported that there are currently 22 pending appeals and one new appeal has been filed regarding a restoration order in Stearns County. Chair Kramer thanked Travis for his report.

Wetlands Committee – LuAnn Tolliver reported that the Wetlands Committee met last night, May 25, to discuss and review the guidance documents prepared by staff. The Wetlands Committee is pleased with the excellent format prepared by staff; LuAnn asked for an informational presentation to the full Board at an upcoming meeting. The Wetlands Committee will meet on June 23rd following the Board meeting.

Grants Program & Policy Committee – Louise Smallidge reported that the Grants Program & Policy Committee met last night, May 25, to discuss grant reductions and allocations. The Grants Program & Policy Committee will meet on June 8 at 5:30 p.m., at the Kelly Inn in St. Paul, to look at ranking criteria for the clean water funds and finalize recommendations for the full Board at the June 23rd Board meeting.

Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee – Brian Napstad reported that the Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee has not met since January; however, board members were asked to review the proposed Bylaws changes and provide input. The Bylaws are on the agenda later today.

Brian received a request from Mary Jo Flemming, coordinator of the State Envirothon, to attend the State Envirothon and present the awards. Brian reported that he attended

and was very impressed with the State Envirothon event. He reported that 20 teams of five students participated, about 250 people were in attendance. The students were excited and enthused, very inspiring. Brian acknowledged the audience, introduced them to BWSR and our mission statement and partnerships. Brian stated that this is a great public relations activity. Brian reported that Rushford-Peterson was the winning team; St. John's Prep received second place; and a second team from Rushford-Peterson placed third. Chair Kramer thanked Brian for participating.

RIM Reserve Management Planning Committee – Paul Brutlag reported that the RIM/WRP Board Subcommittee (Technical Committee) meets today to review RIM/WRP applications. Paul reported that the Kruzmark easement negotiations reached a conclusion. John Jaschke stated that the settlement agreement is that the landowner will pay back the practice costs to the state and allow the landowner to put cervidae on a non-RIM state conservation easement.

John Linc Stine entered the meeting at 9:35 a.m.

Drainage Work Group – Tom Loveall reported that the Drainage Work Group has not met. Two issues the Drainage Work Group is looking at: 1) the use of utility model fee concept; and 2) drainage systems improvement, outlet implications. Discussion followed.

Administrative Advisory Committee – Randy Kramer reported that the Administrative Advisory Committee met this morning. Items discussed included: a closed session regarding the South Washington Watershed District/Valley Branch Watershed District boundary settlement negotiations; Bylaws overview; FY10-11 Supplemental Budget Status Report; Policy bills overview: WCA, Metro Local Water Management, Drainage, and Walk-in; Audit response schedule; and Thirty Lakes Watershed District office location in regards to the e-mail the full Board received.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Metro Water Planning Committee

Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan – Bob Burandt reported that the Metro Water Planning Committee met on May 12. Melissa Lewis reported that the Metro Water Planning Committee unanimously recommends approval of the Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan. Moved by Bob Burandt, seconded by Louise Smallidge, to approve the Rice Creek Watershed District Watershed Management Plan. Bob Burandt suggested that the Rice Creek Watershed District would be a good location for an upcoming tour. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** 10-32

Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan – Bob Burandt reported that the Metro Water Planning Committee reviewed the Sunrise

River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan. Melissa Lewis reported that the Metro Water Planning Committee unanimously recommends approval of the Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan. Moved by Bob Burandt, seconded by Louise Smallidge, to approve
** 10-33 the Sunrise River Watershed Management Organization Watershed Management Plan. Motion passed on a voice vote.

South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan Amendment – Melissa Lewis reported that the Metro Water Planning Committee reviewed the South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan amendment and unanimously recommends approval of the Plan amendment. Moved by Bob Burandt,
** 10-34 seconded by Louise Smallidge, to approve the South Washington Watershed District Watershed Management Plan amendment. LuAnn Tolliver stated that this Plan amendment is not part of the ongoing petitions and boundary controversy, this Plan amendment is separate from that. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Rice Creek Watershed District Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan for the City of Columbus – Lynda Peterson reported that the Metro Water Planning Committee reviewed the Rice Creek Watershed District Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan for the City of Columbus and unanimously recommends approval. Moved by Bob Burandt, seconded by
** 10-35 Rebecca Flood, to approve the Rice Creek Watershed District Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan for the City of Columbus. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Northern Water Planning Committee

Morrison County Local Water Management Plan Update – Quentin Fairbanks reported that the Northern Water Planning Committee met on April 14 in Bemidji to review the Morrison County Local Water Management Plan Update. The Northern Water Planning Committee recommends approval. Moved by Quentin Fairbanks,
** 10-36 seconded by Paul Brutlag, to approve Morrison County Local Water Management Plan Update. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Stevens County Water Plan Amendment – Gene Tiedemann reported that the Stevens County Water Plan covers the ten-year period of June 2005 to June 2015 and contained a 2005-2010 five-year implementation section. Board Order required an update of the Implementation Section (Goals, Objectives and Actions) by May 31, 2010. Following the guidelines established by the Board, Stevens County has completed the local water management plan amendment process and submitted the "Implementation Plan Amendment June 2010 – June 2015". The Northern Water Planning Committee met on April 14, 2010 to review the Stevens County Plan Amendment and recommends approval.

** 10-37 Moved by Gene Tiedemann, seconded by Paul Brutlag to approve the Stevens County Plan Amendment. Brian Napstad commended Stevens County for acknowledging the DNR's report on the State's shoreland ordinance and their participation to more aggressively pursue the shoreland ordinance. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan Update – Wayne Edgerton reported that the Northern Water Planning Committee met to review the Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan Update and recommends approval. Wayne reported that DNR did provide a late response and a recommendation of approval. Moved by Wayne Edgerton, seconded by Quentin Fairbanks, to approve the Clearwater County Local Water Management Plan Update. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** 10-38

Kittson County Local Water Management Plan Update – Keith Mykleseth reported that the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the updated Kittson County Local Water Management Plan and recommends approval of the Plan from May 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020 with the Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015. Moved by Keith Mykleseth, seconded by Brian Napstad, to approve the Kittson County Local Water Management Plan Update. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** 10-39

Pennington County Local Water Management Plan Update – Brian Napstad reported that the Northern Water Planning Committee reviewed the Pennington County Local Water Management Plan Update and recommends unanimous approval of the Plan from May 26, 2010 to May 26, 2020 with the Goals, Objectives, and Action Items being amended prior to May 26, 2015. Brian stated that this plan acknowledged the Thief River Falls urban and rural priority concerns. Moved by Brian Napstad, seconded by Paul Brutlag, to approve the Pennington County Local Water Management Plan Update. Motion passed on a voice vote.

** 10-40

Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee

BWSR Bylaws – Brian Napstad reported that the Public Relations, Outreach and Strategic Planning Committee and Board members reviewed the standing Bylaws and updated, clarified, and amended the April 2004 version. Brian briefly read through the changes and edits. Moved by Brian Napstad, seconded by John Linc Stine, to approve the Bylaws as drafted. Discussion followed.

**

** 10-41 Rebecca Flood moved to amend the Bylaws on page five, under "6. Voting", adding the words "annually or" to this sentence: "Agency members may designate an alternate to attend and vote on their behalf by notifying the Chair "*annually or*" prior to the meeting." Seconded by Sandy Hooker, to approve the amendment. Discussion. Amendment passed on a voice vote.

** 10-42 Discussion followed on the draft amended Bylaws. Moved by Louise Smallidge, seconded by LuAnn Tolliver, to amend the draft Bylaws by adding the date, May 26, 2010. Discussion. Amendment passed on a voice vote.

10-43 Chair Kramer called for the vote on the Bylaws as amended, dated May 26, 2010. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Chair Kramer thanked Brian Napstad and the Public Relations, Outreach & Strategic Planning Committee for their efforts on the Bylaws.

Chair Kramer called for a break in the meeting at 10:10 a.m. The meeting reconvened at 10:25 a.m.

NEW BUSINESS

Report on 2010 Clean Water Grant Activities – Julie Blackburn presented the implementation activities of the FY 2010 Clean Water Fund appropriations. Julie reported that she also presented the March 2010 Report to the Legislature and received positive feedback from legislators on the activities that BWSR is involved in. Julie highlighted the development, implementation and results for the easement programs, directed expenditures, and the competitive grant program funds that include ideas under consideration for enhancing the 2011 process. Discussion followed. Chair Kramer invited board members to attend the Grants Program & Policy Committee meeting on June 8 to continue discussions. Chair Kramer thanked Julie for her presentation.

Hearings Primer Presentation – Chair Kramer introduced Tom Overton, Attorney General's Office. Tom Overton provided a refresher on factors to consider when board members are holding hearings and items associated with being a representative of the BWSR Board.

Some things for board members to think about:

- Recognizing different kinds of proceedings: quasi-judicial process for hearings and quasi-legislative hearings for rulemaking.
- Committee recommendation steps: establish and review the record, deliberation, decision.
- Decisions have to also note any conflict of interest and comply with the Open Meeting Law.
- Board members are generally going to be considering these questions:
    - What's the decision we need to make at the end of the process?
    - What's the standard that we have to apply when making that decision?
    - What's in the record?
    - What's your role as a board member at the hearing?

Discussion and questions followed related to conflict of interest, public opinions as an elected official, Open Meeting Law, meeting via conference call, voting and recording, and ethical practices. Chair Kramer thanked Tom for his assistance and the Attorney General's Office on review of BWSR's Bylaws. John Jaschke will provide board members with a summary of Tom's presentation further and evaluate whether Bylaw adjustments may be considered.

AGENCY REPORTS

Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA) – Joe Martin reported that MDA is working closely with DNR to prepare communities on how to deal with the emerald ash borer population and being proactive. Joe reported that MDA just finished a Community Preparedness Manual.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) – Wayne Edgerton briefly commented on Governor Pawlenty's letter of explanation regarding his veto message for the Omnibus Natural Resources Policy Bill. Wayne stated that DNR looks forward to working with BWSR, as directed by the Governor to establish a pilot hunting walk-in access program that meets eligibility criteria for federal funding. Wayne reported that DNR is awaiting a response from the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service regarding wolf issues. Wayne distributed a poster brochure on native pollinators for board members' information.

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) – Rebecca Flood provided an update on the Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS) ordinance and amendments. Rebecca distributed SF 3275, Conference Committee Report, which establishes a task force to guide ordinance implementation and enforcement. MPCA will report to the legislature. Brian Napstad stated that the concern for counties is working as partners with MPCA; counties need to have a higher status in development of the rules.

ADVISORY COMMENTS

Minnesota Association of Townships (MAT) – Sandy Hooker stated that the legislative session is over and the legislature didn't hurt MAT very much. Sandy reported that MAT is meeting in June at Breezy Point to start planning for next year.

Minnesota Association of Watershed Districts (MAWD) – Ray Bohn reported that the legislative session is over, he thanked John Jaschke and Julie Blackburn for their hard work and persistence to get additional funding. He thanked Al Kean, Jim Haertel and Steve Woods on their great work as well. Ray stated that MAWD is disappointed that they lost drainage funding from the general fund and RIM funding in the bonding bill. Ray reported that meetings are being held jointly with MAWD, AMC, and MASWCD executive boards (local government roundtable) talking about issues. The roundtable group has been meeting monthly since January and are looking at redesign ideas for local water

management efforts to be more effective and efficient. A Water Management Summit will be held with AMC, MAWD and MASWCD on July 12, at the Kelly Inn in St. Cloud, starting at 9:00 a.m., to discuss water management ideas to make recommendations on ways to work together, working closely with BWSR. Ray stated that other state agencies are invited to observe. Ray invited board members to attend the MAWD summer tour on June 25. Chair Kramer thanked Ray for his report.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) – Tim Koehler reported that NRCS's newly hired State Conservationist Don Baloun's goal is to attend every field office in the next six months to see what's happening statewide. Tim stated that he would like to have Don attend the June Board meeting to introduce him to BWSR. Tim reported that NRCS is in the middle of CSP sign-up; received $2.5M more of EQIP funding for animal waste projects; and an additional $5M of WRP to match BWSR money. Chair Kramer thanked Tim for his report.

UPCOMING MEETINGS

- June 9, 2010 – BWSR All Staff Meeting, in St. Paul
- Next BWSR Meeting – June 23, 2010, in St. Paul
- Board Tour and Meeting – August 25-26, 2010 in Moorhead
- Grants Program & Policy Committee Meeting, June 8 at 5:30 p.m. at the Kelly Inn, St. Paul
- Wetlands Committee Meeting after the June 23rd Board Meeting

Chair Kramer stated that the Southern Water Planning Committee will meet today immediately following adjournment of the Board meeting. The RIM/WRP Subcommittee will meet at 1:00 p.m. today, or immediately following adjournment of the Southern Water Planning Committee meeting.

** 10-44 Moved by Paul Brutlag, seconded by LuAnn Tolliver, to adjourn the meeting at 12:30 p.m. Motion passed on a voice vote.

Respectfully submitted,

Mary Jo Anderson
Recorder

DRAFT

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Dispute Resolution Committee Report

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☐ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business

Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☒ Information

Section/Region: Land and Water Section

Contact: Travis Germundson

Prepared by: Travis Germundson

Reviewed by: _____ Committee(s)

Presented by: Travis Germundson

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

None

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

Dispute Resolution Committtee Report. The report provides a monthly update on the number of appeals filed with the BWSR.

Dispute Resolution Report
June 9, 2010,
by: Travis Germundson

There are presently **22** appeals pending. All of the appeals involve WCA except File 05-24. There have been **no** new appeals filed since the last report dated May 26, 2010.

.

Format note: New appeals that have been filed since last report to the Board.
~~Appeals that have been decided since last report to the Board.~~

File 10-9 (4-1-10). This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the cleaning/straightening/rerouting of a drainage ditch system resulting in approximately 15.54 acres of wetland impact. The appeal has been placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed until the LGU makes a final decision on the landowner's after-the-fact application for exemption.

File 10-8 (3-19-10). This is an appeal of a restoration order in Lyon County. The appeal regards the installation of an agricultural drainage system resulting in approximately 3.25 acres of impact to a Type 2 wetland. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal. No decision has been made on the appeal.

File 10-7 (2-19-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards draining and filling impacts to approximately 18.44 acres of Type2/3 wetland and 3.06 acres of Type 2 wetland. The appeal has been placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed for submittal of "as built" or project information pertaining to a public drainage system.

File 10-6 (2-12-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Blue Earth County. The appeal regards the installation of agricultural drain tile resulting in approximately 2.2 acres of wetland impact. This involves the same unauthorized activity as File 10-5. The appeal was placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed until the LGU makes a final decision on landowner's applications for exemption and no-loss.

File 10-5 (2-12-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Blue Earth County. The appeal regards the installation of agricultural drain tile resulting in approximately 2.2 acres of wetland impact. The appeal was placed in abeyance and the restoration order stayed until the LGU makes a final decision on appellant's applications for exemption and no-loss

File 10-4 (1-29-10) This is an appeal of a wetland banking plan decision in Koochiching County. The appeal regards the approval of a 71.3 acre wetland banking plan application at 80 percent eligibility by the Koochiching County Board. This regards the same banking plan application appealed under File 09-18. That appeal was remanded. The appeal has been granted in the process of scheduling a pre-hearing conference.

File 10-3 (2-1-10) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the placement of agricultural drain tile and the straightening and rerouting of a county ditch that resulted in over 12 acres of wetland impacts. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal. No decision has been made on the appeal.

File 09-23 (11-02-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Pipestone County. The appeal regards the impact of approximately 2.3 acres of type 1 wetland associated with the installation of agricultural drain tile. No decision has been made on the appeal. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal.

File 09-22 (10-02-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Carlton County. The appeal regards three separate investigation areas encompassing over 18 acres of wetland impacts from excavation, filling, and ditching. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work and for submittal of complete wetland replacement plan, exemption, or no-loss application.

File 09-21 (09-30-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Polk County. The appeal regards the placement of approximately 1.1 acres of fill in a type 2/3 wetland adjacent to Lake Sarah. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work and for submittal of complete wetland replacement plan, exemption, or no-loss application.

File 09-13 (8-20-09) This is an appeal of an exemption decision in Otter Tail County. The appeal regard the denial of an exemption request for agricultural/drainage actives. A previous denial of the same exemption decision had been appealed (File 09-6). The appeal was remanded for further technical evaluation and a hearing, and now the current denial has been appealed. The appeal has been granted. A pre hearing conference convened on November 12, 2009. At which time parties agreed to hold off scheduling written briefs until March 2010.

File 09-10 (7-9-09) This is an appeal of a banking plan application in Aitkin County. The appeal regards the LGU's denial of a banking plan application to restore 427.5 acres of wetlands through the use of exceptional natural resource value. The appeal has been accepted and pre-hearing conferences convened on October 13 and 30, and December 14, 2009. Settlement discussions are ongoing.

File 09-3 (2-20-09) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in Anoka County. The appeal regards the approval of a wetland replacement plan for 11,919 square feet of impacts associated with a residential development. The appeal has been placed in abeyance and the replacement plan decision stayed for submittal of a revised replacement plan application at the request of the petitioner.

File 09-2 (2-19-09) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. The appeal regards the filling of approximately 6,833 square feet of a type 5 wetland with various debris materials. No decision has been made on the appeal. The appellant has granted BWSR additional time to make a decision on the appeal.

File 08-9. (03/06/08) This is an appeal of a replacement order in Pine County. The appeal regards impacts to approximately 11.26 acres of wetland. The replacement order has been stayed and the appeal has been placed in abeyance pending further technical work.

File 08-4. (01/24/08) This is an appeal of no-loss and exemption decisions in Waseca County. In addition to the no-loss decision, at issue are denials of the agricultural exemption, approved development exemption, incidental wetland exemption, and claims of numerous procedural issues that were prejudicial to the applicants. The mandamus action regarding Minn. Stat. § 15.99 (60-day rule) is complete and the temporary injunction lifted. The timeline for the remand was extended to July 14, 2010.

File 06-23. (05/19/06) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in Kanabec County. The LGU denied the wetland replacement plan application. A previous denial of the same replacement plan application had been appealed, the appeal was remanded for a hearing, and now the current denial has been appealed. The appeal has been placed in abeyance pending the outcome of a lawsuit between the landowner and the county. The lawsuit concerns the county's possible noncompliance with the 60-day rule. The county prevailed in district court, however the decision was appealed to the Court of Appeals where the county again prevailed. An appeal to the Minnesota Supreme Court was denied review. It is likely the appeal will soon be placed on the calendar for DRC proceedings.

File 06-17. (05/27/06) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision in the City of Montgomery in LeSueur County. The LGU denied an after-the-fact wetland replacement plan application based on a lack of sufficient reasons why the restoration could not be completed. The appeal has been remanded for further processing at the local level.

File 06-12. (04/13/06) This is an appeal of a no-loss decision in Stearns County. It involves the same project and issues as File 06-6. After a restoration order was issued, a no-loss application was submitted by the developer and denied by the LGU. The appeal has been remanded for further technical evaluation.

File 06-6. (02/16/06) This is an appeal of a restoration order in Stearns County. At issue are numerous wetlands impacted by filling, sedimentation, reduction of hydrology and lack of Best Management Practices associated with a residential development. The appeal has been denied in part. The Restoration Order has been affirmed in part and has been stayed in part.

File 05-24. (03/04/05) This is an appeal, actually three appeals, of the Bois de Sioux Watershed District compensation to landowners related to a project. The appeal has been held in abeyance pending settlement discussions. It appears at least two of the appeals have been settled.

File 05-1. (01/13/05) This is an appeal of a replacement plan decision by the Rice Creek Watershed District. The District previously made a decision that was appealed which resulted in a remand for an expanded TEP. Now there is an appeal of the decision made under remand since the decision differed from the TEP report. At issue is a wetland delineation and the Comprehensive Wetland Protection and Management Plan that BWSR approved. After a hearing before the DRC, the board remanded the matter for a new wetland delineation and for submission on an updated, complete replacement plan application. On 12-9-09 the District made a new wetland delineation decision. The applicant has not yet submitted a updated replacement plan application.

Draft Summary Table

Type of Decision	Total for Calendar Year 2009	Total for Calendar Year 2010
Order in favor of appellant		
Order not in favor of appellant	10	1
Order Modified	1	
Order Remanded	4	
Order Place Appeal in Abeyance	3	3
Negotiated Settlement		
Withdrawn	4	1

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Metro Water Planning Committee

1. Prior Lake-Spring Lake WD Revised Plan – Brad Wozney – ***DECISION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Prior Lake-Spring Lake WD Revised Plan

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Metro
Contact: Brad Wozney
Prepared by: Jim Haertel
Reviewed by: Jim Haertel Committee(s)
Presented by: Brad Wozney

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

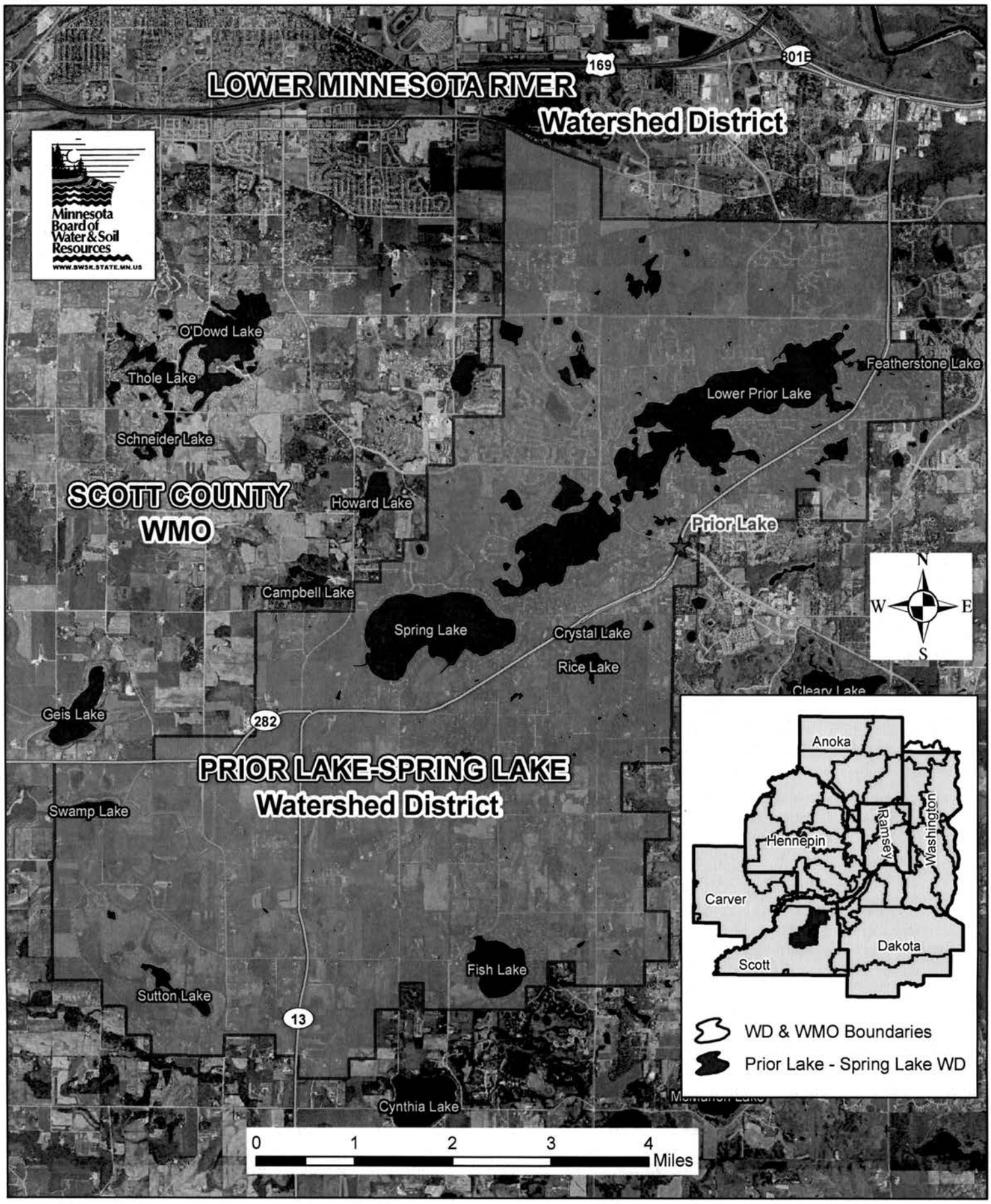
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED
approval of order

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The District was established on March 4, 1970. The District is approximately 42 square miles in size and located in north central Scott County, within the Minnesota River basin. The District requested citizen, stakeholder and technical input into the Plan content and priorities. Citizen input was sought via an open house, website and email survey, newspaper articles and announcements, and survey interviews conducted by the managers at a local grocery store. Per BWSR staff recommendation the District developed a self-assessment document that evaluated the success of implementing the previous plan. The Plan outlines a good framework for protecting the water resources of the District with a mix of structural, non-structural, and programmatic solutions. The Metro Water Planning Committee met on June 2, 2010 and had a presentation on highlights of the plan from District Manager William Kallberg. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the Plan by the Board per the attached draft Order.

Prior Lake - Spring Lake Watershed District



Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of the review of the Watershed Management Plan for the **Prior Lake-Spring Lake Watershed District**, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subdivision 9.

ORDER APPROVING WATERSHED MANAGEMENT PLAN

Whereas, the Board of Managers of the Prior Lake-Spring Lake Watershed District (District) submitted a Watershed Management Plan (Plan) to the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9, and;

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. **Watershed District Establishment.** The District was established on March 4, 1970 by order of the Minnesota Water Resources Board under the authority of the Minnesota Watershed Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 112. The order was in response to a petition filed by residents within the watershed on June 24, 1969 for the general purposes of conserving the waters and natural resources of the watershed. The first water resources management plan for the District was prepared and adopted in 1971, shortly after the District's inception, in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Chapter 103D. The plan was revised in accordance with the Metropolitan Surface Water Management Act of 1982, Minnesota Statutes sections 103B.201 to 103B.251, and adopted by the District in 1991. The second generation watershed management plan was approved by the Board on January 27, 1999.

2. **Authority to Plan.** The Metropolitan Surface Water Management Act requires the preparation of a watershed management plan for the subject watershed area which meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103B.201 to 103B.251. The watershed management plan may be revised according to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9.

3. **Nature of the Watershed.** The District is approximately 42 square miles in size and located in north central Scott County, within the Minnesota River basin. The lower one-half of the District particularly around the lakes is largely developed with a predominantly residential land use. The upper one-half of the watershed is rural land use

comprised of small to medium size farms. Development pressure and changes in land uses within the watershed will likely increase throughout the life of the Plan. The major water resource features of the District are Spring Lake, Upper Prior Lake, and Lower Prior Lake. There are a total of 12 lakes and one county ditch system in the District. There was no outlet from the watershed until 1983. An outlet channel was constructed commencing at the southwest shore of Lower Prior Lake draining north through a three lakes before outletting into the Minnesota River. The following communities lie partially or entirely within the District: the cities of Prior Lake, Savage, and Shakopee, and Sand Creek and Spring Lake Townships. A portion of the Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community Tribal Lands is also located within the District. The District is bound by the Lower Minnesota River Watershed District to the north, and the Scott WMO, containing the subwatersheds of Credit River, Sand Creek, and Shakopee Basin, to the east, south, and west respectively.

4. **Plan Development and Review.** Between October 2008 and March 2009 the District requested citizen, stakeholders and Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) input regarding Plan content and priorities. Two TAC meetings were held and local and state agencies were given opportunities to provide upfront written input and draft plan comments. Citizen input was sought via an informal Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC), an open house, website and email survey, newspaper articles and announcements, and survey interviews conducted by the Managers for part of a day at a local grocery store. The draft revised Plan was submitted to the Board, other state agencies, and local governments for the 60-day review on August 10, 2009. A public hearing was held on November 17, 2009. On December 14, 2009, the draft revised Plan was sent to the review agencies for the 45-day review period. District staff requested a meeting with BWSR staff to address various 45-day comments. The final draft of the revised Plan was received by the Board on April 29, 2010.

5. **Local Review.** The District distributed copies of the draft Plan to local units of government for their review pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 7.

Scott County Natural Resources Division. Scott County had numerous comments regarding revised stormwater management standards and the local water plans, clarification of several strategies, lack of articulated outcomes, the value of completing or updating wetland functions and values assessments, and recommended the District partner with the county on various programs and projects per the Scott WMO Watershed Management Plan. The District revised the Plan accordingly or addressed the comments, with the exception that the District elected not to dictate numerical milestones in the Plan as the basis for programmatic goals.

City of Prior Lake. The city had extensive and thorough comments. Many of the comments related to TMDL or rules revision processes will be kept and referred to during the planning stages of each effort. Additional comments included having a strong emphasis on cost efficiency of projects and programs undertaken by the District, evaluating and reporting measurable outcomes, the use of adaptive management, more frequent convening of the CAC and TAC, and requested clarification on several strategies and standards. Rather than directly address some of the specific recommendations made by the city, the District stated that it will continue to work with

Prior Lake to discuss the items at the time they are scheduled for implementation. The District addressed the remaining comments emphasizing its appreciation for the city's willingness to partner.

Spring Lake Township. The township stated that it supports the strategy of protecting critical landscape features for volume management, however they noted some difficulty may arise in finding willing landowners and recommended the process be further developed prior to implementation. The District will continue engaging the TAC to refine goals and strategies. The District will address other comments related to the infiltration standards and buffers during the rules revision process. The township requested involvement in the creation of TMDL implementation plans. The District will invite them to be on the TAC. The township questioned the requirement for LGUs to identify high priority wetlands within 2 years. The District revised the Plan to say that the District will lead the effort to complete the wetland prioritization process in cooperation with LGUs.

Lower Minnesota River Watershed District. The Lower Minnesota River Watershed District stated that most of the Prior Lake-Spring Lake Watershed District's rules and standards are as strict or stricter, but noted a few differences. Prior Lake-Spring Lake Watershed District stated at this time they have no intention to make their rules and standards less restrictive. The Lower Minnesota River Watershed District will be invited to participate in the rules revision process.

6. **Metropolitan Council Review.** The Council stated the Plan appears to be consistent with their *Water Resources Management Policy Plan* and overall provides a good framework for water resource protection. The Council requested clarification of two items: the fact that there is a volume reduction policy but nothing in the implementation section of the Plan to apply the policy and inclusion of the most recent version of the District rules. The volume reduction plan will developed as part of the "Grant Match for Land or Easement Acquisition" program utilizing the TAC to refine it. The District stated that the current version of the rules is in the Plan.

7. **Department of Agriculture Review.** The MDA did not comment on the Plan.

8. **Department of Health Review.** The MDH did not comment on the Plan.

9. **Department of Natural Resources Review.** The DNR did not comment on the Plan.

10. **Pollution Control Agency Review.** PCA recommended the following: additional discussion on wetland management per PCA guidance document, pursue funding for completing and implementing TMDLs, additional discussion on septic systems per PCA guidance document, and submit all water quality data to PCA for entering into STORET. The District either felt the Plan already adequately addressed the comments or the District has been working with PCA on that activity in the past.

11. **Department of Transportation Review.** MNDOT asked for clarification on lake management plan development, the intent of retrofitting stormwater BMPs on MNDOT infrastructure, several policies appearing to contradict each other, and on the difference

between the Future Land Use figure and the Scott County 2030 Comprehensive Plan Update – Planned Land Use. The District addressed the comments but resulted in no changes to the Plan. MNDOT requested the Plan indicate that that MNDOT is the WCA LGU within their right-of-way, which was addressed by the District. MNDOT requested an explanation regarding the District policy to promote consistency with other regulations while intending to incorporate a 1-inch or predevelopment abstraction standard which differs from NPDES requirements. The District stated that the details of rule and standard changes will be considered during the rules revision process of which MNDOT will be invited to participate. MNDOT asked if a provision in Rule D (Stormwater Management) would trigger a permit requirement for MNDOT, to which the District answered that MNDOT right-of-way would not be applicable.

12. **Board Review.** Board staff had a number of comments for both review periods. Board staff recommended adding the following to the Plan: a description of CAC and TAC roles in Plan implementation, a periodic assessment of the agricultural incentive-based programs, a description of how the District will periodically measure and evaluate successful Plan implementation, an action that a major amendment will be completed prior to 2015 to layout details of the implementation table (4.1) through 2019, and clear stormwater and maintenance standards. The District addressed the comments resulting in changes to the Plan. In both comment letters BWSR staff provided comments related to the high number of and lack of details in the "cost share type programs" of the implementation section. Board staff were concerned that there was not an adequate effort to identify specific capital projects and recommended the Plan better describe the targeted strategies to be employed to identify and solicit CIPs and other BMPs. The District added several projects to the CIP and stated the success of the cost share programs will be based on the cost-benefit of each project funded while striving to improve cost effectiveness over time. Board staff recommended and the District agreed to post on their website annually all cost share program target outcomes, priorities, and project ranking criteria. Annual funding adjustments of the cost share programs will be reported in the District annual activities reports. Board staff requested clarification on several items related to local water plan requirements and ensuring LGU compliance with those plans. The District made the recommended changes to the Plan with the exception that the District will rely on the TAC and individual LGUs to determine reporting schemes rather than outline those processes in the Plan. Board staff commented on wetland and WCA related language in the Plan, which the District changed accordingly. Board staff noted several provisions in the "Amendment Section" of the Plan that were not compliant with MN Rule 8410 regarding general and minor amendment triggers. The District revised the Plan as noted. Board staff recognized the difficulty in attaining a compliant CAC membership but emphasized that it is one of the checklist items of PRAP. The District is aware of it and is taking steps to acquire more members. BWSR staff had miscellaneous comments on plan layout and language clarifications.

13. **Plan Summary and Highlights.** The Plan outlines a good framework for protecting the water resources of the District. Overall the Plan is a good mix of structural, non-structural, and programmatic solutions. A self assessment document that evaluated

success of the previous plan and lists accomplishments was drafted and incorporated into the revised plan as Appendix I. The highlights of the revised Plan include:

- The District offered ample opportunities to provide upfront comments on the Plan prior to submitting the formal draft.
- For effective management and to show specific approaches, the Plan is organized into four subwatersheds: The Outlet, Prior Lake, Spring Lake, and the Upper Watershed.
- Short and long term metrics to assess progress and performance. District will review the implementation section and if necessary update the Plan through amendments every two years.
- A strong commitment to completing TMDLs for all impaired waters.
- Cost effectiveness will be evaluated for all projects on a dollar/unit benefit (e.g. $/lb phosphorus removed, $/acre-foot storage gained) and integrated into the cost share programs' ranking criteria.
- Expanded approach to providing education and outreach to students, general public, and stakeholders in the watershed, including a partnership with the Prior Lake – Savage area schools (ISD 719), participation in the countywide Joint MS4 Education Plan reducing redundancy and duplicative efforts in the county.
- Dedication to refining rules to be progressive and clearer - the Plan provides a solid foundation for the upcoming rules revision process.

14. **Metro Water Planning Committee Meeting.** On June 2, 2010, the Board's Metro Water Planning Committee and staff met with representatives from the District in St. Paul to review and discuss the Plan. Those in attendance from the Board's Committee were Christy Jo Fogarty, Louise Smallidge, LuAnn Tolliver and Bob Burandt, chair. Board staff in attendance were Metro Region Supervisor Jim Haertel and Board Conservationist Melissa Lewis. Representatives from the District included District Manager Bill Kallberg, Administrator Mike Kinney, Technician Stacy Sass, and Consultant Carl Almer. Board staff recommended approval of the Plan. After discussion, the Committee voted unanimously to recommend approval of the Plan to the full Board.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant substantive and procedural requirements of law and rule have been fulfilled.

2. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Watershed Management Plan for the Prior Lake-Spring Lake Watershed District pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103B.231, Subd. 9.

3. The Prior Lake-Spring Lake Watershed District Watershed Management Plan attached to this Order defines water and water-related problems within the District's boundaries, possible solutions thereto, and an implementation program.

4. The attached Watershed Management Plan is in conformance with the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Sections 103B.201 to 103B.251.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached Watershed Management Plan dated April 2010 as the Watershed Management Plan for the Prior Lake-Spring Lake Watershed District.

Dated at Saint Paul, Minnesota this 23rd day of June, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Northern Water Planning Committee

1. Buffalo Red Watershed District Long Range Plan – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Cormorant Lakes Watershed District Increase in Number of Managers – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. Pine County Local Water Management Plan Update – Quentin Fairbanks - ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Todd County Priority Concerns Scoping Document – Quentin Fairbanks – ***DECISION ITEM***

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **Buffalo-Red River Watershed District Revised Water Management Plan**

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business

Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information

Section/Region:

Contact: Brian Dwight/Ron Shelito

Prepared by: Brian Dwight

Reviewed by: Northern Water Planning Committee(s)

Presented by: Quentin Fairbanks

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other:

ACTION REQUESTED

(Pending Northern Water Planning Committee action on June 16th) Approval of the Buffalo-Red River Watershed District Revised Water Management Plan

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The BRRWD is approximately 1,379 square miles in size and is located in west central Minnesota. Lands within the District are distributed in the following counties: Clay (58%), Becker (21%), Wilkin (17%), and Otter Tail (4%). The District includes the drainage basin of the Buffalo River and the South Branch of the Buffalo River. Major economic factors within the BRRWD are agriculture, forestry, industry, recreation and tourism. Land use within the BRRWD is mostly for agriculture. The majority of agricultural activity occurs in the western and central portions of the BRRWD. Areas in the eastern portion of the BRRWD are mostly forested, with scattered lakes and wetland areas. Municipalities are scattered in the BRRWD. The largest of these municipal areas is the City of Moorhead.

The BRRWD Revised Water Management Plan is a very comprehensive plan which sets quantifiable flood damage reduction and natural resource enhancement goals for seven individual planning regions covering the entire watershed district. The Plan, with the assistance of the MPCA developed a watershed approach to the implementation of a TMDL, establishes a watershed wide monitoring system which will be used to evaluate progress in the area of stream flow reductions, water quality and overall stream health (this has been labeled the RALs concept, Regional Assessment Locations), and refines the Army Corp of Engineers project review process for projects needing Clean Water Act Section 404 authorization, referred to as the "Points of Concurrence" process. To assist in the funding of projects the BRRWD establishes seven Water Management Districts which cover the entire BRRWD

The Plan development process provided much opportunity for public input, comment, and review. The Plan indentifies quantifiable goals and objects and actions needed to accomplish these goals. The Plan meets the requirements of 103D.405, follows the guidelines provided by Board of Water and Soil Resources, and upholds the intent of the "Red River Basin Flood Damage Reduction Work Group Agreement of December 9, 1998".

Executive Summary

Mission Statement

The mission of the Buffalo-Red River Watershed District (BRRWD) is to alleviate flooding and to manage the water resources of the District in a manner that best protects this valuable resource.

Plan Structure and Function

The watershed management plan for the BRRWD is organized according to the required contents described in the Watershed Management Plan Guidelines by the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources per Minnesota Statute 103D.405.

The area covered by the BRRWD has been divided into seven planning regions (**Figure 1.2**). These planning regions have been established as each planning area within the District has different issues related to it. The structure of this Water Management Plan (WMP) has also, in kind, been divided on a planning region basis. Detail information for each of the seven Planning Regions are presented as Appendices A through G to this WMP. Much of the detailed information from the Planning Region discussions has been used to create the main body of the WMP. The WMP organizational framework will act as a springboard where the various issues related to each specific planning region can be presented, and the goals and policies that are relevant to those issues can be discussed in a focused way.

Unlike previous plans, great effort has been made in this plan to quantify the goals of the BRRWD for both water quantity and quality as well as natural resource enhancement. Some of these goals are broken down by planning region. In some cases the quantitative goals are yet to be established by ongoing studies that will not necessarily be completed by the closure of the plan revision. Placeholders for this information will be left in the plan with the quantative goals being adopted as they are developed.

A new concept of regional assessment locations (RALs) is utilized in this plan document. Many of the District goals are broken down based on the location of the RAL. The RALs

identified by the BRRWD provide the backbone of the monitoring plan for the District. A minimum of one RAL is located within each planning region. Some planning regions have multiple RALs to help to provide more detailed information. The intention of the RALs are to provide an analysis point to document trends in water quality, quantity, and natural resource enhancements as well as to document overall effects as a result of the combination of the activities of the District and others within the various subwatersheds and planning regions of the BRRWD.

It is anticipated that these new efforts will help to enhance the BRRWD's ability to the manage water resources of the District.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
Saint Paul, MN 55155

In the Matter of prescribing a Revised Watershed Management Plan **Buffalo Red River Watershed District** pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Sections 103D.405

ORDER
PRESCRIBING WATERSHED
MANAGEMENT PLAN

Whereas, the Board of Managers of the Buffalo Red River Watershed District (BRRWD) filed a proposed Revised Watershed Management (Plan) dated January 2010 with the Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) on December 28, 2009 and subsequent revisions dated June 2010 pursuant to Minn. Stat. §§ 103D.405, and 103D.729, and;

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. **District Establishment.** Portions of the BRRWD comprising mostly of the South Branch of the Buffalo River were initially established in 1960. On September 17, 1976 the Minnesota Water Resource Board, by order, expanded the BRRWD to its current size and name.

2. **Requirement to Plan.** A watershed district is required to revise their watershed management plan at least once every ten years pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 103D.405, Subd. 1 (a). The latest Water Management Plan of the BRRWD was prescribed by the Board in April, 1998. The Plan includes an inventory of the District's physical features and water resources, describes water-related problems and possible solutions, describes activities and projects that the District has completed, and states objectives for current and future water resources management. The plan also establishes seven water management districts pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.729 for the purpose of collecting revenues and paying costs for projects initiated under Minn. Stat. §§103D.601, 103D.605, 103D.611 or 103D.730.

3. **Nature of the Watershed.** The District includes the drainage basin of the Buffalo River and the South Branch of the Buffalo River. Major economic factors within the BRRWD are

agriculture, forestry, industry, recreation and tourism. Land use within the BRRWD is mostly for agriculture. The majority of agricultural activity occurs in the western and central portions of the BRRWD. Areas in the eastern portion of the BRRWD are mostly forested, with scattered lakes and wetland areas. Municipalities are scattered in the BRRWD. The largest of these municipal areas is the City of Moorhead.

4. **Territory.** The BRRWD is approximately 1,379 square miles in size and is located in west central Minnesota. Lands within the District are distributed in the following counties: Clay (58%), Becker (21%), Wilkin (17%), and Otter Tail (4%).

5. **Local Review.** The BRRWD sent a copy of the draft Plan to local units of government for their review pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.405.

6. **Department of Natural Resources Review.** The DNR had no objections to the Plan and indicated that the Plan adequately addresses the priority concerns.

7. **Department of Health Review**. MDH commented "We commend the District for the recognition of the benefits of groundwater protection, and more specifically wellhead protection planning efforts." The Department of Health also recommended that the BRRWD further clarify the work plan tables in the individual planning regions.

8. **Pollution Control Agency Review**. MPCA commented "The Plan is exceptionally well done and provides a comprehensive overview of the various issues within the watershed. The plan does an outstanding job of identifying the water quality issues within the watershed, especially with regard to how surface water impairments will be addressed in the future. The restoration and preservation strategies discussed are consistent with the MPCA's approach for addressing Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL)."

9. **Comments Received.** In addition to the state agency review comments received the BRRWD received comments from the Army Corp of Engineers in regards to the Clean Water Act section 404 project permit process; The Cities of Hawley and Dilworth requesting additional time to review the Plan and expressed concerns of the establishment of Water Management Districts throughout the BRRWD; The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service provided comments that where clarification in nature; A citizen of the BRRWD expressing concerns of the establishment of Water Management Districts throughout the BRRWD

10. **Highlights of the Plan**. The BRRWD Revised Water Management Plan is a very comprehensive plan which sets quantifiable flood damage reduction and natural resource enhancement goals for seven individual planning regions covering the entire watershed district. The Plan, with the assistance of the MPCA developed a watershed approach to the

implementation of a TMDL, establishes a watershed wide monitoring system which will be used to evaluate progress in the area of stream flow reductions, water quality and overall stream health (this has been labeled the RALs concept, Regional Assessment Locations), and refines the Army Corp of Engineers project review process for projects needing Clean Water Act Section 404 authorization, referred to as the "Points of Concurrence" process. To assist in the funding of projects the BRRWD establishes seven Water Management Districts which cover the entire BRRWD.

11. **Hearing Notice.** Legal notice of the public hearing on the Plan, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.405 Subd. 5, was published in the Fergus Falls Daily Journal on April 12, 2010 (Exhibit 8), in the Wahpeton Daily News on April 13, 2010 (Exhibit 9), in the Pelican Rapids Press on April 14 (Exhibit 10), in the Detroit Lakes Tribune on April 14, 2010 (Exhibit 11), in the Forum on April 19, 2010 (Exhibit 12), in the Barnesville Record-Review on April 10, 2010 (Exhibit 13), in the Hawley Herald on April 12, 2010 (Exhibit 17) and in the Clay County Union April 12, 2010 (Exhibit18). Further, a copy of the hearing notice and map was mailed to several addresses notifying them of the public hearing, including the Becker, Clay, Otter Tail, and Wilkin County Auditors, Administrators, and Soil and Water Conservation Districts; all of the cities within the watershed district; and representative for the Watershed District (Exhibit 6).

12. **Public Hearing**. A public hearing was held on the Plan on May 5, 2010, at Hildebrand Hall, Assumption Catholic Church, 307 Front Street North, Barnesville, Minnesota. The proceedings were recorded. The hearing panel consisted of Northern Water Planning Committee Board members Brian Napstad, Gordy Behm, Gene Tiedemann, Keith Mykelseth, and Quentin Fairbanks as chair. Board staff in attendance were Travis Germundson, Pete Waller, and Brian Dwight. Travis Germundson, Board staff, entered Exhibit 1 through Exhibit 13 into the record by reading a brief description of each exhibit.

    The following list of exhibits comprise the hearing record.

Exhibit 1. Compact Disk of Draft Revised Watershed Management Plan for the Buffalo Red River Watershed District dated January 2010, received January 29, 2010 consisting of Exhibit 1A.

Exhibit 1A. Letter dated January 26, 2010 from Erik S. Jones, Houston Engineering, Inc., to the Board of Water and Soil Resources transmitted with Exhibit 1.

Exhibit 2. Notice of Hearings of the Buffalo-Red River Watershed District Board of Managers regarding the Revised Watershed Management Plan, dated February 17, 2010 from Roger G. Ellefson, Chairman Buffalo-Red River Watershed District.

Exhibit 3. Email correspondence dated March 15, 2010 from Lisa Jetvig, City of Hawley to Brian Dwight with the Board of Water and Soil Resources requesting an extension of the comment period.

Exhibit 4. Email correspondence dated March 23, 2010 from Brian Dwight, Board of Water and Soil Resources to Lisa Jetvig with the City of Hawley notifying Ms. Jetvig that an extension to the comment period will not be granted.

Exhibit 5. Letter dated March 24, 2010 from Brian Dwight, Board of Water and Soil Resources to Gary E. Johnson, Mayor City of Hawley notifying the City of Hawley that an extension to the comment period will not be granted.

Exhibit 6. Letter dated April 9, 2010 from Travis Germundson with the Board of Water and Soil Resources to several addresses notifying them of the public hearing, including list of addressees, and legal notice.

Exhibit 7. Letter dated April 23, 2010 from Robert Merritt, Department of Natural Resources to Bruce Albright with Buffalo Red River Watershed District stating that the plan adequately addresses the priority concerns.

Exhibit 8. Affidavit of Publication dated April 12, 2010, of Legal Notice in the Fergus Falls Daily Journal on April 12, 2010.

Exhibit 9. Affidavit of Publication dated April 13, 2010, of Legal Notice in the Wahpeton Daily News on April 13, 2010.

Exhibit 10. Affidavit of Publication dated April 14, 2010, of Legal Notice in the Pelican Rapids Press on April 14, 2010.

Exhibit 11. Affidavit of Publication dated April 14, 2010, of Legal Notice in the Detroit Lakes Tribune on April 14, 2010.

Exhibit 12. Affidavit of Publication dated April 20, 2010, of Legal Notice in The Forum on April 19, 2010.

Exhibit 13. Affidavit of Publication dated April 23, 2010, of Legal Notice in the Barnesville Record-Review on April 10, 2010.

The following exhibits where received during the May 5, 2010 public hearing.

Exhibit 14. Letter dated March 15, 2010 from Gary E. Johnson, Mayor City of Hawley to Brian Dwight with the Board of Water and Soil Resources and the Board of Managers of the Buffalo Red River Watershed District objecting to the revised Watershed Management Plan of the Buffalo Red River Water District.

Exhibit 15. Packet of materials containing operational information regarding the Buffalo Red River Watershed District submitted by the Zenas Baer, City Attorney for the City of Hawley.

After all people present at the public hearing were given an opportunity to speak and enter written comments, the hearing record was left open for two weeks until 4:30 PM on May 19, 2010, for receipt of written comments. The following exhibits were received while the hearing record was open.

DRAFT

Exhibit 16. Letter dated May 13, 2010 from Zenas Baer, City Attorney for the City of Hawley to Travis Germundson with the Board of Water and Soil Resources in support of the City of Hawley's opposition to the Revised Plan. Containing transcripts of the May 5, 2010 public hearing and another copy of the documents submitted at the public hearing (Exhibit 15).

Exhibit 17. Affidavit of Publication dated May 18, 2010, of Legal Notice in the Hawley Herald on April 12, 2010.

Exhibit 18. Affidavit of Publication dated May 18, 2010, of Legal Notice in the Clay County Union on April 12, 2010.

13. **Board Staff Report.** The Plan development process provided much opportunity for public input, comment, and review. The Plan indentifies quantifiable goals and objects and actions needed to accomplish these goals. The Plan meets the requirements of 103D.405, follows the guidelines provided by Board of Water and Soil Resources, and upholds the intent of the "Red River Basin Flood Damage Reduction Work Group Agreement of December 9, 1998".

14. **North Region Water Plan Review Committee.** The committee met on Wednesday, June 16, 2010 and, based on the entire record, the committee decided ……. (Insert recommendation following Committee Meeting) This is the section to address the statute requirements, opposing testimony, etc.

CONCLUSIONS

1. The proposed Revised Plan including the establishment of water management districts are valid in accordance with Minn. Stat. §§ 103D.405, and 103D.729.

2. Proper notice of hearing was given and one public hearing was held in accordance with applicable laws.

3. All relevant, substantive and procedural requirements of law and rule have been fulfilled.

4. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Revised Plan for the BRRWD of watershed plan to establish a watershed district.

5. The attached Revised Plan to establish water management districts of the BRRWD as proposed in the Revised Plan and subsequent revisions dated June 2010 would be for the public welfare and public interest and the purpose of Minn. Stat. Chapter 103D would be served.

6. Committee Recommendations.....

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached Plan (dated June, 2010) as the Revised Watershed Management Plan for the Buffalo Red River Watershed District.

Dated at Saint Paul, Minnesota this 23rd day of June, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

By: _____
Randy Kramer, Chair

DRAFT

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **Cormorant Lakes WD Increase in # of Managers**

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business

Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information

Section/Region: North

Contact: Chad Severts

Prepared by: Travis Germundson

Reviewed by: Will be reviewed by the North Region Water Plan Committee on June 16, 2010 Committee(s)

Presented by: Quentin Fairbanks

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

Approval of manager's petition to increase the number of managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District from 3 to 5 managers.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

A petition from the Board of Managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District was filed with the Board of Water and Soil Resources on February 8, 2010 to increase the number of managers of the Cormorant Lake Watershed District. The petition specifies the proposed number of managers should be increased to five (5) from the present number of three (3). The petition was submitted pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.305 and signed by the managers of the watershed district. The North Region Water Plan Committee is scheduled to meet on June 16, 2010 to review the information. A recommendation from the committee will be forthcoming.

PETITION TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF MANAGERS OF THE CORMORANT LAKES WATERSHED DISTRICT

The Board of Managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District hereby petitions the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources to increase the number of managers for said watershed district from three to five managers. This Petition is signed by all of the managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District and is submitted in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 103D.305, subd. 2(5). This Petition and the request to increase the number of managers from three to five managers was approved by all the managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District at its regular meeting held on February 2, 2010.

The Board of Managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District requests that the Minnesota Board of Soil and Water Resources order, notice and hold the hearing on said Petition as required by Minnesota Statutes Section 103D.205, subd. 3, subd. 4, and subd 5.

DATED: February 1, 2010

Ellis Peterson, Manager

Jeffrey Moritz, Manager

Jody Beaudine, Manager

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of the Petition for Increasing the Number of Managers for the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District pursuant to Minnesota Statutes § 103D.305

ORDER INCREASING NUMBER OF MANAGERS

Whereas, a Petition was filed with the Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) on February 8, 2010 by the Board of Managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District (CLWD), to increase the number of managers of the CLWD pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.305, and;

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Petition;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. **Petition.** The Petition to increase the number of mangers of the CLWD dated February 1, 2010, was filed by the Board of Managers of the CLWD, with the Board on February 8, 2010 pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.305 Subd. 2 (5).

2. **Number of Managers.** The Petition for the CLWD specifies the proposed number of managers shall be increased to five (5) from the present number of three (3) managers.

3. **Reasons for the Increase in the Number of Managers.** The additional managers would provide added representation from within the District, allows the District to undertake additional duties and responsibilities, and make it easier to establish committees and schedule meetings.

5. **Notice of Filing.** Legal Notice of Filling of the proposed increase in the number of managers, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.105, Subd. 2, was published in the Detroit Lakes Tribune on March 17, 2010. Further, a copy of the notice of filing was mailed to several addressees including the Becker County Auditor and Administrator, and the Becker County Soil and Water Conservation District.

6. **Public Hearing.** The Legal Notice of Filing was published pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.105, Subd.2, which requires within 30 days of the last date of publication of the Notice of Filing of the Petition that at least one request for hearing be received by the Board before a hearing will be held. No requests for hearing and no comments were received during the specified period of time and no hearing was held.

7. **Board Staff Report.** In review of the petition to increase the number of managers of tthe CLWD pursuant to Minn. Stat. §103D.305. The proposed increase in the number of managers meets these requirements. With these requirements being met, Board staff recommends the Petition to increase the number of managers be approved.

8. **Northern Water Planning Committee.** The committee met on Wednesday, June 9, 2010 and, based on the entire record, the committee decided.....
(Insert recommendation following Committee Meeting)

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant, substantive and procedural requirements of law and rule have been fulfilled.

2. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving the increase in the number of managers Petition for the CLWD pursuant to Minn. Stat. §103D.305.

3. Proper notice of filing was given and no request for a hearing and no comments were received in accordance with applicable laws.

4. The increase in the number of manages of the CLWD as proposed in the Petition would be for the public welfare and public interest and the purpose of Minn. Stat. § 103D would be served.

5. The proposed increase in the number of managers should be approved per the Petition for the CLWD.

ORDER

The Board hereby orders that the number of managers be increased per the Board of Managers of the Cormorant Lakes Watershed District Petition dated February 1, 2010, attached and made part of this Order hereof, that the number of managers be increased to five with the two additional managers appointed from Becker County.

Dated at Saint Paul, Minnesota this twenty third day of June, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

By: _____
Randy Kramer, Chair

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **Pine County Local Water Management Plan Update**

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact: Ryan Hughes
Prepared by: Ryan Hughes
Reviewed by: Northern Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Quentin Fairbanks

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

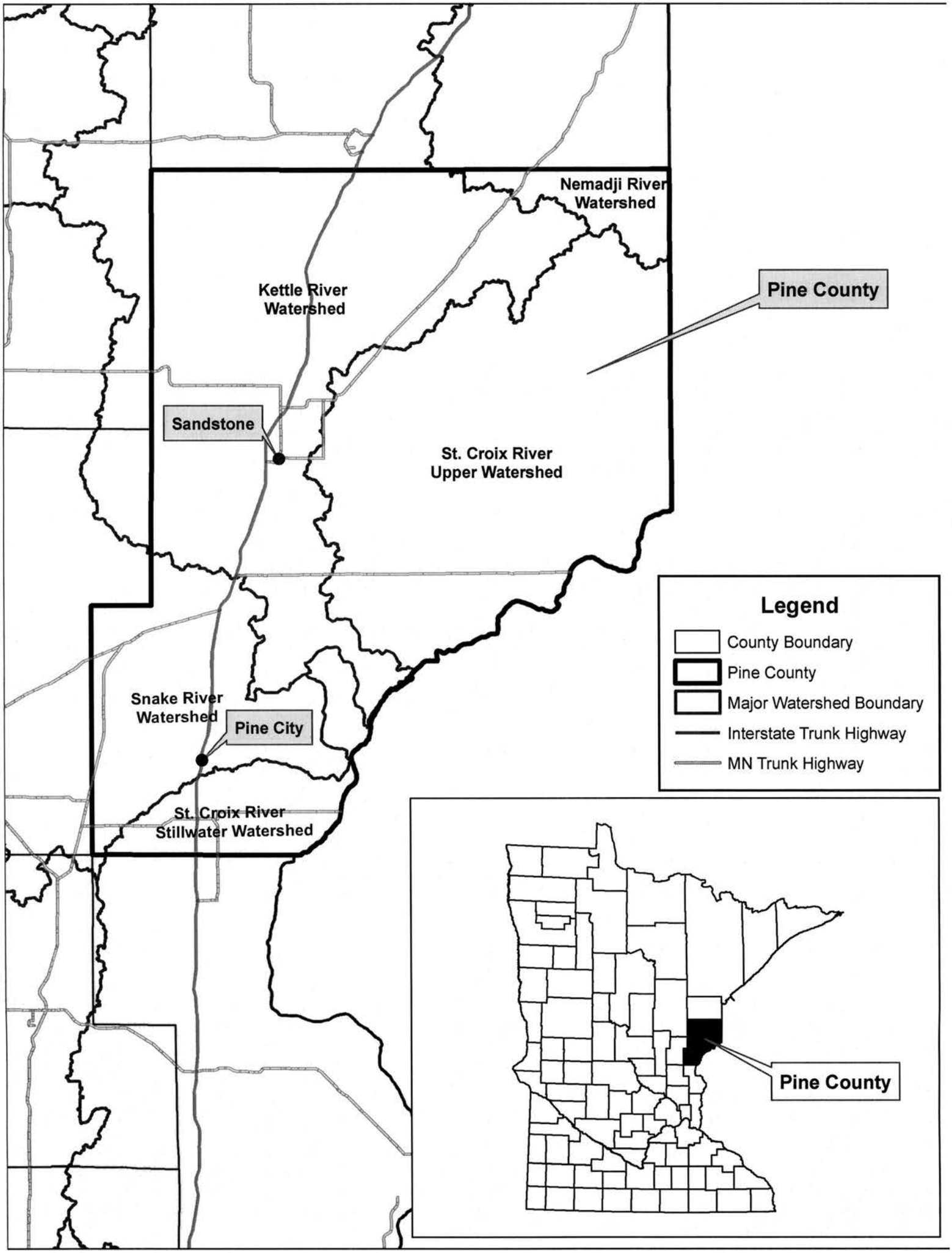
ACTION REQUESTED

(Pending Nothern Water Planning Committee action on June 16th) - Approval of the revised Local Water Management Plan Update for Pine County.

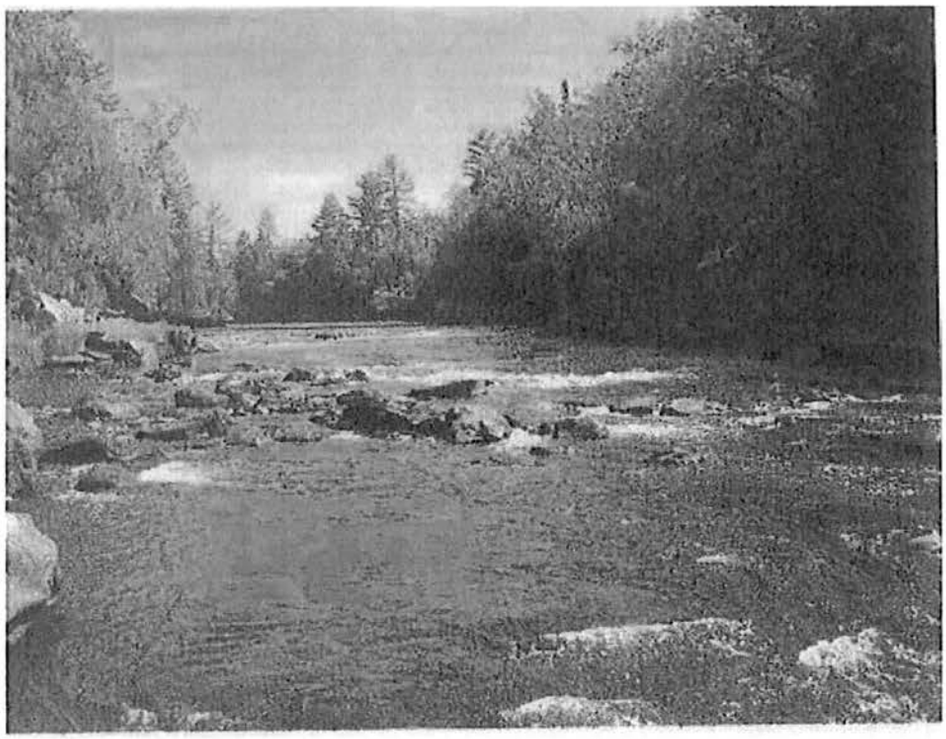
This is a decision item and should be presented by Quentin Fairbanks.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
Pine County submitted their Local Water Management Plan Update for approval on April 23, 2010. The County made minor revisions to the document submitted for review by the Committee after receiving agency comments. The revisions included formatting the plan consistent with M.S. 103B.314 relating to Contents of the Plan and adding recommendations provided by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

The Northern Region Planning Committee will review the revised Pine County Local Water Management Plan Update at their June 16, 2010 meeting. Mr. Fairbanks will bring the Committee's recommendation before the full Board. Attached is the draft Order for the revised Pine County Local Water Management Plan Update.


Nemadji River Watershed
Kettle River Watershed
Pine County
Sandstone
St. Croix River Upper Watershed
Snake River Watershed
Pine City
St. Croix River Stillwater Watershed
Legend
County Boundary
Pine County
Major Watershed Boundary
Interstate Trunk Highway
MN Trunk Highway
Pine County

Pine County
Local Water Management Plan
2010 – 2020



Prepared by

Pine County Soil & Water Conservation District

with the direction and assistance of the
Pine County Local Water Management Task Force,
and the Water Plan Working Group

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction
Pine County is located in east central Minnesota. The St. Croix River and the State of Wisconsin border Pine County on the east. With Interstate 35 running the entire length from north to south, it is located about half way between the Twin Cities and Duluth. Pine County has 918,112 acres of surface area. 11,596 acres are surface water with 142 lakes 10 acres or bigger. 27 percent of the land is publicly owned, and 73 percent is privately owned. Surrounding counties are Carlton to the north, Aitkin, and Kanabec to the west, Chisago to the south, and Burnett and Douglas in Wisconsin to the east.

There are four main watersheds in Pine County: The Kettle, the Snake, the St. Croix and the Nemadji. Although on the decline, agriculture is still an important part of the county's economy. Forestland is also a valued resource in Pine County. The northern part of the county has higher elevation and is more forested. The southern part of the county is lower and has had more agriculture. *(See Table 1 on Page 31 in the Appendix)*

This is the third Local Water Management Plan in Pine County. Input from local citizens, agencies, and the Water Plan Working Group was used to determine the priorities and create the water plan.

The Water Plan Working Group consists of people who represent lake associations, cities, townships, sportsman's groups, river associations, soil and water conservation district staff and supervisors and a county commissioner. The working group has twelve members.

Over 3 million dollars worth of projects have been identified in this new water plan

Purpose
This updated Local Water Management Plan will show the direction in natural resource management the county will proceed in for the next ten years. After five years, the plan will be evaluated to see if any changes are necessary. The following guidelines will be met in this document:

- The plan must cover the entire county.
- The plan must address problems in the context of watershed units and groundwater systems.
- The plan must be based upon principles of sound hydrologic management of water, effective environmental protection and efficient management.
- The plan must be consistent with local water management plans prepared by counties, watershed districts and watershed management organizations wholly or partially within a single watershed unit or groundwater system.
- The plan must cover a ten year period of time, with a review in five years. The Water Plan Task Force will be given yearly status reports and give their input.
- The full implementation of this plan is dependent on what is economically feasible.

Major Accomplishments of the 2002 Local Water Management Plan

- Applied for and received Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) Surface Water Assessment Grant for ten lakes and nine streams
- Applied for and received Legislative Citizen Commission on Minnesota's Resources(LCCMR) Grant for a county wide soil survey
- Applied for and received Clean Water Legacy Grant for three projects in the Snake River Watershed
- Applied for and received Feedlot Water Quality Grants
- Applied for and received Drought Disaster Assistance Grant
- Applied for and received Beaver Damage Control Grant
- Held Geologic Atlas Workshop and Tour
- Published and sent a Sinkhole Newsletter to approximately 1,700 landowners in the sinkhole area
- Set up and held shoreline restoration design and planting workshops
- Set up and held rain garden design and planting workshops
- Worked with Extension Service on Community Waste Water Workshops
- Held free nitrate testing clinics at various locations throughout the county every 2 years
- Staff are presenters at the Freshwater Festival for Pine County Schools
- Conducted stream monitoring on the Grindstone River for baseline data for a TMDL Plan
- Worked with Extension Service on extensive revision of Guide to Rural Living Handbook
- Assisted Wenck and Associates in putting together a TMDL for the Pokegama and Cross Lake Watersheds
- Submitted applications and received funding for monitoring to the Snake River Watershed Management Board for the Pokegama and Cross Lake Associations
- Submitted applications and received funding for projects in the Snake River Watershed to the Snake River Watershed Management Board
- Have used new natural shoreline restoration techniques on shoreland projects
- Worked with Hinckley-Finlayson High School on macroinvertebrate sampling on the Grindstone River
- Gave presentations on natural shoreline restoration and rain gardens

Major Accomplishments of the 1992 Local Water Plan

- A comprehensive scientific study of the Askov sinkhole phenomena by the University of Minnesota
- The making of a Pine County Geological Atlas by the Minnesota Geological Survey and the DNR
- The completion of a Clean Water Partnership diagnostic study of Pokegama Lake and its contributing watershed
- The completion of a Clean Water Partnership diagnostic study of Cross Lake and its contributing watershed
- The semi-annual publication of the Pine County Waters with a circulation of 23,000 copies per issue
- Geographic Information System (GIS) and Global Positioning System (GPS) capability in the Pine SWCD Office
- The completion of a Phase II county-wide feedlot inventory
- An MPCA Lake Assessment Program (LAP) Study for Sturgeon Lake, Island Lake, and Big Pine Lake
- Better coordination and working relationships with the Pine County Board, other county departments, cities, state and federal agencies, the Snake River Watershed Management Board and the Pine SWCD
- The soils mapping of 29,400 acres in the cities of Sandstone, Pine City, Hinckley, the joint planning area of Barry Township and Hinckley Township and the sinkhole study area in Partridge Township
- An onsite inspection of all ISTS systems in the shoreland district of Pine Lake Township

A. DESCRIPTION OF PRIORITY CONCERNS

Input from public meetings, surveys and working group meetings was used to develop the following priority concerns:

1. Water Quality
    A. Improving Impaired Waters
    B. Maintaining Unimpaired Waters
2. Natural Resource Conservation, Education and Utilization

These two issues will be the focus in establishment of goals, objectives and a plan for implementation.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND ACTIONS

Priority Concern #1: Water Quality:

A. Improving Impaired Waters

B. Maintaining Unimpaired Waters

Goal 1: Use existing monitoring information and new information being collected to determine which waters are impaired and which are not.

1. Secure additional grants to monitor water not assessed like the Upper St. Croix Tributaries
2. Utilize data from Surface Water Assessment (SWA) grants to determine if waters are impaired.
3. Due to lack of rain in the summer of 2009, apply for one year extension of the 2008 Water Quality Assessment of Lakes and Streams in Pine County Area MPCA SWA Grant
4. Establish a monitoring schedule for each water body of the county
5. Emphasize stream monitoring over lake monitoring; as by 2013 most lakes will have enough monitoring to determine if they should be on the MPCA Impaired Waters List.
6. Support SWA grant to monitor Kettle River Tributaries and area lakes
7. Support new SWA grant for rivers in the northeastern part of the county that drain to the St. Croix
8. Recruit and train volunteers to assist with the monitoring
9. Educate county residents about MPCA Environmental Data Access Website
10. Complete supplemental monitoring for tracking to see if water quality is improving after projects are implemented.

Goal 2: Participate in TMDL Processes that include waters in the county

1. Participate in Snake River TMDL Process - Participate in the monitoring in Pine County. Plan and host stakeholder meetings. Attend technical advisory committee meetings
2. Participate in Lake St. Croix River TMDL Process - serve on technical committee, do monitoring and host stakeholder meetings
3. Participate in Grindstone River TMDL Process– Serve on technical committee, do monitoring and hold stakeholder meetings
4. Participate and cooperate with Chisago SWCD in the Rock, Rush and Goose Watershed TMDL Process – serve on technical committee, do monitoring and hold stakeholder meetings
5. Complete additional monitoring in Grindstone, Big Pine/Pine and Sturgeon, Island and Sand Lake watersheds to determine pollution sources
6. Seek grant funding for additional staff to work on TMDL's
7. Participate in TMDL Implementation Plans
8. Develop a watershed based approach for implementing conservation projects
9. Utilize Clean Water Amendment Funds and other available funds to implement water quality projects
10. Contact landowners in TMDL areas to solicit projects

Goal 3: Improve Forestry Practices

1. Forestry BMP Education – MN Forestry Resource Council
2. Assess forest management practices to determine impacts to water quality
3. Assist landowners in forestry BMP's and development of sustainable forest management plans
4. Secure funding for additional staff to write forest stewardship plans
5. Apply for funding for livestock exclusion and other agricultural BMP's

Goal 4: Encourage jurisdictions to adopt stormwater and shoreland ordinances

1. Educate jurisdictions on stormwater with "the Watershed Game".
2. Encourage cities to implement low impact development practices.
3. Encourage the LGU adoption and implementation of a County Stormwater Ordinance
4. Encourage implementing buildable area requirements in the shoreland area
5. Identify Minnesota DNR Shoreland Rule Changes and support amending LGU shoreland regulations

Goal 5: Educate jurisdictions and the public on erosion and sediment control and low impact development practices

1. Increased exposure to U of M erosion and sediment control classes and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/ State Disposal System (NPDES/SDS) stormwater permits
2. Encourage Low Impact Development (LID) and minimize disturbance, increase contiguous green space on developments, implementing infiltration techniques such as rain gardens, pervious pavements, or green roofs for stormwater control; and education for the community and for agencies as to the techniques, benefits, and long term cost savings of LID.
3. Utilize grants when LGU's are installing stormwater practices like rain gardens, filter strips and other LID Practices
4. Encourage new techniques for temporary and permanent erosion control
5. Host workshop related to temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control
6. Utilize Snake River funds and Clean Water Funds for City of Pine City Rain Gardens and Pervious Piping in street reconstruction project

Goal 6: Educate and find funding for natural shoreline projects and projects in riparian areas

1. Encourage landowners around lakes and rivers to implement best management practices, preserve and restore riparian land, offer incentives for riparian conservation
2. Apply for funds to be used like tax break for residence who install native shoreline buffers on their property
3. Encourage FEMA to establish floodplain levels for more lakes and streams in the county
4. Secure grant for buffer in City of Sandstone's Robinson Park
5. Manage development around rivers and second and third tier development around lakes
6. Secure grant funds to manage runoff from ditches, gullies, and farmland running into lakes and streams
7. Apply for additional beaver damage control grants
8. Secure grant funding for rotational grazing and alternative water sources and riparian exclusion fencing to supplement the 50% Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) funding to make 75% cost share available to farmers.
9. Research the availability of 90 to 100% cost share for fencing exclusion in riparian areas.
10. Secure funds for landowners to receive up to 90% cost share to correct feedlots in riparian areas or areas that drain to riparian areas.

Priority Concern #2: Natural Resources Conservation, Utilization, and Education

Goal 1: Apply for grant funds to implement projects

1. Support Pine County Land and Zoning Department and other townships and LGU's as they apply for grant funding for septic inspections, studies or projects related to water quality in shoreland areas.
2. Utilize grant funds for City of Hinckley to do buffer planting at Lions Park on the Grindstone River
3. Secure funding to improve public accesses and divert the storm water into infiltration basins where possible and not directly into lakes and streams

Goal 2: Educate jurisdictions and public on conservation best management practices

1. Education through projects. Do native planting projects on Pokegama, Grindstone, Sturgeon, Island and Sand Lakes.
2. Install native buffers in riparian areas
3. Form a county-wide lake association
4. Encourage best practices for septic systems around lakes
5. Encourage buffers around the lakes and streams
6. Education on exotic species
7. Education and cost share for abandoned wells
8. Education on buffers around sinkholes
9. Educate people on new shoreland rules
10. Educate public entities about NPDES/SDS permits
11. Encourage LID practices in new developments
12. Encourage nutrient management planning
13. Assist municipalities with Wellhead Protection Plans
14. Develop Water Conservation Traveling Exhibit
15. Make or purchase Rain Barrel for display exhibit
16. Help encourage Buildable Land Standards
17. Inform public of MPCA Stormwater Permits and Stormwater BMP's.
18. Promote restoration and protection of wetlands
19. Educate jurisdictions administering their own zoning ordinances about floodplains, setbacks and shoreland protection

Goal 3: Improve habitat in lakes and streams

1. Apply for funds to implement trout stream habitat improvement projects
2. Beaver control county-wide
3. Continue administration of Wetland Conservation Act
4. Wetland banks, identify possible sites county- wide, emphasizing Snake River Watershed and other publicly held lands
5. Education and cooperation on Eurasian Water Milfoil Contingency Plan
6. Education on Control Curly Leaf Pondweed
7. Educate cities on dumping municipal wastewater effluent into lakes and streams. Verify that the water is at or below the proper nutrient levels and see if there are alternatives to discharging into the rivers and creeks.

B. CONSISTENCY OF PLAN WITH OTHER PERTINENT LOCAL, STATE & REGIONAL PLANS:

Goals and objectives in this plan coincide with goals of the St. Croix Basin Water Resources Planning Status Report on the Kettle River and the Snake River. The Snake River TMDL will help reduce the phosphorus going into the St Croix River by 20% by 2020. Monitoring the Kettle River and its tributaries will help determine water quality and where more monitoring and projects should be done to reduce the loading to the St. Croix. This plan is also consistent with the Nature Conservancy's Conservation Action Plan for the St. Croix Basin. It also includes the ideas from the Conservation St. Croix Group.

C. SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS OF OTHER PLANS AND OFFICIAL PLANS AND OFFICIAL CONTROLS:

The Water Plan Working Group recommended the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) should survey and establish more floodplains for the lakes and rivers beside Pokegama and Cross Lakes and the Snake River.

DATE: June 16, 2010

TO: BWSR Northern Region Planning Subcommittee

FROM: Ryan Hughes, BWSR Board Conservationist

SUBJECT: Review of Pine County Final Local Water Management Plan (LWMP)

Jill Carlier, Pine SWCD Manager, and Sam Martin, Pine County Water Planner, are planning to attend the meeting to provide a presentation on the Pine County LWMP and answer any questions.

Pine SWCD administers the Local Water Management Plan for Pine County.

At the August 12, 2009 Northern Region Planning Subcommittee meeting a review of the Pine PCSD was completed. The Subcommittee and full Board deemed the priority concerns selected to be appropriate and did not require any changes. The Subcommittee did note that erosion effects on water quality could be emphasized more clearly in the final plan.

In a letter dated August 27, 2009 the BWSR provided official comments pertaining to the PCSD to Pine County pursuant to M.S. 103B.313, Subd.5.

The Pine County Board of Commissioners held a public hearing for the Pine County LWMP on March 16, 2010. The County Board extended the written comment period 30 days from the date of the public hearing.

Plan Highlights/Talking Points

The duration of the plan is for ten-years, with an assessment of the progress made after five-years, per BWSR guidance. The Pine County Water Plan Task Force will be provided yearly status reports and an opportunity to provide input on progress.

Pine County has the largest Water Plan Task Force in the BCs work area with approximately 31 members. Due to the size a smaller Water Plan Working Group consisting of LGU, lake association, SWCD, special interest groups and County Commission representatives was created. This 12 member group completed much of the work on the plan and prepared the plan on behalf of the Water Plan Task Force. The Water Plan Working Group, Water Plan Task Force and SWCD unanimously approved the presented plan prior to the public hearing.

Pine County is currently engaged in many unique circumstances and has been since the beginning of the LWMP update process. The SWCD has moved into a County facility from an NRCS facility due to budget issues. New SWCD Supervisors were elected

during the update process, which has required training and education by both BWSR and SWCD staff as to the importance of water planning.

The various bodies creating, reviewing and approving the plan have been unanimous in their approval of the plan. This is the strength of the plan. The citizen engagement process to develop this plan is the greatest asset of the plan. The diversity and background of all the individuals participating in the development, review and/or approval of the plan has given ownership of the plan and its goals, policies and actions to many different sects within Pine County. This will only aid in the implementation of the plan in the future.

State Agency Comments

On April 23, 2010, Pine County distributed the final LWMP, all written comments and a record of the public hearing to Ron Shelito. Mr. Shelito distributed copies of the plan to the required state agencies on April 26, 2010. The following summarizes the comments received:

Department of Agriculture

The agency recommended approval of the entire plan as submitted and did not have any comments.

Pollution Control Agency

The agency recommended approval of the entire plan as submitted and offered various comments for consideration.

BWSR Board Conservationist Response

The County has indicated they incorporated many of the comments into their plan and will have a revised plan available at the meeting.

BWSR Board Conservationist Comments

A minor formatting revision was necessary to be consistent with 103B.314 relating to contents of the plan. The required information is contained in the plan but was not organized consistent with Statute. The County has indicated they made the necessary revisions and will have a revised plan available at the meeting.

Board Conservationist's Recommendation

I recommend approval of the revised Pine County Local Water Management Plan to the BWSR Northern Region Planning Subcommittee and forward to the full board for approval. The revised Pine County Local Water Management Plan satisfies the requirements of M.S. statute and BWSR policy.

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update for Pine County (Minnesota Statutes, Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Pine County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Board on April 23, 2010, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1) On June 6, 2009, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Pine County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

2) On August 27, 2009, the Board of Water and Soil Resources approved official comments on the Pine County Priority Concerns Scoping Document, which were mailed to the county on August 27, 2009.

3) The priority concerns the local water management plan addresses include:

   A) Water Quality
      i) Improving Impaired Waters
      ii) Maintaining Unimpaired Waters
   B) Natural Resource Conservation, Utilization and Education

4) On April 23, 2010, the Board of Water and Soil Resources received the Pine County Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the plan update to the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

5) On June 16, 2010, the regional Water Planning Committee of the board reviewed the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Pine County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:

   A) Minnesota Department of Agriculture: Recommends approval.
   B) Minnesota Department of Health: No recommendation received.
   C) Minnesota Department of Natural Resources: No recommendation received.
   D) Minnesota Pollution Control Agency: Recommends approval.
   E) Minnesota Environmental Quality Board: No recommendation received.

F) Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources regional staff: Recommends approval.
G) Board Water Plan Review Committee Meeting: Recommends approval.

6) This update will be in effect until June 23, 2020; with the Goals, Objectives and Action Items being amended prior to June 23, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Comprehensive Water Plan Update of Pine County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes , 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Pine County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; possible solutions; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Pine County Local Water Management Plan; with the Goals, Objectives and Action Items being amended prior to June 23, 2015.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota, this twenty-third day of June 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

DRAFT

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Todd County PCSD Approval

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☒ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: North Region
Contact: Jason Weinerman
Prepared by: Jason Weinerman
Reviewed by: Northern Water Planning Committee(s)
Presented by: Quentin Fairbanks

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget
☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

Approval of Todd County's Local Water Management Plan Priority Concerns Scoping Document

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The 4th generation of the Todd County Local Water Management plan is due to expire on December 31, 2011. The County passed a resolution to begin the plan update process on October 20, 2009. The priority concerns scoping document was routed to the state agencies during the week of February 14, 2010. Comments were received and reviewed by BWSR.

On June 16th, 2010, the Northern Water Planning Committee will review the Todd County Local Water Management Plan Priority Concerns Scoping Doucment. Mr. Fairbanks will bring the Committee's recommendation before the full Board.

The comment letter from Chairman Kramer to the Todd County Commissioners will be sent to the state office following the Northern Water Planning Committee meeting.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

Southern Water Planning Committee

1. Cedar River Watershed District Withdrawal of Territory – Paul Langseth/Travis Germundson – ***DECISION ITEM***

1. Goodhue County Local Water Management Plan Update – Paul Langseth – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. Yellow Medicine Water Plan Amendment – Paul Langseth – ***DECISION ITEM***

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Cedar River WD Withdrawal of Territory

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business

Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information

Section/Region: Southern

Contact: Travis Germundson or Jeff Nielsen

Prepared by: Travis Germundson

Reviewed by: Southern Region Water Planning Committee Committee(s)

Presented by: Paul Langseth/Travis Germundson

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☐ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

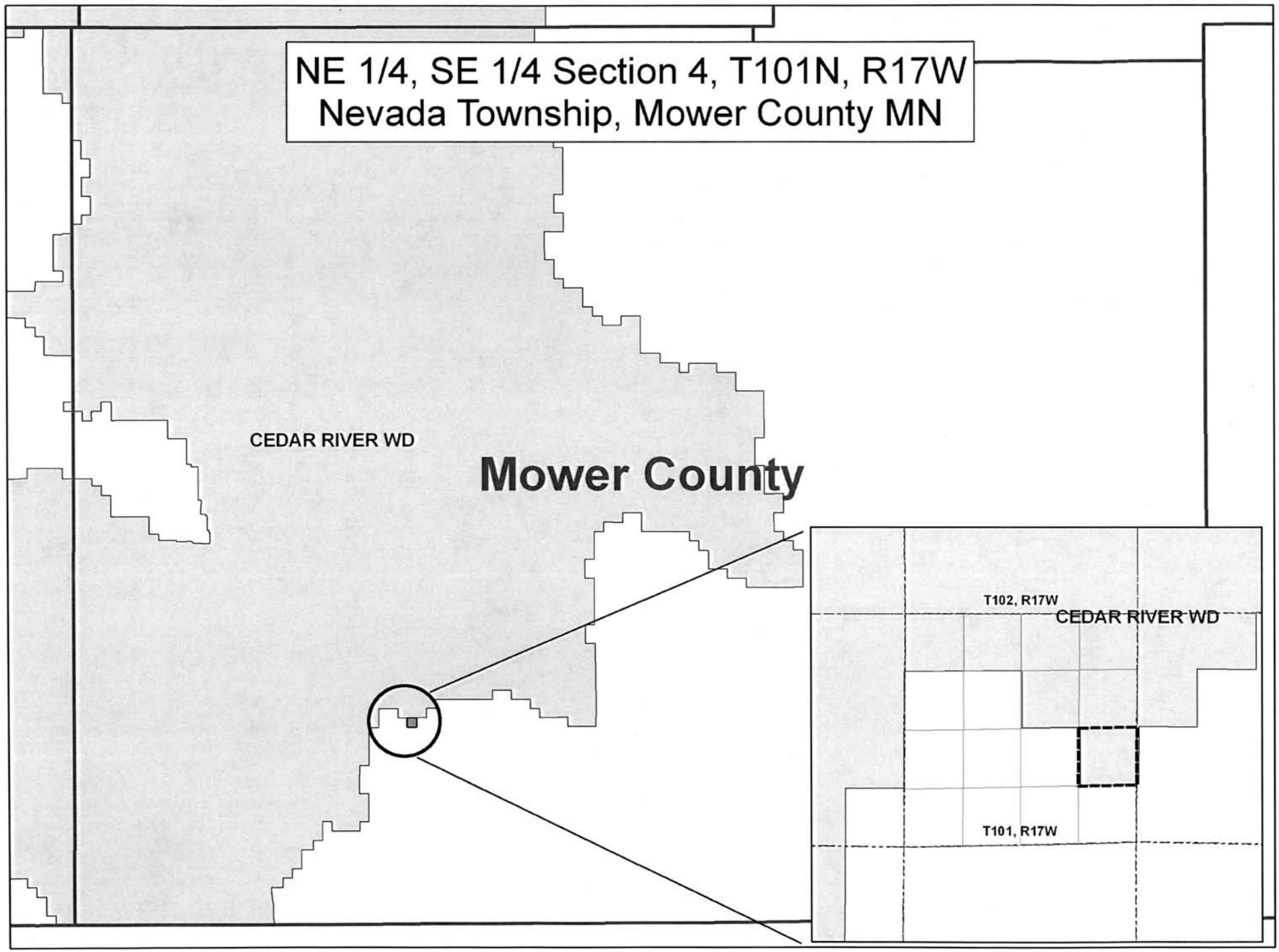
☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED

Approval of citizen petition to withdrawal territory from the Cedar River Watershed District

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

A citizen petition to withdraw territory from the Cedar River Watershed District was filed with the Board on September 24, 2009. The proposed withdrawal of territory includes a 40 acre parcel of land in Mower County. The petition was submitted pursuant to Minn. Stat. 103D.255 together with the required number of petition signatures. The Mower County Auditor-Treasure issued a auditor's certification of petitioners on December 16, 2009 pursuant to Minn. Stat. 103D.211. The Cedar River Watershed District Board of Managers discussed the petition and decided not to contest the petition and move forward with the process to remove the land in question. The parcel is very flat and drainage depends on landuse tillage. The Southern Region Water Planning Committee met on May 28, 2010. After review of information, the Committee decided with a unanimous vote to recommend approval of the petition by the Board per the attached draft Order.


NE 1/4, SE 1/4 Section 4, T101N, R17W
Nevada Township, Mower County MN
CEDAR RIVER WD
Mower County
T102, R17W
CEDAR RIVER WD
T101, R17W

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of the petition for Withdrawal of Territory from the Cedar River Watershed District pursuant to Minnesota Statutes § 103D.255

ORDER WITHDRAWAL OF TERRITORY

Whereas, a Petition was filed with the Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) on September 24, 2009 by Susan K. Baldaus, et al., to withdraw territory from the Cedar River Watershed District (CRWD) pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.255, and;

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Petition;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. **Petition.** The Petition to withdraw territory of the CRWD was filed by Susan K. Baldaus, et al., with the Board on September 24, 2009. The petition was signed by 50 or more resident owners residing in the watershed district.

2. **Property Description.** The property included in the withdraw of territory, the Petitioned Area, is located in the NE¼ of the SE¼ of Section 4, T.101N, R.17W, Nevada Township, Mower County and totals 40 acres of land. The Petitioned Area is depicted on two maps attached to the Petition.

3. **Reasons for Withdrawal of Territory.** The proposed withdraw of territory area is very flat and the land may drain different ways depended on land use and tillage. Draining generally westerly and southwesterly based on a topographic survey prepared by a licensed professional land surveyor. The requested withdrawal of territory is consistent with the purposes and requirements of Minn. Stat. § 103D.255.

4. **Auditor's Certification.** The Mower County Auditor-Treasure received a copy of the withdrawal of territory petition and required signatures. On December 16, 2009 the Mower County Auditor-Treasure issued an Auditor's Certification of Petitioners pursuant to Minn. Stat. §103D.211 attached to the petition, certifying that there were sixty-five resident owners signatures in the CRWD on the Petition.

5. **District Review.** On January 20, 2010 the CRWD Board of Managers discussed the petition at a regularly scheduled board meeting and based on information from the District's engineering staff the Board of Managers decided not to contest the petition and move forward to release the land from the CRWD.

6. **Indebtedness.** The property included in the withdrawal of territory has not received or will not receive any benefits from the CRWD.

7. **Notice of Filing.** Legal Notice of Filling of the proposed withdrawal of territory, pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.105, Subd. 2, was published in the Austin Daily Herald, Albert Lea Tribune, and Owatonna Peoples Press on February 11, 2010, and in the News Enterprise, and Star Herald on February 17, 2010. Further, a copy of the notice of filing was mailed to several addressees including all of the counties, cities, and SWCDs in the CRWD.

8. **Public Hearing.** The Legal Notice of Filing was published pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.105, Subd.2, which requires within 30 days of the last date of publication of the Notice of Filing of the Petition that at least one request for hearing be received by the Board before a hearing will be held. No requests for hearing and no comments were received during the specified period of time and no hearing was held.

9. **Board Staff Report.** In review of the Petition to withdrawal territory from the CRWD pursuant to Minn. Stat. §103D.255. The proposed withdrawal of territory meets these requirements. With these requirements being met, Board staff recommends the Petition to withdrawal territory be approved releasing the territory.

10. **Southern Region Committee.** On May 26, 2010, the Board's Southern Water Planning Committee and staff met to review and discus the Petition. Those in attendance from the Board's Committee where Becky Balk, Sandra Hooker, Randy Kramer, Tom Loveall, John Meyer, Dan Wilson, and Paul Langseth as chair. Board staff in attendance were Southern Region Supervisor Jeff Nielsen and Water Management Specialist Travis Germundson. Board staff recommended approval of the Petition. After discussion, the Committee unanimously voted to recommend approval of the Petition to the full Board.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant, substantive and procedural requirements of law and rule have been fulfilled.

2. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving the withdrawal of territory Petition for the CRWD pursuant to Minn. Stat. §103D.225.

3. The land included in the requested withdrawal of territory is not part of the watershed because it is outside the hydrological boundary.

4. The Mower County Auditor-Treasure issued an Auditor's Certificate of Petitioners pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 103D.211, certifying that there were 50 or more resident owners' signatures on the Petition.

5. The CRWD Board of Managers does not contest the Petition and propose to move forward with the process to release the land from the District.

6. The CRWD can perform the functions for which it was established without the inclusion of the territory.

7. The proposed withdrawal of territory should be approved per the Petition for the CRWD.

ORDER

The Board hereby orders that the boundary of the Cedar River Watershed District is changed per the Petition withdrawing the NE¼ of the SE¼ of Section 4, T.101N, R.17W, Nevada Township, Mower County, as identified in the map attached to this Order and the territory is released.

Dated at Saint Paul, Minnesota this twenty third day of June, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

By: _____
Randy Kramer, Chair

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Goodhue County Water Plan Update

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Southern Region
Contact: Jeff Nielsen
Prepared by: Mary Kells
Reviewed by: Southern Water Planning Review Committee(s)
Presented by: Paul Langseth

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

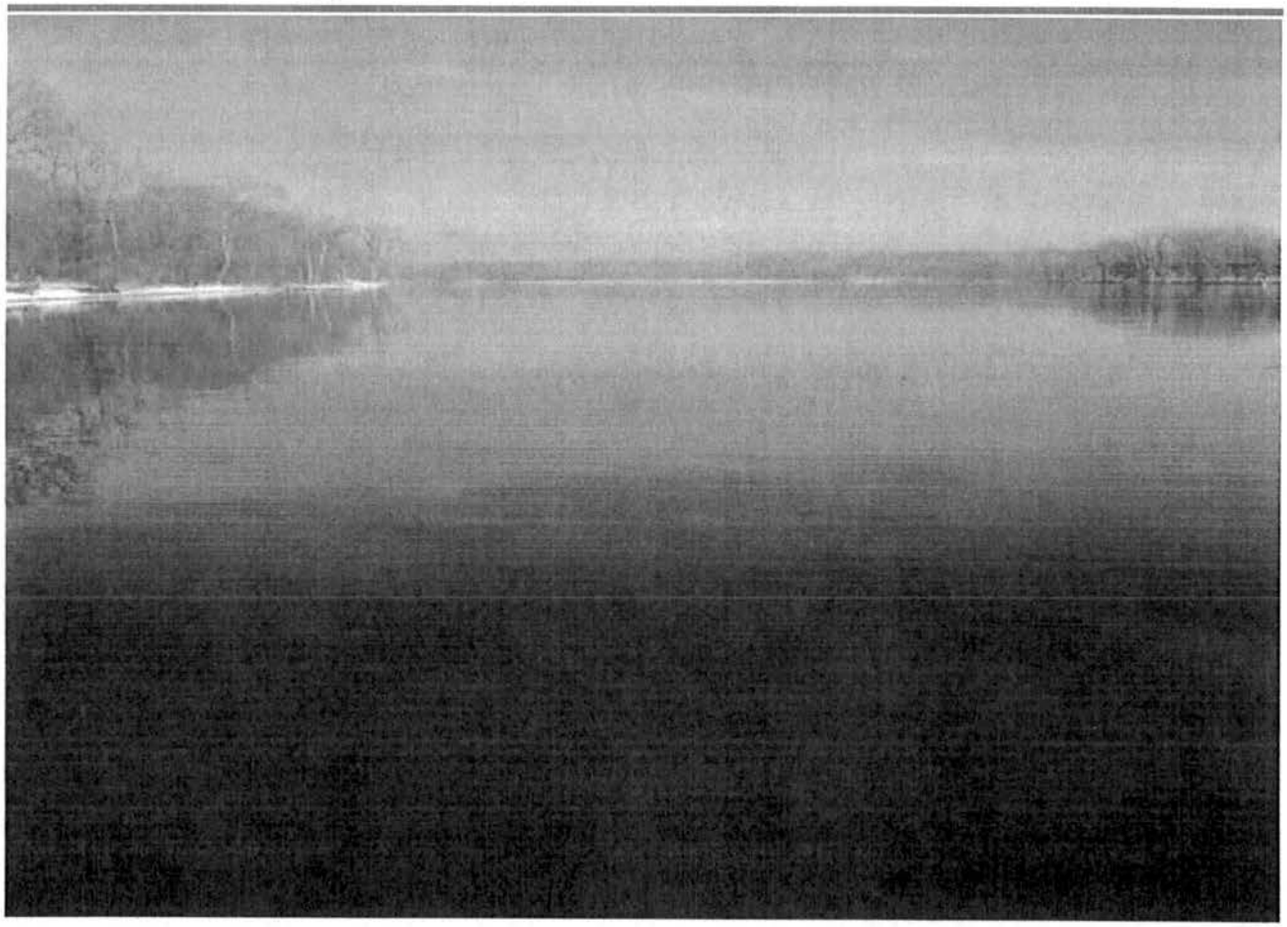
ACTION REQUESTED
Decision

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

Update of Local Water Management Plan of Goodhue County

On October 20, 2009, the Board received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Goodhue County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312. On March 18, 2010, the Board received the Goodhue County Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the plan update to the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.5. The Southern Water Planning Review Committee (Committee) of the Board met on May 26, 2010, to review the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Goodhue County Plan Update and recommends approval.

2010 – 2020
Goodhue County
Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan



-2010 to 2020 Water Plan Revision Prepared by Goodhue County Soil and Water Conservation District along with the Goodhue County Water Plan Advisory Committee Members-

Please Contact with Questions:

Goodhue SWCD
PO Box 335, Goodhue, MN 55027
651-923-5286 ext.4

Executive Summary

Background of Water Plan Process

Goodhue County is located in Southeastern Minnesota, approximately 40 miles southeast of the Twin Cities and 60 miles northwest of Winona. The county seat is located in Red Wing which is the largest city in the County of Goodhue with a population of 15,703. Surrounding counties include; Dakota County to the north, Wabasha County to the south and east, Dodge and Olmsted Counties to the south, and Rice County to the west. The county has an area of 438,454 acres of rural land with an average of 23 people per square mile.

This Water Plan update is Goodhue County's 4th revision of the original document. The original Goodhue County Comprehensive Local Water Plan was adopted in 1990 after a three year planning process. In 1995 the first revision of the Water Plan was completed. Then in 2005 the Water Plan was revised again. The 2005 to 2010 plan was a working document with many action items being accomplished. The 2005 revision was designed to be a 5 year plan. The revisions were built off the original 1990 plan; learning from its successes and failures. Through informational public meetings with citizens of the county and local officials, a list of water quality concerns were developed. The summary of this process is located in the appendix of this document.

Plan Purpose:

The purpose of the Local Water Management Plan is to address potential and existing water resource related issues and how these resources can be protected, sustained and enhanced in Goodhue County. The Local Water Management Act of Minnesota (Minn. Stat. 103B.301 to 103B.355) states that the following guidelines will be met in this document:

1. The plan must cover the entire county
2. The plan must address problems in the context of watershed units and groundwater systems.
3. The plan must be based upon principals of sound hydrologic management of water, effective environmental protection, and efficient management.
4. The plan must be consistent with local water management plans prepared by counties and watershed management organizations wholly or partially within a single watershed unit or groundwater system.
5. The plan must cover a five or ten year period. We have decided to develop a plan which will address the concerns of the county for the next 10 years (2010 to 2020).The Implementation Plan will focus on 2010 to 2015.

This update is intended to enhance the 2005 revision of the water plan to help protect both the surface water and groundwater of Goodhue County. On June 17th, 1997 Goodhue County delegated the duties of the Water Plan to the local Soil and Water Conservation District. Goodhue SWCD and the Goodhue County

Land Use Management staff agreed that the SWCD was better equipped to handle the day-to-day operations of the water plan and getting projects on the ground. The SWCD was able to take on the responsibility of updating, administering and implementing the County Water Plan ever since.

A balance of our natural resources, environmental habits, and growth must be obtained to achieve long term economic and ecological sustainability in the county. Through the implementation of the priority concerns developed for the 2010-2020 Water Plan update, a strong effort will be made to achieve said balance. The gathering of both the Technical and Policy Committees will continue to take place at least once a year. Meeting regularly gives the SWCD employees and the committee members an opportunity to see what has been accomplished and what projects will be addressed in the future.

Summary of Priority Concerns

During the developmental process of the plan, the citizens and committee members of the LWMP agreed that priority concerns which were identified in the plan process would be best described if they were separated into two major land use headings; Urban/Residential and Rural/Agricultural Water Quality Concerns. The committee selected listing priority concerns under these two headings to allow the general public to read and understand what is being done where, as well as making action item referencing easier when applying for grants.

Urban/Residential Water Quality

-Erosion and Sediment Control

The concern with erosion and sediment control in residential areas are directly related to stormwater management for purposes of this plan. Managing this issue in urban areas can be difficult but rewarding if stormwater retention and/or treatment can be accomplished. Impervious surfaces, altered land use and other factors affect the rates of stormwater runoff and natural erosion processes. Below is a summary of objectives that will be used to attempt to address this issue:

Objectives:

- ✓ Objective 1: Provide leadership, education and staff time to assist cities, townships, developers and landowners in developing and implementing environmentally sound stormwater management practices.
- ✓ Objective 2: Encourage maintenance on existing stormwater basins.
- ✓ Objective 3: Provide and seek financial incentives for implementing stormwater BMPs.

Estimated Cost: **$418,500**

-Septic System Compliance

This concern will address the issue of septic system compliance in Goodhue County. The goal of this concern is to improve surface and groundwater quality by addressing septic system compliance in Goodhue County. Primarily individual septic systems and cluster housing developments will be the focus of this concern. The following are objectives that are proposed in this plan:

Objectives:

- ✓ Seek incentives from funding sources available which address septic system compliance in Goodhue County.

- ✓ Support septic system compliance efforts in Goodhue County and SE Minnesota.

Estimated Cost: **$972,500**

-Groundwater Protection

Municipal Wellhead Protection Plans address many of the concerns that committee members and the general public have with protecting groundwater. However, not all municipalities have Wellhead Protection Plans (WHP) or Drinking Water Supply Management Areas (DWSMA), or some plans are not being implemented. This Water Plan update will address the relationships that must be established between municipalities, SWCD staff and individual well landowners. The overall goal of these efforts is to maintain and/or improve the groundwater resource in Goodhue County. Below are objectives that will help in achieving the goal:

Objectives:

- ✓ Support and educate source water protection efforts in Goodhue County
- ✓ Continue to develop a baseline of nitrate levels in groundwater

Estimated Cost: **$484,000**

-Impaired Waters

This Priority Concern will address the various impairments which effect municipalities in Goodhue County. Listed impaired waters have been assessed by volunteers, local staff and state agencies mainly the MPCA. Stream assessments usually use existing water quality data and recent data collected on a stream reach for various parameters. Once a stream is listed as impaired on the 303d List, a TMDL must be developed for the identified impairment. A Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) is used to define the source of a pollutant, examines how much a given water body can receive and still sustain it's give use, and identifies how much reduction is needed of a pollutant to reach the goals identified in the TMDL. This concern will discuss practices which can be done by staff and landowners in urban areas to help address listed impairments. The objectives that will help achieve our goal of improved water quality are listed below.

Objectives:

- ✓ Educate urban residents on water quality impairments in Goodhue County
- ✓ Promote new and existing rules, ordinances and BMPs within cities which contribute to impaired waters

Estimated Cost: **$424,500**

Rural/Agricultural Water Quality

-Erosion and Sediment Control

This plan will also address the issues with erosion and sediment control on agricultural and rural lands. In recent years farming practices have progressed rapidly in the way of implementing conservation practices while still achieving high yields. However, changes to land use and additional conservation practices may be necessary for agricultural land to continue to be profitable and sustainable. Reaching that sustainability through BMP promotion and implementation is needed. The goal of this concern is to reduce soil erosion from rural lands in order to improve surface water resources of Goodhue County.

Objectives:

- ✓ Establish and maintain stream and field vegetated buffers in accordance with Goodhue County Zoning Ordinance.
- ✓ Increase and maintain perennial vegetation on the landscape in Goodhue County
- ✓ Preserve, enhance and increase wetland resources in the Zumbro River and Cannon River watersheds.
- ✓ Provide technical and financial assistance to Goodhue County landowners interested in reducing erosion and sediment by implementing BMPs in an effort to improve water quality

Estimated Cost: **$706,500**

-Feedlot Water Quality Improvement

Goodhue County citizens identified runoff from feedlots as a priority concern. Feedlots that are not in compliance are seen as a significant problem due to the potential risk of groundwater and surface water quality degradation. Feedlot concerns are typically watershed specific and our activities will target priority areas such as; Karst areas, impaired watersheds, and riparian areas. Low-cost fixes are made available for small feedlots which do not meet state compliance standards along with education and training opportunities.

Goals:

- ✓ Provide feedlot owners and operators with proper education on feedlot compliance
- ✓ Provide financial and technical assistance to feedlot owner and operators to achieve feedlot compliance.
- ✓ Provide adequate local staffing to assist in achieving feedlot compliance.

Estimated Cost: **$1,040,000**

-Nutrient Management

Nutrient management plans mainly assist farmers with their agriculture land in an attempt to achieve the best sustainability between nutrient application and yields. These plans supply farmers with nutrient information on their cropland regarding application rates, residues, awareness of sensitive areas, and application overlapping. Over-applications of fertilizers and other chemicals, both in rural and urban settings, can have a negative effect on water quality. Also, landowners with up-to-date plans improve eligibility requirements for various federal programs.

Goals:

- ✓ Assist rural landowners in adopting and following comprehensive nutrient management practices.
- ✓ Indentify sensitive features for nutrient applicators and decision makers in various GIS formats
- ✓ Educate private and commercial land applicators on the regulations, BMPs and benefits/risks of fertilizer application.

Estimated Cost: **$165,000**

-Impaired Waters

This priority concern is intended to address the stream TMDL impairments of Goodhue County as well as further assessing stream conditions. Surface water is a necessary resource for various industries, recreation and aquatic life. Land use and human impacts have degraded many of the streams in Goodhue County. However, many streams in Goodhue County have limited water quality data available and are not able to be fully assessed for impairments. The overall goal of this concern is to improve and protect water quality by assessing surface waters and listed impaired waters of Goodhue County.

- ✓ Assess surface waters in Goodhue County for their designated uses
- ✓ Address surface waters in watersheds that have stream impairment listings

Estimated Cost: **$1,160,000**

Consistency with other Local Plans

The Water Plan made sure to examine several other water resource organization's documents, suggestions and plans during the updating process. The Plan accounts for the work of many agencies involved in the implementation of goals and objectives. The Goodhue County Comprehensive Land Use Plan is currently being revised by the Land Use Management Department. The Comprehensive Plan compliments the Comprehensive Local Water Plan directly and both plans will be adopted locally in 2010. Water quality objectives located in the Comprehensive Plan mirror the overall goal of the Water Plan. Besides the local Soil and Water Conservation District and the Land Use Department, the Goodhue County Environmental Health Services, Public Works, GIS Department and Public Health Services are involved with the updating and implementation process of the Plan.

Recommendation of Amendments to other plans

The Water Plan Advisory Members do not believe that other plans need amendments at this time. Plan amendments will be addressed during yearly gatherings with Advisory Members and suggestions/alterations will be noted.

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

DATE: May 19, 2010

TO: Jeff Nielsen, BWSR Southern Regional Supervisor

FROM: Mary Kells, BWSR Board Conservationist

SUBJECT: Goodhue County Local Water Management Plan– Final Review

The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) Southern Region Water Planning Committee (Committee) met with representatives of Goodhue County on December 16, 2009, to discuss state agencies review comments, the contents of their Priority Concerns Scoping Document (PCSD) and recommendations for the content of the final Local Water Management Plan (Plan). In a letter to Goodhue County dated January 27, 2010, the BWSR communicated the State's official comments; the priority concerns to be addressed in the final Plan were deemed to be appropriate and no changes to the PCSD was recommended or required.

Goodhue County submitted the final draft Plan to the BWSR on March 18, 2010 as required for final review by state agencies.

I have completed my final review of the Goodhue County Plan and find that it does meet the requirements of Minnesota Statute 103B.314. The Plan:

- focuses on the priority concerns identified in the PCSD;
- assesses the priority concerns and sets forth appropriate goals and objectives;
- provides an implementation program with measurable actions, timeline and budget; and
- includes all required sections.

State agency comments were received from the Minnesota Department of Agriculture (MDA), and Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). These state agencies recommend that BWSR approve the entire Plan as submitted. MPCA did submit some additional comments relating to impaired waters for the County to consider.

I am working with Beau Kennedy, Goodhue County Water Planner, on incorporating MPCAs comments, along with some revisions to the "Table of Contents" and the implementation section of the Plan. These revisions are not requirements, but recommended as a management tool for implementation. A final draft Plan would be made available to you to include in the Committee's recommendations to the BWSR for their June 23, 2010 board meeting.

Bemidji
3217 Bemidji Avenue N.
Bemidji, MN 56601
phone (218) 755-4235
fax (218) 755-4201

Brainerd
217 S. 7th Street
Suite 202
Brainerd, MN 56401
phone (218) 828-2383
fax (218) 828-6036

Duluth
394 S. Lake Avenue
Room 403
Duluth, MN 55802
phone (218) 723-4752
fax (218) 723-4794

Fergus Falls
1004 Frontier Drive
Fergus Falls, MN 56537
phone (218) 736-5445
fax (218) 736-7215

Marshall
1400 E. Lyon Street
Box 267
Marshall, MN 56258
phone (507) 537-6060
fax (507) 537-6368

New Ulm
261 Highway 15 S.
New Ulm, MN 56073
phone (507) 359-6074
fax (507) 359-6018

Rochester
2300 Silver Creek
Road N.E.
Rochester, MN 55906
phone (507) 280-2874
fax (507) 285-7144

Saint Paul
520 Lafayette Road N.
Saint Paul, MN 55155
phone (651) 296-3767
fax (651) 297-5615

Web: www.bwsr.state.mn.us TTY: (800) 627-3529 An equal opportunity employer Printed on recycled paper

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Update for Goodhue County (Minnesota Statutes, Section 103B.311, Subdivision 4 and Section 103B.315, Subdivision 5.)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

Whereas, the Goodhue County Board of Commissioners submitted a Local Water Management Plan Update (Plan Update) to the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) on March 18, 2010, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5, and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the Plan Update;

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 20, 2009, the Board received a Priority Concerns Scoping Document from Goodhue County, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.312.

2. On January 28, 2010, the Board approved official comments on the Goodhue County Priority Concerns Scoping Document.

3. The priority concerns – separated into two categories - the local water management plan addresses include:

Urban/Residential Water Quality Management
   a. Erosion and Sediment Control
   b. Septic System Compliance
   c. Impaired Waters – TMDL involvement on listed waters within cities
   d. Groundwater Protection

Rural/Agricultural Water Quality Management
   a. Erosion and Sediment Control
   b. Feedlot Water Quality Improvement
   c. Nutrient Management
   d. Impaired Waters – TMDL involvement as non-point source

4. On March 18, 2010, the Board received the Goodhue County Plan Update, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the plan update to the Board for final State review pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.315, Subd. 5.

5. On May 26, 2010, the Southern Water Planning Review Committee (Committee) of the Board reviewed the recommendation of the state review agencies regarding final approval of the Goodhue County Plan Update. Recommendations of the state review agencies were:
    a. Minnesota Department of Agriculture recommends approval;
    b. Minnesota Department of Health: no recommendation received;
    c. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources: no recommendation received;
    d. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency recommends approval;
    e. Minnesota Environmental Quality Board: no recommendation received;
    f. Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources regional staff recommends approval;
    g. Board regional Water Planning Review Committee recommends approval.

6. This update will be in effect for a ten-year period until June 23, 2020, with the Goals, Objectives and Action items amended by June 23, 2015.

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Comprehensive Water Plan Update of Goodhue County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.315, Subd. 5.

2. The Goodhue County Plan Update attached to this Order states water and water-related problems within the county; possible solutions; general goals, objectives, and actions of the county; and an implementation program. The attached Plan Update is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached update of the Goodhue County Local Water Management Plan.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota, this twenty-third day of June, 2010.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Yellow Medicine Water Plan Amendment

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business

Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information

Section/Region: Southern Region

Contact: Jeff Nielsen

Prepared by: David Sill

Reviewed by: Southern Water Planning Review Committee(s)

Presented by: Paul Langseth

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED
Decision

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
Amendment of Local Water Management Plan of Yellow Medicine County

By Board Order, the Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board) approved the Yellow Medicine County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan (Plan) on May 25, 2005. The Plan covers the ten-year period of 2005-2015 and contained a five-year (2005-2010) Implementation section. Board Order required an update of the Implementation secion (Goals, Objectives, and Actions) by May 31, 2010. Following the guidelines established by the Board, Yellow Medicine County has completed the local water management plan amendment process and submitted the Implementation Plan Amendment, May 2010 through May 2015. The Board's Southern Water Planning Committee (Committee) met on May 26, 2010 to review the Yellow Medicine County Plan Amendment. The Committee recommends approval of the Plan Amendment.

Yellow Medicine County Comprehensive Local Water Plan

May 2010 – May 2015



2010 Amendment

Executive Summary

Five Year Implementation Plan

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 2005, Yellow Medicine County updated its Comprehensive Local Water Plan in accordance with Minnesota Statutes 103B. The Plan will remain in effect for a period of ten years, May 2005 – May 2015. The Plan serves two primary purposes: 1) to identify existing and potential issues and opportunities related to the protection, management, and development of water and land resources, and 2) to outline an implementation program that will guide the County in water resource management. The Implementation Section of the Plan (the Goals, Objectives and Action Steps) covers a five year period and needs to be reviewed and updated on a five year basis.

The Yellow Medicine County Board of Commissioners, on June 23, 2009, passed a resolution to amend the Yellow Medicine County Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan. On August 24, 2009 a Notice of Decision to Amend the Yellow Medicine County Local Water Management Plan was sent to all Local Units of Government and State review agencies. The Water Task Force met from February 2010 to April 2010 to identify priority issues for the next five years and to develop an implementation program. Comments were solicited from the public, other local governmental units, and state and federal agencies. Input was requested from Yellow Medicine County Pheasants Forever, Yellow Medicine County Cattleman's Association, Yellow Medicine County Soybean Growers and Yellow Medicine County Corn Growers Association.

Yellow Medicine County's Population and Location

Yellow Medicine County is located in West Central Minnesota along the South Dakota border. The County has nine cities and twenty-one townships. According to the 2000 Census, the County had 11,080 residents. The County has an area of 752 square miles, which amounts to 485,120 acres of land. Hammer-shaped, the County is 54 miles long from east to west and 12 miles north and south at the west end of the County to 21 miles at the eastern boundary. The eastern boundary follows the Minnesota River and extends into the hammer shape, narrowing down to a twelve-mile dimension north and south running westward for thirty miles to the South Dakota border. Outside of the County's nine communities, the countryside is primarily dominated by agricultural land uses.

The elevation is 1,714 feet in the southwest corner of the county, 1,380 feet in the northwest corner, 920 feet in the northeast tip of the county and 1,059 feet in the southeast corner. The highest point, which is near the southwest corner, is 1,739 feet. The lowest point, which is where the Minnesota River flows out of the county, is about 860 feet. All of the county drains into the Minnesota River by way of the Yellow Medicine River, the Lac qui Parle River, and small streams and ditches, which rise in the Coteau des Prairies, a long range of hills running from west of Lake Traverse in the north to the Iowa line in the South. The Lac qui Parle River flows from southwest to northeast through the County, entering Lac qui Parle County before discharging into the Minnesota River.

Yellow Medicine County shares borders with South Dakota to the west, Chippewa and Lac qui Parle County to the north, Renville County to the east, Redwood County to the southeast, and Lyon and Lincoln Counties to the south.

Yellow Medicine County
Water Task Force Committee Members

The following Yellow Medicine County Water Task Force members are recognized for their contributions to this Water Plan:

LouAnn Nagel, Yellow Medicine SWCD
Willis Beecher, LqP Yellow Bank Watershed District & Ag Producer
Cindy Potz, Yellow Medicine River Watershed District
Mitch Kling, Lincoln Pipestone Rural Water System
Gene Eilers, Municipalities Representative
Alan Saltee, Township Representative & Ag Producer
Gary Johnson, County Commissioner
Delmar Mamer, Citizen
Randy Jacobson, Zoning Administrator
Jolene Johnson, Water Plan Coordinator

Ex-Officio Members

David Sill, BWSR
Andy Sander, Yellow Medicine County Highway Dept.
Mary Homan, Lac qui Parle Watershed Clean Water Partnership
Menno Fokken, Yellow Medicine Soil and Water Conservation District

Yellow Medicine River Watershed District

The Yellow Medicine River and associated watershed originates in Lincoln County at Lake Shaokatan and flows northeast into Yellow Medicine County and then flows eastward to the Minnesota River south of Granite Falls. Thirty eight (38%) percent of the Watershed; or 165,760 acres, is within the borders of Yellow Medicine County. The Yellow Medicine River is divided into three major branches, the North Branch, the South Branch and the Main Stem. It has two major tributaries, Mud Creek and Spring Creek.

The intent of the Greater Yellow Medicine River Clean Water Partnership (1997 – 2007) was to advance the current understanding of the cause-effect mechanisms relating the watershed land use practices to river water quality. Fifteen hydrologic sampling stations were located throughout the watershed representing discharges from relatively large contributing watershed drainages. Additional monitoring sites include two lake stations and four reservoirs. Water quality samples were collected during both dynamic and quiescent flow regimes along with continuous flow records. Dry mass loadings and flow discharges were estimated for each of the

sub watershed and priority rankings were determined for phosphorus, nitrogen and suspended solids.

The goal of the Clean Water Partnership project was a 25% reduction in Total Phosphorus, Total Suspended Solids and Nitrates and Nitrogen Dioxide at the priority sites. Implementation activities during the Phase II Clean Water Partnership included conservation measures such as CREP, CRP and RIM programs, filter strips and basins, upgrades to septic systems, local nutrient management assessments conducted by the Yellow Medicine River Watershed District and several information and education initiatives.

The data indicates that total phosphorus remained approximately the same at most of the sub watersheds, however data indicates a reduction at site 1 which is near the river mouth and represents the entire watershed discharge. Reduction in total suspended solids appears to be substantial in most of the sub watersheds and indicates a dampening of erosion rates. The soluble species ortho phosphorous appears to have increased, and nitrate-nitrite nitrogen, and the total nitrogen seem to be less influenced by the implementation activities.

The Watershed District continues to test five sites in Yellow Medicine County. The District's priorities include keeping tabs on the amounts of fertilizers being applied on cropland and the application site's proximity to tile intakes. Nutrient management is also a priority. The District values the installation and maintenance of filter strips along the Yellow Medicine River and the watershed ditches. Flooding continues to be a concern and keeping the river channel open by the removal of fallen trees and beaver dams. There are a number of impairments located in the Watershed and the District will be addressing those in the future. Currently the watershed is working on 2 TMDL projects in the southwestern part of the watershed (Lincoln and Lyon County area) – the South Branch fecal TMDL and the Lake Shaokatan TMDL.

The Yellow Medicine River Watershed District will be monitoring four sites in Yellow Medicine County through the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency's Surface Water Assessment Grant program. The monitoring will take place in 2010 and 2011.

Lac qui Parle – Yellow Bank Watershed District

The western one-third of Yellow Medicine County is drained by the Lac qui Parle River. There are approximately 117,760 acres of the watershed in Yellow Medicine County. The Lac qui Parle River flows from the southwest to the northeast through the County and enters Lac qui Parle County before discharging into the Minnesota River. An important land feature to note is that there is a 1,070 foot drop in elevation in the first 60 miles of drainage and a 930 foot drop in elevation over the next 1,000 miles of drainage. The following are tributaries: Canby Creek, Florida Creek, Lazarus Creek and the Lac qui Parle Creek.

The Lac qui Parle-Yellow Bank Watershed District conducted a watershed wide diagnostic study from 2001-2003. The purpose of the study was to assess the water quality and land use throughout the District to develop a strategic implementation plan that could be shared with watershed partners. Thirteen sites strategically located throughout the watershed were monitored. Sub-watersheds were monitored to determine load contribution from each minor watershed.

The Lac qui Parle River Watershed in Yellow Medicine County has six impairments listed on three river reaches in the county. The impairments are for fecal coliform and turbidity on the south branch Lac qui Parle from the headwaters in Lincoln County to the West Branch Lac qui Parle just east of Dawson, MN. Also, Lazarus Creek from where the Canby Creek merges to the Lac qui Parle River, and Florida Creek from the MN/SD border to West Branch Lac qui Parle River in Lac qui Parle County. The Draft TMDL Assessment Report is expected to be completed in June 2010 and be ready for public review and a final TMDL Assessment Report in February 2011. An Implementation Plan for the impaired reaches will be developed during this time using the TMDL Assessment Report and input from local citizens and agencies.

Redwood River Watershed

The extreme southeastern tip of Yellow Medicine County is drained by the Redwood River. There are approximately 14,100 acres of the watershed that lie within Yellow Medicine County's borders. Yellow Medicine County is a member of the Redwood Cottonwood Rivers Control Area (RCRCA). This organization was formed in 1983 to enhance and protect the Redwood and Cottonwood Rivers. The Redwood River Clean Water project, sponsored by RCRCA, was designed to improve water quality in the Redwood River, Lake Redwood and ultimately the Minnesota River. Findings were based on a three year evaluation of the lake's watershed. Sedimentation and high phosphorus concentrations are primary concerns in the watershed. Accelerated implementation of best management practices have been a special emphasis in several priority minor watersheds.

Four reaches of the Redwood River have been identified as being impaired for turbidity. These reaches are found throughout the watershed and vary in size. A draft TMDL to address the turbidity impairments is scheduled to be completed in 2010. Several reaches of the Redwood River have been identified as being impaired for fecal coliform and an implementation plan to address those impairments will be developed in conjunction with the turbidity implementation plan upon EPA approval.

Water Plan Accomplishments

The Yellow Medicine County Comprehensive Local Water Plan has addressed many water quality and quantity issues. Over the past years, the Water Task Force has met and developed work plans according to the goals, objectives and actions presented in the Water Plan. The Yellow Medicine SWCD has been a very important partner in the implementation part of the Water Plan. The following is a list of Water Plan accomplishments from 2005 – 2010.

Education and Information:

- Educate landowners about the importance of protecting wellhead protection areas.
- Promoted water conservation through newsletter articles.
- Assist the Lac qui Parle and the Yellow Medicine River Watershed Districts with TMDL development and implementation.
- Published the Water Quality Quantity Newsletter

- Promote recycling and proper household hazardous waste management.
- Participated in the SWCD's 5th grade Conservation Days.
- Published news articles to address water quality, water quantity and conservation issues and concerns.
- Educate landowners about the importance of conservation practices and conservation programs and BMPs.

Monitoring and Data Collection:

- Free water testing (coliform bacteria and nitrates) of private wells in the County. Eighty nine private wells were tested.

Inventory and Mapping:

- Assisted landowners in the review and comment of the draft floodplain maps.
- County and Judicial Ditch information and records were digitized and a GIS layer of county ditch systems was developed.
- Continue to maintain the feedlot database

Land and Water Treatment:

- Sealed 104 wells from 2005 – 2009 through the Abandoned Well Sealing Cost Share Program
- Assisted with the Household Hazardous Waste Collection, Electronics Collection and Fluorescent Bulb Collection
- Upgraded 194 septic systems from 2005 – 2009
- In the Canby Creek Watershed, upgraded 21 septic systems; sealed 9 wells and worked with 7 feedlots to bring them into compliance.
- In the Lazarus Creek Watershed, 6 wells were sealed, 10 septic systems upgraded and 3 feedlots were brought into compliance.
- Inspect 10% of the registered feedlots in the County on an annual basis.
- Designed and planted 34,700 feet of field windbreaks
- Designed and planted 130.8 acres of farmstead windbreaks
- Designed and planted 36 acres of wildlife habitat
- Worked with landowners on the design, cost-share and installation of 39,805 feet of terraces and/or water and sediment control basins
- Worked with landowners on the design, cost-share and installation of 37.5 acres of grass waterways
- Established 1,824.3 acres of filter strips/buffers along ditches and streams
- Enrolled 3,084.8 acres of cropland into CRP, RIM, etc.
- Enrolled 1,084.8 acres of pasture into prescribed grazing systems.
- Restored 359.2 acres of wetlands into conservation programs
- Developed nutrient management plans targeting 9,544.38 acres
- Developed pesticide management plans for 8,228.6 acres
- Cost shared the installation of 104 blind intakes

Regulations, Ordinances and Planning:

- Serve on the Yellow Medicine River Watershed and Lac qui Parle Watershed Clean Water Partnership Technical Advisory Committees.
- Participate in the City of Canby's wellhead protection planning meetings.
- Updated the Yellow Medicine County Land Use and Related Resource Management Ordinance, including the Feedlot Ordinance.
- Updated the Yellow Medicine County Comprehensive Plan.
- Conducted an annual meeting of stakeholders and the Local Work Group to discuss resource concerns and set priority areas for EQIP

The following is a list of ongoing activities in Yellow Medicine County:

- Publish newsletters, news articles, and news releases to address water quality, water quantity, and conservation issues and concerns.
- Promote recycling and solid waste management
- Provide well testing kits for the public
- Continue to promote and staff the Household Hazardous Waste drop off site located in Clarkfield
- Continue to enforce the Yellow Medicine County Feedlot Ordinance and assist producers with feedlot questions
- Provide low interest loans for septic system upgrades through the watersheds Clean Water Partnerships
- Administer the Shoreland and Floodplain Management program
- Work with the Minnesota Department of Agriculture as a testing site for commercial pesticide applicators
- Continue to require permits and inspections for all newly installed septic systems
- Implement and update the SSTS ordinance as needed
- Select a conservation farmer
- Participate in the MASWCD poster and essay contest
- Set up displays at the fair, banks, restaurants, family resource fairs, etc.
- Distribute educational material to each grade level in the county and conduct a presentation in each classroom
- Work with the SWMACDE to sponsor an Environmental Fair for all 6th graders
- Distribute an education newsletter twice a year to all teachers, scout leaders, 4H leaders, etc.
- Promote soil stewardship week
- Hold conservation days for all 5th graders in the county
- Hold a field day for all 2nd grade students at Bert Raney Elementary School
- Assist and promote the SWMACDE Area Envirothon and the State Envirothon

- Work with Pezuta Zizi Environmental and Cultural Learning and Resource Center to present the Rocky Creek Ecosystem for the 5th and 6th graders at Bert Raney Elementary School. Continue to serve on the Pezuta Zizi Board
- Hold a mini Envirothon for junior high students
- Develop promotional presentations for local organizations
- Provide assistance in implementing the Federal Farm Program
- Continue to administer the Wetland Conservation Act
- Continue to monitor groundwater observation wells designated by DNR
- Continue to comment on DNR water permits
- Participate in the state rainfall-monitoring program by selecting rainfall monitors to record daily precipitation
- Yellow Medicine County has designated the entire county as a high priority wetland preservation area. The county will continue to accept and process eligible applications for wetland preservation on a countywide basis

For more information about Yellow Medicine County's Ongoing activities, please contact the following:

Yellow Medicine County Zoning Office
1000 10th Ave, P.O. Box 675
Clarkfield MN 56223-0675
(320) 669-7524

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, Minnesota 55155

In the Matter of Reviewing the Local Water Management Plan Amendment for **Yellow Medicine County** (Minnesota Statutes, Section 103B.314, Subdivision 6)

ORDER APPROVING LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AMENDMENT

Whereas, on May 25, 2005, the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources (Board), by Board Order, approved the Yellow Medicine County 2005 – 2015 Comprehensive Local Water Plan Update (Plan), which contained a 2005 – 2010 five-year implementation section; and

Whereas, this Board Order stipulated that Yellow Medicine County was required to update the implementation section by May 31, 2010; and

Whereas, the Yellow Medicine County Board of Commissioners submitted the Yellow Medicine County Plan 2010 Amendment to the Board on April 28, 2010; and

Whereas, this 2010 Amendment contains the updated five-year implementation section as ordered by the Board; and

Whereas, the Board has completed its review of the 2010 Amendment.

Now Therefore, the Board hereby makes the following Findings of Fact, Conclusions, and Order:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On July 2, 2009, the Board received a resolution from Yellow Medicine County stating its intent to amend its current Plan by providing for the required update of the five-year implementation section, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.314, Subd. 6.

2. On October 16, 2008 and November 5, 2009 Board staff provided information on the amendment process to Yellow Medicine County.

3. On August 25, 2009, Yellow Medicine County provided proper notice to local units of government and state agencies of the county's intent to amend its five-year implementation section and invited all recipients to participate in the amendment process.

4. On January 21, 2010, Yellow Medicine County convened its water plan task force to initiate the five-year implementation section update. Several additional meetings were conducted.

5. Yellow Medicine County received written comments from the Minnesota Department of Agriculture, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, and the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources in October 2009.

6. No other state agency or local government unit provided written comments to Yellow Medicine County.

7. The final document developed by Yellow Medicine County, which includes the revised five-year implementation section May 2010 – May 2015 is entitled the 2010 Amendment.

8. On April 27, 2010, after providing for proper public notice, Yellow Medicine County conducted a public hearing on the proposed 2010 Amendment. No additional comments were submitted at the hearing.

9. On April 28, 2010, the BWSR received the Yellow Medicine County 2010 Amendment, a record of the public hearing, and copies of all written comments pertaining to the 2010 Amendment, pursuant to M.S. Section 103B.314, Subd. 6.

10. On May 26, 2010, the Board's regional Water Planning Committee (Committee) reviewed the Yellow Medicine County 2010 Amendment, pursuant to 103B.301 and guidelines established by the Board.
11. Board regional staff provided its recommendation of approval to the Committee.
12. The Committee voted to recommend approval to the full Board at its next scheduled meeting.

13. This 2010 Amendment will be in effect until **May 31, 2015.**

CONCLUSIONS

1. All relevant requirements of law have been fulfilled. The Board has proper jurisdiction in the matter of approving a Comprehensive Water Plan Amendment of Yellow Medicine County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, 103B.314, Subd. 6.

2. The Yellow Medicine County 2010 Amendment attached to this Order states goals, objectives, and actions the county will address in the five-year implementation section May 2010 – May 2015. The 2010 Amendment, as well as the previously approved Yellow Medicine County 2005 – 2015 Comprehensive Local Water Plan Update, is in conformance with the requirements of M.S. Section 103B.301.

ORDER

The Board hereby approves the attached 2010 Amendment of the Yellow Medicine County Water Management Plan for May 31, 2005 – May 31, 2015. Yellow Medicine County will be required to provide for a complete update of its Water Management Plan prior to May 31, 2015.

Dated at St. Paul, Minnesota, this **23rd day of June 2010**.

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES

_____

BY: Randy Kramer, Chair

Grants Program & Policy Committee

1. FY11 Natural Resources Block Grant – Wayne Zellmer – ***DECISION ITEM***

2. FY11 SWCD Grant Allocations – Wayne Zellmer – ***DECISION ITEM***

3. MPCA County Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS) Educational Stipend – Wayne Zellmer – ***DECISION ITEM***

4. Drainage Records Modernization Grants – Joel Peterson – ***DECISION ITEM***

5. FY11 Farm Bill Assistance Grants – Tabor Hoek – ***DECISION ITEM***

6. FY11 Feedlot Water Quality and SSTS Imminent Health threat Grants – Dave Weirens – ***DECISION ITEM***

7. Authorizing FY11 Contract with the Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa – Dave Weirens – ***DECISION ITEM***

8. Cost-Share Grant Closeout Policy: Implementation Process – Dave Weirens - ***DECISION ITEM***

9. Authorize FY11 Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Program – Dave Weirens/Julie Blackburn – ***DECISION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: FY '11 NATURAL RESOURCES BLOCK GRANT

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact: Wayne Zellmer
Prepared by: Wayne Zellmer
Reviewed by: Grants Program & Policy Committee Committee(s)
Presented by: Wayne Zellmer

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☒ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☒ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Board Approval

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

The Natural Resources Block Grant (NRBG) provides assistance to local governments to implement state natural resource programs. These programs are: Comprehensive Local Water Management, the Wetland Conservation Act, the DNR Shoreland Management, the MPCA County Feedlot, and the MPCA Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems. The Grants Program & Policy Committee recommends Board approval of the Proposed FY '11 Natural Resources Block Grant allocations.

PROPOSED FY'11 NATURAL RESOURCES BLOCK GRANTS

COUNTY	'10 $1.5 M CLWM BASE GRANT LEVY	PROPOSED FY 2011 $1.120 M CLWM BASE GRANT	$1.874 M 3.366 M (534) WCA BASE GRANT	$.370 M SHORELAND BASE GRANT	$1.689 M MPCA FEEDLOT BASE GRANT	$.213 M MPCA FEEDLOT 09 PERFORMANCE CREDIT	$.864 M MPCA SSTS BASE GRANT	TOTAL
AITKIN	$7,830	$13,654	$32,682	$10,605			$9,931	**$66,872**
ANOKA	$83,496	$7,958	$62,129	$2,571			$9,931	**$82,589**
BECKER	$10,635	$12,852	$23,830	$10,558			$9,931	**$57,171**
BELTRAMI *	$7,593	$13,458	$63,514	$5,413			$9,931	**$92,316**
BENTON	$7,426	$13,048	$31,068	$3,231			$9,931	**$57,278**
BIG STONE	$1,673	$15,447	$8,630	$2,645	$7,500	$512	$9,931	**$44,665**
BLUE EARTH	$15,139	$9,855	$17,873	$3,189	$31,880	$6,541	$9,931	**$79,268**
BROWN	$5,402	$13,403	$8,630	$2,630	$34,640	$4,308	$9,931	**$73,543**
CARLTON	$7,027	$13,124	$22,128	$3,861			$9,931	**$49,044**
CARVER	$29,423	$7,958	$31,068	$2,571	$23,509	$3,110	$9,931	**$78,147**
CASS	$17,780	$10,325	$44,013	$10,519			$9,931	**$74,788**
CHIPPEWA	$3,325	$14,630	$8,630	$2,580			$9,931	**$35,772**
CHISAGO	$12,745	$11,054	$27,235	$4,860			$9,931	**$53,079**
CLAY	$9,609	$12,460	$16,170	$2,895	$10,063	$790	$9,931	**$52,308**
CLEARWATER	$1,923	$14,999	$19,575	$3,110			$9,931	**$47,615**
COOK	$4,413	$14,583	$12,766	$4,125			$9,931	**$41,405**
COTTONWOOD	$3,789	$14,595	$8,630	$2,725	$26,893	$1,555	$9,931	**$64,329**
CROW WING	$31,366	$7,958	$37,447	$18,806			$9,931	**$74,143**
DAKOTA	$113,893	$7,958	$51,916	$2,571	$16,296	$2,840	$9,931	**$91,512**
DODGE	$4,606	$14,241	$16,167	$2,630	$27,071	$4,248	$9,931	**$74,288**
DOUGLAS	$12,656	$11,874	$21,277	$8,400	$36,600	$3,118	$9,931	**$91,201**
FARIBAULT	$4,471	$14,306	$8,630	$2,689	$38,292	$5,081	$9,931	**$78,929**
FILLMORE	$5,445	$14,038	$8,630	$2,647	$77,117	$8,426	$9,931	**$120,789**
FREEBORN	$7,254	$12,899	$8,630	$3,086	$31,702	$2,502	$9,931	**$68,751**
GOODHUE	$13,614	$9,274	$16,170	$2,725	$68,479	$6,211	$9,931	**$112,790**
GRANT	$2,365	$15,242	$13,617	$3,005			$9,931	**$41,795**
HENNEPIN	$376,235	$7,958	$56,172	$0			$9,931	**$74,061**
HOUSTON	$4,014	$14,452	$12,766	$2,680	$39,805	$5,724	$9,931	**$85,358**
HUBBARD	$9,271	$13,022	$24,681	$8,293			$9,931	**$55,926**
ISANTI	$9,149	$13,029	$24,681	$3,937			$9,931	**$51,578**
ITASCA	$15,602	$10,271	$43,405	$9,937			$9,931	**$73,544**
JACKSON	$4,214	$14,469	$8,630	$2,960	$30,811	$2,649	$9,931	**$69,450**
KANABEC	$3,517	$14,818	$24,681	$4,022			$9,931	**$53,451**
KANDIYOHI	$11,121	$11,820	$21,277	$6,639	$40,073	$15,019	$9,931	**$104,760**
KITTSON	$1,644	$15,022	$16,170	$2,603	$7,500		$9,931	**$51,226**
KOOCHICHING	$2,941	$14,772	$28,426	$2,676			$9,931	**$55,806**
LAC QUI PARLE	$2,582	$15,193	$8,630	$2,585	$16,830	$1,650	$9,931	**$54,819**
LAKE	$4,398	$14,488	$16,170	$4,537			$9,931	**$45,126**
LAKE OF THE WOODS	$1,385	$15,543	$33,192	$3,433	$7,500	$678	$9,931	**$70,277**
LE SUEUR	$8,155	$13,274	$16,170	$4,835	$16,474	$1,598	$9,931	**$62,283**
LINCOLN	$2,091	$15,227	$8,630	$2,721	$38,292	$4,343	$9,931	**$79,144**
LYON	$6,119	$13,459	$8,630	$2,692	$30,099		$9,931	**$64,810**
MCLEOD	$8,456	$12,430	$16,170	$2,938	$31,791	$2,267	$9,931	**$75,526**
MAHNOMEN	$973	$15,572	$12,766	$3,304			$9,931	**$41,573**
MARSHALL *	$2,533	$14,741	$19,967	$2,571	$7,500	$756	$9,931	**$55,465**
MARTIN	$5,858	$13,466	$8,630	$2,973	$44,525	$2,832	$9,931	**$82,357**
MEEKER	$6,496	$13,754	$18,724	$4,655	$28,051	$2,180	$9,931	**$77,295**
MILLE LACS	$5,717	$14,120	$22,128	$4,728			$9,931	**$50,906**
MORRISON	$8,060	$13,380	$29,788	$3,878	$52,718	$6,185	$9,931	**$115,881**
MOWER	$7,495	$12,828	$12,766	$3,209	$28,129		$9,931	**$66,864**
MURRAY	$3,557	$14,797	$8,630	$3,167	$41,141	$3,926	$9,931	**$81,592**
NICOLLET	$6,780	$12,935	$16,170	$2,636	$30,900	$7,600	$9,931	**$80,172**
NOBLES	$5,089	$14,160	$8,630	$2,617	$40,251	$3,657	$9,931	**$79,246**
NORMAN	$2,015	$15,279	$12,766	$2,580	$7,500	$686	$9,931	**$48,742**
OLMSTED	$34,476	$7,958	$24,681	$3,096			$9,931	**$45,667**

PROPOSED FY'11 NATURAL RESOURCES BLOCK GRANTS

COUNTY	'10 $1.5 M CLWM BASE GRANT LEVY	PROPOSED FY 2011 $1.120 M CLWM BASE GRANT	$1.874 M 3.366 M (534) WCA BASE GRANT	$.370 M SHORELAND BASE GRANT	$1.689 M MPCA FEEDLOT BASE GRANT	$.213 M MPCA FEEDLOT 09 PERFORMANCE CREDIT	$.864 M MPCA SSTS BASE GRANT	TOTAL
OTTER TAIL	$20,824	$9,659	$58,725	$17,449			$9,931	**$95,763**
PENNINGTON	$2,064	$15,083	$16,170	$2,786	$7,500	$512	$9,931	**$51,982**
PINE	$7,434	$13,622	$34,044	$5,799			$9,931	**$63,396**
PIPESTONE	$2,412	$14,991	$8,630	$2,571	$46,662	$6,150	$9,931	**$88,935**
POLK	$6,929	$13,241	$21,277	$3,399	$7,500	$1,624	$9,931	**$56,973**
POPE	$4,051	$14,841	$15,319	$4,179	$29,743	$1,998	$9,931	**$76,011**
RAMSEY	$132,492	$7,958	$16,397	$0			$9,931	**$34,286**
RED LAKE	$764	$15,590	$12,766	$2,825	$7,500	$1,008	$9,931	**$49,620**
REDWOOD	$4,779	$14,229	$10,213	$2,571			$9,931	**$36,943**
RENVILLE	$6,086	$13,811	$8,630	$2,617	$28,763	$3,283	$9,931	**$67,036**
RICE	$14,613	$10,281	$23,830	$4,118	$30,366	$4,030	$9,931	**$82,557**
ROCK	$3,538	$14,920	$8,630	$2,571	$45,772	$5,976	$9,931	**$87,800**
ROSEAU	$2,465	$14,877	$23,830	$2,652			$9,931	**$51,290**
ST. LOUIS	$43,486	$7,958	$74,385	$19,600			$9,931	**$111,874**
SCOTT	$39,099	$7,958	$40,852	$2,571	$15,317	$1,815	$9,931	**$78,444**
SHERBURNE	$23,542	$7,958	$31,068	$4,791			$9,931	**$53,748**
SIBLEY	$4,745	$14,369	$13,225	$2,655	$30,010	$5,933	$9,931	**$76,123**
STEARNS	$33,822	$7,958	$45,107	$8,852	$137,048	$38,167	$9,931	**$247,063**
STEELE	$8,295	$12,250	$11,915	$2,819	$25,379	$2,910	$9,931	**$65,204**
STEVENS	$2,741	$15,048	$8,630	$2,682	$13,892	$1,025	$9,931	**$51,208**
SWIFT	$3,445	$14,798	$11,915	$2,698	$13,536	$834	$9,931	**$53,711**
TODD	$5,003	$14,430	$21,277	$4,850	$71,774		$9,931	**$122,262**
TRAVERSE	$1,879	$15,323	$8,630	$2,757	$7,500	$704	$9,931	**$44,846**
WABASHA	$5,153	$13,938	$11,915	$3,459	$45,059	$5,385	$9,931	**$89,687**
WADENA	$2,511	$15,131	$19,575	$3,033	$10,953	$1,546	$9,931	**$60,168**
WASECA	$4,474	$14,032	$11,915	$2,956	$22,084	$1,425	$9,931	**$62,342**
WASHINGTON	$75,506	$7,958	$40,852	$2,571			$9,931	**$61,312**
WATONWAN	$2,740	$14,854	$8,630	$2,687	$18,077	$2,076	$9,931	**$56,256**
WILKIN	$2,665	$14,976	$8,630	$2,588			$9,931	**$36,125**
WINONA	$9,758	$11,648	$11,915	$2,607	$52,718	$11,023	$9,931	**$99,842**
WRIGHT	$34,790	$7,958	$41,703	$9,182	$25,379	$2,337	$9,931	**$96,490**
YELLOW MEDICINE	$3,054	$14,920	$8,630	$2,585	$26,715	$2,397	$9,931	**$65,178**
MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD *			$0					**$0**
TOTALS	**$1,500,000**	**$1,119,999**	**$1,874,412**	**$371,026**	**$1,689,179**	**$213,150**	**$863,997**	**$6,131,764**

*** ADJUSTMENTS:**

BELTRAMI WCA BASE GRANT INCLUDES $3,938 (76%) OF MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD'S ALLOCATION.
MARSHALL WCA BASE GRANT INCLUDES $1,243 (24%) OF MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD'S ALLOCATION.
MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD CONSOLIDATED IN FY'10.

H:11NRBG

PROPOSED FY '11 NATURAL RESOURCES BLOCK GRANT -

Background

The Natural Resources Block Grant (NRBG) provides assistance to local governments to implement state natural resource programs. These programs are: Comprehensive Local Water Management, the Wetland Conservation Act, the DNR Shoreland Management, the MPCA County Feedlot, and the MPCA Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems.

The NRBG is a composite base grant generally formulated to reflect need/activity of these programs in all counties. This grant is not competitive and all counties are eligible for any or all of the five grant program components.

BWSR Appropriated Grants		$3,366,000
1. Local Water Management	$1,120,000	
2. Wetland Conservation Act	$1,874,000	
3. DNR Shoreland	$370,000	

Reduction: The FY' 10 reduction was $160,000 and the FY '11 reduction was $374,000 for a total reduction of $534,000. Since the FY '10 grants have already gone out, the total reduction must be taken in FY '11.

Recommendation for reduction implementation: Local Water Management, Wetland Conservation Act, and DNR Shoreland grants are proposed to have proportional reductions totaling $534,000. Local Governmental Units will have the flexibility of determining the amount of the total of these three Programs, to allocate to each of their programs locally. The basis for determining match will not change.

1. **Local Water Management** - $1,120,000

This component is for implementing comprehensive local water plans. A statutory local levy match or cash equivalent is required that will generate $1.5 M on a statewide basis. This individual county amount is determined from a county's equalized taxable net tax capacity, as determined by the Dept. of Revenue. Counties must have a BWSR approved locally adopted comprehensive local water plan.

2. **Wetland Conservation Act** - $1,874,000

This component is for the local administration of the WCA. A local 1:1 match is required. The grant amount is formula derived from a base amount of county WCA activity. This formula was approved by BWSR at their April 2003 Meeting. The formula includes the following factors:

- Number of landowner contacts resulting in mitigation or replacement
- Number of cease and desist orders & restoration orders issued
- Change in population
- Amount of wetlands on non-public lands

- Amount of poorly drained soils on non-public lands
- Amount of shoreland on non-public lands

Of this amount, SWCDs are entitled to receive at least 15% or $5,000, whichever is greater, for performing mandated WCA activities.

3. **DNR Shoreland** - $370,000

This component is for the administration of state approved Shoreland management programs. It is administered at the state level by the DNR. A local 1:1 match is required. The grant amount is derived from a base estimated amount of county Shoreland activity based on:

- Shoreline miles of lakes and rivers
- Amount of private lands
- Population

BWSR appropriated NRBG grant amounts are determined by applying a proportional reduction to FY '10 allocations.

MPCA Appropriated Grants

4. County Feedlot
5. Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems

4. **MPCA County Feedlot Program** - $1,902,000

This component is for county administration of the MPCA Feedlot Program. All counties that have received delegation from MPCA to administer this Program are eligible to apply. A local .7:1 match is required. The 2010 Legislature has reduced the original FY '11 appropriation $205,000. Grant amounts are based on the grant formula that includes the following highlights:

- Grants are based on the number of feedlots with 10 or more animal units (AU) in shoreland areas or 50 or more AUs in non-shoreland areas, and that are currently registered.

- The base grant funding rate for 2011 is $89.05/feedlot. This is a reduction from the 2010 rate of $94.50/feedlot.

- With several exceptions, June 30, 2007 Registration Update Data, as recorded on eLINK, has been used as the number of feedlots eligible for funding.

- In addition to the projected grant amounts shown, counties will be eligible to earn an incentive award. The incentive is based on the amount of work performed by the county during the program year.

- A minimum of ten percent of the legislative appropriation is reserved for performance credit awards. These awards are based on County Feedlot Program Performance, represented as Performance Credits. Performance Credits are determined from the County Feedlot Officer and Performance Credit Report.

5. **MPCA County Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems Program -** $863,997

All counties are required to pass ordinances regulating SSTS countywide. All counties that have enacted countywide ordinances and have a BWSR approved locally adopted comprehensive local water plan are eligible to receive this grant. No local match is required. Grant amount of $9,931 is determined by equal county allocations. These funds are appropriated under the CWF.

Recommendation

The Grants Program & Policy Committee recommends Board approval of the Proposed FY '11 Natural Resources Block Grant allocations as listed on the attached spreadsheet *PROPOSED FY '11 NATURAL RESOURCES BLOCK GRANTS.*

Board Resolution #_____
FY '11 Natural Resources Block Grant Authorization

WHEREAS, the Natural Resources Block Grant (NRBG), administered by the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR), provides assistance to local governments to implement the state natural resource programs of Comprehensive Local Water Management, the Wetland Conservation Act, the DNR Shoreland Management, the MPCA Delegated County Feedlot, and the MPCA Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems (SSTS); and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 37, Sec. 3, Subd. 2, and Sec 5, appropriated FY 2011 Natural Resources Block Grant funds to BWSR and MPCA; and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6 authorizes the Board to use Clean Water Funds to make grants for SSTS base grants; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the proposed NRBG allocations on May 25, 2010.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the BWSR hereby authorizes staff to allocate appropriate individual grant amounts to counties meeting the NRBG Program requirements, as determined by the BWSR, MPCA, and DNR, and indicated on the attached spreadsheet *PROPOSED FY'11 NATURAL RESOURCES BLOCK GRANTS;* totaling:

LWM	$1,119,999
WCA	$1,874,412
DNR Shoreland	$371,026
MPCA Feedlot -	
Base	$1,689,179
Performance Credit	$213,150
MPCA SSTS	$863,997

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, for Comprehensive Local Water Management, Wetland Conservation Act, and DNR Shoreland Programs, Local Governmental Units will have the flexibility of using allocated funds to support the implementation of these programs as determined by the grantee.

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Attachment: *PROPOSED FY'11 NATURAL RESOURCES BLOCK GRANTS*

H:11NRBGBR

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **FY 2011 SWCD GRANT ALLOCATIONS**

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Land & Water Section
Contact: Wayne Zellmer
Prepared by: Wayne Zellmer
Reviewed by: Grants Program & Policy Committee(s)
Presented by: Wayne Zellmer

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other: _____

☒ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Board Approval

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The Board is requested to approve FY '11 SWCD Base Grant allocations for the State Cost Share, Easement Services, General Services, and the Non-Point Engineering Assistance Programs. The FY '11 Native Buffer Program allocations are also reqeusted to be approved with these grants.

FY 2011 SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

GRANT ALLOCATIONS

PROPOSED FY'11 SWCD STATE COST SHARE GRANTS - $1,548,000

Cost Share Base Grants	$972,000
Native Buffer	$576,000

Reduction: The FY' 10 reduction was $175,000 and the FY '11 reduction was $277,000 for a total reduction of $452,000. Since the FY '10 grants have already gone out, the total reduction must be taken in FY '11.

Recommendation for reduction implementation: Native Buffer Cost Share Program applications from the FY '10 Competitive Grants Program that remain viable will be funded with the FY'11 appropriation. As provided by the appropriation language, any remaining Native Buffer funds will be added to the Cost Share Base Grant Program to be proportionally allocated.

All of the Cooperative Weed Management Program funds for the biennium were allocated in the FY' 10 Competitive Grants program. Therefore there are no funds remaining for this program.

Native Buffer Cost Share Program Grants - $576,000
These grants are for cost-sharing up to 75% to establish and maintain diverse native vegetation by planting vegetation or sowing seed that originates from as close to the project site as possible, and preferably of the local ecotype region, while protecting existing native prairies from genetic contamination.

The following information summarizes recommendations for the FY '11 Native Buffer Program Funding. The SWCDs that are recommended for funding submitted viable applications as part of the FY '10 Competitive Grant Program process and were not-funded or received partial funding. BWSR staff will be working with them to address any questions or concerns that were identified during the grant ranking process; proposed changes to applications/projects are included with the summary of each application below. Of the $576,000 available for FY '11, $385,443 is identified for allocation, the remaining $190,557 is planned to be transferred into the Cost Share Base Grant Program.

Description of Projects Recommended for Funding:

Ramsey SWCD
Recommended Funding: $90,000

Project Summary: The Ramsey CD will be partnering with local watersheds, homeowners, and Northwestern College, to stabilize lake shoreline on Gervais, Kohlman, and Johanna.

Scott SWCD
Recommended Funding: $25,000
Project Summary: This project will utilize BWSR Native Buffer funds, along with a 25% landowner match, to establish and maintain native prairie planting in Scott County.

Martin SWCD
Recommended Funding: $135,000
Project Summary: Develop a seed source for local ecotype native species (Martin County Origin) emphasizing rare and declining species. Prioritize based on projected outcomes: Successful seed source and water quality benefit.

Winona SWCD
Recommended Funding: $53,019
Project Summary: Native Prairie planting will be burned to maintain their vigor and help control invasive species. Other plantings are being installed on organic farms that need annual burns the first 3-5 years to replace spraying.

Wright SWCD
Recommended Funding: $22,424
Project Summary: Stabilize exposed banks and replace traditional lawn with native vegetation by blending grasses, sedges, and forbs, along an extensive span of lakeshore and streambank.

Wabasha SWCD
Recommended Funding: $20,000
Project Summary: Landowners out-of-compliance with the state shoreland ordinance will be invited to sign up for cost share to convert row crops to locally-sourced switch-grass dominant buffers.

Morrison SWCD
Recommended Funding: $40,000
Project Summary: To restore shorelines on the Mississippi River and tributaries of the Mississippi, to protect and enhance the natural and scenic stretch of the Mississippi Headwater's southern most county.

Cost Share Base Grants - $972,000 base + $190,557 native buffer = $1,162,557
The purpose of this program is to provide grants to SWCDs so they can help local landowners or land occupiers offset the costs of installing conservation practices that protect and improve water quality by controlling soil erosion and reducing sedimentation.

Grant amounts are determined by applying a proportional increase to FY '10 allocations, and are listed on the attachment *PROPOSED FY '11 SWCD BASE GRANTS.*

PROPOSED FY '11 SWCD SERVICE GRANTS - $3,050,000

General Services	$1,708,000
Easement Services	$282,000
Non Point Engineering Assistance	$1,060,000

Reduction: The FY'10 reduction was $135,000 and the FY '11 reduction was $315,000 for a total biennial reduction of $450,000. Since the 2010 grants have already gone out, the total reduction must be taken in FY'11.

Recommendation for reduction implementation: The General Services and Easement Services Grants are proposed to have proportional reductions totaling $450,000. The amount available for FY '11 NPEA Program allocations will be the same as FY '10. The NPEA program has just undergone a significant restructuring in order to address funding issues. A further reduction to the NPEA Program at this time was not deemed feasible.

General Service Grants - $1,708,000
General Services Grants provide each Soil and Water Conservation District with funds for the general administration and operation of the district. These administrative and operational costs include paying for the costs of: employing staff, office space, transportation, postage and utilities, and supervisors' compensation and expenses.

Grant amounts are determined by applying a proportional reduction to FY '10 allocations, and are listed on the attachment *PROPOSED FY '11 SWCD BASE GRANTS*.

Easement Services Grants - $282,000
This grant amount is to assist each SWCD with their site inspection costs and other miscellaneous management activities associated with the easements in their county. These activities include ownership changes, staking boundaries, conservation plan revisions, and assisting landowners with ongoing maintenance of installed conservation practices.

The BWSR currently holds 5,027 conservation easements on 189,667 acres throughout the state. SWCDs range from a low of 0 easements in 12 SWCDs, to a high of 368 easements in Renville SWCD. The service grant amount for FY '11 is $56.10 per easement.

The attached spreadsheet lists individual SWCD grants proposed for each SWCD (# of easements in each SWCD x $56.10) - *PROPOSED FY '11 SWCD BASE GRANTS*.

Non Point Engineering Assistance - $1,060,000
The Non Point Engineering Assistance (NPEA) Base Grants are allocated annually to the NPEA (TSA) Joint Powers Boards for the purpose of providing technical assistance to landowners to apply conservation practices.

This Grant Program is proposed be implemented according to the August 2008 BWSR adopted *CTAC Short-Term Consensus Recommendation to Address Structure and Financial Challenges of the NPEA Program Proposed Clarifications by Recommendations Work Group*

The following policy from this Recommendation directs the FY '11 allocations as follows:

1. $65,000 per 1 FTE engineer (TSA staff or contracted)
2. $50,000 per 1 FTE technician (TSA staff or contracted)
3. Maximum annual grant amount for staff or contracted engineering services = $115,000 per TSA, except for TSA 3, which receives up to $165,000 per year for NPEA staff through FY 2011, or until it has 1 FTE engineer and 1 FTE technician, whichever occurs sooner. If less than the maximum is requested by one or more TSAs, the difference is split equally among all TSAs.
4. Additional $5,000 per Host and/or Fiscal Agent SWCD (up to 2 Host SWCDs per TSA). The TSA decides how to distribute between Host and Fiscal Agent SWCD and Host-only SWCD.
5. 1 Fiscal Agent SWCD per TSA, must be a Host SWCD, if the TSA has staff
6. In order to help develop and maintain consistency across TSAs, the remaining state funding (estimate $30,000 / year, depending on number of Host SWCDs statewide) is used for NPEA staff training, computer hardware, software, and survey equipment and associated costs. This is based on an annual plan developed by NPEA staff and BWSR and coordinated with TSAs. This will result in a 4-yr. rotation of two $15,000 allocations with the highest priority for those TSAs still using the original Total Station equipment acquired in 1995. TSA 8 (North Central) and TSA 3 (Northeast) are the recommended recipients for FY 11.
7. Minimum 10% cash local share, from other than NPEA grant $, for engineering assistance in the TSA.

Local share does not include in-kind services, but can include local, other state and federal funding for shared technical assistance to and through the TSA SWCDs, such as:

- Fees for services (from landowners, or other sources)
- Member SWCD cash contributions
- Federal TSP funding
- Federal grant funds
- Other state programs
- Gifts and donations

FY '11 NPEA Base Grants are proposed to be allocated according to the Board adopted policy as follows:

NPEA Area	Base Grant	Host/Fiscal Agent SWCD	Equipment	Total Grant
1	$115,000	$10,000	$0	**$125,000**
2	$115,000	$5,000	$0	**$120,000**
3	$165,000	$10,000	$15,000	**$190,000**
4	$115,000	$5,000	$0	**$120,000**
5	$115,000	$10,000	$0	**$125,000**
6	$115,000	$5,000	$0	**$120,000**
7	$115,000	$10,000	$0	**$125,000**
8	$115,000	$5,000	$15,000	**$135,000**
			TOTAL	**$1,060,000**

Recommendation

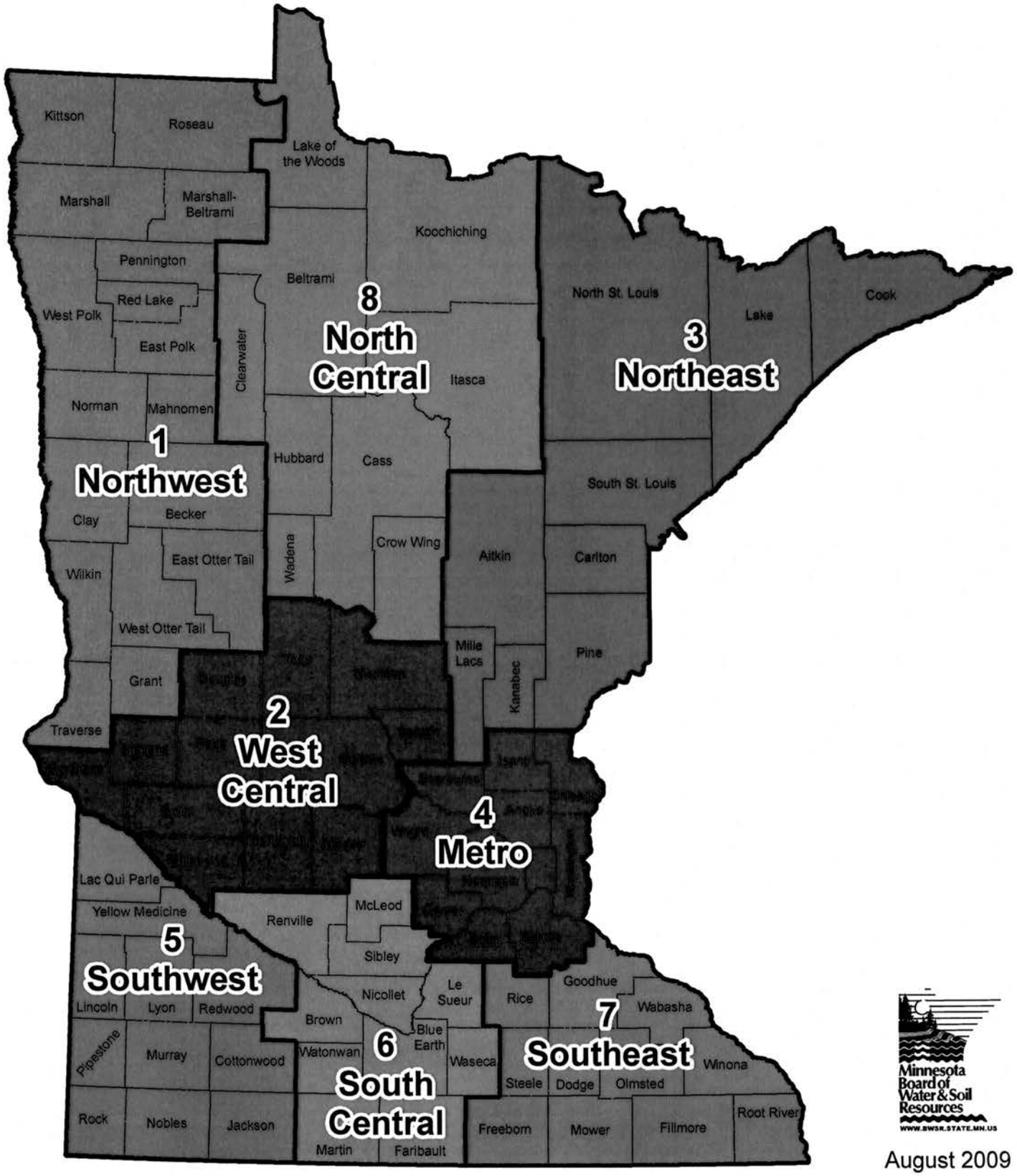
The Grants Program & Policy Committee requests the Board to approve these FY '11 allocations for the

State Cost Share Base Grants
Native Buffer Grants
General Services Grants
Easement Services Grants
Non-Point Engineering Assistance Grants

and adopt the attached resolution.

H:11SWCDA

Minnesota Association of Soil & Water Conservation Districts & SWCD Technical Service Areas



Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources
WWW.BWSR.STATE.MN.US

August 2009

PROPOSED FY '11 SWCD BASE GRANTS

	FY '10		PROPOSED FY '11		FY '10	PROPOSED FY '11
	$2.089 M	$.345 M	$1.708 M	$.282 M	$1.100 M	$1.162 M
SWCD	GENERAL SERVICES	EASEMENT SERVICES	GENERAL SERVICES	EASEMENT SERVICES	COST SHARE BASE GRANT	
AITKIN	$23,924	$68	$19,560	$56	$3,970	$4,010
ANOKA *	$24,579	$0	$19,091	$0	$10,646	$10,755
BECKER	$22,520	$613	$18,412	$617	$24,963	$25,219
BELTRAMI *	$22,380	$477	$25,525	$393	$6,630	$9,801
BENTON	$22,754	$1,704	$18,603	$1,290	$10,706	$10,816
BIG STONE	$21,350	$2,317	$17,455	$1,795	$6,279	$6,343
BLUE EARTH	$22,333	$14,173	$18,259	$11,613	$16,590	$16,761
BROWN	$22,427	$11,243	$18,336	$9,144	$14,145	$14,290
CARLTON	$22,099	$0	$18,068	$0	$7,669	$7,748
CARVER	$23,316	$2,589	$19,063	$2,132	$15,981	$16,145
CASS	$21,631	$68	$17,685	$56	$8,001	$8,083
CHIPPEWA	$22,427	$11,107	$18,336	$9,257	$10,748	$10,858
CHISAGO	$23,362	$545	$19,100	$449	$8,477	$8,564
CLAY	$22,801	$4,020	$18,642	$3,422	$15,785	$15,947
CLEARWATER	$22,193	$273	$18,145	$168	$7,195	$7,269
COOK	$21,538	$0	$17,609	$0	$9,721	$9,821
COTTONWOOD	$22,427	$12,742	$18,336	$10,210	$13,506	$13,645
CROW WING	$21,725	$0	$17,762	$0	$9,208	$9,302
DAKOTA	$25,141	$477	$20,555	$337	$21,139	$21,356
DODGE	$22,895	$818	$18,719	$673	$9,497	$9,595
DOUGLAS	$23,877	$6,610	$19,521	$5,498	$15,729	$15,890
FARIBAULT	$22,895	$12,538	$18,719	$10,210	$12,126	$12,250
FILLMORE	$23,830	$2,589	$19,483	$2,188	$23,281	$23,520
FREEBORN	$22,661	$6,269	$18,527	$5,161	$15,798	$15,960
GOODHUE	$23,737	$4,634	$19,407	$3,647	$24,782	$25,036
GRANT	$22,520	$1,635	$18,412	$1,403	$10,862	$10,973
HENNEPIN	$30,692	$2,422	$25,093	$1,459	$12,836	$12,968
HUBBARD	$21,491	$68	$17,571	$56	$7,439	$7,515
ISANTI	$23,877	$409	$19,521	$337	$5,798	$5,858
ITASCA	$22,286	$0	$18,221	$0	$6,643	$6,711
JACKSON	$21,678	$7,087	$17,724	$5,778	$11,281	$11,397
KANABEC *	$22,146	$477	$18,106	$393	$9,208	$8,733
KANDIYOHI	$23,082	$9,131	$18,871	$7,461	$13,701	$13,842
KITTSON	$22,707	$477	$18,565	$393	$9,208	$9,302
KOOCHICHING	$21,865	$0	$17,876	$0	$9,721	$9,821
LAC QUI PARLE	$22,193	$11,856	$18,145	$9,761	$19,669	$19,871
LAKE	$21,678	$0	$17,724	$0	$9,721	$9,821
LAKE OF THE WOODS	$21,350	$0	$17,455	$0	$9,721	$9,821
LE SUEUR	$23,222	$6,337	$18,986	$4,993	$18,671	$18,863
LINCOLN	$23,550	$6,678	$19,254	$5,610	$14,883	$15,036
LYON	$22,754	$9,744	$18,603	$8,078	$13,554	$13,693
MAHNOMEN	$21,444	$136	$17,532	$112	$10,351	$10,457
MARSHALL *	$21,772	$1,158	$28,641	$1,066	$6,025	$9,190
MARSHALL-BELTRAMI *	$22,099	$204	$0	$0	$6,143	$0
MARTIN	$22,380	$13,560	$18,298	$10,883	$17,200	$17,376
MC LEOD	$22,240	$3,748	$18,183	$2,917	$10,531	$10,639
MEEKER	$21,959	$4,974	$17,953	$3,983	$14,355	$14,503
MILLE LACS	$22,333	$886	$18,259	$729	$6,656	$6,724
MORRISON	$23,971	$2,180	$19,598	$1,627	$21,861	$22,085
MOWER	$24,626	$5,451	$20,134	$4,488	$10,370	$10,476
MURRAY	$21,584	$7,495	$17,647	$6,227	$10,432	$10,539
NICOLLET	$22,754	$4,906	$18,603	$3,983	$12,328	$12,454
NOBLES	$21,912	$1,635	$17,915	$1,403	$16,662	$16,833
NORMAN	$22,473	$2,249	$18,374	$1,964	$9,207	$9,301
OLMSTED	$25,749	$1,431	$21,052	$1,066	$29,370	$29,672
OTTER TAIL EAST	$22,473	$750	$18,374	$617	$15,292	$15,449
OTTER TAIL WEST	$22,473	$3,271	$18,374	$2,693	$20,063	$20,269
PENNINGTON	$22,146	$68	$18,106	$56	$10,580	$10,689
PINE	$22,473	$68	$18,374	$56	$12,504	$12,632
PIPESTONE	$22,099	$1,567	$18,068	$1,290	$15,214	$15,370
POLK EAST	$22,286	$204	$18,221	$168	$9,866	$9,967
POLK WEST	$22,286	$204	$18,221	$168	$12,857	$12,989
POPE	$22,006	$11,039	$17,992	$8,976	$19,100	$19,296
RAMSEY	$22,895	$0	$18,719	$0	$9,741	$9,841
RED LAKE	$21,397	$341	$17,494	$224	$5,398	$5,453
REDWOOD	$22,895	$21,192	$18,719	$17,672	$13,013	$13,147

PROPOSED FY '11 SWCD BASE GRANTS

	FY '10		PROPOSED FY '11		FY '10	PROPOSED FY '11
	$2.089 M	$.345 M	$1.708 M	$.282 M	$1.100 M	$1.162 M
	GENERAL	EASEMENT	GENERAL	EASEMENT	COST SHARE	
SWCD	SERVICES	SERVICES	SERVICES	SERVICES	BASE GRANT	
RENVILLE	$23,082	$25,348	$18,871	$20,645	$10,026	$10,129
RICE	$27,153	$4,020	$22,200	$3,310	$14,273	$14,419
ROCK	$22,895	$1,431	$18,719	$1,122	$15,262	$15,419
ROOT RIVER	$26,638	$3,748	$21,779	$3,310	$20,034	$20,240
ROSEAU	$22,193	$68	$18,145	$56	$10,088	$10,192
SCOTT	$23,596	$3,339	$19,292	$2,693	$17,604	$17,785
SHERBURNE	$25,608	$0	$20,937	$0	$7,182	$7,256
SIBLEY	$22,333	$6,337	$18,259	$5,217	$8,631	$8,720
ST. LOUIS NORTH *	$22,240	$0	$18,183	$0	$8,195	$7,929
ST. LOUIS SOUTH	$22,240	$0	$18,183	$0	$6,824	$6,894
STEARNS	$26,076	$1,227	$21,319	$954	$35,286	$35,648
STEELE	$23,690	$3,407	$19,369	$2,637	$10,169	$10,273
STEVENS	$22,707	$4,634	$18,565	$3,927	$14,673	$14,824
SWIFT	$22,006	$11,311	$17,992	$9,257	$9,638	$9,737
TODD	$23,737	$273	$19,407	$168	$15,906	$16,069
TRAVERSE	$22,661	$1,499	$18,527	$1,234	$5,153	$5,205
WABASHA	$23,222	$1,635	$18,986	$1,403	$14,762	$14,913
WADENA	$22,146	$409	$18,106	$112	$9,721	$9,821
WASECA	$22,473	$7,291	$18,374	$5,947	$10,114	$10,218
WASHINGTON	$24,345	$136	$19,904	$112	$11,249	$11,364
WATONWAN	$21,772	$6,950	$17,800	$5,666	$9,292	$9,387
WILKIN	$22,801	$1,976	$18,642	$1,795	$12,870	$13,002
WINONA	$24,813	$4,565	$20,287	$4,095	$11,146	$11,261
WRIGHT	$25,281	$2,930	$20,669	$2,300	$15,141	$15,296
YELLOW MEDICINE	$22,801	$11,788	$18,642	$9,649	$16,352	$16,520
ALLOCATED TOTALS	**$2,089,147**	**$345,234**	**$1,707,049**	**$282,015**	**$1,150,198**	**$1,161,081**

*** ADJUSTMENTS:**

GENERAL and EASEMENT SERVICES

MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD CONSOLIDATED IN FY '10.

BELTRAMI GENERAL SERVICES INCLUDES $7,227 (40%) of MARSHALL-BELTRAMI'S ALLOCATION.

MARSHAL GENERAL SERVICES INCLUDES $11,555 (60%) of MARSHALL-BELTRAMI'S ALLOCATION.

MARSHALL AND BELTRAMI SWCD's EASEMENT SERVICES GRANTS INCLUDE THE RESPECTIVE EASEMENTS OF MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD.

ANOKA GENERAL SERVICES PENALIZED 5% FOR NON-COMPLIANCE WITH WEBSITE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

COST SHARE

MARSHALL-BELTRAMI SWCD CONSOLIDATED IN FY'10.

BELTRAMI BASE GRANT INCLUDES $3,103 (50%) OF MARSHALL-BELTRAMI'S ALLOCATION.

MARSHLL BASE GRANT INCLUDES $3,103 (50%) OF MARSHALL-BELTRAMI'S ALLOCATION.

NORTH ST. LOUIS GRANT REDUCED $350 FOR STATE COST SHARE PROGRAM VIOLATION.

KANEBEC SWCD GRANT REDUCED $569 FOR STATE COST SHARE PROGRAM VIOLATION.

H:FY11SWCD

Board Resolution #_____

FY 2011 SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT GRANT ALLOCATIONS

WHEREAS, Fiscal Year 2011 Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) grants, administered by the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR), provide cost share and service grants allocations to SWCDs through its State Cost Share Base Grants, Native Buffer Cost Share Grants, General Services Grants, Easement Services Grants, and Non Point Engineering Assistance Grant Programs; and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 37, Section 5, appropriated cost share and service funds to BWSR for grants to SWCDs; and,

WHEREAS, the cost share appropriation includes $576,000 for the FY '11 Native Buffer Program; and,

WHEREAS, all SWCDs that have BWSR approved plans and reports are eligible to receive these grants.

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the proposed SWCD grant allocations on May 25, 2010.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Board authorizes staff to allocate grant funds to individual eligible SWCDs and joint powers boards as follows:

A. FY 2011 Native Buffer Cost Share Grant Program. $385,443 to be allocated to viable unfunded or underfunded FY '10 Competitive Grant Program applicants (*shown below*) and, add the remaining $190,557 to the FY 2011 State Cost Share Base Grants Program (*item B below*);

Ramsey	$90,000	Wright	$22,424
Scott	$25,000	Wabasha	$20,000
Martin	$135,000	Morrison	$40,000
Winona	$53,019		

B. State Cost Share Base Grants $1,145,743
C. General Services Grants $2,086,078
D. Easement Services Grants $ 344,993
(See attachment *PROPOSED FY '11 SWCD BASE GRANTS for items B, C, and D.*)

E. Non Point Engineering Assistance Base Grants $1,060,000;

NPEA Area	Base Grant	Host/Fiscal Agent SWCD	Equipment	Total Grant
1	$115,000	$10,000	$0	**$125,000**
2	$115,000	$5,000	$0	**$120,000**
3	$165,000	$10,000	$15,000	**$190,000**
4	$115,000	$5,000	$0	**$120,000**
5	$115,000	$10,000	$0	**$125,000**
6	$115,000	$5,000	$0	**$120,000**
7	$115,000	$10,000	$0	**$125,000**
8	$115,000	$5,000	$15,000	**$135,000**
			TOTAL	**$1,060,000**

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Attachments: ***PROPOSED FY '11 SWCD BASE GRANTS***

H:11SWCDBR

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: MPCA COUNTY SSTS EDUCATIONAL STIPEND

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Land & Water
Contact: Wayne Zellmer
Prepared by: Wayne Zellmer
Reviewed by: Grants Program & Policy Committee(s)
Presented by: Wayne Zellmer

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget
☒ Other: MPCA transfer

ACTION REQUESTED
Approve allocations

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The MPCA has made available up to $1,500 per county per biennium for county staff to attend Advanced Designer/Inspector and Service Provider training classes offered by the U of M, OSTP. The Grants Program & Policy Committee is requesting the Board to approve the identified 15 reimbursement allocations totaling $22,500.

MPCA County SSTS Educational Stipend - $22,500

The 2009 MN Legislature appropriated certain funding to MPCA for county administration of SSTS (Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems) programs. The Agency has made available up to $1,500 per county per biennium for county staff to attend *Advanced Designer/Inspector and Service Provider* training classes offered by the U of M, OSTP.

The Agency, through the U of M, has identified the following eligible counties who have indicated that they have sent their SSTS staff to this training between September 2009 and May 2010:

County	Eligible Amount
Becker	$1,500.00
Chisago	$1,500.00
Cook	$1,500.00
Dodge	$1,500.00
Douglas	$1,500.00
Freeborn	$1,500.00
Goodhue	$1,500.00
Jackson	$1,500.00
Martin	$1,500.00
McLeod	$1,500.00
Mille Lacs	$1,500.00
Pope	$1,500.00
Scott	$1,500.00
Sherburne	$1,500.00
Steele	$1,500.00

Recommendation
The Grants Program & Policy Committee is requesting the Board to approve the above allocations totaling $22,500. These funds are transferred to BWSR and allocated with '11 County SSTS Base Grants.

Board Resolution #_____

MPCA COUNTY SSTS EDUCATIONAL STIPEND

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 37, Article 1, Section 3 appropriated General Funds to MPCA for county administration of SSTS (Subsurface Sewage Treatment Systems) programs which has been transferred to BWSR via an interagency agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the MPCA has made available up to $1,500 per county per biennium for county staff to attend *Advanced Designer/Inspector and Service Provider* training classes offered by the University of Minnesota, On-Site Sewage Treatment Program; and,

WHEREAS, University of Minnesota, On-Site Sewage Treatment Program tracks and verifies attendance at training classes and reports this information to the MPCA, and the MPCA will provide this documentation to BWSR; and,

WHEREAS, based on the reporting by the University of Minnesota, On-Site Sewage Treatment Program the MPCA has identified eligible counties who have sent their staff to this training between September 2009 and May 2010; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the proposed county SSTS educational stipend allocations on May 25, 2010 and June 8, 2010.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Board hereby authorizes staff to allocate funds totaling $22,500 to counties as follows:

County	Eligible Amount	County	Eligible Amount
Becker	$1,500.00	Martin	$1,500.00
Chisago	$1,500.00	McLeod	$1,500.00
Cook	$1,500.00	Mille Lacs	$1,500.00
Dodge	$1,500.00	Pope	$1,500.00
Douglas	$1,500.00	Scott	$1,500.00
Freeborn	$1,500.00	Sherburne	$1,500.00
Goodhue	$1,500.00	Steele	$1,500.00
Jackson	$1,500.00		

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

H:11SSTSESBR

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: Drainage Records Modernization Grants

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business

Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information

Section/Region: Land & Water

Contact: Dave Weirens

Prepared by: Joel Peterson

Reviewed by: Grants Program & Policy Committee(s)

Presented by: Joel Peterson

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

☒ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☐ Other: _____

ACTION REQUESTED
Approve allocations

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The Drainage Records Modernization grants are to assist counties and watershed districts who administer public drainage systems (governed by 103E) to upgrade their records from old paper copies to electronic versions. The Board is requested to approve additional funding requests from applications previously submitted.

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

DATE: June 1, 2010

TO: BWSR Grants Program and Policy Committee

FROM: Joel Peterson

SUBJECT: **DECISION ITEM:** Drainage Records Modernization Grants

Background:
The purpose of the Drainage Records Modernization grants are to assist counties and watershed districts who administer public drainage systems (governed by 103E) to upgrade their records from old paper copies to electronic versions. In December 2008, the BWSR Board approved $500,000 in funding for Drainage Records Modernization to 22 different drainage authorities. The 2008 RFP encouraged joint or multi-jurisdictional applications in an effort to encourage economies-of-scale. The last proposal funded was a multi-jurisdictional proposal, with 4 partners, who were funded at about 15% of their request.

The legislature provided $100k in funding for FY 2010. Additionally, one grant recipient from FY 2008 declined their grant of $30,000, so there is $130k available. Because the amount is relatively small and because the lowest-rated proposal from the last round of funding was funded at a low rate, staff suggests awarding the balance of the requested grant amount to the partly funded group of four from 2008 and then awarding the balance of the $130k using the scoring spreadsheet from 2008.

Recommendations:

1. Use $77,253 of the $130,000 to fully fund the group of four who were only partially funded from the 2008 grants. The group consists of Kittson County, Two River WD, Roseau County, and Roseau River WD.

2. Apply the balance ($52,747) to the next highest remaining applicant(s) on the from the 2008 ranking sheet.

Board Resolution # 10-

AUTHORIZING DRAINAGE RECORDS MODERNIZATION GRANTS

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 37, Article 1, Section 5 appropriated $100,000 to the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) for grants to local governments for public drainage records modernization grants; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR approved drainage records modernization grants to 22 drainage authorities in December 2008 in Board Resolution 08-115; and,

WHEREAS, an additional $30,000 is available for grants as one of the projects selected in 2008 declined the grant; and,

WHEREAS, one of the 2008 projects received partial funding and there are other viable applications that were not funded; and,

WHEREAS, staff are proposing to use $77,253 to fully fund the partially funded project from 2008, and the balance to fund the next highest remaining applicant(s) from the 2008 ranking; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the proposed allocation of Drainage Records Modernization Grant funds on June 8, 2010.

NOW THEREFORE, the Board authorizes staff to allocate Drainage Records Modernization Grant funds as follows:

(1) $77,253 to fully fund the partially funded project from 2008; and
(2) The balance ($52,747) to fund the next highest remaining applicant(s) from the 2008 ranking.

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: FY 2011 FARM BILL ASSISTANCE AWARDS

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business

Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information

Section/Region: Southern

Contact: Tabor Hoek

Prepared by: Tabor Hoek

Reviewed by: Grants Program & Policy Committee(s)

Presented by: Tabor Hoek

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☒ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

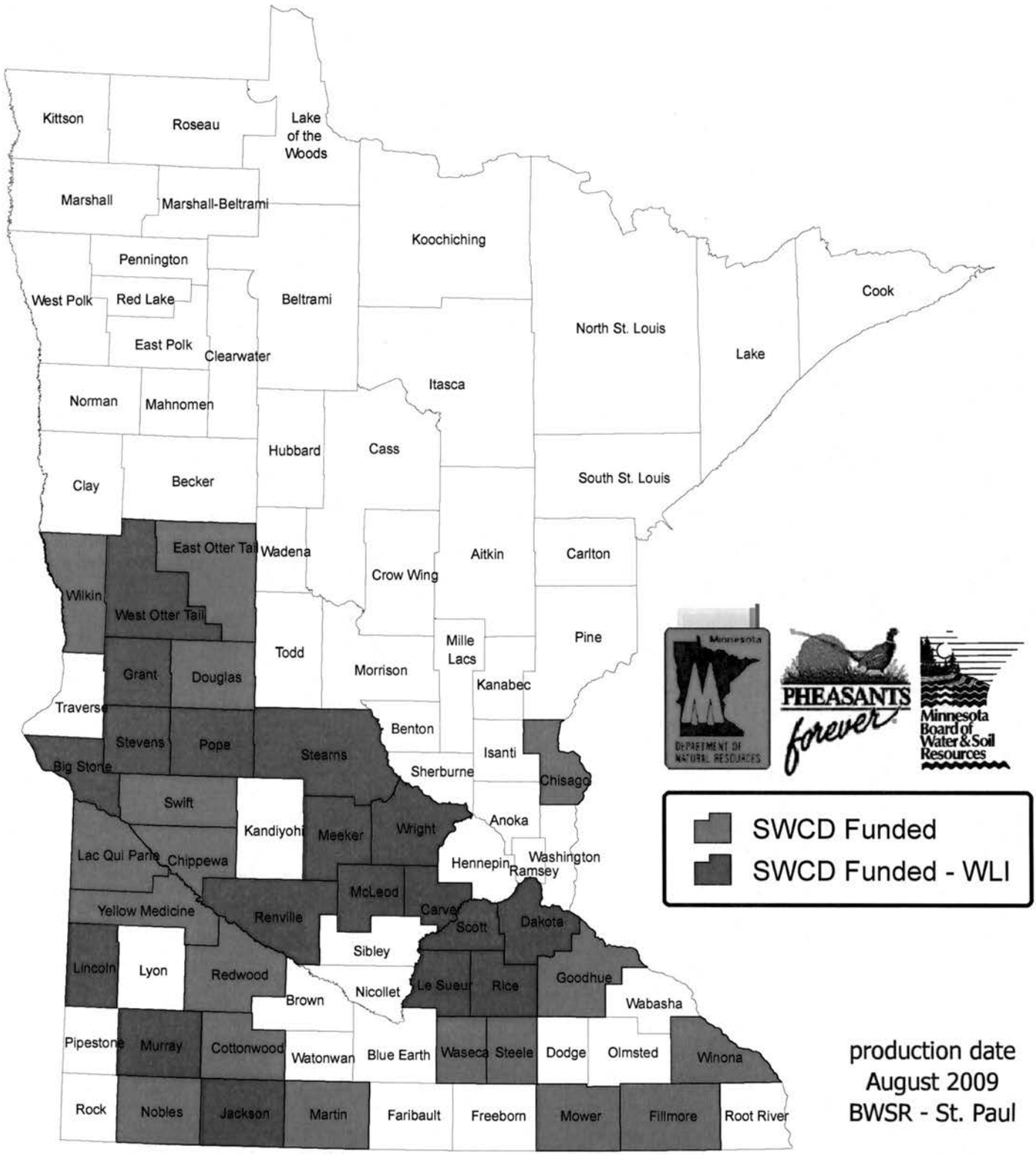
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

☒ Other: LCCMR

ACTION REQUESTED
Approve resolution

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The Farm Bill Assistance Program provides financial assistance to selected SWCDs to accelerate the implementation of grassland and wetland projects. The primary focus is with the conservation programs found in the Federal Farm Bill. Board authorization for implementaion of this year's Program is requested.

Farm Bill Assistance Positions
PHASE IX - July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2010



production date
August 2009
BWSR - St. Paul

FARM BILL STAFFING SUMMARY

21.74 FTEs in 36 SWCDs

N
W E
S

PROPOSED 2011 FARM BILL ASSISTANCE CONTRACTS

BACKGROUND

Started in 2002, the purpose of this Grant Program is to provide financial assistance to selected SWCDs to accelerate the implementation of grassland and wetland projects. The primary focus has been with the conservation programs found in the Federal Farm Bill. These proposed grants are for Phase X that will run from July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2011. To date nearly $8 million dollars have been spent on this project with a result of 324,000 acres of projects.

The BWSR provides oversight and administration of the Farm Bill Assistance Project, specifically in reporting and financial reimbursements to participants. The day-to-day operation of the Program is taken care of by the Farm Bill Assistance Committee, which is made up of one member from DNR, BWSR and Pheasants Forever.

CURRENTLY

This year is the second year of a two-year $1 M grant from LCCMR to help fund this effort. The FY '11 Program budget is as follows:

FY 2011 Budget:	
LCCMR funding	$500,000
DNR	$150,000
BWSR	$0
FY 2010 Carry Over	$????????will know June 30, 2010
State Total	$650,000
Local match 30%	$278,570
Total Project FY2011	**$928,570**

RFPs were sent to SWCDs announcing the following duties were eligible for funding:

- Marketing conservation programs that achieve grass and wetland cover Programs such as CRP, CCRP, CREP, WRP, WLI, WHIP, CRP Re-enrollment
- Developing Conservation plans for the above programs
- Practice implementation via vendors
- Mid-contract management planning
- Guidance of landowners on non-FBA activities to appropriate staff/programs
- General office assistance as part of local workload if kept in balance

Upon recommendation of the FBA Committee the BWSR will enter into a contractual relationship with successful applicants starting July 1, 2010 and run through July 31, 2011. These contracts with SWCDs will reimburse 70% of the budgeted cost of the employee. The remaining 30% will be provided as cash match from local sources. For purposes of this project, a maximum FTE cost of $45,000/year has been put in place. Less than full time positions will be pro-rated. SWCDs will be required to invoice BWSR for services rendered on a quarterly basis.

RECOMMENDATION

This committee will make initial allocation selections by July 1, 2010. There is potential to build upon this initial listing with available funding as the project evolves and need arises. Staff positions will be selected for funding based upon historical performance, location within DNR Working Lands areas, resource opportunity/need, ability to provide match to grant, and goals identified by each applicant on their application.

w:/MarshallDocs/2Farmbill/PhaseX/Proposed 2011 Farm Bill Assistance Grants

Board Resolution #_____

FY '11 Farm Bill Assistance Program Authorization

WHEREAS, the Laws of Minnesota 2008, Chapter 367, Section 2, appropriated funds to the Board of Water and Soil Resources for the Farm Bill Assistance Program; and,

WHEREAS, the Farm Bill Assistance Program administered by the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR), provides funding to SWCDs for the hiring of staff to accelerate implementation of the Federal Farm Bill as well as other state and local conservation projects that involve grasslands and wetlands; and,

WHEREAS, the grant process that will be used for FY '11 of this ongoing program will be the same as has been used since FY '03; and,

WHEREAS, the BWSR, and DNR, have secured funding and coordinated the application process; and,

WHEREAS, the BWSR has adopted the following grant and allocation policies based upon the Farm Bill Assistance Committee's recommendations:

Eligible SWCDs in the Working Lands Initiative Focus Areas will be eligible to receive a 70% state- funded grant. SWCDs are required to provide the remaining match for a total budget of $45,000 for each FTE.

NOW THEREFORE, the BWSR hereby authorizes staff to allocate $650,000, and any rollover or slippage from this Program, for the Farm Bill Assistance Grant Program according to these policies.

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

H:11FBABR

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: '11 FEEDLOT AND SSTS GRANTS

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region: Land & Water
Contact: Dave Weirens
Prepared by: Dave Weirens
Reviewed by: Grants Program & Policy Committee(s)
Presented by: Dave Weirens

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☒ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☒ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED
Approval of Program Authorizations

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The Grants Program & Policy Committee is requesting the Board to approve a proposal to make unallocated FY '10 and FY '11 Feedlot Water Quality Improvement, and FY '11 SSTS Imminent Health Threat grant funds, immediately available in two application periods.

PROPOSAL

FY2011 CWF and General Fund Grants:
Feedlot Water Quality and SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement

1. Feedlot Water Quality - $3,191,650 (CWF & GF). In addition to the CWF and GF that have been appropriated to BWSR, the Minnesota Department of Agriculture will be contributing AgBMP Programs funds to this initiative in an amount to be determined prior to allocation.

A sign-up for feedlot improvement projects will be held using available FY10 and FY11 CWF and GF appropriated to BWSR. Eligible projects are feedlots that are less than 300 animal units in size and are located in an impaired area or riparian area. Additional program eligibility and ranking criteria are discussed below.

A. Local governments eligible for these funds: SWCDs, watershed districts, watershed management organizations, counties, cities, and joint powers boards of these organizations.
B. Required Local Match: 25%.
C. Applications are eligible if they meet the following criteria:
   (1) Less than 300 animal units;
   (2) Located in an impaired watershed or on riparian land; and
   (3) A MinnFarm rating of 1 or more or meet other pollution prevention criteria such as addressing milkhouse waste or silage leachate.
D. Applications will receive funding priority (listed in priority order):
   (1) That are for feedlots having an Open Lot Agreement
   (2) Based on the date they are received (early applications will have a higher priority than those received later in the sign up period); and
   (3) That are for feedlots having a Livestock Environmental Quality Assurance (LEQA) Plan or other sanctioned stewardship plan.

---

2. SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement - $974,223 (CWF). A sign-up for SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement grants will be held using available FY10 and FY11 CWF appropriated to BWSR. Eligible projects are for homeowners that meet the low income standard established by the county and for SSTS systems that have been identified as an imminent health threat. Additional program eligibility and ranking criteria are discussed below.

A. Local governments eligible for these funds: Counties and cities.
B. Required Local Match: None.
C. Applications are eligible if they meet the following criteria:
   (1) SSTS systems that are identified as an imminent health threat or failing; and
   (2) The owners are low income as identified in the application. Applicants are strongly suggested to use existing income guidelines from U.S. Rural Development as the basis for their definition of low income.

D. Applications will receive funding priority based (listed in priority order):

(1) On the date they are received (early applications will have a higher priority than those received later in the sign up period);

(2) SSTSs that are identified as an imminent health threat and were identified via an inventory;

(3) SSTSs that are identified as an imminent health threat and were not identified via an inventory; and

(4) SSTSs that are identified as failing.

Implementation Process for Feedlot Water Quality and SSTS Imminent Health Threat Abatement Grants Programs:

A. Two application periods:

(1) July 1-August 14; and

(2) August 15 – September 30.

B. All eligible projects will be funded to extent funds are available. Any funds remaining after these application periods will be evaluated for use in funding competitive applications, to hold additional application periods, or some other purpose.

C. The Board will be requested to authorize staff to award grants based on program criteria included in the Board order.

D. Process:

(1) Programs and Grants Team will review the grant program proposal and forward it to SMT (May 3).

(2) SMT will review the Programs and Grants Team recommendation (May 11).

(3) The Board Grants Program and Policy Committee will consider the grant program proposal (June 8).

(4) The Board will consider the grant program proposal (June 23).

(5) Application periods will run from July 1 - August 14 and August 15 – September 30.

(6) Applications will be submitted via the same method as for the FY10 Competitive Grants: bwsr.grants@state.mn.us.

(7) Regional OAS staff will compile applications and forward them to the appropriate BC for review, copying the CWS.

(8) The BC will conduct an eligibility check, based on guidance developed by the Grants Coordinator, and forward the results of this check to the Grants Coordinator, copying the CWS.

(9) Applications that meet the eligibility criteria will be forwarded to the Grant Coordinator for processing. Applications where the BC has identified an eligibility concern will be forwarded to the Grants Program and Policy Team for further review. (late August and early October). The Grants Program and Policy Team recommendation is forwarded to the Assistant Director for a final determination.

(10) Successful grantees are notified, develop a workplan in eLINK, which is approved by the BC, and the grant agreement is executed. The goal is to notify all successful grantees by September 1.

(11) The Board will be given an update (August 26 and October 27).

Board Resolution # 10-

AUTHORIZING FY 2011 FEEDLOT WATER QUALITY AND SSTS IMMINENT HEALTH THREAT GRANT PROGRAMS

WHEREAS, Governor Pawlenty signed legislation establishing the Clean Water Fund (CWF) in M.S. 114D.50 on May 22, 2009; and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Section 6 appropriated CWF funds to the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) that included funds for feedlot water quality improvement grants (FY11 - $2,000,000) and to address imminent threat and failing subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTS) (FY11 - $1,000,000); and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 37, Article 1, Section 5 appropriated General Funds to BWSR for feedlot water quality grants (FY11 - $500,000) which were reduced by Laws of Minnesota 2010, Chapter 215, Article 3, Section 5 by $64,000 for the FY2010-11biennium; and,

WHEREAS, unallocated funds from the FY10 competitive grants process that are available for grants in FY11 are $855,650 for Feedlot Water Quality Grants and $24,233 for SSTS Imminent Health Threat grants; and,

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Department of Agriculture will be contributing Agricultural Best Management Practices Funds to the Feedlot Water Quality Improvement grants program; and,

WHEREAS, the Board has authority under Minn. Stat. 103B.3369 to make grants to cities, townships, counties, soil and watershed districts, watershed districts, joint powers organizations, and other special purpose districts or authorities with jurisdiction in water and related land resources management when a proposed project or activity implements a county water plan, watershed management plan, or county groundwater plan; and

WHEREAS, BWSR implementation of appropriated CWF funds is based on the Minnesota Constitution, Article XI, Section 15 which provides that funds may be "spent only to protect, enhance, and restore water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams and to protect groundwater from degradation", and that "dedicated money under this section must supplement traditional sources of funding for these purposes and may not be used as a substitute"; and,

WHEREAS, the CWF implementation strategy incorporates M.S. 114D.20 which directs the implementation of Clean Water Funds to be coordinated with existing authorities and program infrastructure; and,

WHEREAS, staff have developed a proposal to make Feedlot Water Quality Improvement and SSTS Imminent Health Threat grant funds available in two application periods from July 1, 2010 to August 14, 2010, and August 15 to September 30, 2010; and,

WHEREAS, SWCDs, watershed districts, watershed management organizations, counties, cities, and joint powers boards of these organizations will be eligible for Feedlot Water Quality Improvement grants if they provide a 25% local match, and the applications are for:

(1) feedlots less than 300 animal units; and
(2) feedlots located in an impaired watershed or riparian land, and
(3) have a MinnFarm rating of 1 or more or meet other pollution prevention criteria such as addressing milkhouse waste or silage leachate; and,

WHEREAS, applications for Feedlot Water Quality Improvement grants will receive funding priority (listed in priority order):

(1) That are for feedlots having an Open Lot Agreement;
(2) Based on the date they are received (early applications will have a higher priority than those received later in the sign up period); and
(3) That are for feedlots having a Livestock Environmental Quality Assurance (LEQA) Plan or other sanctioned stewardship plan; and,

WHEREAS, counties, cities, and joint powers boards of these organizations will be eligible for SSTS Imminent Health Threat grants if their applications are for:

(1) SSTS systems that are identified as an imminent health threat or failing; and
(2) Owners that are low income as identified in the application; and

WHEREAS, applications for SSTS Imminent Health Threat grants will receive funding priority based on (listed in priority order):

(1) The date they are received (early applications will have a higher priority than those received later in the sign up period);
(2) SSTSs that are identified as an imminent health threat and were identified via an inventory;
(3) SSTSs that are identified as an imminent health threat and were not identified via an inventory; and
(4) SSTSs that are identified as failing.

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the Feedlot Water Quality Improvement and SSTS Imminent Health Threat Grant programs proposals developed by staff on June 8, 2010.

NOW THEREFORE, the Board hereby authorizes staff to finalize, distribute and promote request for proposals for the Feedlot Water Quality Improvement and SSTS Imminent Health Threat Grant programs and award funds consistent with this Board resolution and applicable appropriations and statutes.

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **Authorizing FY11 Contract with the Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa.**

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business

Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information

Section/Region:

Contact: Dave Weirens

Prepared by: Dave Weirens

Reviewed by: Grants Program and Policy Committee(s)

Presented by: Dave Weirens

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☒ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

Decision. Adopt resolution that authorizes staff to enter into a contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa as required by Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)

The 2009 Legislature required BWSR to contract with the Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa for $500,000 for Clean Water Fund maintencne and restoration activities. In FY10, the Board reserved $200,000 from the Runoff Reduction Grants, $200,000 from the Clean Water Assistance Grants, and $100,00 from the Shoreland Improvement Grants. The proposal for the FY 11 contract is to set aside funds from the same grant programs to meet this obligation. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed this issue on May 25, 2010 and is recommending the Board adopt the proposed resolution authorizing BWSR to enter into a contract with the Conservation Corps.

FY11 BWSR Clean Water Fund Appropriations

Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6

Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa

The board shall contract for services with the Minnesota Conservation Corps for restoration, maintenance, and other activities under this section for at least $500,000 the first year and $500,000 the second year.

Runoff Reduction Grants	**Contract Set Aside**
b) $2,800,000 the first year and $3,124,000 the second year are for grants to watershed districts and watershed management organizations for: (i) structural or vegetative management practices that reduce storm water runoff from developed or disturbed lands to reduce the movement of sediment, nutrients, and pollutants or to leverage federal funds for restoration, protection, or enhancement of water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams and to protect groundwater and drinking water; and (ii) the installation of proven and effective water retention practices including, but not limited to, rain gardens and other vegetated infiltration basins and sediment control basins in order to keep water on the land. The projects must be of long-lasting public benefit, include a local match, and be consistent with TMDL implementation plans or local water management plans. Watershed district and watershed management organization staff and administration may be used for local match. Priority may be given to school projects that can be used to demonstrate water retention practices. Up to five percent may be used for administering the grants.	$200,000

Clean Water Assistance Grants	**Contract Set Aside**
(c) $3,000,000 the first year and $3,000,000 the second year are for nonpoint source pollution reduction and restoration grants to watershed districts, watershed management organizations, counties, and soil and water conservation districts for grants in addition to grants available under paragraphs (a) and (b) to keep water on the land and to protect, enhance, and restore water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams, and to protect groundwater and drinking water. The projects must be of long-lasting public benefit, include a local match, and be consistent with TMDL implementation plans or local water management plans. Up to five percent may be used for administering the grants.	$200,000

Shoreland Improvement Grants	**Contract Set Aside**
g) $2,330,000 the first year and $1,830,000 the second year are for grants to implement stream bank, stream channel, and shoreline protection, and restoration projects to protect water quality. *Of this amount, $330,000 the first year and $330,000 the second year may be used for technical assistance and grants to establish a conservation drainage program in consultation with the Board of Water and Soil Resources and the Drainage Work Group that consists of pilot projects to retrofit existing drainage systems with water quality improvement practices, evaluate outcomes, and provide outreach to landowners, public drainage authorities, drainage engineers and contractors, and others. Of this amount, $500,000 the first year is for a grant to Hennepin County for riparian restoration and stream bank stabilization in the ten primary stream systems in Hennepin County in order to protect, enhance, and help*	$100,000

restore the water quality of the streams and downstream receiving waters. The county shall work with watershed districts and water management organizations to identify and prioritize projects. To the extent possible, the county shall employ youth through the Minnesota Conservation Corps and Tree Trust to plant trees and shrubs to reduce erosion and stabilize stream banks. This appropriation must be matched by nonstate sources, including in-kind contributions.

Background

An important difference from the contract in FY08 is that the required funds for the FY10-11 biennium are not specifically set aside for MCC (now CCMI) work. This has required BWSR to identify which appropriations the funds will come from. This difference will impact how we structure and operate the contract for State FY2010 and FY2011. Specific issues include adhering to the detail provided in the appropriation language regarding eligible LGUs, eligible projects, long lasting public benefit, and match.

FY10 Summary. The CCMI received a substantial response to the open application period that ended April 15. Total funds requested were $866,800 from 44 applications. An additional $68,200 in requests have come in after April 15. After the review process, 38 applications were funded, totaling $479,600.

FY11 Contract. The process used in FY08 and FY10 worked well and is proposed to be continued for FY11. The process for FY11 should look like:

1. Eligible local governments will have an initial 30 day "application" period.
2. MCC has 30 days to review proposals and make a list of projects, consistent with the Clean Water Fund appropriation (Laws of Minnesota, Chapter 172, Section 6).
3. MCC will send the list of projects to Matt Drewitz, Jeff Hrubes, and Marcey Westrick for their review and approval before commitments are made to "applicants". This will be accomplished within the 30-day MCC review period.
4. After initial allocations, any remaining funds are available on a first come first served basis by any eligible local government.
5. MCC will report financial information on the use of state funds, and the local government will report outcome and match information in eLINK.

The review by Jeff, Marcey, and Matt will be to ensure the proposed activities are eligible under the appropriation language and meet the requirements of the Board approved Clean Water Fund Grants Policy. CCMI agreed to do the eLINK reporting under the FY10 contract and that is proposed to be the same for FY11.

A benefit to approving the contract at the June Board meeting is the ability for the Conservation Corps to move up the application process sooner and enable improved scheduling of work the following spring.

Board Resolution # _____

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
Authorizing Contract with the Conservation Corps of Minnesota and Iowa

---

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6 requires the Board to contract with the Minnesota Conservation Corps (CC) for restoration, maintenance, and other activities for at least $500,000 in each year of the 2010-11 biennium, and

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee met on May 25, 2010 and recommends reserving the following funds to comply with this appropriation:

- $200,000 from the Runoff Reduction Grants (Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6(b));
- $200,000 from the Clean Water Assistance Grants (Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6(c));
- $100,000 from the Shoreland Improvement Grants (Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6(g)); and

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee at its May 25, 2010 meeting recommended the following procedures for making these funds available:

1. Eligible local governments will have an initial 30 day application period.
2. CC has 30 days to review proposals and make a list of projects, consistent with the Clean Water Fund appropriation (Laws of Minnesota, Chapter 172, Section 6).
3. CC will send the list of projects to the appropriate Clean Water Specialist for review and approval before commitments are made to applicants. This will be accomplished within the 30-day CC review period.
4. After initial allocations, any remaining funds are available on a first come first served basis by any eligible local government.
5. CC will report financial and outcomes information in eLINK.

NOW THERFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Board adopts the Grants Program and Policy Committee recommendation and authorizes staff to enter into a contract consistent with this recommendation and as required by Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Article 2, Section 6.

_____ _____

Randy Kramer, Chair Date

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **Cost Share Grant Closeout Policy: Implementation Process**

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact: Dave Weirens
Prepared by: Dave Weirens
Reviewed by: Grants Program and Policy Committee Committee(s)
Presented by:

☒ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☒ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

Decision. Adopt resolution implementing new Cost Share Grant Program Closeout process.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
Under current Board procedures, staff closeout all Cost Share grants. Staff have developed proposed changes to these procedures in response to continued reductions in funding and to comply with policies of the Office of Grants Management. The proposal is to monitor all Cost Share Grants, but only closeout a 10% random sample of them. The Grant Program and Policy Committee reviewed this proposal and recommends the Board adopt the proposed new Cost Share Grant Program Close Out implementation process.

Cost Share Grant Closeout Policy: Implementation Process

June 2010

The goals of revising the Cost Share Grant Program close out policy are to:

- Establish administrative oversight requirements appropriate to the scale of the Program;
- Ensure continued compliance by SWCDs with State and BWSR grants management policies and procedures.

Current Process (2008)

An SWCD must send its board conservationist the Final Financial Report and Record of Payment to Land Occupiers within 30 days of the date the last check was issued for that grant period or from the date the funds were released from encumbrance. The board conservationist contacts the SWCD and schedules a close out within 60 days of receiving these reports. Board conservationists should attempt to complete the close out within 120 days of receiving these reports from the SWCD.

Minimum Policy Implementation Standard. Taking into account the length of the two-year grant agreement period and the length of time a local cost share contract could extend to, the following formula is used to implement closeouts:

Current Calendar Year – 4 = Grant Fiscal Year that should be closed out

Example: CY08 – 4 = FY04 should be closed (and all prior years)

Proposal

The current process described above is proposed to be replaced with a process that will annually closeout grants of 10% of the SWCDs on a sample basis according to the procedures outlined below. Grants in excess of $50,000 will also be closed out in compliance with Office of Grants Management Policy 08-10.

1) **District Grant Closeout Reporting.** Within 30 calendar days of the conclusion of each grant agreement or the expenditure of all grant funds, whichever is sooner, Districts must provide the following to BWSR:
   a. Entry of project information, including financial and outcomes data on all projects completed with the grant funding in eLINK;
   b. Signed Final Financial Report from eLINK to their Board Conservationist; and
   c. Return any unspent funds as instructed on the Returned Check Form.

   Grant funds unencumbered by the District Board after the Grant period must be returned to BWSR within 30 calendar days following the end of the grant period. The Record of Payment to Land Occupier is no longer required to be submitted.

   Any district that does not complete these requirements will not be eligible to receive funds from this program until all past reporting has been completed. Financial penalties on the grant recipient may be applied.

2) **BWSR Monitoring Procedures.**
   a. BWSR will annually monitor all District Grant Closeout Reporting (#1 above) following the February 1st reporting deadline. A process and guidance for tracking implementation of this monitoring procedure will be developed.
   b. BWSR will conduct monitoring visits of all grants: (1) over $250,000 annually; and (2) over $50,000 at least once per grant period. According to Office of Grants Management Policy 08-10 monitoring visits can occur in person or by telephone, and must be documented. A process and guidance for completing and tracking implementation of this monitoring procedure will be developed.

3) **BWSR Closeout Procedures.** BWSR will annually review a minimum of the cost share grants of 10% of Districts and all grants that exceeded $50,000 for compliance with contractual requirements of the Cost Share Program.
   a. Regional supervisors will annually identify 9 SWCDs (1-Metro Region, 4, North Region, and 4-South Region), on a random basis, that will be closed out according to existing procedures. These Districts will be selected by July 1, and results of the closeout must be reported to the Grants Coordinator by May 1 of the following year.
   b. The grant year that will be closed out will be identified by applying the current policy: (CY – 4 = FY to be closed out).
   c. All Cost Share Grants for that fiscal year will be closed out (i.e. Cost Share Base Grant, Cooperative Weed Management, Native Buffer, Feedlot, and others as identified.) Project files eligible for compliance review may include: landowner contact information, contracts and amendments, bills and invoices, documentation of existing problems and priorities, design plans, operation and maintenance information, inspection schedule and implementation, District policies and pertinent communications related to the grant or projects.
   d. An SWCD that had an identified program violation will be closed out in the following year.

4) **BWSR Program Support.** BWSR will conduct regular training of SWCDs to ensure district staff have knowledge of BWSR program requirements, including monitoring and closeout requirements.

Board Resolution # 10-

REVISING COST SHARE GRANT PROGRAM CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

WHEREAS, the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) is authorized under Minn. Stat. 103C.501 to establish a Cost Share Program for soil and water conservation districts; and,

WHEREAS, BWSR has adopted rules governing the Cost Share Program under Minn. Rules Chapter 8400; and,

WHEREAS, 2009 amendments to Minn. Stat. 103C.501 authorize the Board to adopt policies for the Cost Share Program; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to Minn. Stat. 16B.97, subd. 4(a)(1) the Commissioner of Administration is required to "create general grants management policies and procedures that are applicable to all executive branch agencies"; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Administration has developed 13 policies, including 08-08: Policy on Grant Payments and 09-10: Policy on Grant Monitoring that establish requirements for grant oversight; and.

WHEREAS, the primary goals of Cost Share Grant program closeout procedures are to:

- Establishing administrative oversight requirements appropriate to the scale of the Program; and
- Ensuring continued compliance by SWCDs with State and BWSR grants management policies and procedures; and,

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed the proposed changes to the Cost Share Grant Program Close-out Policy on June 8, 2010.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board rescinds the current procedure that requires all Cost Share Grants to be closed-out; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the Board adopts the Cost Share Grant Program Closeout Policy that includes the following elements:

1) District Grant Closeout Reporting. Districts are required to enter project financial and outcomes information into eLINK and return any unspent funds within 30 days of the conclusion of each grant;

2) BWSR Monitoring Procedures. BWSR will annually monitor District Grant Closeout Reporting consistent with the February 1 reporting deadline and conduct monitoring visits annually for all grants over $250,000 and at least once during the grant period for all grants over $50,000 as required by Office of Grants Management Policy 08-10; and,

3) BWSR Closeout Procedures. BWSR will annually review a minimum of the cost grants of 10% of Districts and all Cost Share Grants that exceeded $50,000 for compliance with contractual requirements of the Cost Share Program; and,

_____ Date: _____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **Authorize FY11 Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Program**

Meeting Date:

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☐ Discussion ☐ Information
Section/Region:
Contact: Dave Weirens
Prepared by: Dave Weirens
Reviewed by: Grants Program and Policy Committee Committee(s)
Presented by: Dave Weirens, Julie Blackburn

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☒ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☒ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☒ Clean Water Fund Budget

☒ Other: MPCA Funds Transfer: SSTS, MDA Funds: Ag BMP

ACTION REQUESTED

Decision. Authorize staff to complete preparations for the FY11 Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Program that includees adoption of the program schedule, budget, and policies.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
BWSR has been appropriated funds under the Clean Water Fund to make grants to local governments to address water quality needs. In addition, the Pollution Control Agency and the Minnesots Department of Agriculture are also contributing funds to this grant program. BWSR staff are proposing to package all of these funds into a single request for proposals that will allow local governments to apply for funds to address needs that are identified in their local water management plan or an approved TMDL implementation plan. The RFP includes separate RFPs for the Competitive Clean Water Grants and the Conservation Drainage Grants. The Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed this request on May 25, 2010 and June 8, 2010 and is recommending approval.

June 2, 2010

FY2011 Competitive Clean Water and Competitive Grant Funding Available

Agency Fund	Fund Source	FY11 Amount	Eligible LGUs
BWSR Runoff Reduction Grants	CWF	$3,148,125	WDs & WMOs
BWSR Clean Water Assistance Grants	CWF	$2,650,000	SWCDs, WDs, WMOs, & Counties
BWSR Shoreland Improvement Grants	CWF	$1,325,418	SWCDs, WDs, WMOs, Counties, Cities & JPBs of these organizations
BWSR Conservation Drainage Grants	CWF	$313,500	SWCDs, WDs, WMOs, Counties & JPBs of these organizations
BWSR Technical Assistance	CWF	$1,753,186	SWCDs, WDs, WMOs, Counties, Cities & JPBs of these organizations
BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants	CWF	$1,075,000	Counties
MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants	GF	$354,975	Counties
MDA Clean Water Ag BMP	CWF	$2,200,000	Eligible AgBMP Loan Authorities
Competitive Grant Funds		**$12,820,204**	

BWSR FY2011

Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Schedule

Task.	
Program/Policy Development	April-June
Application/RFP Development	April-June
Integration into eLINK	June-July
Grants Team	April 7/May 3
SMT	April 28/May11
Grant Program and Policy Committee	May 25/June 8
Board - Authorize Program	June 23
Application Period Opens	August 1
Training	August
Application Period Closes	September 15
Application Reviews/Ranking	September/October
Interagency Review	4th week October
Grants Team	1st week November
SMT	2nd week November
Grant Program and Policy Committee	3rd week November
Board – Award Grants	December 15
Notify Applicants	December 16
Grant Agreement/Workplan Dev.	January/February

2011 CWF Projects: **Ranking Criteria and Process**

Ranking Criteria	Maximum Points Possible
1. Project Description and Support: The proposed project demonstrates a high potential of long-term success based on project organization and management structure, partner support and public involvement within the project area.	15
2. Anticipated Outcomes: The outcomes expected upon completion of the project initiatives on the water resources are identified, including a description of the resulting primary and secondary public benefits such as pollution reduction, or groundwater or drinking water protection, hydrologic restoration, or aquatic habitat improvement.	30
3. Project Readiness: The application has a set of specific initiatives that can be implemented soon after grant award.	15
4. Prioritization and Relationship to Plan: The proposal is based on priority protection or restoration actions listed in or derived from an approved Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan or approved TMDL Implementation plan.	30
5. Groundwater and Drinking Water Protection: Proposed activities have the goal of protecting groundwater or drinking water.	10
Total Points Available	**100**

Ranking Process

- A process similar to the DNR Conservation Partners Legacy Grant Program will be employed.
- BWSR staff will identify ineligible applications and review and prioritize eligible applications.
- Members of the Interagency Committee (BWSR, MPCA, MDA, MDH and DNR) will receive all applications, as prioritized but will not score/rank projects prior to the meeting.
- At the interagency meeting (1-2 days), only the top applications (as determined by BWSR staff review) will be reviewed, discussed and scored.
- Interagency Committee members can propose adding projects to the scoring list.
- Scoring at the interagency meeting will be done using all ranking criteria. MDH will be asked to provide specific focus on wellhead/drinking water/groundwater aspects of applications.

DRAFT

Conservation Drainage: Criteria and Process for Project Selection

Ranking Criteria	Maximum Points Possible
1. Problem Identification & relationship to TMDL or local water management plan.	20
2. Current Monitoring Activity.	10
3. Fit to Conservation Drainage Program Objectives.	20
4. Project Evaluation Plan.	20
5. Public Outreach Plans.	10
6. Overall Proposal Quality and Completeness.	20
Total Points Available	**100**

Project proposals will be reviewed and ranked by the interagency Drainage Management Team, with final selection by the Board of Water and Soil Resources

DRAFT

FY '11 Clean Water Fund Competitive Grants Policy

Purpose

The Clean Water Fund was established to implement part of Article XI, Section 15, of the Minnesota Constitution, with the purpose of protecting, enhancing, and restoring water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams in addition to protecting groundwater and drinking water sources from degradation. The purpose of this policy is to provide clear expectations for implementation of funds appropriated to BWSR associated with Clean Water Fund (CWF) grants. The appropriation language governing the use of these funds can be found in MN Session Laws 2009, Chapter 172 and MN Session Laws 2010, Chapter 361.

BWSR will use grant agreements as contracts for assurance of deliverables and compliance with appropriate statutes, rules and established policies. Willful or negligent disregard of relevant statutes, rules and policies may lead to imposition of financial penalties on the grant recipient.

1.0 Applicant Eligibility Criteria and Requirements

Local government units (LGUs) are eligible to receive grant funds if they are working under a current state approved and adopted local water management plan[1]. All activities must be consistent with an approved TMDL implementation plan or current watershed management plan, county comprehensive local water management plan, metropolitan local water plan, metropolitan groundwater plan, surface water intake plan or well head protection plan that has been state approved and locally adopted. The 2011 Clean Water Fund Request for Proposals will identify more specific requirements or eligibility restrictions when specified by statute or appropriation language.

2.0 Match Requirements

A local match equal to at least 25% of the amount of Clean Water Funds requested and/or received is required. Matching cash or in-kind cash value provided by the landowner, land occupier, local government or other local source may be used to match CWF grants.

3.0 Eligible Activities

The primary purpose of activities funded with grants associated with the Clean Water Fund is the control, reduction or prevention of chemical or nutrient runoff, soil erosion, sedimentation, runoff volume or materials that affect human or aquatic system health. Eligible activities can consist of structural practices, non-structural practices and measures, project support activities, and grant administration and reporting requirements. Technical and engineering assistance components necessary to implement these activities are considered essential and are to be included in the total project or practice cost. Proposals by Municipal Separate Storm

[1] For the purposes of this policy watershed management organizations and metro watershed districts are not eligible if the management plan is more than 10 years beyond the BWSR plan approval date unless the plan states a lesser period of time; non-metro state watershed districts are not eligible if the plan is more than 11 years 3 months beyond the BWSR approval date; and counties are not eligible if the management plan is more than 10 years beyond the BWSR approval date unless properly extended.

Sewer Systems (MS4) permit holders for implementing non-point stormwater practices and projects on private land are eligible.

3.1 Structural Practices and Projects:

Best Management Practices

a) Must be designed and maintained for a minimum effective life of ten years,

b) Operation and maintenance for the life of the practice shall be included with the design standards, and

c) An inspection schedule and procedure shall be included as a component of maintaining the effectiveness of the practice.

Capital Improvement Projects

a) Must be designed and maintained for a minimum effective life of 25 years,

b) Operation and maintenance for the life of the project shall be included with the design standards,

c) An inspection schedule and procedure shall be included as a component of maintaining the effectiveness of the project, and

d) The local unit of government must provide assurances that the landowner or land occupier will keep the project in place for the expected lifespan of the project. Such assurances may include easements, enforceable contracts, and termination or performance penalties.

3.2 Non-Structural Practices And Measures

Incentives may be used to encourage landowners to install or adopt land management practices that improve or protect water quality. Incentive payments and enhanced protection measures should be reasonable and justifiable, supported by LGU policy, consistent with prevailing local conditions, and must be accomplished using established standards.

3.3 Project Support Activities

Civic engagement, public outreach, and other activities which directly support or supplement the goals and outcomes expected with the implemention of items identified in 3.1 and 3.2 above.

3.4 Grant Administration and Reporting

All grant recipients are required to report on the outcomes, activities, and accomplishments of Clean Water Fund grants. Up to 5% of the grant funds may be used for local grant administration and reporting.

4.0 Ineligible activities

Projects or practices to address regulated, point source activities and water treatment facilities will not be considered.[2] Proposals to meet or implement existing official controls as defined by Minnesota Statute 103F.711 are not eligible for funding. Proposals with the primary purpose of water quality monitoring or assessment will not be considered.

---

[2] Municipal stormwater conveyance and/or treatment capital infrastructure projects made necessary by a waste load allocation under an approved TMDL and water treatment facilities may be eligible for funding from the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority (PFA).

5.0 Structural Practice and Project Requirements

In order to insure long-term public benefit of structural practices and projects, the following requirements must be met by all grant recipients.

5.1 Technical and Engineering Components

Technical and/or engineering expertise is required to develop, install and inspect projects. Grant recipients will be required to submit documentation in their workplan outlining:

- Who will provide technical assistance for each of the practices or proejcts to be implemented, their credentials for providing this assistance, or the method for selecting appropriate technical providers, and
- Approved design, construction, operation and maintenance standards for the practices or projects to be implemented

BWSR reserves the right to review the qualifications of all persons providing technical assistance.

5.2 Practice or Project Construction and Sign-Off

The LGU shall verify that the practice or project was properly installed and completed according to the plans and specifications, including technically approved modifications, prior to authorization for payment by the LGU.

5.3 Post Construction and Follow Up Activities

To ensure that a practice or project is functioning properly, an operation and maintenance plan tailored to fit the site shall be developed. The operation and maintenance plan should identify all of the maintenance activities that are needed and specify how they will be accomplished. The plan shall be reviewed with the land owner or occupier before installation of the practices or projects.

LGUs shall assure that the operation and maintenance plan is being followed and that the practices or projects are functioning as designed by conducting periodic site inspections.

6.0 Grantee Administration of Clean Water Fund Grants

LGUs have the responsibility to approve expenditure of funds within their organization. The LGU administering the grant must approve or deny expenditure of funds. The action taken must be documented in the LGU board's meeting minutes.

All LGU expenditure of funds providing financial assistance to landowners requires a contract with the landowner. The contract must adequately address all the lifespan and operation and maintenance requirements of the practice or project as provided by this policy. The contract must specify what LGU enforcement provisions are, up to and including repayment of cost share funds at a rate up to 150% of the original landowner agreement. BWSR recommends all contracts be reviewed by the LGUs legal counsel.

Grant reporting, fiscal management, and administration requirements are the responsibility of the grant recipient.

7.0 BWSR Grant Closeout and Reporting Requirements

BWSR staff is authorized to develop grant agreements, including requirements and processes for fiscal closeouts, and project outcomes reporting.

DRAFT

7.1 BWSR Grant Closeout Procedures

1. BWSR staff will review grant recipient compliance with contractual requirements in a manner which is consistent with the policies established by the Office of Grants Management and adopted by the BWSR Board.
2. Elements described in the project workplan will be reviewed in the grant close-out.
3. Project files for CWF expenditures including landowner contact information, contracts, bills and invoices, inspection schedule, structural practice and project operation and maintenance information, design plans, and miscellaneous communication must be retained by the LGU pursuant to MS 138.17 and consistent with ongoing record retention schedules.
4. In the event there is a contract violation, BWSR will enforcement the provisions of the grant agreement including repayment of grant funds at a rate up to 150% of the grant agreement.

DRAFT

Board Resolution # 10-

FY 2011 CLEAN WATER FUND AND COMPETIVE GRANTS PROGRAM: POLICY AND REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

WHEREAS, Governor Pawlenty signed legislation establishing the Clean Water Fund (CWF) in M.S. 114D.50 on May 22, 2009; and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2009, Chapter 172, Section 6 appropriated CWF funds to the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR); and,

WHEREAS, Laws of Minnesota 2010, Chapter 361, Article 2, Section 6 appropriated additional CWF funds to BWSR; and,

WHEREAS, the MPCA, through interagency transfer, will provide $350,000 in subsurface sewage treatment system general fund grants to BWSR; and,

WHEREAS, the Board has authority under Minn. Stat. 103B.3369 to make grants to cities, townships, counties, soil and watershed districts, watershed districts, joint powers organizations, and other special purpose districts or authorities with jurisdiction in water and related land resources management when a proposed project or activity implements a county water plan, watershed management plan, or county groundwater plan; and

WHEREAS, BWSR implementation of appropriated CWF funds is based on the Minnesota Constitution, Article XI, Section 15 which provides that funds may be "spent only to protect, enhance, and restore water quality in lakes, rivers, and streams and to protect groundwater from degradation", and that "dedicated money under this section must supplement traditional sources of funding for these purposes and may not be used as a substitute"; and,

WHEREAS, the Board has previously endorsed an inter-agency granting strategy that includes the MN Department of Agriculture (MDA), the Department of Natural Resources (DNR), the Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), the Department of Health (MDH), and the BWSR with the goal of effectively coordinating water quality projects funded by the CWF and the State's General Fund, and

WHEREAS, the CWF implementation strategy incorporates M.S. 114D.20 which directs the implementation of Clean Water Funds to be coordinated with existing authorities and program infrastructure; and,

WHEREAS, unallocated FY2010 competitive grants funds and FY 2011 competitive grant funds in the following amounts, from the appropriations referenced above, are proposed to be made available to local governments through an RFP process:

Agency Fund	Fund Source	FY11 Amount	Eligible LGUs
BWSR Runoff Reduction Grants	CWF	$3,148,125	WDs & WMOs
BWSR Clean Water Assistance Grants	CWF	$2,650,000	SWCDs, WDs, WMOs, and Counties
BWSR Shoreland Improvement Grants	CWF	$1,325,418	SWCDs, WDs, WMOs, Counties, Cities and JPBs of these organizations
BWSR Conservation Drainage Grants	CWF	$313,500	SWCDs, WDs, WMOs, Counties and JPBs of these organizations
BWSR Technical Assistance	CWF	$1,753,186	SWCDs, WDs, WMOs, Counties, Cities and JPBs of these organizations
BWSR SSTS Program Enhancement Grants	CWF	$1,075,000	Counties
MPCA SSTS Inventory Grants	GF	$354,975	Counties
MDA Clean Water Ag BMP	CWF	$2,200,000	Eligible AgBMP Loan Authorities
Totals		**$12,820,204**	

WHEREAS, the FY 2011 CWF project proposals will be evaluated by an interagency team consisting of staff from the MDA, the DNR, the MPCA, the MDH, and the BWSR based on the following criteria:

Ranking Criteria	Maximum Points Possible
1. Project Description and Support: The proposed project demonstrates a high potential of long-term success based on project organization and management structure, partner support and public involvement within the project area.	15
2. Anticipated Outcomes: The outcomes expected upon completion of the project initiatives on the water resources are identified, including a description of the resulting primary and secondary public benefits such as pollution reduction, or groundwater or drinking water protection, hydrologic restoration, or aquatic habitat improvement.	30
3. Project Readiness: The application has a set of specific initiatives that can be implemented soon after grant award.	15
4. Prioritization and Relationship to Plan: The proposal is based on priority protection or restoration actions listed in or derived from an approved Comprehensive Local Water Management Plan or approved TMDL Implementation plan.	30

5. Groundwater and Drinking Water Protection: Proposed activities have the goal of protecting groundwater or drinking water.	10
Total Points Available	**100**

WHEREAS, the Conservation Drainage Grants proposals will be evaluated by an interagency team consisting of staff from the MDA, the DNR, the MPCA, University of Minnesota, USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service, Minnesota State University-Mankato, and the BWSR based on the following criteria:

Ranking Criteria	Maximum Points Possible
1. Problem Identification & relationship to TMDL or local water management plan.	20
2. Current Monitoring Activity.	10
3. Fit to Conservation Drainage Program Objectives.	20
4. Project Evaluation Plan.	20
5. Public Outreach Plans.	10
6. Overall Proposal Quality and Completeness.	20
Total Points Available	**100**

WHEREAS, the Grants Program and Policy Committee reviewed Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Program proposals developed by staff on May 25, 2010 and June 8, 2010.

NOW THEREFORE, the Board hereby:

1. Authorizes staff to finalize, distribute and promote a request for proposals for the Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Program consistent with the provisions of Minn. Stat. 103B.3369 and this Board resolution; and,

2. Adopts the attached Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Program implementation schedule; and

3. Adopts the attached FY2011 Clean Water Fund Competitive Grants Policy.

Date: _____

_____

Randy Kramer, Chair
Board of Water and Soil Resources

Attachments: Clean Water Fund and Competitive Grants Implementation Timeline
FY2011 Clean Water Fund Competitive Grants Policy

Wetland Committee

1. Wetland Conservation Act Guidance Review and Rescind Exceptional Natural Resource Value Guidance – Dave Weirens/Les Lemm – ***DECISION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: **Wetland Conservation Act Guidance Review and Rescind Exceptional Natural Resource Value Guidance**

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☒ Committee Recommendation ☐ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☒ Decision ☒ Discussion ☒ Information
Section/Region:
Contact: David Weirens/Les Lemm
Prepared by: David Weirens
Reviewed by: Wetland Committee Committee(s)
Presented by: David Weirens/Les Lemm

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☒ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☐ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget
☒ Other: Rescind Obsolete Guidance

ACTION REQUESTED

Information. Review the approach to the development and Board involvement in Wetland Conservation Act (WCA) guidance documents and the following four guidance documents: (1) Restoration and Protection of Exceptional Natural Resource Wetlands; (2) Wetland Preservation for Replacement Credit; (3) Using Aerial Imagery to Assess Wetland Hydrology; and (4) Wetland Delineations: Choosing the Appropriate Method.

Decision. Rescind the Exceptional Natural Resource Value Projects guidance adopted by the Board in October 2003.

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
The revised WCA rule was adopted in August 2009, since then staff have been working on updating forms and other documents to assist local governments and BWSR staff in implementing the program. Central to this effort are developing guidance documents to provide advice and direction on implementing provisions that have been significantly changed from the prior rule. Two of these areas are exceptional natural resource value and preservation. The other two guidance documents have been developed to address concerns regarding technical requirements to assess wetlands and providing guidance on more efficient ways to accomplish these tasks. The Wetland Committee reviewed these documents on May 25 and is recommending the Board rescind the Exceptional Natural Resource Value Projects guidance adopted in October 2003.

WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT

Wetland Preservation for Replacement Credit

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BWSR Administrative Guidance, June 10, 2010

Overview

Rule Reference: **MN Rule 8420.0526, Subpart 9.**

Applicability: **To provide guidance to Technical Evaluation Panels (TEPs) and Local Government Units (LGUs) for use in evaluating potential wetland preservation projects for the allocation of replacement credit under the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA).**

Intended Use: **This guidance does not carry the weight of rule and is not binding on any party, however it does provide additional specificity for applying the Preservation action eligible for credit and should be used as a supplement to the WCA rule.**

Eligibility for wetland preservation credit is determined by the TEP. Early consultation with the TEP is essential.

Purpose and Use of Preservation

Purpose. Wetland preservation helps achieve the purpose of WCA by maintaining wetland quality and biological diversity through permanently protecting the functions of relatively pristine northeastern Minnesota wetlands, including forested swamps, bogs, and fens.

Maintaining Important Functions. Preservation is particularly important for rare or valuable wetland types and functions that are difficult to replace; where created or restored wetlands can replace the acres of wetland lost to an impact but not the lost function, thus resulting in a loss of public value. Creation or restoration of difficult-to-replace wetlands can be more costly with less certainty of success. Consequently, impacts to such wetlands are often replaced with different types, resulting in the long term loss of the functions provided by those wetlands.

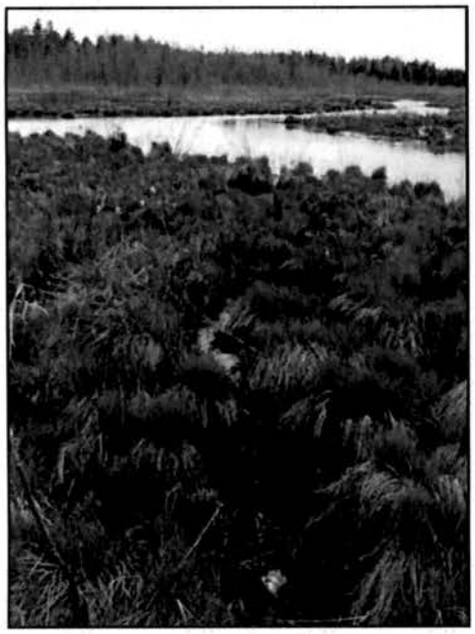
Watershed Perspective. Both the WCA rule and the federal rule on Compensatory Mitigation for Losses of Aquatic Resources (April 2008) encourage the consideration of wetland replacement from a watershed perspective, which can help clarify when wetland preservation is appropriate for replacement. Preservation might not appear to offset the loss of wetland acreage in the short-term. However, when the long-term goal is to secure a mix of wetland types and locations that will most benefit the watershed, protection of certain wetlands central to that goal in exchange for replacement credit may be desirable.

Proximity to Impact. WCA rules require that wetland replacement should occur as close to the impacted wetland as reasonably possible (MN Rule 8420.0522, Subpart 7). The preservation of wetlands for wetland replacement provides an additional option to achieve this goal in the greater than 80 percent pre-settlement wetland areas of Minnesota where many exceptional wetlands exist and traditional wetland restoration opportunities are scarce.

Limitations on Use. Preservation credit can only be allocated for wetlands that are located in a greater than 80 percent area (see page 2) and owned by the state or a local unit of government (see page 5 for more information). Approved wetland preservation projects can be allocated credit at a rate up to 12.5 percent of the area preserved.



A pristine forested, coniferous, riparian wetland may be a prime candidate for wetland preservation.



A sensitive riparian wetland in northeast MN.

Application and Review Procedures

The TEP is responsible for determining if a wetland is important enough to warrant the allocation of credit for preservation and under a demonstrable threat of degradation or impact. This is particularly important since the applicant can often be the LGU for preservation projects.

The review process for potential preservation projects relies heavily on pre-application scoping. Early TEP involvement is vital. The use of preservation requires unique information and documentation that is not typical for most commonly used actions eligible for credit. Applicants should solicit feedback from the TEP and consider any recommendations before preparing a complete application. The TEP can provide early input on the value of the wetland, the probability of future impact or degradation, the applicability of preservation, and other aspects of the proposed project. The TEP is encouraged to consult outside expertise for additional review and comment when appropriate.

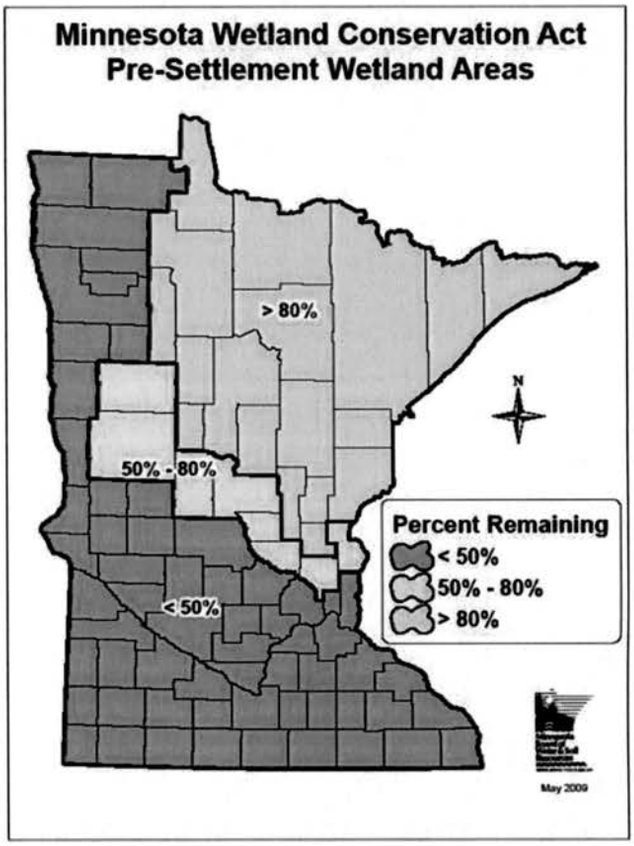
The applicant must submit sufficient information to document the existence of an eligible wetland and for the TEP to determine if the proposed project warrants the allocation of replacement credit. The use of preservation for credit is approved as part of a replacement or banking plan application in accordance with the standard WCA decision-making process.

When is Preservation Appropriate for Replacement?

Preservation may be appropriate for replacement credit when <u>all</u> of the following conditions are met:

1) The wetland is in >80% pre-settlement wetland area.
2) Other actions eligible for credit have been considered and preservation will provide greater benefits to the watershed than other available wetland replacement opportunities.
3) The TEP has determined that the wetland:
   A. contains or directly benefits an exceptional natural resource;
   B. is of a type or function that is rare, difficult to replace or of high value to the watershed;
   C. contains a rare or declining plant community; or
   D. is of a type not likely to regenerate, such as northern white cedar (see page 3 for details).
4) The TEP has concluded that there is a high probability the wetland will be degraded or impacted.
5) The wetland is not in need of significant restoration or management, and a conservation easement will adequately protect the wetland and its functions from the threat of degradation.
6) The property is either currently owned by a state or local unit of government, or will be prior to the recording of the conservation easement.

The use of wetland preservation for replacement credit is limited to Minnesota counties with greater than 80 percent of their pre-settlement wetlands remaining (shown in green below).



Considerations for Identifying Eligible Wetlands

The following considerations can assist in identifying wetlands eligible for preservation credit:

A) A wetland that contains or benefits an exceptional natural resource.

- **Exceptional Resources.** The WCA rule provides a list of exceptional resources. They include habitat for state-listed endangered or threatened species, rare native plant communities, special fish and wildlife resources, sensitive surface waters, and others determined to be exceptional by the TEP. See MN Rule 8420.0526, Subp. 8 for details.
- **Public Value.** An exceptional resource is somewhat rare and of special value to the public because of the functions it provides. What is considered exceptional will vary across the state based on abundance, functional benefits provided, statewide or national significance, watershed needs, and local values.
- **Qualification as Exceptional.** A site that contains a feature listed in rule as exceptional (i.e. rare native plant community) does not automatically qualify as exceptional for preservation. The TEP must determine that the resource is exceptional within the context of the watershed, region, or state and consistent with local priorities. For example, a wildlife travel corridor primarily used by raccoons is clearly not exceptional.
- **Functional Assessments.** The Minnesota Routine Assessment Method for evaluating wetland functions (MnRAM) can be used to assist in determining if a site is exceptional and to support the applicability of allocating credit for wetland preservation. For example, if a site is a significant wildlife resource, MnRAM can be used as evidence to support its exceptional rating. MnRAM ratings of high or exceptional, however, do not necessarily mean the site qualifies as "exceptional" for preservation.
- **Approved Plans.** BWSR approved plans can identify local or regional goals for the preservation of particular wetland habitat types or functions that may be considered exceptional within the plan area.

B) A wetland of a type or function that is rare, difficult to replace or of high value to the watershed.

- **Wetland Loss Trends.** Wetland types or characteristics that have been significantly lost in the watershed, including current trends of habitat loss, fragmentation, or degradation, may be particularly valuable due to the widespread loss of specific functions.
- **Scientific and Natural Area Criteria.** Sites meeting the criteria to qualify as a Scientific and Natural Area (SNA), as determined by the DNR, can be rare and important to maintaining biological diversity.
- **Ability to Replace.** Wetlands that are difficult to replace and, when impacted, will result in a permanent loss of function (i.e. white cedar swamps and bogs) are good candidates for preservation.
- **Habitat Connectivity.** A wetland providing habitat for important species that is in close proximity to and directly benefiting public lands or natural areas (i.e. fens, riparian areas, Wildlife Management Areas, etc.) can be of significant value to the watershed.
- **Trout Streams.** Wetlands directly adjacent to or at the headwaters of a designated trout stream can provide a source of hydrology, shade, temperature moderation, and other functions necessary for trout survival. Such wetlands are extremely valuable to the trout stream and its watershed.

C) A wetland that contains a rare or declining plant community.

- **Rare Natural Communities.** A site containing a wetland native plant community that the DNR has determined qualifies as a "Rare Natural Community" (a conservation status rank of S1, S2, or S3 or an "Outstanding" or "High" biodiversity significance ranking and mapped or eligible to be mapped in the Natural Heritage Information System) can be considered for wetland preservation.
- **Statewide or Watershed Trends.** In northeastern MN, the most common example of a declining wetland plant community is white cedar. Other plant communities, however, may be in decline on a watershed basis that could be candidates for wetland preservation.

D) A wetland of a type not likely to regenerate, such as northern white cedar.

- **Harvest and Regeneration.** Logging can be very beneficial to the long-term sustainability of wooded wetlands. However, if techniques appropriate to the species being harvested are not employed, harvest may not result in the sustainable regeneration of the primary species or an important sub-species of a mixed forest stand. Forested wetlands containing such susceptible species can be considered for preservation.

Determination of a "Demonstrable Threat"

In addition to being an eligible wetland according to the criteria on the previous page, the TEP must determine that there is a high probability the wetland will be degraded or impacted if not preserved. This is commonly referred to as a "demonstrable threat." Applicants must provide sufficient documentation to demonstrate that a threat to the wetland's ability to function exists and can be removed though preservation. The following are considerations for determining a demonstrable threat:

Fragmentation by use of exemptions. Wetland areas that are likely to be impacted through WCA exemptions, where preservation will protect the wetlands. Examples include:

- Maintenance of legally installed drainage ditches or tile lines where maintenance rights will be vacated.
- Areas where use of the deminimis exemption will likely result in numerous minor impacts such as roads, buildings, or other infrastructure that will fragment and degrade the wetland over time.

Accessibility for development. TEPs should consider whether the wetland is readily accessible by public roads which may increase the potential for development or other impacts. A landlocked parcel would typically be less vulnerable to development than one with public roads directly adjacent to the parcel.

Unsustainable use of exceptional forested wetlands. Protecting white cedar swamps and other important forested wetlands from activities that will cause degradation, such as concentrated motor vehicle traffic or logging where provisions will not be included to ensure regeneration. Other difficult to replace forested wetlands, such as tamarack/spruce bogs or mosaics of various species, can also be considered.

Fragmentation from subdivision or development. Subdivision of large tracts of land may result in wetland impacts or degradation from isolation, removal of habitat connections, or decreased water quality. Similarly, development of limited upland habitat within or adjacent to eligible wetlands can degrade the wetlands if destroyed. Preservation of associated upland habitat along with adjacent wetland will protect the wetland's ability to function over time.

Riparian wetlands susceptible to degradation. Riparian wetlands where the natural vegetation is likely to be legally removed or altered to accommodate nearby land use and the vegetative alterations will degrade the adjacent water body.

Scientific and Natural Areas. SNAs where buyout of timber and/or mineral rights on Watershed Protection Areas or other lands adjacent to SNAs will enhance long-term protection and sustainability of wetlands within the SNA.

Peat mining. The potential mining of peat from an exceptional wetland rich in peat resources can be considered a threat of degradation for purposes of wetland preservation.



An example of the clear-cut of a mixed stand of white cedar, balsam fir, black ash, and balsam poplar with no provisions for regeneration of the cedar or fir.

Meeting the eligibility requirements (listed on page 3) does not automatically result in the granting of replacement credit. Eligible wetlands must be under a demonstrable threat that can be removed by preservation of the wetland through a conservation easement. The project must also be consistent with all other requirements of WCA rule and any relevant local plans.



Ram's head lady slipper is a threatened plant in Minnesota. It can be found in the north-central and northeastern parts of the state.

Upland Buffer and Adjacent Habitat

Buffer. Wetland areas preserved for replacement credit should have a buffer adequate to protect the wetland and its function from current and future land use in perpetuity. LGUs can consider the specifications of MN Rule 8420.0522, Subp. 6 for minimum buffer width requirements, however, wider buffers may be necessary in some circumstances.

Upland Habitat Connections. Important wildlife travel corridors or upland habitat connections with other resources can be allocated credit and included in the conservation easement when they directly contribute to the function and sustainability of the wetland being preserved. The upland area must consist of native, non-invasive vegetation and be connected to the wetland being preserved.

Allocation of Credit. Preservation of buffer and upland habitat connections can be allocated up to 12.5 percent credit, consistent with the wetland being preserved. Restoration of buffer consisting of native, non-invasive vegetation adjacent to a preserved wetland can be allocated credit consistent with MN Rule 8420.0526, Subp. 2. Credit for buffer restoration can only be granted for areas degraded by legal human activity that occurred at least 10 years prior to the date of application.

Ownership Requirements

Wetlands must be owned by the state or a local unit of government to receive WCA replacement credit for their preservation. These options will meet that requirement:

- **Current Public Ownership.** Preservation of wetlands currently in public ownership may be somewhat rare due to the lack of a demonstrable threat, however, there can be circumstances where valuable publicly owned wetlands are under threat of degradation or loss and preservation can be justified.

- **Purchase.** The state or a local unit of government can consider the purchase of privately owned and eligible wetlands currently under a demonstrable threat for the purpose of removing the threat and preserving the wetland for credit. Governmental units should secure written TEP concurrence and, if possible, LGU approval prior to purchase.

- **Transfer of Property.** Privately owned and otherwise eligible wetlands under a demonstrable threat can be allocated replacement credit for preservation when the land ownership is transferred or sold to the state or a local unit of government after a replacement or banking plan is approved, but prior to the recording of the conservation easement. The replacement or banking plan application must include documentation that the applicable governmental entity will accept the property transfer and record the easement.



Many species of wildlife, such as this fisher, require large tracts of connected wetland and upland forest habitat.

Clean Water Act Coordination

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is responsible for approving wetland mitigation credit under the federal Clean Water Act. To increase the likelihood that preservation credits will be acceptable for both the state and federal programs, applicants are encouraged to consult with the Corps early in the process, before a full application is prepared and concurrent with TEP pre-application scoping.

General Considerations

Other Land Use Controls. Wetlands must be vulnerable to degradation caused by allowable land use activities in or near them. Comprehensive plans, zoning, and other land use restrictions should be referenced in making this determination. For example, claiming that the wetland could be degraded by construction of a housing development would not be acceptable if the site is zoned as rural and there are no planned land use changes. In contrast, a wetland or wetlands in an area with significant upland that is zoned or planned for commercial development would be vulnerable to degradation. A wetland that is protected by virtue of its position in the landscape and/or protected by other regulations (some floodplain/floodway areas for example) would generally not be eligible for preservation credit.

Vegetative Management. Preservation credit should only be granted for areas of native, non-invasive vegetation that do not require management intervention. Applications for preservation credit should include a long-term plan that identifies any potential allowable activities or intentions for future harvest of woody species. Any proposed harvest must be done for the purpose of promoting regeneration, maintaining needed diversity, and improving the sustainability of the stand consistent with the goals of preservation. To the extent possible, vegetation should be maintained by natural regeneration and competitive selection, as opposed to using herbicides, replacement plantings, and weeding to promote certain plant species over others. Avoid allocating credit for sites that will depend on perpetual management to be successful.

Watershed Scale. Site selection for wetland conservation and mitigation should be conducted on a watershed scale in order to maintain wetland diversity, connectivity, and appropriate proportions of upland and wetland systems needed to enhance the long-term sustainability of the wetland and riparian systems. Regional watershed evaluation should greatly enhance the protection of wetlands and/or the creation of wetland corridors that mimic natural distributions of wetlands in the landscape.

Riparian Wetlands. Riparian wetlands should receive special attention and protection because their value for stream water quality and overall stream health cannot be duplicated in any other landscape position.



Northern white cedar is in decline in Minnesota due to insufficient regeneration.

Wetlands and associated upland preserved for replacement credit must be protected via a permanent conservation easement granted to BWSR.



Conifer swamps provide thermal cover for whitetail deer and other wildlife during severe winters.

Ecological Suitability and Sustainability. TEPs should pay particular attention to the ecological suitability and sustainability requirements of MN Rule 8420.0522, Subp. 5 when evaluating proposals. The preservation project must be compatible with adjacent land use (current and projected) and result in a naturally sustainable wetland.

ENRV. Exceptional wetlands that require restoration or management intervention may be eligible for replacement credit under MN Rule 8420.0526, Subp. 8: Restoration and Protection of Exceptional Natural Resource Value (ENRV). See BWSR ENRV guidance and consult with the TEP for more details.

Technical Resources. See BWSR ENRV guidance for a list of information sources that may also be helpful in reviewing potential wetland preservation projects.

Application Requirements

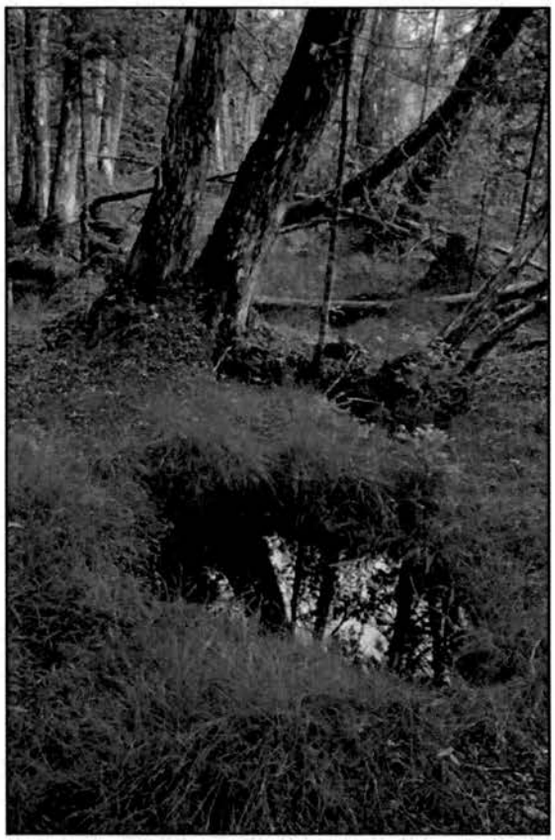
The use of preservation for credit relies heavily on early TEP involvement and the submittal of supplementary information. In addition to the application requirements of MN Rule 8420.0330, the following information is of particular importance for the review of potential banking and replacement plan proposals utilizing preservation:

- √ Supporting evidence for qualification as an eligible wetland (i.e. an exceptional natural resource or other eligible wetland according to MN Rule 8420.0526, Subp. 9). See page 3 of this guidance for details.
- √ A wetland delineation that includes an identification and description of existing plant communities on the project site, adjacent habitats, and any other features important to the wetland proposed for preservation.
- √ A description of any imminent or likely activities that threaten to impact or degrade the wetland, including supporting documentation. This could include individual permit applications, land-use plans, examples of current development trends on similar nearby properties, or other pertinent information.
- √ Documentation that the property either 1) is currently owned by the state or a local unit of government or 2) will be owned by the state or local unit of government prior to the recording of a conservation easement. See page5 of this guidance for details.
- √ A long term vegetation management plan (see page 6 for details).
- √ Identification of the conservation easement area (easement recorded after plan approval). To the extent practicable, the conservation easement should cover both the preserved wetland area itself and any adjacent resources that contribute to the function of the preserved wetland.



Black bear benefit from the preservation and protection of large tracts of wetland and upland habitat from fragmentation.

See the BWSR website for examples of eligible wetlands and a list of approved preservation projects.



In addition to large mammals (whitetail deer, moose, black bear), mature white cedar stands also provide important habitat for fisher, pine marten, snowshoe hare, white throated sparrow, golden crowned kinglet, northern parula, winter wren, Swainson's thrush, Blackburnian warbler and numerous other species of wildlife.

BWSR Guidance, June 10, 2010

The primary authors of this guidance are:
- Dale Krystosek, Senior Wetland Specialist
- Les Lemm, WCA Coordinator

This document is available on the BWSR website and may be revised periodically. Check the website for the most current version. www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands

Contact your Local Government Unit or BWSR Wetland Specialist for additional information on the use of ENRV.

WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT

Wetland Delineations: Choosing the Appropriate Method

BWSR Technical Guidance, June 10, 2010

Background

The 1987 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (87 Manual) describes two general types of delineation methods: routine and comprehensive (see Part IV, Section 3 of the 87 Manual). The routine method includes three options, or "levels," of investigation:

- Level 1 - Onsite Inspection Unnecessary
- Level 2 - Onsite Inspection Necessary
- Level 3 - Combination of Levels 1 and 2

The comprehensive method requires a more rigorous investigation and more detailed documentation. The 87 Manual provides general guidance on which level to use, but does not address circumstances relating to the implementation of the Minnesota Wetland Conservation Act (WCA), including instances where a delineation may not be necessary to determine the applicability of a specific rule provision. This guidance is intended to provide assistance in selecting the appropriate method and level of wetland delineation method to use in various situations related to implementation of WCA. The actual method and level will vary from site to site and project to project.

Routine Delineations

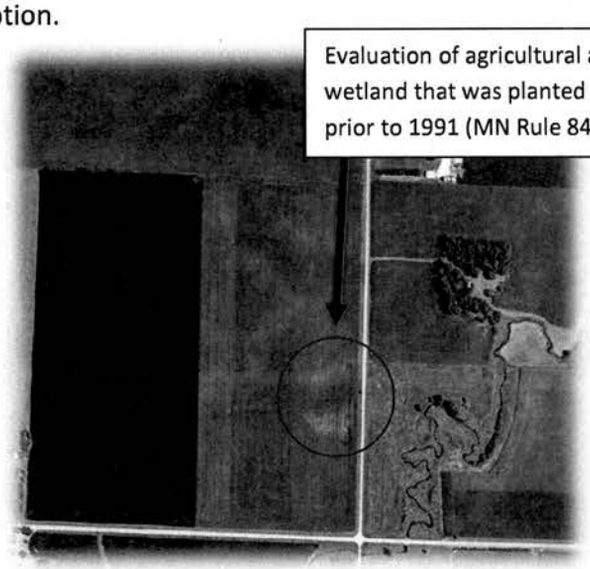
The routine wetland delineation method is appropriate for the vast majority of situations relating to WCA. The routine method involves the use of simple, rapidly applied techniques to obtain qualitative data which is then used to make a determination.

Routine Level 1: Onsite inspection unnecessary.

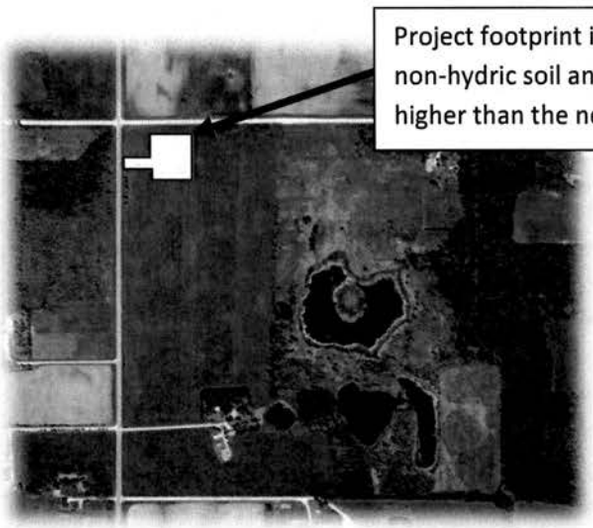
The Routine Level 1 delineation may be appropriate when there is sufficient offsite information to make a determination for a particular activity or site. Level 1 is generally used when the exact boundary of a wetland is not critical. It is also often used to determine wetland type, although in many cases an on-site inspection may be necessary to determine type. A Level 1 review typically consists of an examination of common offsite mapping resources (soils, topography, National Wetland Inventory, aerial photos, etc.) to determine the potential presence of a wetland, identify its type, and/or sketch its approximate boundaries. Use of the "Wetland Mapping Conventions for Cropland" (BWSR, USACE, and NRCS, 1994) is a common application of a Routine Level 1 delineation procedure in Minnesota.

Examples where a Level 1 Routine method may be appropriate for WCA purposes:

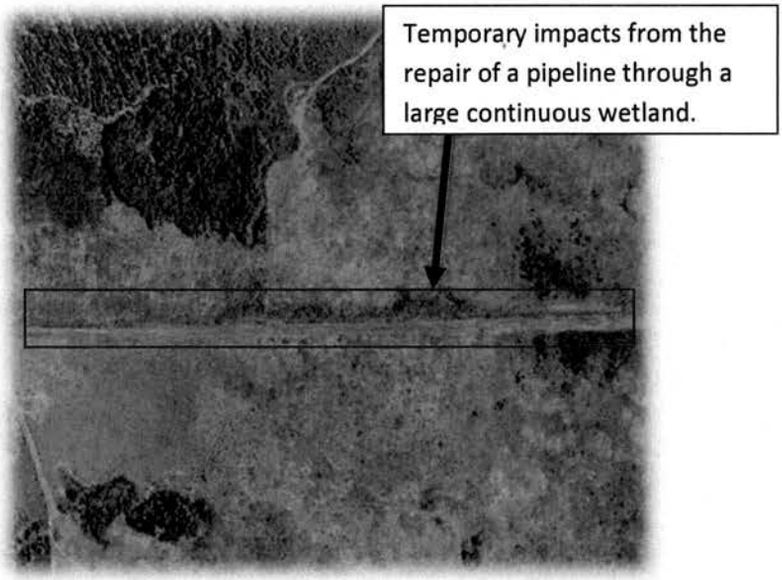
1. An activity-based WCA exemption that applies to certain wetland types regardless of the size of the wetland. For example, agricultural activities in a type 1 wetland planted with annually seeded crops six of the last ten years prior to 1991, in accordance with MN Rule 8420.0420, Subp. 2A, are exempt. In this case, once cropping history is verified for the area in question, it is usually sufficient to simply determine the wetland type. If sufficient evidence to determine wetland type is available through a Level 1 review, a site inspection may not be necessary to determine eligibility for the exemption.



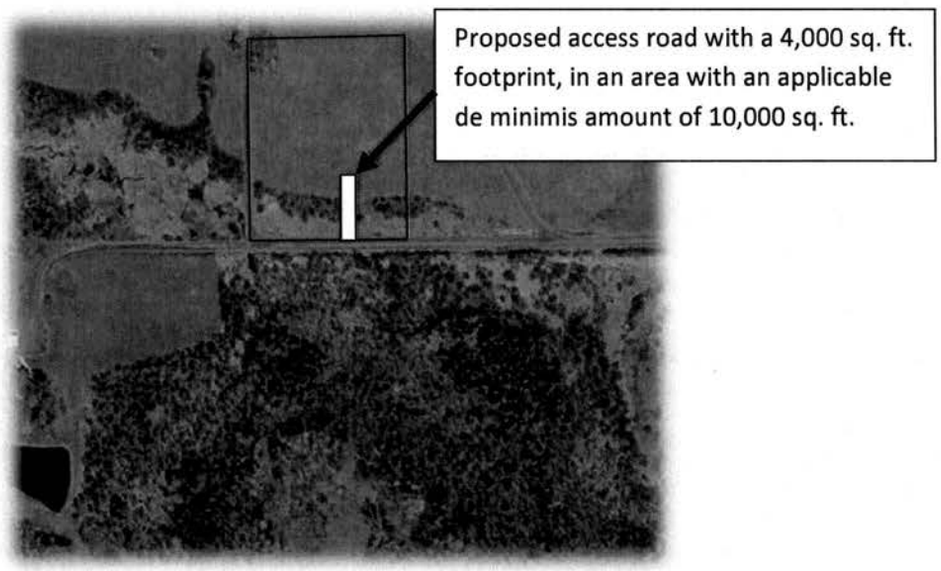
2. A project in an area where uplands and wetlands are clearly distinguishable, indicators of each are readily identifiable, and the activity is located in an area that is obvious upland according to off-site resources. This type of determination must be evaluated on a case by case basis and requires experience, expertise, and knowledge of the local landscape. An example would be a project on a hill in an area with distinct upland characteristics where specific soils, topography, and other information have consistently been reliable in identifying upland and wetland areas.



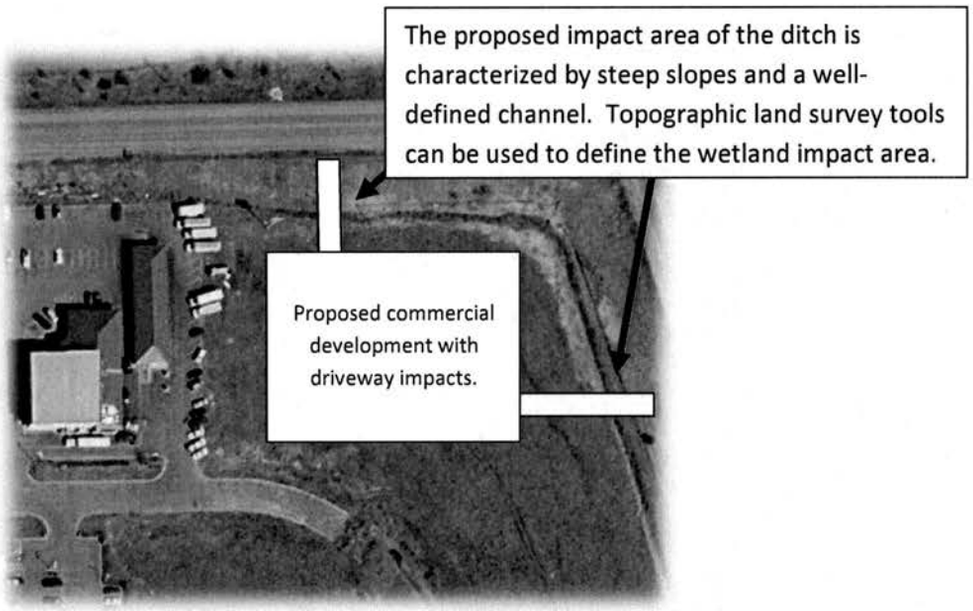
3. A project that proposes to temporarily impact a wetland and then restore it back to its original condition in accordance with WCA No-Loss criteria. In many of these cases it is only necessary to determine that the project will in fact occur in a wetland, and the characteristics of the wetland that will need to be restored. It is not necessary to define exact boundaries of the wetland if they are clearly outside the project area.



4. Similar to example 3 above, a situation where a de minimis impact is proposed and the entire footprint of the project is less than the applicable de minimis amount. For example, a road crossing through a wetland may be proposed such that the actual footprint of the road is less than the applicable de minimis amount for that location. In this case, a determination on the applicability of the de minimis exemption can be made without knowing the exact wetland boundary.

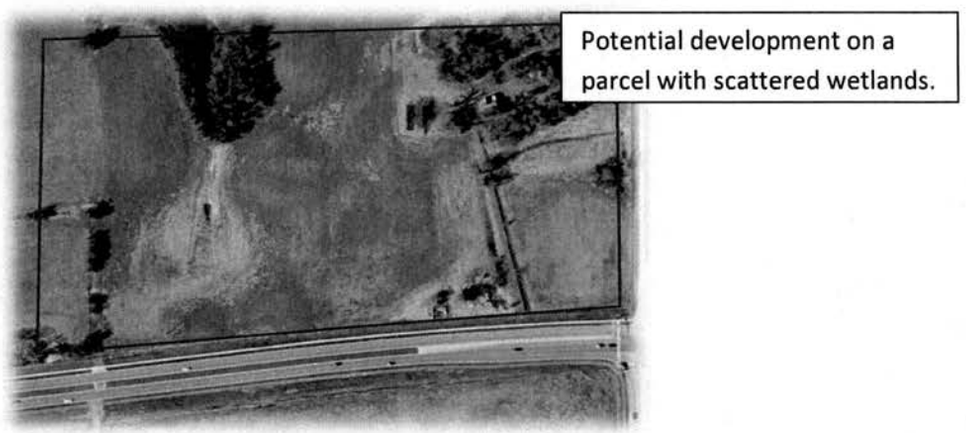


5. A situation where the wetland-upland boundary follows an obvious topographic break that has been sufficiently identified by topographic data (land survey, LiDAR). For example, a well-defined ditch through an area that was previously wetland (i.e. the side of a road) may not require intense field sampling to adequately determine the location of the wetland. In these situations it is often sufficient to characterize the typical upland-wetland transition and extrapolate it to similar areas as indicated by the topographic map or other similar type of data resource.



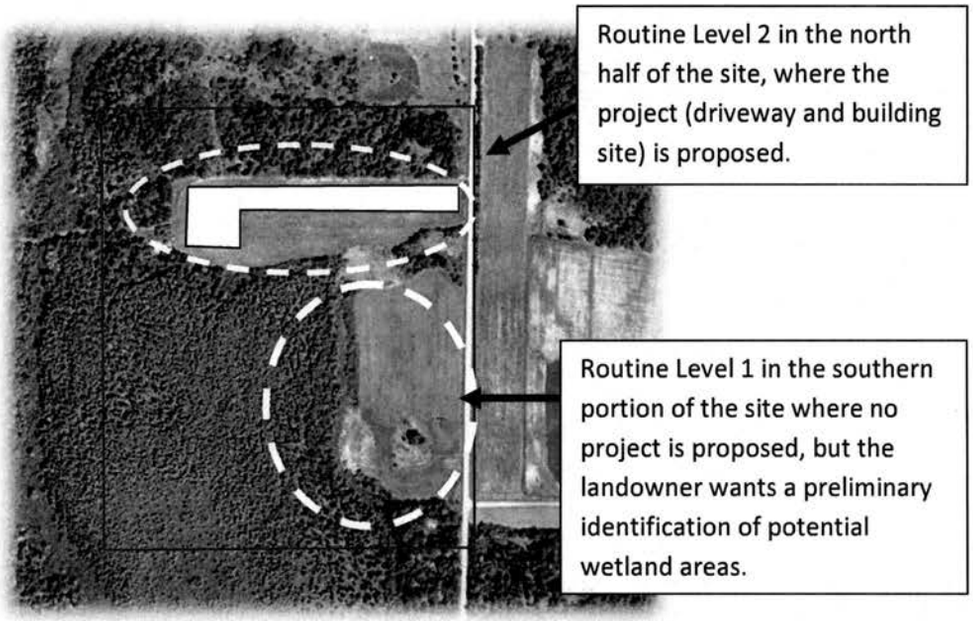
<u>Routine Level 2</u>: Onsite inspection necessary.

The Routine Level 2 delineation involves the onsite collection of field data and the physical marking of wetland boundaries. Level 2 is used when an accurate wetland boundary is critical for the implementation of WCA. It is used in most situations where permanent wetland impacts are proposed to occur (or potentially could occur) and wetland replacement may be required. In addition, Level 2 is often used when a landowner wants to know the land-use constraints of their property and seek assurance through a formal wetland boundary approval.



Routine Level 3: Combination of levels 1 and 2.

With the Routine Level 3 delineation, a portion of the site is delineated utilizing offsite methods while another portion is delineated utilizing onsite field data collection and the physical marking of boundaries. Level 3 could be used where exact boundaries are relevant for only a portion of the site or project, while the remainder can be assessed using offsite resources.



Comprehensive Delineations

The comprehensive delineation method should be used when the project area is very complex or when a determination requires rigorous documentation. When the comprehensive method is used, both the applicant and the Technical Evaluation Panel (TEP) should agree to the exact methodology prior to beginning the field work. Keep in mind that the comprehensive method can be used in combination with routine methods, depending on the parameter (vegetation, soils, hydrology) that requires greater documentation.

Examples where the comprehensive method may be appropriate for WCA purposes:

1. The applicant and TEP disagree on a routine delineation and further data collection using the routine method cannot, or could not, resolve the dispute. This could be the case with a complex site where the selection of sampling point locations has a significant influence on the result. In such instances, the comprehensive method provides a systematic approach to sampling that should reduce bias.

2. The decision or project is, or is likely to be, challenged in court. This type of situation can sometimes require more rigorous data collection and documentation to support boundary locations and other conclusions.

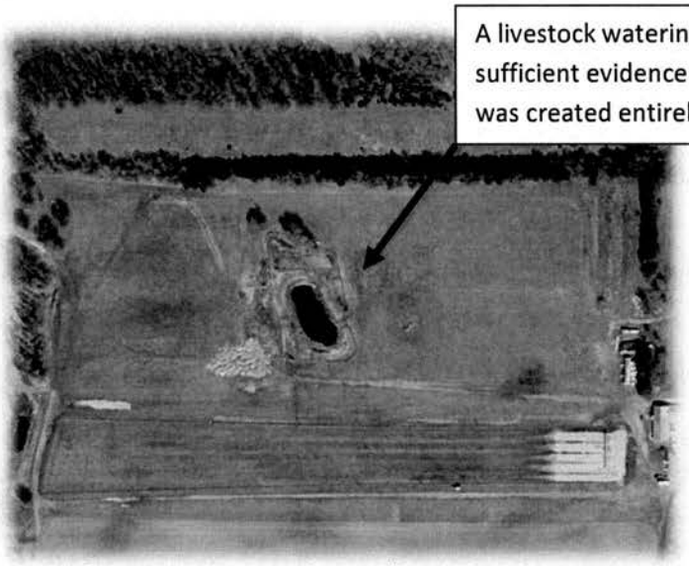
Delineation Unnecessary

In some instances a wetland delineation or type determination may not be necessary to ascertain the status of a piece of property or a proposed activity in relation to a specific provision in WCA rule. These instances can include activities where eligibility is based on factors such as prior land-use or specifics of the activity itself, regardless of the size or type of the wetland (i.e. if the land or activity meets the eligibility requirements of a specific WCA provision, it may not be necessary to determine if a wetland is present or not).

Examples where a wetland delineation may not be necessary:

1. Agricultural activities on land that was planted with annually seeded crops in eight out of the last ten years in accordance with MN Rule 8420.0420, Subp. 3, Item C(1). Once cropping history and eligibility for the exemption has been verified, it is typically not necessary to determine the boundary or type of potential wetlands within the area that is eligible for the exemption.

2. Activities in a potential wetland that was clearly created in upland and where sufficient evidence has been submitted or is available to document that the area is incidental and not regulated by WCA. In this case, it may not be necessary to determine the wetland boundary or type if sufficient evidence exists to verify that the entire area was created in upland and meets the WCA criteria for incidental wetlands.



3. Removal of materials (i.e. from beavers) blocking a legally installed culvert.

Summary

The following tables provide a general summary of wetland delineation method selection:

Delineation Method	Review of offsite mapping resources	Site Visit	Sampling Approach	Complete Field Data Forms	Field Staking of Wetland Boundaries
Routine Level 1	Yes	Sometimes	Offsite	No	No
Routine Level 2	Yes	Yes	Onsite, qualitative	Yes	Yes
Comprehensive	Yes	Yes	Onsite, quantitative	Yes	Yes

WCA Application Type Examples	*Commonly Used* Delineation Method
Temporary impact under No-Loss	Routine Level 1
Banking application: pre-application scoping	Routine Level 1
Banking application: full application	Routine Level 2
Road Program Wetland Impact Documentation—Road project through a large continuous wetland	Routine Level 1
Road Program Wetland Impact Documentation—Scattered wetlands within construction corridor	Routine Level 2
Replacement plan	Routine Level 2
Enforcement actions	Routine Level 2 or Comprehensive
Wetland boundary approval (no project application)	Routine Level 2
Agricultural exemption determination (8420.0420, Subpart 2A)	Routine Level 1

In all cases, the selection of the appropriate delineation method and level should be coordinated between the applicant and the WCA local government unit or TEP. The need for a delineation, and the appropriate method/level, depends on the amount of specificity and documentation necessary to achieve the purpose of the project and make a decision on the activity or request in relation to WCA. Regardless of the method or level used, the delineation results should include a description of techniques, materials utilized, and a basis for the determination made. As with many aspects of the 87 Manual, common sense and good judgment is essential.

BWSR Guidance, June 10, 2010

The primary authors of this guidance are:

- Ken Powell, Senior Wetland Specialist
- Les Lemm, WCA Coordinator

This document is available on the BWSR website and may be revised periodically. Check the website for the most current version. www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands

Contact your Local Government Unit or BWSR Wetland Specialist for additional information on the choosing the appropriate delineation method for a particular situation.

WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT

Restoration and Protection of Exceptional Natural Resource Value (ENRV)

BWSR Administrative Guidance, June 10, 2010

Overview

Rule Reference: **MN Rule 8420.0526, Subpart 8.**

Applicability: **To provide guidance to Technical Evaluation Panels (TEPs) and Local Government Units (LGUs) for use in evaluating potential projects for the allocation of wetland replacement credit under the ENRV provisions of the Wetland Conservation Act (WCA). ENRV provides an option to generate credit for projects that restore and protect exceptionally valuable natural resource functions.**

Intended Use: **This guidance does not carry the weight of rule and is not binding on any party, however it does provide additional specificity for applying the ENRV action eligible for credit and should be used as a supplement to the WCA rule.**

Project eligibility and the allocation of credit under ENRV is determined by the LGU with the concurrence of the TEP.

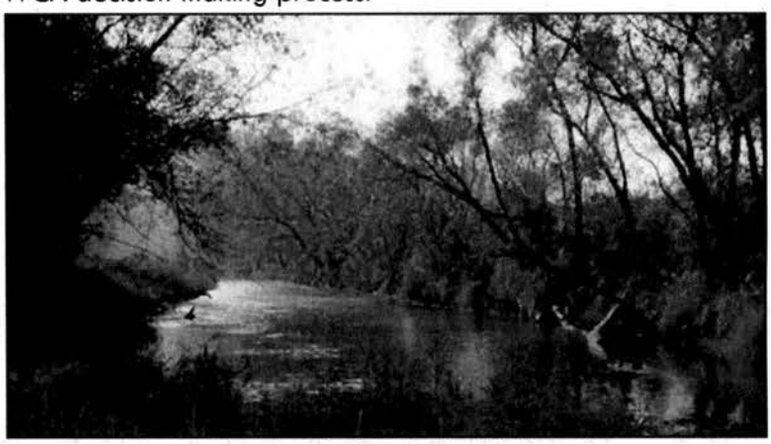
Application and Review Procedures

Decisions on eligibility and credit allocation are made by the LGU with TEP concurrence. LGUs must consider all WCA requirements and relevant local priorities in making decisions.

Applicants considering the use of ENRV should anticipate a rigorous review process. Using ENRV often requires additional documentation and more in-depth analysis than other actions eligible for credit. The determination of exceptional resource value and the contribution of a project to the function and sustainability of that resource requires detailed analysis and significant professional judgment by the TEP.

The review process for potential ENRV projects relies heavily on pre-application scoping. Early TEP involvement is vital. Applicants should solicit feedback from the TEP and consider any recommendations before submitting a complete application to the LGU. The TEP can provide early input on the value of the resource, qualification for ENRV, information needs, and other aspects of the proposed project. Due to the diverse nature and complexity involved in utilizing the ENRV credit action, the TEP is encouraged to consult outside expertise for additional review and comment when appropriate.

The applicant must submit sufficient information to document the existence of an eligible resource and for the TEP to determine if the proposed project warrants the allocation of replacement credit. The use of ENRV is approved as part of a replacement or banking plan application in accordance with the standard WCA decision-making process.



Restoration and protection of wetlands and upland buffer adjacent to trout steams can be considered for ENRV due to the exceptional benefits they provide.

When is use of ENRV appropriate?

1. The LGU and TEP concur that the site meets the criteria to be considered an exceptional natural resource for purposes of allocating WCA replacement credit.
2. The action proposed will improve or directly contribute to the function and sustainability of the exceptional resource. The action could include removing a threat in order to improve sustainability.
3. Sufficient assurance exists that both the site and the conditions that result in the site being exceptional will be protected by the action proposed, the conservation easement, and/or other mechanisms.

Projects proposing the use of ENRV must comply with all applicable requirements of MN Rule 8420.

Qualification for use of ENRV is somewhat rare as other actions eligible for credit are usually available and exceptional resources are not common.



Projects that restore and protect northern white cedar are excellent candidates for ENRV.

Application Requirements for ENRV

The use of ENRV relies heavily on early TEP involvement and the submittal of supplementary information. In addition to the application requirements of MN Rule 8420.0330, the following information is of particular importance for the review of potential banking and replacement plan proposals utilizing ENRV:

√ Supporting evidence for qualification as an exceptional natural resource (i.e. identification of state-listed species and associated habitat, rare plant community location and composition, wildlife travel corridor and discussion of significance, supporting documentation for sensitive surface waters, etc.). See page 3 of this guidance for details.

√ A wetland delineation documenting the presence of wetland on the project site which either is an exceptional natural resource or will contribute to the function and sustainability of an exceptional resource.

√ A description of the actions proposed and how they will improve the function and sustainability of the exceptional natural resource (this could involve a functional assessment).

√ A description of potential credit allocation, and supporting rationale, based on this guidance and WCA rule.

√ The identification of measurable performance standards with an associated monitoring plan.

√ Identification of the conservation easement area (easement recorded after plan approval). To the extent practicable, the conservation easement should cover both the area restored and the exceptional resource itself (if different).

"Exceptional" Natural Resources

- **Exceptional Resources.** The WCA rule provides a list of exceptional resources. They include habitat for state-listed endangered or threatened species, rare native plant communities, special fish and wildlife resources, sensitive surface waters, and others determined to be exceptional by the TEP. See MN Rule 8420.0526, Subp. 8 for details. A site containing one of these resources, however, does not necessarily qualify for ENRV.

- **Public Value.** An exceptional resource is somewhat rare and of special value to the public because of the functions it provides. Exceptional resources are also typically difficult to replace, resulting in a permanent loss of function when impacted (i.e. white cedar swamps and bogs). What is considered exceptional will vary across the state based on abundance, functional benefits provided, statewide or national significance, watershed needs, and local values.

- **Qualification as Exceptional.** A site that contains a feature listed in rule as exceptional (i.e. rare native plant community) does not automatically qualify as exceptional for allocating ENRV credit. The LGU and TEP must determine that the resource is exceptional within the context of the watershed, region, or state and consistent with local priorities. For example, a wildlife travel corridor primarily used by raccoons is clearly not exceptional.

- **Functional Assessments.** The Minnesota Routine Assessment Method for evaluating wetland functions (MnRAM) can be used to assist in determining if a site is exceptional and to support the applicability of ENRV for allocating credit. For example, if a site is expected to be a significant wildlife resource, MnRAM can be used as evidence to support its exceptional rating. MnRAM ratings of high or exceptional, however, do not necessarily mean the site qualifies as "exceptional" for ENRV.

- **Approved Plans.** BWSR approved plans can identify local or regional goals for the restoration or protection of specific wetland types or functions that may be considered exceptional for ENRV.

- **Functional Gain.** Meeting the definition of exceptional doesn't automatically result in project approval or the granting of replacement credit. The actions proposed must improve the long-term function and sustainability of the exceptional resource to a degree sufficient to justify the allocation of WCA replacement credit.



Pine marten rely on large tracts of contiguous wetland and upland habitat, including conifer swamps.

Ecological Suitability

TEPs should pay particular attention to the ecological suitability and sustainability requirements of MN Rule 8420.0522, Subp. 5 when evaluating proposals. In determining the value of a resource and the contributions of a proposed action, TEPs can also consider any of the following:

- Wetland types or characteristics that have been significantly lost in the watershed, including current trends in wetland and habitat loss, fragmentation, or degradation.
- Habitat connectivity and proximity to public lands or natural areas (i.e. Wildlife Management Areas).
- Sites that meet, or will meet, the criteria to qualify as a Scientific and Natural Area (as determined by the DNR).
- Wildlife habitat requirements for important species.
- Compatibility with adjacent land use (both current and projected).
- Watershed needs and the benefit of the project to the ecological functions of the watershed.

Allocating ENRV Credit

Credit should be allocated based on the degree a project contributes to the restoration and protection of an exceptional natural resource. The exceptional resource itself can be a wetland, public water, or upland. Proposed actions should directly benefit the exceptional function(s) of the resource and must have long-term and sustainable results. Eligible actions include restoration and preservation of the exceptional resource itself or adjacent wetland and upland areas. The project must include a restoration component to be eligible.

While preservation is often an important component of an ENRV project, restoration activities generally provide more value by improving the function of the exceptional resource in addition to preserving it. Restoration and protection of resources that are susceptible to future impacts generally provide more value than those less susceptible due to protection provided by other sources. The following provides suggested ranges of credit allocation based on the above generalities. The actual amount of credit may be more or less based on project specifics and the TEP's recommendation.



Duck nesting habitat adjacent to a restored prairie pothole in SW MN.

	Eligible Actions	Credit Range
1)	Restoration of an exceptional wetland by reestablishing natural hydrology.	50 to 100 percent
2)	Restoration of an exceptional wetland by reestablishing permanent native, non-invasive vegetation.	25 to 50 percent (75% for white cedar)
3)	Restoration of wetland or upland adjacent to an exceptional resource when the restoration activity significantly improves the water quality or habitat functions of the exceptional resource.	25 to 50 percent
4)	Preservation of wetland or upland in combination with a qualifying restoration activity (details on page 5).	12.5 percent

Local Government Units must have TEP concurrence to approve the allocation of credit under ENRV.

General Considerations for Credit Allocation

- **Restoration.** "Restoration" refers to re-establishment of the natural pre-settlement conditions of a wetland or upland habitat that has been previously degraded or converted to another type by human activity. A wetland that is both hydrologically and vegetatively degraded must have both components restored.
- **Threat of Degradation or Loss.** Consider threats to the exceptional resource when evaluating projects for potential ENRV credit.
- **Buffer.** Wetland areas restored or preserved under ENRV should have a buffer adequate to protect the wetland and its function in perpetuity. LGUs should consider the specifications of MN Rule 8420.0522, Subp. 6 for minimum buffer width requirements and credit amounts.
- **Habitat Connections.** Activities on adjacent upland can include the restoration or preservation of important wildlife habitat connections and travel corridors. Upland should be connected to wetlands being restored or preserved and directly contribute to the function and sustainability of the exceptional resource.
- **Flooding.** Although rare, restoration of hydrology can include removing excess water from a degraded site, i.e. restoring the natural hydrology of a white cedar swamp degraded from a roadway that blocked normal flow patterns and impounded excess water.
- **Timeframe.** Restoration credit can only be granted for sites degraded by legal human activity that occurred at least 10 years prior to application.

Preservation as a Component of ENRV

ENRV credit cannot be granted for preservation alone. However, ENRV replacement credit can be allocated for the preservation of exceptional wetlands when the project includes a significant restoration component. Typically, restoration of native, non-invasive vegetation or hydrology must occur on at least 25 percent of the project area. Restoration could be of a portion of the exceptional wetland itself, or of adjacent buffer if it substantially improves the function and sustainability of the exceptional resource. Preservation credit can only be granted for areas of native, non-invasive vegetation that do not require management intervention.

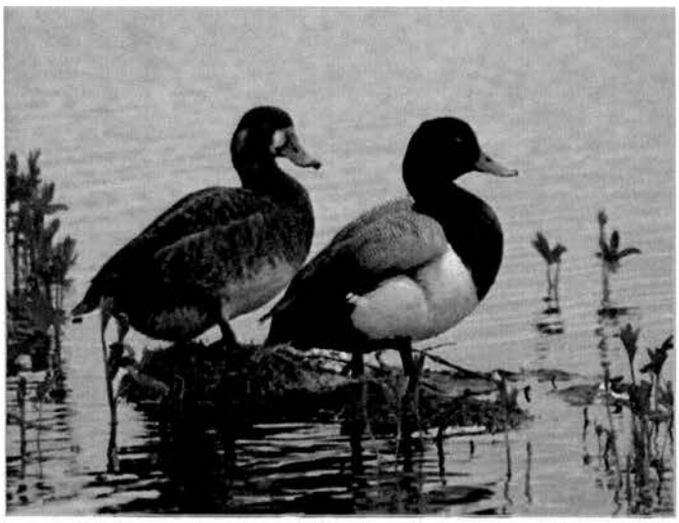


Preservation can be considered for portions of sites containing a significant northern white cedar component.

To be eligible for preservation credit as part of ENRV, the TEP must also determine that there is a high probability the wetland proposed for preservation will be degraded or impacted and that the wetland either:

A. Contains or benefits an exceptional resource;
B. Is a type or function that is rare, difficult to replace, or of high value to the watershed;
C. Contains a rare or declining plant community; or
D. Is of a type that is not likely to regenerate, such as northern white cedar.

Allocation of credit for preservation under ENRV is not limited by land ownership or area of the state. However, MN Rule 8420.0526, Subp. 9 and BWSR Preservation Guidance should be consulted for additional details.



Feeding and resting habitat for migrating scaup is of international importance.

Avoid allocating credit for actions or sites that will depend on perpetual, on-going management to be successful. Focus on achieving sustainable results.

Assessment Tools to Assist in Credit Allocation

Functional assessment methods (such as MnRAM) should not be used as the sole determinant of credit. However, such inventory and assessment methods can be useful tools to assist the TEP in determining the functional gain and success of a project as well as the resulting credit allocation in accordance with identified performance standards. For example, the more important the function and the greater the increase, the more justification for a higher credit allocation within the possible range. The following are some examples of such tools:

- MnRAM
- Floristic Quality Assessment (FQA) for MN Wetlands
- The Hydrogeomorphic Approach for Assessing Wetland Functions (HGM)
- An Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) appropriate for the location and primary function of the site.
- Forest stand inventories and assessments.
- Hydrologic monitoring.

Applicants should coordinate with the TEP to include appropriate assessment tools in the restoration plan.

Technical Resources

Many sources of information are available for the LGU and TEP to consider in reviewing project proposals to determine if a site is exceptional and if a proposed activity warrants the allocation of wetland replacement credit. This information can vary depending on the specific resource and location. All relevant information can be considered, including:

- Natural resource management plans, wetland inventories, or ecological studies.
- Topographic and hydrologic maps, soil survey information, aerial photographs, and similar data sources.
- Information on rare, endangered, or threatened species and critical habitat.
- Minnesota's Sensitive Lakeshore Identification Manual, County Biological Survey, Natural Heritage Information System, and other fisheries, wildlife, and habitat surveys.
- Other published literature and technical reports.
- Input from local, state, and federal resource management agency technical professionals.
- MnRAM also contains a list of special features that can be useful as a starting point for making this determination.

See the BWSR website for examples of exceptional resources and a list of approved ENRV projects.



A decorah shale wetland may be considered exceptional in southern MN.

Clean Water Act Coordination

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is responsible for approving wetland mitigation credit under the federal Clean Water Act. To increase the likelihood that ENRV credit will be acceptable for both the state and federal programs, applicants are encouraged to consult with the Corps early in the process, before a full application is prepared and concurrent with TEP pre-application scoping.



Projects that restore and protect spawning habitat for northern pike or other important species can be eligible for ENRV.

BWSR Guidance, June 10, 2010

The primary authors of this guidance are:

- Les Lemm, WCA Coordinator
- Dale Krystosek, Senior Wetland Specialist

This document is available on the BWSR website and may be revised periodically. Check the website for the most current version. www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands

Contact your Local Government Unit or BWSR Wetland Specialist for additional information on the use of ENRV.

WETLAND CONSERVATION ACT

Using Aerial Imagery to Assess Wetland Hydrology

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

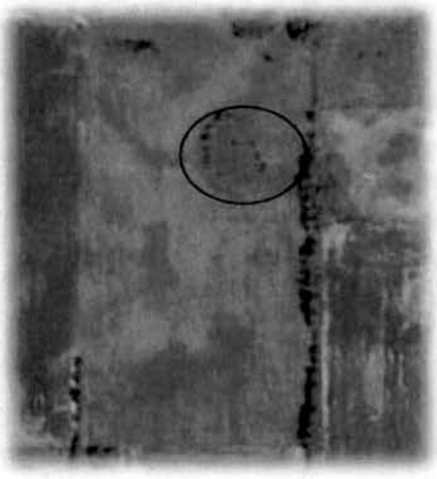
BWSR Technical Guidance, May 10, 2010

Background

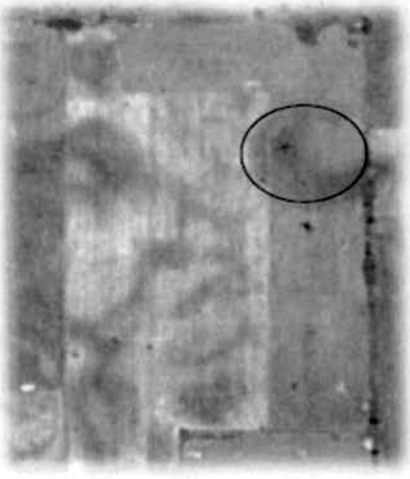
In 1994, the Board of Water & Soil Resources (BWSR), the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), and the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) collaborated on the development of wetland mapping protocols (*Offsite Hydrology Determination by Using Rainfall Data with Farm Services Agency Imagery*) to aid in the implementation of the wetland conservation provisions of the Federal Farm Bill and to promote consistency between wetland determinations made under the National Food Security Act Manual and the Corps of Engineers 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual (87 Manual). Since 1994, there have been numerous changes in State and Federal wetland regulations as well as advances in the science and practical application of wetland delineation procedures. Most notably, the Corps has developed a series of Regional Supplements to the 87 Manual (regional supplements) to address regional wetland characteristics and improve the accuracy and consistency of wetland delineation procedures. All 3 regional supplements that are in effect for Minnesota (Great Plains, Midwest, Northcentral/Northeast) incorporate the use of historical aerial photography as a method to assess long-term hydrologic conditions.

This document is intended to be used as a supplement to the 1994 mapping conventions document. It incorporates new data sources, clarifies procedures, and provides direction on interpreting results in concert with the 87 Manual and applicable supplements.

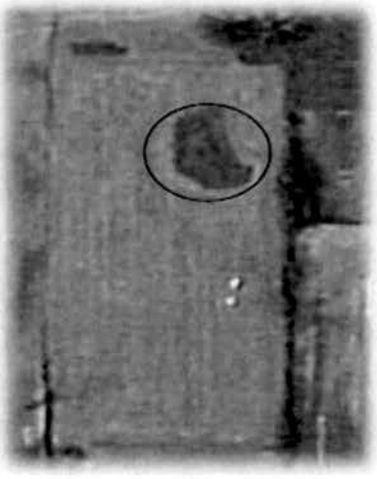
Example series of aerial images showing changes in wetland hydrology signatures over time:



1980



1989



2006

Applicability

The procedures described in this document are most useful for interpreting wetland hydrology in agricultural areas, however, they can be useful in other situations (with appropriate caution) where hydrology is in question. In general, review of aerial imagery for assessing wetland hydrology is more accurate in agricultural fields that are/were planted with annually seeded row crops such as soybeans and corn. These fields will often show signs of crop stress, standing water, or drowned out crops in summer aerial imagery when wetland hydrology is present. An aerial imagery review for signs of crop stress due to wetness is typically not as reliable for fields planted in perennial forage crops compared to those planted to row crops, depending on a number of factors discussed later. There are also some situations where air photo review can provide useful information in areas that are not cropped or hayed such as pastures and naturally vegetated seasonally flooded/saturated wetlands. However, greater emphasis should be placed on other data sources (such as those listed in the 87 Manual and supplements) in these situations.

Examples of data sources:

Web Soil Survey Map



1950's air photo from U. of M.



Aerial Imagery Data Sources

The availability of aerial imagery varies throughout the state. Most counties have annual Farm Service Agency (FSA) imagery dating back to the early to mid 1980's. Many areas have additional aerial imagery dating back anywhere from the 1970's to the 1930's. This imagery can often be obtained from local County offices (planning and zoning, engineering, environmental services, etc.), local soil and water conservation districts and USDA offices (FSA, NRCS). The University of Minnesota also has a collection of aerial imagery from different parts of the state and there are fee-based private vendors who offer access to imagery. Other accessible sources of aerial imagery include the Minnesota Geospatial Information Office (MnGeo) and the DNR.

A thorough review of aerial imagery for the assessment of wetland hydrology should consider all available and relevant imagery sources. There can be considerable variability in the scale, timing, and quality of aerial imagery. Imagery that is of insufficient quality to evaluate the area of interest should be noted in the review with an accompanying explanation as to why it was not useful. Examples of insufficient imagery for assessing

an area of interest include when the area is obscured by clouds or shadows, large scale imagery with insufficient detail to identify relevant features, and overall poor picture quality (blurry, underexposed, etc.). The review of aerial imagery is greatly enhanced by reviewing it in combination with high resolution mapping sources such as Light Detection & Ranging (LiDAR) remote sensing data, pictometry, radar, infrared, etc.

Precipitation Data

All aerial imagery should be evaluated in the context of antecedent moisture conditions. The standard method for evaluating antecedent moisture conditions is to examine precipitation for the 3 months prior to the date of the imagery in accordance with the BWSR guidance document *Evaluating Antecedent Precipitation Conditions at a Site Using Climate Data Available in Minnesota* (June 2008). This document is based in part on the NRCS *Hydrology Tools for Wetland Delineation Procedure* (August 1997) and the Corps guidance *Assessing and Using Meteorological Data to Evaluate Wetland Hydrology* (April 2000). The standard method considers precipitation data from the 3 months prior to the date of the imagery and weighs that data based on the length of time since the precipitation contributed to the water budget (referred to as the *NRCS Method*).

A quick and efficient way to analyze antecedent precipitation is to utilize the State Climatology Office website and its built-in tool for calculating antecedent precipitation conditions for each aerial image reviewed. This tool utilizes data from the nearest precipitation stations to analyze antecedent conditions, thereby eliminating the uncertainty associated with selecting an appropriate gauging station. Other methods include using precipitation tables generated by the NRCS for specific gauging stations or manually calculating tables from gauging station data. However, results utilizing these methods should be compared with those utilizing the Climatology website to see if there are any significant differences. If differences do exist, then information should be provided to justify the use of one over the other.

It is often helpful to also evaluate antecedent precipitation conditions utilizing the 30-day rolling total method as described in the aforementioned 2008 BWSR guidance document. This method is used to determine whether or not precipitation levels were greater or less than normal throughout a month rather than just at the beginning or end of the month. Combining the 30-day rolling total method with the NRCS method may result in antecedent precipitation condition estimates that are different from the NRCS method estimates alone (see BWSR guidance document for discussion of limitations and applicability).

Sample results from the NRCS method analysis:

Precipitation Worksheet Using Gridded Database

Precipitation data for target wetland location:
county: **Stearns** township number: **123N**
township name: **Wakefield** range number: **30W**
nearest community: **Cold Spring** section number: **16**

Aerial photograph or site visit date:
Monday, June 04, 2007

(values are in inches)	first prior month: May 2007	second prior month: April 2007	third prior month: March 2007
estimated precipitation total for this location:	1.62	2.15	3.40
there is a 30% chance this location will have less than: *	2.45	1.17	1.20
there is a 30% chance this location will have more than: *	3.93	2.60	2.10
type of month: dry normal wet	dry	normal	wet
monthly score	3 * 1 = 3	2 * 2 = 4	1 * 3 = 3
multi-month score: 6 to 9 (dry) 10 to 14 (normal) 15 to 18 (wet)	10 (Normal)		

view USDA-NRCS WETS data for Stearns County

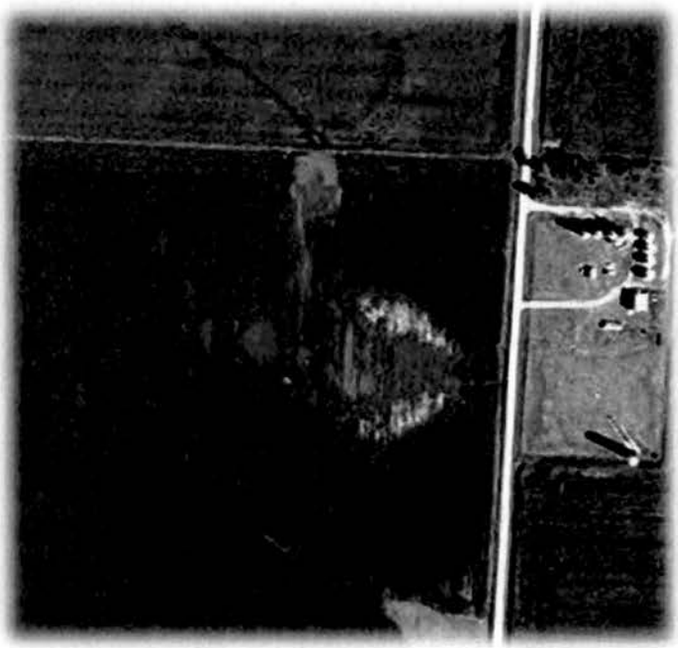
Interpreting Aerial Images

Aerial images are evaluated for the presence of signatures that are indicative of wetness. Potential wetland signatures and their associated labels are as follows:

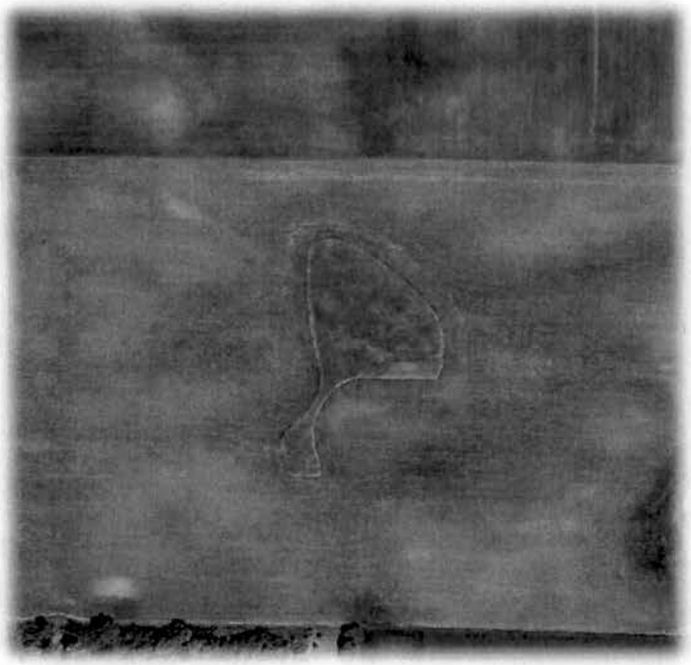
- **CS – crop stress.** Differences in vegetative vigor of planted crops as compared to surrounding conditions due to wetness. Often seen as a different color than surrounding vegetation of the same type.



- **DO – drowned out.** Cropped areas that appear to have been tilled through and planted, but all or part of the crop has been drowned out.



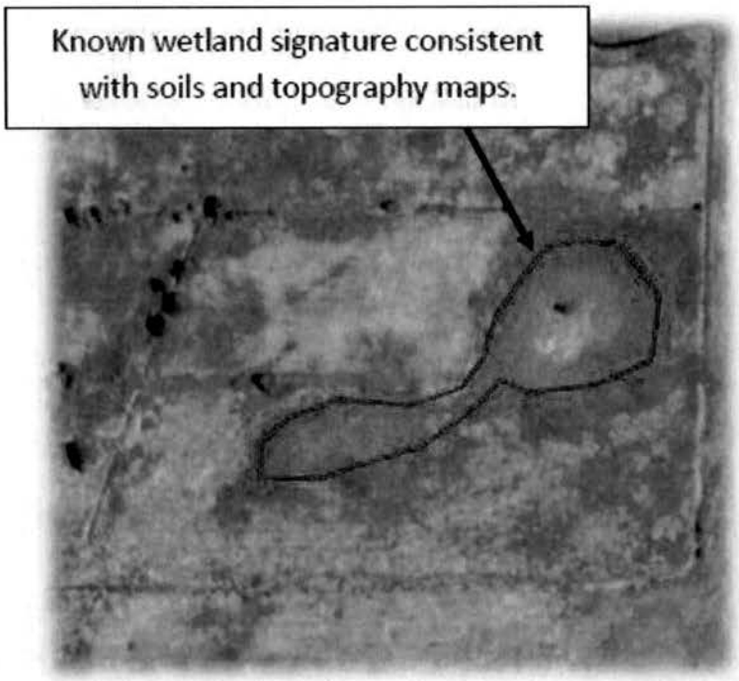
- **NC – not cropped.** Area appears to have natural vegetative cover rather than annual crops or is bare due to herbicide application. Adjacent cropped area is often "squared-up" or otherwise planted in a pattern so as to avoid the area.



- **SW – standing water.** Surface water visible on image.



- **WS – wetland signature.** This is a general term that can be used in non-cropped areas when the observer is familiar with the vegetative cover associated with a particular signature on an aerial image. For example, an area of reed canary grass or cattails may show up clearly on aerial imagery in a certain landscape, and the evaluator is able to identify that vegetative signature as associated with wetland conditions. This term can also be applied to areas that have greener vegetation during dry conditions which is another potential indicator of wetland hydrology.



- **AP – altered pattern.** Detectable differences in vegetation or cropping patterns resulting from delayed planting dates or other alterations to standard farming practices as a result of wetness.



The following signature and label is associated with non-wetland conditions:

- **NV – normal vegetative cover.** The outline of the area in question cannot be readily distinguished from the surrounding upland area or the signatures on the image are not due to wetness.

Multiple signature notations such as CS/DO or NC/SW can be used to more accurately describe areas on photos that exhibit multiple wetland hydrology signatures. It is sometimes beneficial to review aerial imagery taken during or following periods of low precipitation or drought. Signs of wetness during these periods may include darker vegetation tones and colors in potential wetland areas contrasted with lighter colors and tones in surrounding areas. In those instances the general "WS" notation can be utilized if it is accompanied by an explanation in the associated report or on the review data form.

It is essential to have an understanding of land use and landscape conditions associated with the site being evaluated in order to accurately interpret aerial imagery. There are often instances where the wetland signatures described above appear for reasons other than wetness. For example, high alkalinity areas in cropped fields (iron chlorosis) can often show up as crop stress or drowned out on aerial imagery even though these manifestations are not associated with wetness. Similarly, areas of crop stress or apparent drowned out in winter wheat may in fact be due to severe winter weather such as high fall/winter precipitation or freeze out. In areas of cropped organic soils, photo tone differences can be caused by peat depth (shallower peat may show a lighter photo tone) and by the ability of organic soils to retain moisture (an area may show a dark photo tone that belies the appearance of nearby mineral soils). In addition, farmers can make decisions on cropping based on business considerations that may have nothing to do with wetness in a particular field.

Variables Affecting the Reliability of Photo Interpretation

Several variables associated with the landscape conditions of the particular area being reviewed will influence the reliability of air photo signatures and the interpretation of them. These variables include the overall tolerance of vegetation to flooding or saturation, average vegetative stem density/canopy coverage, and topography.

Tolerance to flooding/saturation - The type of vegetation present at the time of the image and the relative tolerance of that vegetation to flooding and saturation conditions associated with wetland hydrology influence the reliability of an image to reflect hydrologic conditions. Some information on vegetation tolerance to flooding or saturation can be deduced from the assigned wetland indicator status of the species (i.e. FACW species more tolerant to flooding and saturation than a FACU species). Signatures in fields planted with species that are less tolerant to prolonged flooding or saturation will typically be more reliable than signatures in fields planted with more tolerant species. For example, certain turf grasses may have a high tolerance for flooding or saturation whereas certain forage crops such as alfalfa have a low tolerance for prolonged flooding or saturation. Information on the tolerance of crop and hay species to flooding and saturation can also be obtained from other sources such as the University of Minnesota Extension and published agronomy studies.

Stem Density/Canopy Coverage – The existence and strength of a signature due to prolonged flooding or saturation is partly dependent on the average stem density or canopy coverage of the planted crop. In general, the lower the stem density, the easier it is to detect the effects of prolonged flooding/saturation on aerial imagery. From an aerial view, the effects of moisture-related stress on individual plants will tend to be

masked by healthier plants when stem densities are high. For crops with lower stem densities such as corn, stress on individual plants is generally more detectable because there is less canopy coverage to mask the color and tone differences in the photos.

Topography – Signatures in areas with flat topography tend to be less evident than in areas with more pronounced topography. The effects of crop stress combined with different soil types in depressions tend to show up more readily in landscapes with undulating topography compared to flat landscapes.

The above variables should be considered when weighing the results of an aerial imagery review with other data. The following illustration provides a generalized summary of the effect of these variables on the reliability of an aerial imagery review for wetland hydrology.



Reference Areas

Reference areas of known wetland and upland can provide important information and context to signatures and interpretations in other areas. Comparing areas of known wetland and upland during different antecedent precipitation conditions can strengthen interpretations in questionable areas.

Other Data Sources

It is important to combine aerial image interpretation with other information such as topography (LiDAR or land survey) and soils information to improve the accuracy of wetland hydrology interpretations. These other data sources provide important context to what is observed on the image. For example, the observation of

vegetative signature differences in certain areas could be explained by topographic position, soil type, or other factors not necessarily associated with wetness. An interpretation is strengthened when it is corroborated by other data sources.

Evaluation Procedure

The procedure below provides a default step-by-step process for reviewing aerial imagery. The process and steps can vary, however, depending on site-specific characteristics and the experience of the reviewer. To complete an evaluation the following are needed:

- Recent air photo for sketching and labeling evaluation areas
- Aerial imagery and associated antecedent precipitation evaluation utilizing NRCS method
- Available offsite mapping resources (soils map, NWI, topography, etc.)
- Form for recording observations (see Exhibit 1)

Evaluation Steps

1. Review soils data for presence of hydric soils, NWI map, aerial imagery from wet and dry periods, and any other wetland mapping resources to identify potential wetland areas for further evaluation.

2. Conduct a quick review of aerial imagery to determine the frequency of wetland signatures in a particular area.

3. Determine which areas exhibit enough wetland signatures to warrant a comprehensive review. This will involve professional judgment based on the number of aerial images available and the total number taken following normal antecedent precipitation conditions. The reviewer may choose to perform a comprehensive review of all potential wetland areas depending on the scope, complexity, purpose, and timeframe of the analysis.

4. Label evaluation areas on base air photo and observation recording form.

5. Review each image carefully and note observations in accordance with above-described terminology. Utilize reference areas where possible and compare observations from dry periods with those from wet and normal periods to provide context.

6. Tally the number of years of imagery with normal antecedent precipitation conditions that exhibited wetland signatures (hits).

7. For areas with 30% or more hits in normal years, review each image again and sketch the approximate size and location of potential wetland areas.

8. Conduct a field review in accordance with 87 Manual procedures and examine any other available information regarding the hydrology of the area in question.

9. If necessary, conduct a second review of imagery in consideration of field observations and other data obtained since the first review. Modify observations accordingly.

Documenting and Interpreting Results

The standard procedure for interpreting results is to consider areas with greater than 50% hits in normal years as having wetland hydrology. However, this assumes that there are at least 5 years of aerial imagery with normal antecedent precipitation available and that there have not been significant changes to the hydrology of the area in the period examined. If there are less than 5 years of aerial imagery with normal antecedent precipitation, the evaluator should look at the percentage of hits among an equal number of images with wet and dry antecedent precipitation conditions.

In instances where hydrologic changes have occurred over time, the results of the review may have to be grouped to reflect current conditions. For example, an area may exhibit wetland signatures in a number of years prior to a tile repair, followed by a lack of observed signatures after the repair. The reviewer must determine if the repair was legal/authorized and now represents the "normal circumstance" according to the 87 Manual. If so, then only the images after the tile repair would be relevant in determining if wetland hydrology is present on the site under the new normal circumstance. Conversely, aerial imagery of an area with a failed tile line may show wetland signatures after the failure, but not during the years in which it was functioning. In that case, the current condition of the area with the failed tile represents the new normal circumstance for determining if it has wetland hydrology at the time of the evaluation.

The strength of an aerial imagery review for wetland hydrology is increased when a larger number of images are available from periods following normal antecedent precipitation. Even when a sufficient number of images exist to complete the standard evaluation, the strength of the results should be considered in relation to the quality of aerial imagery, overall confidence in interpretations, and other site-specific factors.

Important Final Points

Results of an aerial imagery review are not the final determination as to whether or not an area is a wetland. Most imagery used in this procedure is taken during mid-growing season and consequently does not always reflect typical wetter early-growing season conditions. Because of this, it is incumbent upon delineators to utilize other data to more accurately evaluate the hydrologic condition of the site.

Delineators should follow the wetland delineation protocol described in the 87 Manual and applicable regional supplement to make a final determination, including field reviews and considering other data. Evaluating multiple years of aerial imagery is one of many approaches described in Chapter 5 of the regional supplements for determining whether wetland hydrology is present in a particular area. The results of the aerial imagery review **should not be used to override or "trump" other data to the contrary, but instead should be weighed alongside it.** The reliability of a wetland determination is increased when multiple data sources and approaches support the same conclusion. Delineators must weigh the strength of their aerial imagery review results with the strength of other data sources when determining the existence of a wetland and its boundary.

BWSR Guidance. June 10. 2010

The primary author of this guidance is Ken Powell, Senior Wetland Specialist.

This document is available on the BWSR website and may be revised periodically. Check the website for the most current version. www.bwsr.state.mn.us/wetlands

Contact your Local Government Unit or BWSR Wetland Specialist for assistance in determining the applicability and appropriate use of aerial imagery to assess a particular site.

Board Resolution # _____

Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources
Rescinding Exceptional Natural Resource Value Guidance

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statutes 103G.2242, Subd. 12(d) authorizes the Board to "establish by rule different replacement ratios for restoration projects with exceptional natural resource value", and

WHEREAS, the permanent Wetland Conservation Act rule (Minnesota Rule 8420.0526, subp. 8), adopted on October 28, 2002, implemented the statutory authority referenced above, and

WHEREAS, the Board adopted guidance for the implementation of Exceptional Natural Resource Value (ENRV) Projects under the 2002 permanent rule (8420.0541, subp. 4) on October 22, 2003, and

WHEREAS, Minnesota Rule 8420.0541, subp. 4 (WCA 2002 permanent rule) was replaced by Minnesota Rule 8420.0526, subp. 8 (Restoration and Protection of ENRV) on August 8, 2009. This new rule establishes details on conditions and procedures to allocate wetland credit for restoration and preservation of ENRV not included in the previous permanent rule, and

WHEREAS, the Wetland Committee recommends the Board rescind the ENRV Guidance that was adopted by the Board on October 22, 2003.

NOW THERFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Board adopts the Wetland Committee recommendation to rescind the October 22, 2003 ENRV guidance.

_____ _____

Randy Kramer, Chair Date

NEW BUSINESS

1. MN Natural Resources Conservation Service – Activities, Initiatives and Direction – Don Baloun, NRCS State Conservationist – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

2. FY08-10 Audit Overview and Response – John Jaschke and Julie Blackburn – ***INFORMATION ITEM***

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BOARD MEETING AGENDA ITEM

AGENDA ITEM TITLE: FY08-10 Audit Overview and Response

Meeting Date: June 23, 2010

Agenda Category: ☐ Committee Recommendation ☒ New Business ☐ Old Business
Item Type: ☐ Decision ☐ Discussion ☒ Information
Section/Region:
Contact: John Jaschke
Prepared by: John Jaschke
Reviewed by: Administrative Advisory Committee Committee(s)
Presented by: Administrative Advisory Committee & Julie Blackburn

☐ **Audio/Visual Equipment Needed for Agenda Item Presentation**

Attachments: ☐ **Resolution** ☐ **Order** ☐ **Map** ☒ **Other Supporting Information**

Fiscal/Policy Impact

☒ None
☐ Amended Policy Requested
☐ New Policy Requested
☐ Other:

☐ General Fund Budget
☐ Capital Budget
☐ Outdoor Heritage Fund Budget
☐ Clean Water Fund Budget

ACTION REQUESTED

SUMMARY (*Consider: history, reason for consideration now, alternatives evaluated, basis for recommendation*)
On May 27th the Office of the Legislative Auditor (OLA) released its regular (every 3 year) financial audit report for BWSR. It is posted at: http://www.auditor.leg.state.mn.us/. The agency response begins on page 23.

Beginning this past January, four audit staff spent several months in our St. Paul office reviewing electronic and paper records and interviewing staff. The findings did not identify any misuse or improper purposing of state funds. They generally related to internal accounting processes (coding), practices (separation of duties) and supporting documentation and retention protocols. The findings related to grants centered on the two (of 13 total) Office of Grants Management policies, developed midway through the audit period, that have not been fully adopted/implemented. We will provide the Board with an overview of the findings/recommendations at an upcoming meeting and will also review our plan of action for corrective/improvement steps that have/are/will be taken.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

June 23, 2010

- Updated Board Member Listing
- Adopted Bylaws, May 2010
- "BWSR Snapshots"
- BWSR Board Hearings – Notes from Tom Overton's presentation at May meeting
- Hotels within 10 miles from BWSR

MINNESOTA BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
520 LAFAYETTE ROAD NORTH
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55155
Phone: 651-296-3767 Fax: 651-297-5615

Appointed Members	***Appointment Designation***	***Term Expires***	***Telephone/Fax/Cell***	
Randy Kramer, Chair 42808 County Road 11, Bird Island, MN 55310	**Citizen** rlkramer@westtechwb.com	01-03-11	320-365-3094 320-365-4784	*Home* *Office*
Paul Brutlag 27113 County Road 11, Wendell, MN 56590	**Citizen** brutlagp@runestone.net	01-02-12	218-458-2113 320-589-4151	*Home* *Office*
John Meyer 18689 Highway 248, Rollingstone, MN 55969	**Citizen** quarry@ridge-runner.com	01-07-13	507-689-2612 507-689-2457	*Home* *Office*
Quentin Fairbanks 16374N Blackduck Road NE, Hines, MN 56647	**Co. Commissioner** quentin@paulbunyan.net	01-03-11	218-835-4184 218-679-3378 218-553-0433	*Home* *Fax* *Cell*
Tom Loveall 39290 200th St., Winnebago, MN 56098	**Co. Commissioner** Tomcat56098@yahoo.com	01-07-13	507-854-3572 507-854-3300	*Home* *Office*
Brian Napstad 51227 Long Point Place, McGregor, MN 55760	**Co. Commissioner** bnapstad@yahoo.com	01-06-14	218-426-3008 218-426-4662	*Home* *Office*
Robert Burandt 1340 Waconia Pkwy. S., Waconia, MN 55387	**SWCD** rlburandt@gmail.com	01-07-13	952-442-4216	*Home*
Paul Langseth 35505 280th St., Worthington, MN 56187	**SWCD** paul.langseth@gmail.com	01-06-14	507-360-5844 507-376-5686	*Office* *Home*
Louise Smallidge 10992 Point Douglas, Hastings, MN 55033	**SWCD** Choregirl2@juno.com	01-02-12	651-459-5600 651-983-4497	*Home* *Cell*
Gordon Behm 13851 Diamond Shores Road, Atwater, MN 56209	**Watershed** gbehm@frontiernet.net	01-03-11	320-974-8242 320-979-0737	*Home* *Cell*
Gene Tiedemann 13099 310th Ave., SW, Euclid, MN 56722	**Watershed** gtiedemann@rrv.net	01-06-14	218-289-3511 218-281-6723	*Office* *Home*
LuAnn Tolliver 14801 Wychewood Road, Minnetonka, MN 55345	**Watershed** mltolly@aol.com	01-02-12	952-938-6749 952-221-9796	*Home* *Office*
Sandra Hooker 14418 618th Avenue, Mapleton, MN 56065	**Townships** sandy.hooker@mntownships.org	01-02-12	507-869-3114	*Home*
Christy Jo Fogarty 18946 Excalibur Trail, Farmington, MN 55024	**Metro City** cfogarty@charter.net	01-07-13	651-460-8057 612-867-8875	*Home* *Work*
Keith Mykleseth 532 Summit Avenue, Crookston, MN 56716	**Non-Metro City** kmykleseth@tnc.org	01-03-11	218-281-1801 218-637-2146	*Home* *Work*

State Agency Members:

Joe Martin Freeman Office Bldg., 625 Robert St. N., St. Paul, MN 55155 Joe.Martin@state.mn.us	**Department of Agriculture**	651-201-6551 651-297-5522	*Office* *Fax*
John Linc Stine P.O. Box 64975, St. Paul, MN 55164-0975 john.stine@state.mn.us	**Department of Health**	651-201-5063 651-201-4986	*Office* *Fax*
Larry Kramka 500 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155 Larry.Kramka@state.mn.us	**Department of Natural Resources**	651-259-5033 651-296-4799	*Office* *Fax*
Faye Sleeper Room 173 McNeal Hall, 1985 Buford Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108 fsleeper@umn.edu	**U of M/Water Resources Center**	612-624-3738 612-625-1263	*Office* *Fax*
Rebecca Flood 520 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155 Rebecca.Flood@state.mn.us	**Pollution Control Agency**	651-757-2022 651-296-7923	*Office* *Fax*

May 26, 2010

BOARD OF WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES
BYLAWS

ARTICLE I. Introduction

1. Purpose
The Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) desires to conduct its business and perform all of its responsibilities and duties in an orderly, efficient, fair and lawful manner. These Bylaws are established for that purpose.

2. Application of Bylaws
Unless otherwise specifically indicated, these Bylaws shall apply to the transaction of all BWSR business and the conduct of all BWSR meetings and hearings.

3. Compliance with Applicable Law
It is the specific intent of the BWSR to perform all of its responsibilities and conduct all of its hearings and meetings in accordance with all applicable federal law and state statutes and regulations. The provisions of all such applicable law shall have control over anything to the contrary in these Bylaws.

ARTICLE II. Membership, Officers, Duties and Committees

1. Membership
The Board of Water and Soil Resources shall be composed of 20 voting members appointed by the Governor according to MN Statutes §103B.101.

Individual members shall not act to represent the Board on any given subject unless specific Board action/position has been determined/ruled and the individual action thus represents the Board as a whole.

MN Statutes §15.0575, subd. 4, provides that "[t]he chair of the board shall inform the appointing authority [i.e., the Governor] of a member missing three consecutive meetings. After the second consecutive missed meeting and before the next meeting, the chair of the board shall notify the member in writing that the member may be removed for missing the next meeting."

2. Officers Designated
The officers of the BWSR shall be the Chair and the Vice-Chair. The Chair is appointed by the Governor from the members of the Board. The Vice-Chair shall be elected to a two-year term by the members of the Board. The Vice-Chair shall be elected by majority vote at the first regularly scheduled meeting of every EVEN calendar year.

The Board shall employ an Executive Director, who is a salaried officer. The Executive Director is responsible for the administrative and general operations of the BWSR. All additional staff shall report to the Executive Director.

3. Duties of Officers

a) Chair

The Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Supervise the affairs of the Board and communicate such affairs to all board members.
2) Preside at all Board meetings.
3) Preside at Dispute Resolution Committee proceedings, or appoint a presiding member.
4) May vote on all issues with the exception of the Dispute Resolution Committee unless as provided by MN Statutes § 103B.101 Subd. 10.
5) May schedule special meetings.

b) Vice-Chair

The Vice-Chair shall have the following responsibilities:

1) Perform those duties delegated by the Chair.
2) Act as Chair in the event of the Chair's illness, disability, absence from meeting or not being readily able to function as Chair.

c) Executive Director

The Executive Director shall be responsible to the Board and communicate/report regularly to the Chair. The Executive Director or designee shall attend all Board meetings but shall not vote. The Executive Director shall have the following responsibilities:

1) To see that all resolutions, rules, regulations and orders of the Board are carried out.
2) To present to the Board program plans, studies and reports prepared for Board purposes and action and recommend to the Board for adoption those measures deemed necessary and prudent to carry out the programs and duties of the Board or for the efficient administration of the affairs of the Board. The Executive Director shall have the authority to execute or officially sign on behalf of the Board on all actions approved/ruled by the Board.
3) To communicate and interact with the Governor's office, state and federal agencies, local governments, special districts, joint powers authorities, the legislature, and to participate in relevant meetings as well as provide such meeting knowledge to the Board.
4) To keep the Board fully advised as to its financial condition and to prepare and submit an annual Board budget.
5) To represent the Board's determined/ruled policies.
6) To record and maintain a record and minutes of the meetings and process and maintain all information relating to Board business.

7) To develop the proposed agenda for Board meetings, provide for meeting notices and handle all other administrative affairs.
8) To sign documents as designated by the Board.
9) To participate in an annual Personnel Review as directed by the Chair.

4. Vacancies of Officers
   a) Chair: In the absence of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside.

   b) Vice-Chair: If a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chair, the regular members shall elect an individual to fill the remaining term time.

   c) Chair, Vice-Chair: If at a Board meeting, neither the Chair nor Vice-Chair are present but a quorum exists, the members shall elect from within the membership an acting Chair to run the meeting.

5. Committees
   a) The Board may establish committees. The Board Chair shall appoint committee members and shall be an ex-officio member of all committees to which the Board Chair is not appointed.

   b) Unless otherwise prescribed by statute or rule, committees shall consist of three or more members of the Board for the purpose of gathering information, presiding over public hearings, making findings and bringing recommendations to the Board.

   c) Certain duties may be delegated to committees by a majority vote of the board members.
   d) When a member of the Dispute Resolution Committee or another committee has a conflict of interest or is otherwise unable to fully participate in consideration of a matter, the Board Chair may appoint a substitute to serve in place of that member with respect to that matter.

   e) The Board Chair shall appoint committee chairpersons.

   f) The Executive Director shall assign staff to facilitate and support the work of committees.

   g) The membership of all committees shall be posted on the BWSR website or made available in alternate formats upon request.

ARTICLE III. Meetings and Hearings

1. Notice
   Notices of all meetings and hearings of the BWSR shall be made in a manner in accordance with MN Statutes Chapter 13D (Open Meeting Law). Notice shall be posted at the BWSR main office, posted on the BWSR website and reasonable

effort shall be made to inform BWSR clientele by mail, electronic mail, delivery, telephone or other means of communication. Board meetings will be scheduled according to the current Board policy.

2. Open Meetings and Records
All meetings of the Board shall be open to the public as provided by law. The votes of the members shall be recorded by voice vote or by roll call if so called. The minutes shall be available to the public during all normal business hours at the BWSR central office. Minutes of Board meetings shall be preserved for at least ten years. Minutes of recent Board meetings shall be posted on the BWSR website once approved by the Board.

3. Closed Meetings
The Chair may call a closed meeting or close a meeting if the closure is authorized by statute or permitted by the attorney-client privilege. Specific applicable statutes in the Open Meeting Laws in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13D include:

a) Preliminary consideration of allegations or charges against an individual subject to its authority, per Section 13D.05, subd. 2 or

b) Evaluating the performance of the Executive Director, per requirement in Section 13D.05, Subdivision 3, or

c) Exercising quasi-judicial functions involving disciplinary proceedings per Section 13D.01, Subdivision 2.

In all cases where a meeting is closed, the Board shall abide by the requirements for closed meetings in Chapter 13D.

4. Hearing Records

a) When a public hearing on a matter has been held, whether by delegated committee that is to decide or recommend to the Board or by the Board, and the hearing record has been closed, the hearing record will not be reopened to receive additional written or oral submissions except by majority vote of the body considering the matter.

b) All information submitted to BWSR for hearing purposes becomes the property of the BWSR.

c) The BWSR shall maintain all records gathered during public hearings. The Executive Director shall not be required to maintain the records for more than three years after the close of a hearing.

5. Quorum
A majority of the Board is a quorum.

6. Voting
Each member shall have one (1) vote in the transaction of business of the Board.

Agency members may designate an alternate to attend and vote on their behalf by notifying the Chair annually or prior to the meeting. In order to vote, the member or designated alternate must be in attendance at the meeting. A vote will be recorded by voice vote unless a roll call vote is requested. A roll call vote may be requested by any member.

7. Meeting Arrangements
The Board shall normally meet the fourth Wednesday of the month so designated by action of the Board no earlier than 8:00 AM until agenda business is complete. The Chair may call for recess for appropriate breaks or for purposes of furthering the agenda orders of business.

A majority of the Board members shall select a meeting location which shall be convenient and suitable for the members, staff and general public.

8. General Order of Business
The general order of business of BWSR Board meetings:

a) Approval of agenda

b) Approval of minutes of previous meeting

c) Public Access Forum

d) Chair's, Executive Director's and Committee Reports

e) Committee Recommendations

f) Old Business

g) New Business

h) Board issues and information

i) Agency Reports

j) Advisory Member Reports

k) Upcoming Meetings

l) Adjournment

A consent agenda may be developed at the discretion of the Chair.

9. Parliamentary Procedure
Robert's Rules of Order, Revised, shall govern the conduct of the meeting except when state statute, policies and these bylaws state otherwise.
The Chair shall make all parliamentary rulings. The Executive Director or meeting designee shall serve as the parliamentarian advisor to BWSR.

10. Agenda Application
All matters for agenda consideration with pertinent information included shall be submitted to the Executive Director two weeks prior to the Board meeting. Placement of items on the agenda will be at the discretion of the Chair and the Executive Director. The proposed agenda must have the approval of the Chair.

11. Conflicts of Interest
Each board member is obligated to determine whether he/she has a potential conflict of interest with respect to any matter before the BWSR and to comply with all requirements of law regarding any potential conflict.

ARTICLE IV. Adoption and Amendments

1. Adoption
These Bylaws shall become effective immediately after approved by a majority vote of the Board.

2. Amendments
These Bylaws may be amended by a 2/3 vote of the board members. All proposed amendments shall be presented in writing. The Board shall review the proposed changes at least one meeting prior to adoption.

Minnesota Board of Water & Soil Resources

BWSR Snapshots

June 2010

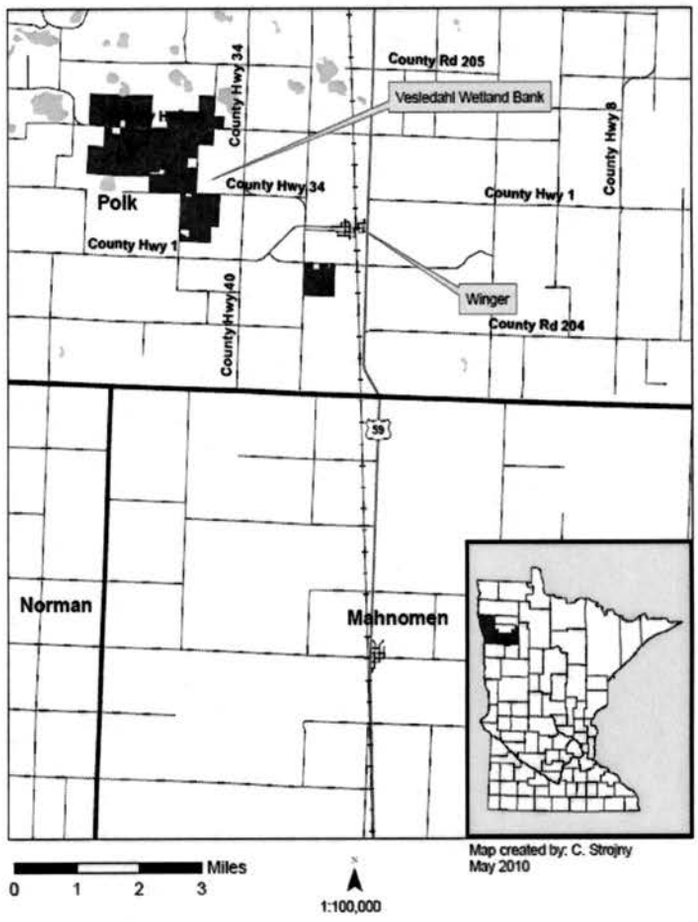
BWSR Completes State's Largest Wetland Bank

Ken Powell, Senior Wetland Specialist

In June of this year the Board of Water and Soil Resources (BWSR) completed field assessment work to finish the deposit of wetland credits for the state's largest wetland bank to date. This 1800-acre wetland bank site near Mahnomen was a joint agency project between BWSR and the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT). MnDOT's share of the wetland credits generated from the site will be used to replace wetland impacts caused by state road projects, while BWSR's share will be used to replace wetland impacts caused by county, city, and township road projects. The wetland credits satisfy both federal and state mitigation requirements.

Initial planning for this project began in 1996, and it involved land acquisition from a single landowner. The site formerly consisted of a prairie pothole complex, and is located in a North American migratory bird flyway. The project involved the restoration of more than 150 wetland basins that had been drained for agricultural purposes. Wetlands were restored utilizing berms and ditch plugs to restore hydrology, and native seeding and vegetation management to restore native plant communities. The approximate cost of wetland credit generated was $1500 per acre. This cost is four times less than the minimum cost of wetland credits sold and at least ten times less than the average cost of wetland credits sold from the state wetland bank. The long-term plan is for the site to be transferred to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) and managed as a state wildlife management area.

This wetland bank is a huge success in terms of providing wetland credits at a reasonable cost, as well as high quality wildlife habitat and water quality benefits. This type of large, contiguous wetland bank generally provides higher wildlife habitat value than smaller banks separated by areas of low quality habitats. This type of project is illustrative of the watershed approach to wetland mitigation. The watershed approach involves targeted, sustainable wetland mitigation projects that provide specific benefits to a watershed. The watershed approach has been espoused by the National Academy of Sciences and is incorporated into the new federal mitigation rule and the recently amended Wetland Conservation Act rules.





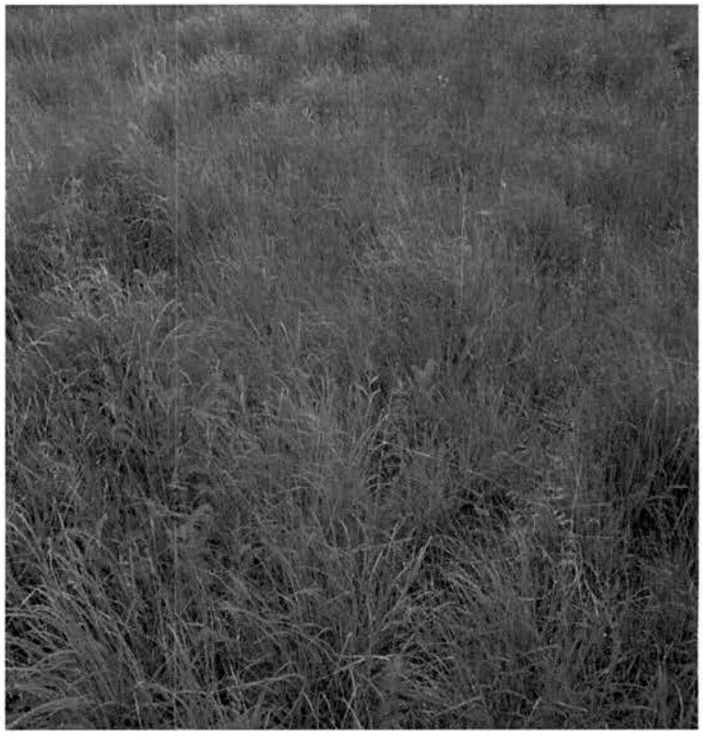
Mallard nest on Vesledahl wetland bank site.



Constructed weir for restoring wetland at the Vesledahl wetland bank site.



Restored wetland on the Vesledahl wetland bank site.



Native upland buffer established on Vesledahl wetland bank site.

Advancing the Restoration of Minnesota's Native Plant Communities

Dan Shaw, Vegetation Specialist / Landscape Ecologist

As Clean Water, Land and Legacy Amendment funds have driven an increased number of clean water and habitat projects, BWSR has been at the forefront of developing restoration and native vegetation standards, and conducting associated outreach to assist partners. Materials developed by BWSR have been designed to provide a strong framework for restoration professionals by providing clear standards, detailed technical information and outreach through workshops and project specific assistance. The following topics summarize recent BWSR efforts.

Native Vegetation Guidelines – The BWSR "Native Vegetation Establishment and Enhancement Guidelines" were developed through a collaborative effort between BWSR and partners. These guidelines were written to ensure that legislative language was being met, while developing consistent standards for native vegetation seed and plant sources, diversity levels and quality. Since they were finalized last winter, the guidelines have been adopted by DNR, LCCMR and LSOHC grant programs.

New State Seed Mixes – A new list of "state seed mixes" has been developed through a BWSR, MnDOT and DNR partnership. This effort has combined mixes from the three agencies, eliminating confusion, and creating more consistency for restoration efforts. A substitution table that lists pre-approved substitutions for species in state mixes has also been developed.

"What's Working" Information – Conservation strategies for native vegetation that have been successful for BWSR partners is being collected and summarized on BWSR's website. The collection and distribution of this information will be an ongoing effort to ensure that recent innovations are being communicated to practitioners who are planning and implementing projects.

Other Restoration Resources – The BWSR grassland inter-seeding guidelines have been updated to guide efforts to increase diversity in grassland plantings. A fact sheet summarizing recommended seeding dates has also been developed, as well as an overview of considerations for establishing vegetation in wetlands and buffers. The Vegetation Section of the "Minnesota Wetland Restoration Guide" has also been made available on the BWSR website.

Training and Technical Assistance – An average of 10-15 workshops/presentations are conducted around the state each year by BWSR to train partners about new resources and advancements in the field. Project specific assistance is also provided on a regular basis.

All of the resources listed above can be found at www.bwsr.state.mn.us/native_vegetation/ .This new web page consolidates guidance and resources related to native vegetation, whether they relate to RIM Reserve, wetland restoration, grant programs, etc.



Cottonwood County prairie and wetland restoration



Native Sunflowers at a Polk County wetland restoration

BWSR BOARD HEARINGS
Notes from Tom Overton's presentation on May 26, 2010

1. **All hearings are not alike.**
   - 1.1. Quasi-legislative hearings: Hearings like the legislature has when trying to determine whether to pass legislation. Example: rule related hearings.
   - 1.2. Quasi-judicial hearings: Hearings that are like court hearings. Example DRC hearings.
   - 1.3. Other hearings may be somewhere in between, with some characteristics of each.

2. **Parts of the hearing process. The entire process may not take place at one meeting and may not occur with all the deciders present.**
   - 2.1. Open hearing
   - 2.2. Establishing the record. The factual record should have a definite opening and a definite closing.
   - 2.3. Deciders who were not present when the record was established review the record
   - 2.4. Deciders deliberate
   - 2.5. Decision
   - 2.6. Close hearing

3. **Rules that govern the hearing.**
   - 3.1. Minn's conflict of interest laws. At a minimum, if a decision would substantially affect your financial interests, it's a conflict. If you have that type of conflict, at an absolute minimum, you must inform the Board chair and you must not participate in any way.
   - 3.2. Open meeting law. MS 13D. Everything takes place in public. The law applies anytime there is a quorum present and to serial contacts between members constituting a quorum.
   - 3.3. Assuming for purposes of this discussion that MS 15.99 applies, it sets time limits (60-day rule) and requires that reasons be given at the time the decision is made.
   - 3.4. All decisions must be based upon the record. While each decider brings his/her own perspective, the decision must only based upon facts that are reflected in the record.

4. **Questions to answer before and during the hearing process.**
   - 4.1. What decision must I make?
   - 4.2. What is the standard for my decision? Some examples are below:
     - 4.2.1. Review of fact question decided by LUG and appealed to BWSR DRC. Standard: not clearly erroneous (MR. 8420.0905)
     - 4.2.2. Factual decision by BWSR in the first instance: preponderance of the evidence
     - 4.2.3. WD boundary determination: whether the proposed boundary would advance the purposes of watershed management and benefit the public welfare and public interest (MS 103D.251)
     - 4.2.4. Policy question. What is the best water policy for MN
     - 4.2.5. Rule. Do we need it. Is it reasonable.
     - 4.2.6. Legal question, e.g. how does wetland law apply to a particular situation?
       - 4.2.6.1. statutory/rule language
       - 4.2.6.2. only if the language is ambiguous can/must the Board consider the policy, history, consequences, etc.

4.3. What is the evidence in the record?

4.3.1. Ask questions to get into the record any information that you want to know before you decide.

5. What are you going to do at the hearing?

5.1. You have an active role in establishing the record, deliberating and deciding.

5.2. Be dignified, be courteous, and be patient. That is how you want everyone to behave. Set the example. It is the most productive.

5.3. You must help establish the record. Ask questions. If you want to know something relating to the decision you have to make, ask. If something is not in the record, it cannot be relied upon to make the decision.

5.4. If you weren't present when the record was established (e.g. a committee held the hearing), you have an obligation to review the record.

5.5. Take notes if you want.

5.6. For quasi-judicial proceedings, avoid discussing the subject matter of the hearing that is before the board outside of the record of the meeting. The more judicial the hearing, the more important it is to follow this rule.

5.6.1. Talking with either side of an issue, with the public, or even with other board members can give the appearance of partiality or of activity that should be public under the open meeting law.

5.7. Each Board member brings a perspective. But it does little good if members don't share their perspectives with each other during deliberations or during the making of the record. Based in part on your perspective and the perspective of others, you will make good decisions for the State.

Hotels within 10 miles from BWSR:

Sheraton Hotel
676 Bielenberg Drive
Woodbury, MN 55125
651-209-3280
7.9 miles from BWSR
Government Rate: $70.00+tax
www.sheraton.com

AmericInn
5861 Blaine Avenue
Inver Grove Heights, MN 55076
651-450-7511
7 miles from BWSR
Government Rate: $80.00+tax
www.americinn.com

Best Western – Kelly Inn
161 St. Anthony Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55101
651-227-8711
1.5 miles from BWSR
Government Rate: $99+tax
www.bestwestern.com

Best Western Bandana Square
1010 Bandana Boulevard W,
St. Paul, MN 55108-5107
651-647-1637
5.5 *miles from BWSR*
Government Rate: $94.00
www.bestwestern.com

Country Inn & Suites
6003 Hudson Road
Woodbury, MN 55125
651-739-7300
6 miles from BWSR
Government Rate: $79.00+tax
www.countryinns.com

Country Inn & Suites
5653 Bishop Avenue
Inver Grove Heights, MN 55076
651- 450-1100
8 miles from BWSR
Government Rate: $89.00+tax
www.countryinn.com

Crowne Plaza Hotel
11 East Kellogg Blvd.
St. Paul, MN 55151
651-292-1900
1 mile from BWSR
Government Rate: $137.00+tax
www.crowneplaza.com

Embassy Suites
175 East 10th Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
651-224-5400
1 mile from BWSR
Government Rate: $137.00+tax
www.embassystpaul.com

Holiday Inn
175 W. 7th Street
St. Paul, MN 55102
651-225-1515
1.5 miles from BWSR
Government Rate: $129.00+tax
www.holidayinn.com

Holiday Inn (I-94 East (3M area)
2201 Burns Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55119
651-731-2220
5 miles from BWSR
Government Rate: $104.00+tax
www.holidayinn.com

Hilton Garden Inn – St. Paul City Center
411 Minnesota Street,
St. Paul, MN 55101
651-291-8800
1 mile from BWSR
Government Rate: $137.00+tax
www.hiltongardeninn.com

Hilton Garden Inn - Oakdale
420 Innwood Avenue N.
St. Paul, MN 55128
651-735-4100
7.8 miles from BWSR
Government Rate: $130.00+tax
www.hiltongardeninn.com